NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC
WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT
APRIL 10TH, 2018
9:30 A.M.

The Commissioner's Court of Williamson County, Texas will meet in regular session in the Commissioner's Courtroom, 710 Main Street, in Georgetown, Texas to consider the following items:

1. Review and approval of minutes.

2. Consider noting in minutes any off right-of-way work on any County road done by Road & Bridge Division.

3. Hear County Auditor concerning invoices, bills, Quick Check Report, wire transfers and electronic payments submitted for payment and take appropriate action including, but not limited to approval for payment provided said items are found by the County Auditor to be legal obligations of the county.

4. Citizen comments. Except when public hearings are scheduled for later in the meeting, this will be the only opportunity for citizen input. The Court invites comments on any matter affecting the county, whether on the Agenda or not. Speakers should limit their comments to three minutes. Note that the members of the Court may not comment at the meeting about matters that are not on the agenda.

CONSENT AGENDA
The Consent Agenda includes non-controversial and routine items that the Court may act on with one single vote. The Judge or a Commissioner may pull any item from the consent agenda in order that the court discuss and act upon it individually as part of the Regular Agenda.
(Items 5 – 20)

5. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for the County Attorney's Office.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100.0475.004902	Co Atty Leg Supp	$2,729.11
To	0100.0475.001927	Co Atty Legislative Supp	$2,244.52
To	0100.0475.002010	FICA	$171.70
To	0100.0475.002020	Retirement	$312.89

6. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on budget line item transfer for Juvenile Services.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100.0576.004100	Professional Services	$1,000
To	0100.0576.003010	Computer Equipment	$1,000

7. Discuss and take appropriate action on approving a line item transfer for JP4.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100.0454.004190	Autopsies/Med Inquests	$15,000.00
To	0100.0454.004192	Transportation/Autopsies	$15,000.00

8. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving compensation changes, position titles changes, position grade changes and any corresponding line item transfers.

9. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the disposal of (1) Dell 620 computer through auction, pursuant to Tx. Local Gov't Code 263.152.

10. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on exempting the purchase of one (1) new dual-purpose police canine from Hill Country Dog Center from the competitive bidding or proposal requirements pursuant to Section 262.024(a)(2) of the Texas Local Government Code, and finding that purchase supports the health and safety operations of the Williamson County Sheriff's Office.

11. Discuss, consider and take any appropriate action regarding approval and receipt of Vehicle Reimbursement Agreement with The Rosedale Foundation (Annual Eastern WILCO bike ride)

12. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action to accept a donation of one K9 ballistic body armor for the Sheriff's Office from Vested Interest in K9s, Inc.

13. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Consent to Assignment of Contract between Williamson County, Texas, Rogers Design Services, PLLC, as Assignor, and WSB & Associates, Inc., as Assignee, in the Contract for Engineering Services by and between Williamson County and Rogers Design Services, PLLC, dated effective February 3, 2016, relating to roadway engineering services.

14. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on accepting and approving a report on the Jail Kitchen and Plumbing Remodel Project; Change Order # 6 in the amount of $30,076.20 for additional HVAC, plumbing, masonry, electrical and fire suppression work associated with unforeseen conditions and Owner requested repairs and changes at kitchen and plumbing chases, which was executed by Dale Butler, Williamson County Facilities Project Manager, pursuant to the previous grant of authority under Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code. This change order is being funded out of the Owners Contingency.

15. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the LSRWA Lester subdivision - Pct 4.

16. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Santa Rita WCESD #4 Fire Station No. 2 subdivision - Pct 2.

17. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on closing Limestone Rd and detouring during construction of drainage improvements for Stonewall Ranch Section 6 subdivision - Pct 2.

18. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Tesoro Section 1 subdivision - Pct 2.

19. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on wage determination conformance requests for CoreCivic, Inc. employment positions for services performed in relation to the T. Don Hutto Facility.

20. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a defunding modification to the Intergovernmental Services Agreement between Williamson County and US Immigration and Customs Enforcement relating the T. Don Hutto Residential Facility.

REGULAR AGENDA

21. Recognize and acknowledge the excellent work and efforts of the Telecommunications Professionals throughout Williamson County.

22. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on presentation by the Texas Pace Authority of "Texas PACE Authority 2017 Annual Report".

23. 10:00 AM: Conduct public hearing relating to pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 392 regarding a resolution to declare a need for a regional housing authority that would include Williamson County due to a shortage of safe or sanitary housing in Williamson County available to low-income persons at rents that they can afford and admitting Williamson County, Texas as a member of the Texas Housing Foundation, a Texas Regional Housing Authority.

24. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a resolution declaring a need for a regional housing authority that would include Williamson County due to a shortage of safe or sanitary housing in Williamson County available to low-income persons at rents that they can afford and admitting Williamson County, Texas as a member of the Texas Housing Foundation, a Texas Regional Housing Authority.

25. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on appointing a commissioner for the Texas Housing Foundation Board of Commissioners to represent Williamson County on the Texas Housing Foundation Board to serve a two (2) year term commencing on May 1, 2018 and ending on June 30, 2020, pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 392.033

26. Receive and discuss the 2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) and the Popular Annual Financial Report (PAFR). Only if necessary, take action regarding the same.

27. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on the Department of Infrastructure projects and issues update.

28. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Contract Amendment No. 3 to the North Mays Extension (Paloma Drive to Oakmont Drive) contract between Williamson County and LJA Engineering, Inc. relating to the 2013 Road Bond Program. Project: P224. Funding Source: Road Bonds.

29. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Change Order No. 1, to contract number IFB 1704-162, in the amount of $-13,399.28 for the reconstruction of the low water crossing at CR 384 at Long Branch.

30. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on the Williamson County North Campus Project; Change Order #53 from Vaughn Construction in the amount of $425,216.00 to fund the construction of Building ‘J’, the Sign Shop. This change order is being funded by Buyout Savings and Work Remaining to Procure from within the original GMP budget.

31. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an Advance Funding Agreement Amendment #1 with TxDoT regarding the Bagdad Rd. Sidewalks/Shared Use Path.

32. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Right of Entry, Possession, Use and Construction Agreement with Nelson Homestead Family Partnership, Ltd. for the CR 110 Middle project. (Parcels 8M, 9MP1-2) P261

33. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Possession and Use Agreement for Transportation Purposes with Formna Financial of Lakeline, LLC for right of way needed on the Seward Junction SE project (Parcel 13E). P271

34. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on temporarily closing CR 106 between SH 29 and CR 100 during the stated times for Stalwart Films to shoot a TV series for AMC Television: Thursday 4/12/18 from 8 a.m. - 10 p.m.

35. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action acknowledging line item transfers of $500.00 or less completed by the County Auditor during January - March 2018 (2nd Quarter - FY18).

36. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on a Services Contract for Wireless Tower Links between Insight Public Sector, Inc. and Williamson County.

37. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on setting a Public Hearing at 10:00 AM on Tuesday, April 17, 2018 regarding the setting of the rate associated with mandatory provider participation payments that Williamson County may require of all local hospitals for fiscal year (FY) 2018 in relation to the Williamson County Health Care Participation Program and establish how the revenue derived from those payments may be spent in accordance with the Chapter 292B of the Texas Health & Safety Code and the Williamson County Health Care Provider Participation Program Rules and Procedures.

38. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the extension of Corrugated Metal Pipe contract 1601-050, for the same terms and conditions, with the exception of the unit pricing increase of 5% due to cost escalation in raw material, for the term of March 8, 2018 - March 7, 2019 with Contech Engineered Solutions, LLC.

39. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving an amendment to the Emergency Reporting Service Contract between Reporting Systems Inc. d/b/a emergencyreporting.com and Williamson County for Emergency Reporting, with the amended prorated total of $2,427 for the first year and $2,616 for subsequent years if renewed, and authorizing the execution of the agreement.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

"The Commissioners Court for Williamson County reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 (Consultations with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations regarding Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations regarding Gifts and Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations regarding Security Devices) and 551.087 (Deliberations regarding Economic Development Negotiations)."

40. Discussion regarding economic development negotiations pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 551.087:
a) Business prospect(s) that may locate or expand within Williamson County.
b) Discuss North Woods Road District.
c) Project Amazon
d) Wolf Lakes
e) Project Capstone

41. Discuss real estate matters (EXECUTIVE SESSION as per VTCA Govt. Code sec. 551.072 Deliberation Regarding Real Estate Property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with third person.)
A. Real Estate Owned by Third Parties
Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential purchase or lease of property owned by third parties
a) Discuss the acquisition of real property for right-of-way for N. Mays St. Extension
b) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SW 183 and SH 29 Loop.
c) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 176 at RM 2243
d) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 101
e) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 200
f) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 278 at Bagdad Rd.
g) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SH 29 LTP.
h) Discuss the acquisition of real property for County Facilities.
i) Discuss the acquisition of Easement interests for the Brushy Creek Trail Project.
j) Discuss the acquisition of real property and easements from San Gabriel River Ranch Subdivision.
k) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 278 @ Bagdad Rd.
l) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Seward Junction SE Loop.
m) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SH 29 @ DB Wood.
n) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Hairy Man Rd.
o) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 110 Middle (all sections)
p) Discuss Somerset Road Districts No. 3 & 4 reimbursements for acquisition & construction of Reagan Blvd.
q) Discuss Cedar Hollow low water crossings and Lost River.
B. Property or Real Estate owned by Williamson County
Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential sale or lease of property owned by the County
a) Discuss County owned real estate containing underground water rights and interests.
b) Discuss wastewater easements in Berry Springs Park
c) Discuss sale of County property on Ronald Reagan Blvd.
d) Discuss possible sale of +/- 10 acres located on Chandler Road near the County Sheriff's Office Training Facility
e) Potential governmental uses for 8th Street downtown parking lot
f) Discuss sale of County-owned 1.576 acres of surplus 183A ROW.
C. Consider intervention in lawsuit regarding de-listing of Bone Cave harvestman.
D. Discuss the possible placement of agricultural-related monuments at the Williamson County Exposition Center with the participation of third parties.
E. Discuss the San Gabriel River trail easements.

42. Discuss pending or contemplated litigation, settlement matters and other confidential attorney-client legal matters (EXECUTIVE SESSION as per VTCA Govt. Code sec. 551.071 consultation with attorney.), including the following:

a) Litigation or claims or potential litigation or claims against the County or by the County
b) Status Update-Pending Cases or Claims;
c) Employee/personnel related matters
d) Other confidential attorney-client matters, including contracts and certain matters related to county defense issues in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body within the attorney/client relationship clearly conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.
e) Cause No. 15-0064-C277, Gordon v. Dollahite et al, In The District Court of Williamson County, Texas, 277th District

f) Civil Action No. 1:15-cv-431; Herman Crisp v. Williamson County, et al; In the USDC-WD-Austin Division
g) Appeal of IRS Proposed Worker Classification Changes and Proposed Tax Adjustments 2011 -2013; and Payment of Disputed Employment Taxes Pending Appeal
h) Discuss proposed acquisition of property for SW 183 and SH 29 Loop
i) Civil Action; American Stewards of Liberty, et al. v. Sally Jewell, et al., In the Western District Court, Western District of Texas, Austin Division
j) Berry Springs Park and Preserve pipeline
k) Case No. 1:17-cv-00290, Rodney A. Hurdsman v. Williamson County Sheriff Deputies Pokluda et al, In The Unites States District Court For The Western District of Texas – Austin Division.
l) Civil Action No. 1:17-cv-153-SS, Royce Belcher v. Williamson County, Texas, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
m) Williamson County Sheriff's Office Training Center construction issues.
n) Application to Obtain New Municipal Solid Waste Permit – Proposed Permit No. 2398 (Applicant - Lealco, Inc.)
o) LCRA TSC Leander-Round Rock 138-Kv Transmission Line Project within the Public Right-Of-Way (Row) of New Hope Road, Ronald Reagan Boulevard, and Hero Way
p) Employment law claims of Michelle Williams, Andrenia McGowen and/or Raphaela Johnson.
q) Civil Action No. 1:17-cv-01114-LY, Elizabeth Saucedo v. Jonathon Hodgkiss, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
r) Civil Action No. 1:17-cv-01113-LY, Tettus Davis v. Jonathon Hodgkiss, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
s) Farm and Grazing Lease with Mary Brett Covington dated effective March 29, 2016 on county land near County Road 131
t) Amendment to Interlocal Lease Agreement between Williamson County and City of Georgetown relating to Williamson County's property located near Martin Luther King Boulevard and 8th Streets in Georgetown, Texas
u) Civil Action No. 1:18-CV-49, Troy Mansfield v. Williamson County, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
v) Discuss law in relation to Williamson County compensation policies.

43. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline and/or dismissal of Williamson County officers, directors, employees and/or positions, including but not limited to conducting deliberation and discussion pertaining to annual reviews of department heads and appointed officials (Executive Session as per Tex. Gov. Code Section 551.074 – Personnel Matters).

44. Discuss the deployment or specific occasions for implementation of security personnel or devices in relation to the Williamson County Justice Center (Executive Session as per Texas Gov't. Code § 551.076).

REGULAR AGENDA (continued)

45. Discuss and take appropriate action concerning economic development.

46. Discuss and take appropriate action concerning real estate.

47. Discuss and take appropriate action on pending or contemplated litigation, settlement matters and other confidential attorney-client legal matters, including the following:

a) Litigation or claims or potential litigation or claims against the County or by the County
b) Status Update-Pending Cases or Claims;
cd) Employee/personnel related matters
d) Other confidential attorney-client matters, including contracts and certain matters related to county defense issues in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body within the attorney/client relationship clearly conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.
e) Cause No. 15-0064-C277, Gordon v. Dollahite et al, In The District Court of Williamson County, Texas, 277th District

f) Civil Action No. 1:15-cv-431; Herman Crisp v. Williamson County, et al; In the USDC-WD-Austin Division
g) Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding possible appeal of IRS Proposed Worker Classification Changes and Proposed Tax Adjustments 2011 -2013; and approval of payment of disputed employment taxes pending appeal
h) Discuss proposed acquisition of property for SW 183 and SH 29 Loop
i) Civil Action; American Stewards of Liberty, et al. v. Sally Jewell, et al., In the Western District Court, Western District of Texas, Austin Division
j) Berry Springs Park and Preserve pipeline
k) Case No. 1:17-cv-00290, Rodney A. Hurdsman v. Williamson County Sheriff Deputies Pokluda et al, In The Unites States District Court For The Western District of Texas – Austin Division.
l) Civil Action No. 1:17-cv-153-SS, Royce Belcher v. Williamson County, Texas, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
m) Williamson County Sheriff's Office Training Center construction issues.
n) Application to Obtain New Municipal Solid Waste Permit – Proposed Permit No. 2398 (Applicant - Lealco, Inc.)
o) LCRA TSC Leander-Round Rock 138-Kv Transmission Line Project within the Public Right-Of-Way (Row) of New Hope Road, Ronald Reagan Boulevard, and Hero Way
p) Employment law claims of Michelle Williams, Andrenia McGowen and/or Raphaela Johnson.
q) Civil Action No. 1:17-cv-01114-LY, Elizabeth Saucedo v. Jonathon Hodgkiss, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
r) Civil Action No. 1:17-cv-01113-LY, Tettus Davis v. Jonathon Hodgkiss, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
s) Farm and Grazing Lease with Mary Brett Covington dated effective March 29, 2016 on county land near County Road 131
t) Amendment to Interlocal Lease Agreement between Williamson County and City of Georgetown relating to Williamson County's property located near Martin Luther King Boulevard and 8th Streets in Georgetown, Texas
u) Civil Action No. 1:18-CV-49, Troy Mansfield v. Williamson County, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
v) Discuss law in relation to Williamson County compensation policies.

48. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline and/or dismissal of Williamson County officers, directors or employees, including but not limited to any necessary action pertaining to conducting annual reviews of department heads and appointed officials.

49. Comments from Commissioners.

_____
Dan A. Gattis, County Judge

This notice of meeting was posted in the locked box located on the south side of the Williamson County Courthouse, a place readily accessible to the general public at all times, on the _____ day of _____, 2018 at _____ and remained posted for at least 72 continuous hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **5.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Line Item Transfer

Submitted For: D. Hobbs **Submitted By:** Stephanie Lloyd, County Attorney

Department: County Attorney

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for the County Attorney's Office.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100.0475.004902	Co Atty Leg Supp	$2,729.11
To	0100.0475.001927	Co Atty Legislative Supp	$2,244.52
To	0100.0475.002010	FICA	$171.70
To	0100.0475.002020	Retirement	$312.89

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/03/2018 08:30 AM
Budget Office	Ashlie Koenig	04/04/2018 11:50 AM
Form Started By: Stephanie Lloyd		Started On: 04/02/2018 09:32 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2018		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **6.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Budget Line Item Transfer

Submitted By: John Pelczar, Juvenile Services

Department: Juvenile Services

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on budget line item transfer for Juvenile Services.

Background

Juvenile Services is requesting a line item transfer to cover the cost of replacement computers for FY18.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100.0576.004100	Professional Services	$1,000
To	0100.0576.003010	Computer Equipment	$1,000

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	03/29/2018 04:01 PM
Budget Office	Ashlie Koenig	04/04/2018 11:49 AM
Form Started By: John Pelczar		Started On: 03/29/2018 09:24 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2018		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **7.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Line Item Transfer

Submitted For: Judy Hobbs **Submitted By:** Jessica Schmidt, J.P. Pct. #4

Department: J.P. Pct. #4

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss and take appropriate action on approving a line item transfer for JP4.

Background

This request is to provide sufficient funds to cover funding to approve payment of invoices for line item 01.0100.0454.004192 Transportation/Autopsies.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100.0454.004190	Autopsies/Med Inquests	$15,000.00
To	0100.0454.004192	Transportation/Autopsies	$15,000.00

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/05/2018 09:51 AM
Budget Office	Ashlie Koenig	04/05/2018 11:33 AM
Form Started By: Jessica Schmidt		Started On: 04/04/2018 06:16 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/05/2018		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **8.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Compensation Items

Submitted For: Tara Raymore **Submitted By:** Kristy Grant, Human Resources

Department: Human Resources

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving compensation changes, position titles changes, position grade changes and any corresponding line item transfers.

Background

See attached documentation for details.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Comp Item

Merit LIT 04.10.18

Merit Details 04.10.18

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/05/2018 09:51 AM
Form Started By: Kristy Grant		Started On: 04/05/2018 09:26 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/05/2018		

Department	PCN	EE ID	Current Annual Salary	*New Annual Salary	Current Budget Amount	*New Budget Amount	Reduction to Budget	Increase to Budget	Reason for Change	Earliest Oracle Effective Date
Parks	1205	vacant	$0.00	n/a	$28,287.08	$29,483.26		$1,196.18	Internal Transfer	4/6/2018
Parks	1694	14281	$29,681.60	no change	$30,877.78	$29,681.60	$1,196.18		Internal Transfer	4/6/2018

*Amount may vary slightly due to Oracle rounding

				(TO)	(FROM)
entity	**fund**	**dept**	**object**	**dr**	**cr**
01	0100	0576	001100	3255.84	
01	0100	0576	001130		3255.84

Department	Position	Emp ID Num	Current Annual Salary	Annual Merit Amt	Merit%	New Annual Salary	Pay Proposal Reason	Effective Date of Change
Juvenile Grant	Juv Super Officer Grant.1043.001100	14205	$36,175.82	$1,085.28	3.00	$37,261.10	MERIT	5/4/2018
Juvenile Services	Juv Detn Officer.1126.001100	14116	$36,175.82	$1,085.28	3.00	$37,261.10	MERIT	4/20/2018
Juvenile Services	Juv Detn Officer.1123.001100	14127	$36,175.82	$1,085.28	3.00	$37,261.10	MERIT	4/20/2018

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **9.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Asset Auction 4/10/2018

Submitted By: Jayme Jasso, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the disposal of (1) Dell 620 computer through auction, pursuant to Tx. Local Gov't Code 263.152.

Background

Please see attached list for detail.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Asset Auction 1

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	04/05/2018 08:45 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/05/2018 09:50 AM
Form Started By: Jayme Jasso		Started On: 04/04/2018 04:08 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/05/2018		

FrmAudASCF01 revision 07/2014

Williamson County
Asset Status Change Form

Print Form

The following asset(s) is(are) considered for: (select one)

- (X) TRANSFER bet ween county departments
- (X) SALE at the earliest auction *
- ( ) TRADE-IN for new assets of similar type for the county
- ( ) DONATION to a non-county entity
- ( ) DESTRUCTION due to Public Health / Safety
- ( ) SALE to a government entity / civil or charitable organization in the county at fair market value

Asset List:

Quantity	Description (year, make, model, etc.) A#	Manufacturer ID# (serial, service tag, or VIN)	County Tag#	Condition of Assets (Working, Non-Working)
1	DELL 620 43585	AS S/N BT4LDC1		

Parties involved:

FROM (Transferor Department): Animal Services 545

Transferor - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff:

Linda Gunter
Print Name

Signature Date

Contact Person:

Print Name

Phone Number

TO (Transferee Department/Auction/Trade-in/Donee): Auction

Transferee - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff OR Donee - Representative: (If being approved for Sale or Trade-in, no signature is necessary.)

Print Name

Signature Date

Contact Person:

Print Name

Phone Number

RECEIVED
MAR 26 2018
AUDITOR'S OFFICE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

* If the above asset(s) is (are) listed for sale at auction and no bids are made, the Purchasing Director may dispose of or donate this (these) asset(s). A list of the (these) asset(s) to be donated or disposed of will be sent to the Auditor's Office with a date of donation or disposal.

Forward to County Auditor's Office

This Change Status was approved as agenda item # _____ in Commissioner's Court on _____

If for Sale, the asset(s) was(were) delivered to warehouse on _____ by _____

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **10.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

K9 Exemption

Submitted By: Jayme Jasso, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on exempting the purchase of one (1) new dual-purpose police canine from Hill Country Dog Center from the competitive bidding or proposal requirements pursuant to Section 262.024(a)(2) of the Texas Local Government Code, and finding that purchase supports the health and safety operations of the Williamson County Sheriff's Office.

Background

Quoted price for the dual-purpose canine is $13,000. Funding for this purchase will come from the Sheriffs' Office Seized Funds budget.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

K9 Exemption

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	04/05/2018 08:44 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/05/2018 09:50 AM
Form Started By: Jayme Jasso		Started On: 04/04/2018 03:52 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/05/2018		

115577

Hill Country Dog Center
2859 Bear Creek Rd
Pipe Creek, TX 78063
830-510-4700

Williamson County Sheriff's Office

In Response to:

Request for quote for

Law Enforcement Canine

22 March 2018

Prepared for:

Detective Brian Dirner
Williamson County Sheriff's Office

Prepared by:

Hill Country Dog Center
2859 Bear Creek Road
Pipe Creek TX 78063
Tel. 830-510-4700
E-Mail: policedogs@hcdogcenter.com

Hill Country Dog Center
2859 Bear Creek Rd
Pipe Creek, TX 78063
830-510-4700

1 Introduction

Hill Country Dog Center (HCDC) is an established canine training center owned and staffed with prior military and law enforcement canine trainers with extensive real world experience. HCDC has contracted with multiple entities for the past 19 years to provide Working Canines including but not limited to numerous Federal Agencies, Private Security Firms, and Law Enforcement Departments and agencies nationwide, as well as multiple companies servicing overseas contracts. We have provided over 3,000 dogs to the Middle East that have been trained as Explosives Detection Dogs (EDD's), Narcotic Detection Dogs (NDD's) or combination Patrol / Explosive – Patrol / Narcotic Dogs.HCDC has U.S. Government contracts, to deliver the handler training and provide procurement and logistics support to prepare and ship the canines and acquire equipment and supplies needed to facilitate the training around the world.

2 HCDC Training Center



Our team training facility main campus is located at Hill Country Dog Center (HCDC), near San Antonio, TX., on a 40 acre site with over 50,000 square feet in classrooms, training buildings, and office space. This facility offers the following infrastructure and training areas to the contract:

A main office with six offices, all with internet and advanced communication systems; three classrooms that can handle approximately 50, 20, and 20 students respectively, all with updated teaching aids and equipment; and a dedicated Conference Room with overhead projectors and conference call capability.





60 state of the art kennels

Hill Country Dog Center
2859 Bear Creek Rd
Pipe Creek, TX 78063
830-510-4700




One 8,000 square foot two-story training building with additional classrooms and areas where multiple EDD training scenarios can be replicated, including groups of personnel.
A large obstacle course where dogs are both trained and conditioned.




Vehicle training area that contains over 25 different types of vehicles for detection searches.




In addition to the enclosed training areas and large tracts of land for training scenarios at our training facility, we have sufficient space to accommodate more than 60 canine teams training simultaneously within our facilities. For surge training, we have immediate access to an additional

Hill Country Dog Center
2859 Bear Creek Rd
Pipe Creek, TX 78063
830-510-4700

200 acres adjacent to their center, which provides a variety of physical and environmental scenarios conducive to EDD and Explosive Ordnance Disposal training, evidence recovery, and scent discrimination. Further, within a ten to fifteen mile radius of our training facility, there are numerous venues that can be used for training purposes. These include theaters, conference centers, sports arenas, aircraft, single and multiple family housing facilities, schools, and warehouses. We have arrangements in place and currently utilize these venues for training off-site.

HCDC includes on-site student lodging in an approximately 1960 square foot double-wide with fully equipped kitchen, five individual bedrooms/bathrooms, two common living areas, washer, dryer and satellite.





3 Canine Screening and Selection

The HCDC team has years of experience in conducting buy trips around the world, during which the team has performed extensive pre-selection testing on vendors, their canine products, and on their kennels and training sites. As a result, the HCDC team has established excellent business relationships with premier canine vendors domestically and abroad, and we are afforded preferential treatment based on our insistence on quality, the volume of canines purchased, our payment history, and our willingness to work with vendors to resolve canine performance or health issues.

Hill Country Dog Center
2859 Bear Creek Rd
Pipe Creek, TX 78063
830-510-4700

Typically, less than 25% of canines screened meet our standards for purchase. The canines are acquired as "green" canines and are "finished" at our Texas-based kennels and training facility. The breeds that we prefer to work with are the Labrador, Belgian Malinois, German Shepherd, and Dutch Shepherd. Prior to acceptance, we pre-screen our canines to ensure that they are trainable, healthy, athletic, sociable, possess the drive and nerve strength to work long hours in physically demanding environments. We only purchase canines from vendors that offer health and workability guarantees for a minimum of one year, and only selects canines that are between 12 and 24 months old. In addition, we require our vendors to implant subcutaneous 15 digit ISO-compatible microchips for positive identification and tracking purposes.

3.1 Behavior Screening

The HCDC Team follows a thorough pre-selection regimen while screening canines for the disposition, character, and medical fitness required for the training and intended mission of the canines. The screening includes, but is not limited to:

Socialization – Given the potential of interchanging of handlers and exposure to people throughout its working life, the HCDC Team looks for well-socialized canines that possess a good demeanor. The HCDC Team checks to ensure the animal is well disciplined in and around humans, is not aggressive to the handler or other people with whom the canine may come in contact with, and has the ability to obey basic commands.

Hunt Drive/Ball Drive – The HCDC Team screens the canines for high 'ball drive.' Specifically, the HCDC Team looks for canines that show intense interest in a ball or valued reward and hunt for a prolonged period to locate and retrieve the object if hidden or in an area away from its immediate vicinity.

Possession – Another characteristic of good 'ball drive' is the desire of the canine to hold the ball or valued reward. This characteristic provides the HCDC Team with an indication of how effective the ball or valued reward will be when used as an incentive during training. As such, when screening the canine the HCDC Team looks for a balance of possession and socialization whereby the canine will desire the ball or valued reward but will not be overly possessive or aggressive in its possession and will yield to the handler if so ordered.

Obedience/Trainability – The HCDC Team evaluates canines for basic obedience and discipline using drills such as 'sit,' 'stay' and 'down,' and other commands as applicable. Although most canines have received only limited obedience training from the vendor, these drills allow the HCDC Team to evaluate the canine's disposition to determine if the canine is cooperative or unruly. This allows the HCDC Team to determine the trainability of the canine that it is screening.

Environmental Drills – The HCDC Team assess the canine's reaction when it is in an enclosure, dark room, slick floor, traveling up and down stairs, in noisy conditions, and around vehicles, to

Hill Country Dog Center
2859 Bear Creek Rd
Pipe Creek, TX 78063
830-510-4700

determine if the canine is comfortable and trainable. By evaluating the reaction of the canine in these situations the HCDC Team can ascertain the ability of the canine to be trained for, and function in, a variety of real life environmental conditions

3.2 Medical Pre-Screening

Once the HCDC Team has identified the canines that possess the desired demeanor, drive and trainability, through the use of the above prescreening assessments and drills, a medical prescreening by a licensed veterinarian is performed on each canine to ensure that each canine selected meets or exceeds the medical standards required. The medical prescreening includes a review of the canine's health records and x-rays, and a physical examination of the canine for:

Gait – Screen to see if the canine's basic walking and running postures appear normal.

Eyes – Examine the general appearance and ability to track an object.

Ears – A physical check is conducted to check for visible problems and/or touch sensitivity which could indicate internal infection.

Teeth and Jaws – The teeth are checked for damage such as breakage or excess wear. Jaws are checked for proper alignment.

Feet – A physical check of the pads and toes of the canine is conducted to check for abnormalities or deformities that could indicate a prior injury or genetic abnormality.

Skin and Coat – The skin and coast is checked to identify any lesions, tumors, or areas that may conceal a hernia. The skin and coast examination also allows for the identification of external parasites. Selected canines should have a full, bright coast, free of baldness.

Male Canines – Genitals are checked to ensure that both testicles have extended into the scrotum.

Limbs and Joints – X-Rays are conducted on each of the canine's hips, spine, and elbows and are then evaluated by the veterinarian to ensure there is nothing prohibiting the canine from performing its functions.

Heartworms – Blood is drawn from each canine and a veterinary approved snap test is performed to ensure that the canine is negative for heartworm infection. Once the canines are cleared and found negative for heartworm infection, a treatment of heartworm preventative is administrated each month perpetually thereafter.

Internal Parasites – All canines undergo a three (3) day course of veterinary approved parasitic treatment upon consideration for selection. The parasitic treatment course is repeated ten (10) days following the initial treatment.

Hill Country Dog Center
2859 Bear Creek Rd
Pipe Creek, TX 78063
830-510-4700

4 Explosive and Narcotics Training

The following are a sample of what will be available to construct training aids and support the explosive and narcotics programs.

Explosive Training Aids:
- C4 (Trinitro-triazacyclohexane + plasticizers)
- TNT (Trinitrotoluene)
- AN (Ammonium nitrate)
- Smokeless Powder (Trinitroglycerin + Nitrocellulose)
- Detonating Cord (Pentaerythritol tetranitrate)
- Semtex (Pentaerythritol tetranitrate +Trinitro-triazacyclohexane + plasticizers)
- RDX (Trinitro-triazacyclohexane)

Narcotic Training Aids:
- Marijuana
- Cocaine
- Heroin
- Meth
- Additional odors may be added or excluded upon request

4.1 Canine Basic Training

Once selected, all of our newly acquired canines are entered into an extensive and aggressive training program to prepare them for bonding, training, and certification with a handler. This training is approximately six to eight weeks prior to handler training. The first week consists of quarantine, medical evaluation, and acclimation to the kennels. The next several weeks consists of increasing proficiency in obedience, behavior skills, drive, and explosive and/or narcotic odor recognition. The following highlights the methods we use to develop the canine skills in each of these critical tasks.

4.2 Obedience

Although most of the K-9s purchased from our vendors have some degree of obedience training, our trainers will instill all of the basic obedience commands in the canine. The K-9 will be properly taught to respond to the full range of commands such as "sit," "stay," and "down", and operate on a leash in a variety of environments (indoors, outdoors, in and around various types of vehicles). During this process we also develop the canine's ability

to socialize and operate in a working dog environment, introducing him to non-familiar surroundings and people. The canines will also be introduced to the routine life support cycle at a working dog kennel (feeding routines, bathing) and will participate in physical training and other conditioning drills to best prepare them for their assignments.

4.3 Basic Odor Recognition / Imprinting

Initially, this training is conducted with a "variable box" or "4-hole" method of associating individual explosive or narcotic odors with the reward (ball or "Kong"). This will produce the desired detection behavior in the canine. Our fundamental training methodology is based on the toy reward and positive reinforcement. The canine will progress in this manner until they have been imprinted with the odors that are standard for the industry.
Once the canines show consistent detection behavior with individual odors, they will transition from variable box training to "open area" training. They will also be taught to search rooms, buildings (internal and external), and other enclosed spaces.

4.4 Handler Training

Handler training courses consist of a three (3) week single purpose course and a four (4) week dual purpose course. The class will cover K9 health and welfare, record keeping, principles of conditioning, detector dog handling and search technique, obedience, controlled aggression and legal considerations.

5 Patrol

Each patrol dog trained by the Hill Country Dog Center is prepared for rigorous duty in law enforcement. We expose our patrol dogs to various situations and training such as hidden sleeve work, bite suit training, obedience, building search, scouting, tracking, and officer protection. The level and training of our patrol dog is tailored to your standards. We offer every level of adeptness from untrained patrol dogs to fully trained dogs ready for service on the street.

6 Documentation

HCDC will provide all required canine documentation at time of delivery. Documentation that will be provided includes, but is not limited, to:

- 1 Year Health Warranty against congenital diseases for each canine.
- 1 Year Workability Guarantee with completion of the Handler course.

Hill Country Dog Center
2859 Bear Creek Rd
Pipe Creek, TX 78063
830-510-4700

PRICING

Trained Dual-Purpose Patrol / Explosives Canine (Includes four-week handler's course)	Price per dog:	$13,000
Lodging per week $420 for four weeks	Price per student:	$ 1,680
Total		**$14,680**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **11.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Vehicle Reimbursement Agreement for The Rosedale Foundation for County Sheriff

Submitted For: Robert Chody **Submitted By:** Starla Hall, Sheriff

Department: Sheriff

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take any appropriate action regarding approval and receipt of Vehicle Reimbursement Agreement with The Rosedale Foundation (Annual Eastern WILCO bike ride)

Background

This agreement gives permission for The Rosedale Foundation to contract County Sheriff Deputies in a private capacity and the County to invoice them for deputies vehicle usage.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Rosedale Foundation

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	03/29/2018 10:06 AM
Form Started By: Starla Hall		Started On: 03/28/2018 03:37 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/29/2018		

STATE OF TEXAS	§	**VEHICLE REIMBURSEMENT**
	§	**AGREEMENT WITH**
	§	**NON-GOVERNMENTAL**
	§	**ORGANIZATION**
	§	**REGARDING OFF-DUTY**
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON	§	**CONTRACTING OF COUNTY DEPUTIES**

This Vehicle Reimbursement Agreement with Non-Governmental Organization Regarding Off-Duty Contracting of County Deputies (hereinafter, the "AGREEMENT") is entered into by and between the company/organization set forth on the signature page below (hereinafter, "NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION") in the State of Texas, and Williamson County, Texas (hereinafter, "COUNTY") a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and the Williamson County Law Enforcement Agency set forth on the signature page below (hereinafter, "LEA").

For and in consideration of the permission given by COUNTY for the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION to contract in a private capacity DEPUTIES of the LEA (hereinafter "DEPUTIES"), while DEPUTIES are not on duty with and for the COUNTY, it is hereby agreed as follows:

1. It is mutually agreed that while the DEPUTIES are working for the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION, the DEPUTIES' primary responsibility is the enforcement of Federal and State laws and COUNTY Ordinances or Regulations to protect life and property and to keep the peace. The DEPUTIES are not allowed to enforce NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION policies or rules. DEPUTIES are at all times subject to the rules and policies of the LEA. ***NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION expressly acknowledges and agrees that such DEPUTIES are at all times independent contractors of the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION when contracted by the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION.***

2. **It is understood by the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION that the COUNTY shall retain the right to withdraw at any time its permission for the DEPUTIES to work in a private capacity (including the right to terminate this agreement at any time).** If the permission of the COUNTY is withdrawn, the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION agrees to terminate its contracting relationships with DEPUTIES. The NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION, as part of this AGREEMENT, binds itself to release and hold harmless the COUNTY from any liability or claim for damages in the event such permission is withdrawn by the COUNTY.

3. Prior to the beginning of DEPUTIES contracting with the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION, the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION shall obtain a comprehensive general liability insurance policy

from a company authorized to do business in the State of Texas with minimum amounts of Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000) per occurrence for property damage, One Hundred Thousand Dollars ($100,000) per person, and Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000) per occurrence for personal injury. COUNTY SHALL BE NAMED AS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED UNDER THIS COVERAGE.

4. The term of this AGREEMENT shall begin on the March 23, 2018, 2018 and shall terminate on September 30, 2018. Any extension of this AGREEMENT must be set forth in writing and signed by both parties.

5. State law requires that law enforcement personnel conducting "off-duty" work must be both "full time" and "entitled" to fringe benefits. Tex. Occup. Code Sec. 1702.322(A) & (B)(i). Thus, part-time deputies and "reserve" officers may not conduct "off-duty" work.[1]

6. The COUNTY agrees that each of the DEPUTIES will be properly insured with automobile liability insurance while operating the patrol vehicle in accordance with Section 612.005(b) of the Texas Government Code, and any other applicable laws.

7. COUNTY agrees to invoice NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION for the reimbursement amounts for deputy vehicle usage at the rate of **$12.00 per hour per vehicle** (to cover NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION's fair share of costs for fuel, maintenance, and yearly premiums on automobile insurance).

8. NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION agrees to log and maintain all times that vehicles are allotted to off-duty work, whether actually used or parked, for each vehicle used by DEPUTIES on a monthly basis. NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION shall provide such vehicle time records to COUNTY and LEA no later than the last day of the end of each month in which vehicle usage occurs. COUNTY will invoice based on the total usage and rate, as set forth in Paragraph 7, and NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION will pay such invoice within ten (10) days of the invoice date. Reporting must be submitted to:

LEA:	At the address set forth on signature page below.
COUNTY:	Williamson County Auditor's Office Attn: Finance Director 710 Main Street, Suite 301 Georgetown, Texas 78626

9. NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION agrees that it shall pay deputies directly and file 1099 forms with the Internal Revenue Service.

[1] It is the commissioners court that sets what compensation (and benefits) deputies are entitled to, which affects eligibility for off-duty work. Tex. Local Gov't Code § 152.011.

10. Each party to this AGREEMENT, in the performance of this AGREEMENT, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another.

11. Nothing in this AGREEMENT shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to COUNTY, its past or present officers, employees, or agents, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. COUNTY does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION:

Name of Organization: The Rosedale Foundation

Signature: Elizabeth Dickey

Printed Name: Elizabeth Dickey

Title: Principal

Date: 3/23/18, 2018

WILLIAMSON COUNTY LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY:

Name of Office: Sheriff

Printed Name of Official: Robert Chody

Signature of Official: Robert Chody

Date: 3-28-18, 2018

Address of Office: 508 S. Rock St.
Georgetown, TX 78626

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT:

By: _____

Dan A. Gattis,
Williamson County Judge &
Presiding Officer, Williamson County Commissioners Court
710 Main Street, Suite 105
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **12.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Donation of K9 ballistic body armor for Sheriff's Office

Submitted For: Robert Chody **Submitted By:** Starla Hall, Sheriff

Department: Sheriff

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action to accept a donation of one K9 ballistic body armor for the Sheriff's Office from Vested Interest in K9s, Inc.

Background

Vested Interest in K9s, Inc. is a 501c(3) non-profit whose mission is to provide bullet and stab protective vests and other assistance to dogs of Law Enforcement and related agencies throughout the country. The state of the art vests are from Survival Armor made in the U.S. that provide ultimate protection for K9s and has a warranty of 5 years. Commissioners Court previously approved the donation of six K9 ballistic body armor from Vested Interest in K9s, Inc. on March 6, 2018.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Vested Interest in K9s

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/05/2018 11:21 AM
Form Started By: Starla Hall		Started On: 04/05/2018 10:30 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/05/2018		

SURVIVAL ARMOR®

Shipper

Order Number: 0305179
Customer Number: VES001

Order Date: 2/20/2018
Salesperson: HAM5
Related Doc #:
Comment:
Entered By: areinhold

Ship To:
WILLIAMSON COUNTY SHERIFFS OFF
508 S. ROCK ST
Georgetown, TX 78626

Confirm To: SGT. L. STEWART

Sold To:
VESTED INTEREST IN K9s, INC.
P.O. BOX 9
East Taunton, MA 02718

Customer P.O.	Ship VIA	F. O. B.	Terms	Date Req.
0017 BODHI	UPS GROUND		Other	3/30/2018

Line #	Item Code	Description	Ordered	Backordered	Shipped
0001	TB-K9VI-BIIS2XL	K9 BIIS2-2 BALLISTIC, XLARGE	1.0000		✓
Officer Name: BODHI/WILLIAMSON CO SO, TX					
0002	TC-K9VI-DOG-XL	K9, VESTED INTEREST DOG CARRIER, XLARGE, CUSTOM	1.0000		✓
RANGER GREEN					
0003	ID-FLAP-RGR	ID-FLAP SET (2), RANGER GREEN	1.0000		✓
"SHERIFF K-9" IN GREY					
0004	EMB-OTHER	ALL OTHER EMBROIDERY	1.0000		✓
"HONORING THOSE WHO SERVED AND SACRIFICED" IN WHITE ON RANGER GREEN					
0005	SAVIK9DT	K9 VESTED INTEREST DOG TREATS	1.0000		✓
0006	SAVIK9WC	K9 VESTED INTEREST WINDOW CLING	1.0000		✓

Approximate Value $975.00

RECEIVED
APR 05 2018
BY: dmcglauch

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **13.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Rogers Design Services, PLLC

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Sarah Ramos, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Consent to Assignment of Contract between Williamson County, Texas, Rogers Design Services, PLLC, as Assignor, and WSB & Associates, Inc., as Assignee, in the Contract for Engineering Services by and between Williamson County and Rogers Design Services, PLLC, dated effective February 3, 2016, relating to roadway engineering services.

Background

Rogers Design Services, PLLC and WSB & Associates, Inc. are merging together and WSB & Associates, Inc. is seeking assignment of the existing Rogers Design contract due to the merger. WSB & Associates is assuming all of Rogers Design's obligation and liabilities under the existing contract. The Department of Infrastructure has approved the assignment.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Consent to Contract Assignment - Williamson Co - Rogers Design - WSB

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	03/29/2018 04:01 PM
Form Started By: Sarah Ramos		Started On: 03/23/2018 11:56 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/29/2018		

CONSENT TO CONTRACT ASSIGNMENT

For good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency and receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by the parties hereto, Rogers Design Services, PLLC (hereinafter "Assignor") hereby request consent from Williamson County, Texas (hereinafter "County") of the assignment and transfers of all of Assignor's interest, rights and obligations to WSB & Associates, Inc. (hereinafter "Assignee") in the contract(s) described as follows:

> Contract for Engineering Services by and between County and Assignor, dated effective February 3, 2016 (hereinafter "Contract").

In consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, County, Assignor and Assignee hereby agree as follows:

1. Assignor agrees that all rights and obligations of Assignor arising under the Contract or otherwise by law or by the existence of conditions precedent, which may or may not have occurred as of the date of this Consent to Contract Assignment, are hereby included in the Assignment of the Contract to Assignee and Assignee hereby agrees to accept same as if Assignee was an original party to the aforesaid Contract.

2. Following the execution of this Consent to Contract Assignment, Assignee shall fully perform all services in accordance with terms and condition of the Contract as if Assignee was an original party to the Contract.

3. Assignor and Assignee have agreed the assignment of the Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Assignor and Assignee and their respective affiliates, successors, assigns, heir and devisees and legal representatives.

4. Upon execution of this Consent to Contract Assignment, Assignee hereby agrees that Assignee shall assume entire responsibility and liability (other than as a result of County's gross negligence) and indemnify County for any claim or action based on or arising out of the personal injury, or death, of any employee of Assignor, or of any subcontractor, or of any other entity for whose acts Assignor may be liable, which occurred or was alleged to have occurred in connection with Assignor's performance of services under the Contract prior to execution of this Consent to Contract Assignment; and from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or alleged to be resulting from Assignor's performance of the Contract or the services provided under the Contract prior to the execution of this Consent to Contract Assignment, to the extent caused by the negligence, acts, errors, or omissions of Assignor or its subcontractors, anyone employed by Assignor or anyone for whose acts they may be liable.

5. In consideration of the terms, conditions, agreements and covenants set forth herein, County agrees and does hereby consent to Assignor's assignment of the Contract to Assignee.

6. It is the intention of the parties hereto that in the event a court of competent jurisdiction finds that any provision or portion of this Consent to Contract Assignment is unenforceable for any reason, the balance and remainder of this Consent to Contract Assignment shall remain effective and enforceable to the extent possible under the circumstances then existing.

7. Each party to this Consent to Contract Assignment acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Consent to Contract Assignment and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Consent to Contract Assignment.

8. Each party to this Consent to Contract Assignment hereby agrees and acknowledges that venue and jurisdiction of any suit, right, or cause of action arising out of or in connection with this Consent to Contract Assignment shall lie exclusively in Williamson County, Texas, and the parties hereto expressly consent and submit to such jurisdiction. Furthermore, except to the extent that this Consent to Contract Assignment is governed by the laws of the United States, this Consent to Contract Assignment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

9. This Consent to Contract Assignment represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either oral or written relating to the subject matter hereof. This Consent to Contract Assignment may be amended only by written instrument signed by each party.

AGREED, signed and made effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

COUNTY:

Williamson County, Texas

By: _____
Dan A. Gattis, County Judge

Date: _____ _____, 20___

ASSIGNOR:

Rogers Design Services, PLLC

By: Dan Rogers

Printed Name: DAN ROGERS

Title: VICE PRESIDENT

Date: MARCH 28 _____, 2018

ASSIGNEE:

WSB & Associates, Inc.

By: _____

Printed Name: JAMES W. KENNEDY

Title: VICE PRESIDENT

Date: MARCH 28 _____, 2018

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **14.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Jail Remodel Project P411 - Change Order 6

Submitted By: Gina Wrehsnig, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Building Maintenance

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on accepting and approving a report on the Jail Kitchen and Plumbing Remodel Project; Change Order # 6 in the amount of $30,076.20 for additional HVAC, plumbing, masonry, electrical and fire suppression work associated with unforeseen conditions and Owner requested repairs and changes at kitchen and plumbing chases, which was executed by Dale Butler, Williamson County Facilities Project Manager, pursuant to the previous grant of authority under Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code. This change order is being funded out of the Owners Contingency.

Background

On August 15, 2017, the Williamson County Commissioners Court granted Dale Butler, Williamson County Facilities Project Manager, with general authority to approve change orders for the Agreement for Construction Services with STR Constructors, Ltd. in relation to the Williamson County Jail Kitchen and Plumbing Remodel Project for any increase in costs up to a total maximum amount of $50,000.00 in accordance with Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code – Changes in Plans and Specifications. This report is being provided for purposes of notifying the court of such change order and to place it in the minutes of the Commissioners Court.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Jail Change Order 6

Jail CO6 Funds

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/05/2018 09:51 AM
Form Started By: Gina Wrehsnig		Started On: 04/05/2018 09:34 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/05/2018		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
FACILITIES DEPARTMENT
3101 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX 78626
512-943-1609

CHANGE ORDER

For Project: **WILLIAMSON COUNTY JAIL KITCHEN & PLUMBING REMODEL**
Date of Issuance: 3/29/2018
Contractor: STR Constructors, LTD.
Project Enginner: Talex, Inc.
Change Order No: 6
PID:

Explanation:

This change order is due to the following:

PCO #19 - Add for Elec Repairs to damaged conduits under slab (T&M)
PCO #20 - Add for Plumbing changes to reloacte Trench Drain Point of Connection
PCO #21 - Add for 1st Floor isolation Valves
PCO #22 - Add for Cooler Corrections
PCO #23 - Add for Kitchen Sight-line Improvements
PCO #24 - Add for replacement of all Sprinkler Heads in Kitchen Area

Description of Work:	Cost	Additional Time KITCHEN AREA	Additional Time OVERALL PROJECT
See attached PCO # 19	$ 8,891.75	*0 Days*	0 Days
See attached PCO # 20	$ 3,896.05	*0 Days*	0 Days
See attached PCO # 21	$ 9,494.46	***0** Days*	**0** Days
See attached PCO # 22	$ 847.57	*0 Days*	0 Days
See attached PCO # 23	$ 2,289.54	*0 Days*	0 Days
See attached PCO # 24	$ 4,656.83	*0 Days*	0 Days
Weather Days -			0 Days
Sub-Total CO #6	**$ 30,076.20**	***0** Days*	**0** Days

Please Refer to Attached Backup Documents:

Cost and Time Change Summary	Cost	Additional Time KITCHEN AREA	Additional Time OVERALL PROJECT
Original Contract:	**$ 1,781,645.00**	***120 Days***	**180 Days**
Previous Change Order(s):	*$ 331,614.68*	*29 Days*	*54 Days*
Contract Prior to this CO:	$ 2,113,259.68	*149 Days*	234 Days
Net Increase from this CO:	$ 30,076.20	*0 Days*	0 Days
Revised Contract Total:	**$ 2,143,335.88**	***149 Days***	**234 Days**

RECOMMENDED BY:

Contractor Signature*	T. R. Kennedy, President Contractor Name	3-29-2018 Signature Date
Oscar Villarreal Engineer Signature	Oscar Villarreal, P.E. Engineer Name	3/29/18 Signature Date

ACCEPTED BY:

Owner Signature	Dale Bulter, Facl Dir Owners' Rep Name	3-29-18 Signature Date

*By Signing this change order the Contractor accepts the changes herein and agrees to perform the change(s) for the price and time indicated. The prices include all costs to perform the work.

No work shall be done until this change order is executed. No payment to the Contractor (or Consultant) shall be made for work included in this Change Order until Contractor's pay estimate is updated.

In case of conflict between construction documents and this change order, this change order shall govern.

Upon execution of this Change Order by all parties, the identified time and cost changes herein are made part of the contract documents.

STR CONSTRUCTORS, LTD.
CHANGE PROPOSAL

PROPOSAL ISSUED TO:	STR's PCO NO.: **19**
Wilco Jail Kitchen & Plumbing Remodel **508 South Rock Street** **Georgetown, TX**	
ATTENTION:	**Dale Bulter** Asst Director, Projects
DESCRIPTION:	

Electrical Conduit & Conductor repairs at Conc Trench, T&M Pricing as directed

Description	Subcontracts	Material	Labor	Total
STR Constructor's Direct Costs				$ -
(see attached STR GC Breakdown)		$ -	$ -	$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
Subcontract Cost				$ -
Doyle Elec	$ 7,819.00			$ 7,819.00
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
DIRECT COST	$ 7,819.00	$ -	$ -	$ 7,819.00
PAYROLL TAX & INSURANCE (STR's Labor)	32.58%			$ -
STR FEE ON OWN WORK	15.00%			$ -
STR FEE ON SUBCONTRACTORS	10.00%			$ 781.90
BOND	2.50%			$ 215.03
INSURANCE	0.86%			$ 75.82
TOTAL COST				**$ 8,891.75**

QUALIFICATIONS & CLARIFICATIONS:

This change proposal becomes null & void after ten calendar days (10) and extends the contract completion date by **0** working days at $ 1,058.40 dollars of cost for general conditions expenses per each calendar day. Work stoppage due to late acceptance of this change proposal voids this quotation and will increase the cost by the General Contractor's general conditions expenses which exceed ($ 1,481.76) per work day. One Work day = 1.4 Calendar days.

STR CONSTRUCTORS, LTD. TD Stanfield		Approved by:
Project Manager	DATE: 3/29/2018	Date:

STR CONSTRUCTORS, LTD.
CHANGE PROPOSAL

PROPOSAL ISSUED TO:	**Wilco Jail Kitchen & Plumbing Remodel** **508 South Rock Street** **Georgetown, TX**	STR's PCO NO.: **20**
ATTENTION:	**Dale Bulter** Facl Director	

DESCRIPTION:
Add for Plumbing changes at Trench Drain - (Due to unforeseen Column Footing in the indicated location of the Point of Connection for the North Trench Drain, the connection had to be tunneled under the chase wall and connect at the same location as indicated for the South Trench Drain)

Description	Subcontracts	Material	Labor	Total
STR Constructor's Direct Costs				$ -
(see attached STR GC Breakdown)		$ -	$ -	$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
Subcontract Cost				$ -
Capital Plumbing	$3,426.00			$ 3,426.00
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
DIRECT COST	$ 3,426.00	$ -	$ -	$ 3,426.00
PAYROLL TAX & INSURANCE (STR's Labor)	32.58%			$ -
STR FEE ON OWN WORK	15.00%			$ -
STR FEE ON SUBCONTRACTORS	10.00%			$ 342.60
BOND	2.50%			$ 94.22
INSURANCE	0.86%			$ 33.23
TOTAL COST				**$ 3,896.05**

QUALIFICATIONS & CLARIFICATIONS:

This change proposal becomes null & void after ten calendar days (10) and extends the contract completion date by **0** working days at $ 1,058.40 dollars of cost for general conditions expenses per each calendar day. Work stoppage due to late acceptance of this change proposal voids this quotation and will increase the cost by the General Contractor's general conditions expenses which exceed ($ 1,481.76) per work day. One Work day = 1.4 Calendar days.

STR CONSTRUCTORS, LTD. TD Starfield		Approved by:
Project Manager	DATE: 3/15/2018	Date:

Capitol Plumbing and Repair

CPR - "We bring your plumbing back to life"

401 CR 266, Georgetown TX 78628

Ph: 512-577-1262

Fax: 512-778-5554

e-mail: keith_cpr@yahoo.com

Change Order #4

To: STR Constructors

Attn: Tom Stanfield

Project: Williamson County Jail

Description: **Point of connection at specified area for new trench drain not possible due to main 4" grease waste buried under concrete grade beam or beam cap. New point of connection off 4" grease waste lateral used because concrete had already been removed in that area. New POC required additional excavation under CMU kitchen chase as well as another floor clean out for end of the line and change of direction. During excavation it was found that existing fitting had snapped and Maintenance was aware of it due to periodic obstruction. Replaced fitting and rerouted 3" waste to accommodate existing floor sink.**

Materials: $335.00

20' – 4" Sch. 40 PVC pipe

2 – 4" PI – PI Mission couplings

2 – 4" x 3" PVC wyes

1 – 4" PVC LS 90

1 – 4" PVC test cap

2 – 3" Pl – Pl Mission couplings

1 – Zurn 4" adjustable floor cleanout

10' – 3" Sch. 40 PVC pipe

2 – 3" PVC 45's

Labor: $2,520.00

1 – Plumber 12 hours @ $90/hour - $1,080.00

1 – Helper 16 hours @ $45/hour - $720.00

1 – Helper 16 hours @ $45/hour - $720.00

20% Overhead and Profit: $571.00

Total: $3,426.00

STR CONSTRUCTORS, LTD.
CHANGE PROPOSAL

PROPOSAL ISSUED TO:	STR's PCO NO.: **21**
	Wilco Jail Kitchen & Plumbing Remodel **508 South Rock Street** **Georgetown, TX**
ATTENTION:	**Dale Bulter** Asst Director, Projects

DESCRIPTION:

Add for Isolation Valves in the 1st Fl Ceiling area, as requested by Owner

Description	Subcontracts	Material	Labor	Total
STR Constructor's Direct Costs				$ -
(see attached STR GC Breakdown)		$ -	$ -	$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
Subcontract Cost				$ -
Specialized Plumbing Technologies				$ -
(Add 1st Floor Iso Valves)	$ 8,349.00			$ 8,349.00
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
DIRECT COST	$ 8,349.00	$ -	$ -	$ 8,349.00
PAYROLL TAX & INSURANCE (STR's Labor)	32.58%			$ -
STR FEE ON OWN WORK	15.00%			$ -
STR FEE ON SUBCONTRACTORS	10.00%			$ 834.90
BOND	2.50%			$ 229.60
INSURANCE	0.86%			$ 80.96
TOTAL COST				**$ 9,494.46**

QUALIFICATIONS & CLARIFICATIONS:

This change proposal becomes null & void after ten calendar days (10) and extends the contract completion date by **0** working days at $ 1,058.40 dollars of cost for general conditions expenses per each calendar day. Work stoppage due to late acceptance of this change proposal voids this quotation and will increase the cost by the General Contractor's general conditions expenses which exceed ($ 1,481.76) per work day. One Work day = 1.4 Calendar days.

STR CONSTRUCTORS, LTD. TD Starfield		Approved by:
Project Manager	DATE: 3/15/2018	Date:

SPECIALIZED PIPE TECHNOLOGIES

CHANGE ORDER

PROJECT:	WILCO Prison 508 South Rock Street Georgetown, TX 78626	CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: BID # DATE: CONTRACT DATE:	5 17-2648 3/14/2018 10/27/2017
CONTRACTOR:	Specialized Pipe Technologies 226 Field End Street Sarasota, florida 34240	OWNER:	STR Constructors 15500 Hwy 29 West Liberty Hill, TX 78642

Change Order includes the following:

1	Provide and install (2) 3" Isolation Valves, (2) 2" Isolation Valves, (1) 1.5" Isolation Valve, and (1) 1" Isolation Valve for a total of (6) Isolation Valves with required couplers and copper tubing as needed for first floor.	$8,349.00

Material	3,965.00
Labor	2,112.00
Per Diem & Travel	880.00
Overhead & Profit	1,392.00

Total $8,349.00

Not valid until signed by Owner and Contractor.

The original Contract Sum
Net change by Change Order #5
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was
The Contract Sum will be increased by this Change Order in the amount of
The Contract Sum including this Change Order

The Contract Time will be increased by ~~___8___~~ days. (STR is not requesting any additional time for this extra work)

Specialized Pipe Technologies	STR Constructors, LTD
CONTRACTOR	OWNER
226 Field End Street	15500 Hwy 29 West
ADDRESS	ADDRESS
Sarasota, FL 34240	Liberty Hill, TX 78642
By Bill Konkol	BY
DATE: 03/14/18	DATE

STR CONSTRUCTORS, LTD.
CHANGE PROPOSAL

PROPOSAL ISSUED TO:	STR's PCO NO.: **22**
Wilco Jail Kitchen & Plumbing Remodel **508 South Rock Street** **Georgetown, TX**	
ATTENTION:	**Dale Bulter** Facl Director

DESCRIPTION:

Add for Cooler Correction - due to unforeseen conditions related to the Freezer / Coolers installation, STR was approved to Cut-back the face of the existing Glazed Block Column Wrap to provide necessary clearance

Description	Subcontracts	Material	Labor	Total
STR Constructor's Direct Costs				$ -
(Cut-back Face of Glazed Block Column)		$ 50.00	$ 500.00	$ 550.00
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
Subcontract Cost				$ -
Sub				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
DIRECT COST	$ -	$ 50.00	$ 500.00	$ 550.00
PAYROLL TAX & INSURANCE (STR's Labor)	32.58%			$ 162.90
STR FEE ON OWN WORK	15.00%			$ 106.94
STR FEE ON SUBCONTRACTORS	10.00%			$ -
BOND	2.50%			$ 20.50
INSURANCE	0.86%			$ 7.23
TOTAL COST				**$ 847.57**

QUALIFICATIONS & CLARIFICATIONS:

This change proposal becomes null & void after ten calendar days (10) and extends the contract completion date by **0** working days at $ 1,058.40 dollars of cost for general conditions expenses per each calendar day. Work stoppage due to late acceptance of this change proposal voids this quotation and will increase the cost by the General Contractor's general conditions expenses which exceed ($ 1,481.76) per work day. One Work day = 1.4 Calendar days.

STR CONSTRUCTORS, LTD. TD Starfield		Approved by:
Project Manager	DATE: 3/23/2018	Date:

STR CONSTRUCTORS, LTD.
CHANGE PROPOSAL

PROPOSAL ISSUED TO:	STR's PCO NO.: **23**
Wilco Jail Kitchen & Plumbing Remodel **508 South Rock Street** **Georgetown, TX**	
ATTENTION:	**Dale Bulter** Facl Director

DESCRIPTION:

Add for cost associated with the Kitchen Sight-line Improvements, as requested. Demo the upper portion of the Glazed Block wall in from the the Kitchen Office & provide a Stain cap & plumbing surround

Description	Subcontracts	Material	Labor	Total
STR Constructor's Direct Costs				$ -
				$ -
(Demo & dispose of Wall)		$ 50.00	$ 500.00	$ 550.00
				$ -
				$ -
Subcontract Cost				$ -
TX Metal Equipment - Stainless	$ 1,268.00			$ 1,268.00
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
DIRECT COST	$ 1,268.00	$ 50.00	$ 500.00	$ 1,818.00
PAYROLL TAX & INSURANCE (STR's Labor)	32.58%			$ 162.90
STR FEE ON OWN WORK	15.00%			$ 106.94
STR FEE ON SUBCONTRACTORS	10.00%			$ 126.80
BOND	2.50%			$ 55.37
INSURANCE	0.86%			$ 19.53
TOTAL COST				**$ 2,289.54**

QUALIFICATIONS & CLARIFICATIONS:

This change proposal becomes null & void after ten calendar days (10) and extends the contract completion date by **0** working days at $ 1,058.40 dollars of cost for general conditions expenses per each calendar day. Work stoppage due to late acceptance of this change proposal voids this quotation and will increase the cost by the General Contractor's general conditions expenses which exceed ($ 1,481.76) per work day. One Work day = 1.4 Calendar days.

STR CONSTRUCTORS, LTD. TD Starfield		Approved by:
Project Manager	DATE: 3/23/2018	Date:

Texas Metal Equipment Company

Quote

03/22/2018

Project:
Williamson county Jail Wallcap

From:
Texas Metal Equipment Company
David McKay
6707 Mayard Road
Houston, TX 77041-2613
(713) 466-8722
(713) 466-8722 (Contact)

Project Code: H7568DM

Job Reference Number: H2740DM

Item	Qty	Description	Sell	Sell Total
1	1 ea	**WALL CAP** Custom Model No. WC Custom wall cap 88.5 x 8 x 60"	$1,268.00	$1,268.00
			ITEM TOTAL:	**$1,268.00**
			Total	$1,268.00

1) Changes detailed in this Change Order will not be made without a signed approved change order. Delay in processing this order can delay completion of this portion of work.
2) Unless otherwise accepted in writing, definitions of scope of work and responsibility of other trades listed in Base Bid apply to this change, including Final Connection by MEP Trades, and work listed as By Others will not be included in this total.
3) Pricing is valid for thirty (30) days for shipping in sixty (60) days. After lapse of thirty (30) days without written approval, pricing of change may be subject to change.

Acceptance: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____

Project Grand Total: $1,268.00

STR CONSTRUCTORS, LTD.
CHANGE PROPOSAL

PROPOSAL ISSUED TO:	STR's PCO NO.: **24**
	Wilco Jail Kitchen & Plumbing Remodel **508 South Rock Street** **Georgetown, TX**
ATTENTION:	**Dale Bulter** Facl Director

DESCRIPTION:

Add to REPLACE all the existing Fire Sprinkler heads in the Kitchen Area, per Owner Request

Description		Subcontracts	Material	Labor	Total
STR Constructor's Direct Costs					$ -
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -
Subcontract Cost					$ -
	Fire King	$4,095.00			$ 4,095.00
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -
DIRECT COST		$ 4,095.00	$ -	$ -	$ 4,095.00
PAYROLL TAX & INSURANCE (STR's Labor)		32.58%			$ -
STR FEE ON OWN WORK		15.00%			$ -
STR FEE ON SUBCONTRACTORS		10.00%			$ 409.50
BOND		2.50%			$ 112.62
INSURANCE		0.86%			$ 39.71
TOTAL COST					**$ 4,656.83**

QUALIFICATIONS & CLARIFICATIONS:

This change proposal becomes null & void after ten calendar days (10) and extends the contract completion date by **0** working days at $ 1,058.40 dollars of cost for general conditions expenses per each calendar day. Work stoppage due to late acceptance of this change proposal voids this quotation and will increase the cost by the General Contractor's general conditions expenses which exceed ($ 1,481.76) per work day. One Work day = 1.4 Calendar days.

STR CONSTRUCTORS, LTD. TD Starfield		Approved by:
Project Manager	DATE: 3/23/2018	Date:

Phone: 512-425-0272
106 Shooting Star
Bastrop, TX 78602

FIRE KING LLC
"OUR BUSINESS IS PROTECTING YOURS"

ACR-1899690
SCR-1899691
ECR-1899694

DATE:	**March 21, 2018**	***PHONE:***	***QUOTE ID#*** **18-029**
		FAX:	

CONTRACTOR: **STR**
ATTENTION: **TOM STANFEILD**

PROJECT: **WILCO JAIL**

PROPOSAL

SCOPE: REPLACE SPRINKLER HEADS IN KITCHEN
63 @ $65 = $4095

ESTIMATOR: ***TOMMY KING***
BID ITEM: SPRINKLER AND ALARM
SPEC SECTION:

BASE BID: **$4,095.00**
TAXES:

INCLUSIONS:
Installation per NFPA 13
Testing per NFPA 24
Permit and Fees
Design and calculations as required for permit only
Work during normal hours

EXCLUSIONS:
Premium Hours
110 volt power for air compressor

Fire King,LLC.
TOMMY KING
512-497-8479

Accepted by *Date*

Print Name

NOTE: THIS PROPOSAL MAY BE WITHDRAWN BY US IF NOT ACCEPTED WITHIN 30 DAYS.

With approved credit: Monthly Draw w/ Payment terms to be net 10

CAD DRAWING FILES MUST BE FURNISHED TO Fire King,LLC.

Williamson County Facilities - Job Cost Tracking Log

Project: Jail Kitchen Remodel P411 **Change Order #:** 6

Change Order No.	Court Agenda Date	Party of Initiation	Time Ext. (Days)	Cost of Work	Owner Contingency	Total Updated Contract Amount
Contract			**180**	**$ 1,781,645.00**	**$ 450,000.00**	**$ 2,231,645.00**
1	12/12/2017	Architect	10	$ 118,633.53	$ (118,633.53)	$ 2,231,645.00
2	2/20/2018	Architect	8	$ 42,482.97	$ (42,482.97)	$ 2,231,645.00
3	2/27/2018	Owner/Architect	2	$ 49,389.05	$ (49,389.05)	$ 2,231,645.00
4	2/27/2018	Owner/Contractor	0	$ 37,632.70	$ (37,632.70)	$ 2,231,645.00
5	2/27/2018	Owner	19	$ 83,476.43	$ (83,476.43)	$ 2,231,645.00
6		Owner/Contractor	0	$ 30,076.20	$ (30,076.20)	$ 2,231,645.00
Total			**219**	**$ 2,143,335.88**	**$ 88,309.12**	**$ 2,231,645.00**
					REMAINING BUDGET	$ 176,618.24

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **15.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Discuss consider and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the LSRWA Lester subdivision - Pct 4

Submitted For: Terron Evertson **Submitted By:** Adam Boatright, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the LSRWA Lester subdivision - Pct 4.

Background

This proposed subdivision consists of a single lot and no new public roads. The single lot is for the proposed Lone Star Regional Water Authority Pump Station No. 2.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Final Plat - LSRWA Pump Station 2

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/05/2018 11:36 AM
Form Started By: Adam Boatright		Started On: 04/05/2018 11:22 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/05/2018		

FINAL PLAT
FOR
LSRWA LESTER SITE

BEING A 1.002 ACRE TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE I. & G.N.R.R. SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 819, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS AND ALL OF THAT CERTAIN 1.002 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AS CONVEYED TO LONESTAR REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY, OF RECORD UNDER DOCUMENT NO. 2017106021 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

NOTES:

1. NO LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION IS ENCROACHED BY ANY SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS INUNDATED BY 100 YEAR FLOOD AS IDENTIFIED BY THE U.S. FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY BOUNDARY MAP, (FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP), COMMUNITY PANEL NO.48491C0150E SEPTEMBER 26, 2008 FOR WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
2. ELECTRIC SERVICE PROVIDED BY ONCORE.
3. RURAL MAILBOXES SHALL BE SET THREE FEET FROM THE EDGE OF THE PAVEMENT OR BEHIND CURBS, WHEN USED. ALL MAILBOXES WITHIN COUNTY ARTERIAL RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL MEET THE CURRENT TXDOT STANDARDS. ANY MAILBOX THAT DOES NOT MEET THIS REQUIREMENT MAY BE REMOVED BY WILLIAMSON COUNTY.
4. ALL PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS ARE FOR UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ELECTRIC, TELEPHONE AND/OR CATV LINES AND APPURTENANCES.
5. GRANTOR HEREBY AGREES TO DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC A UTILITY EASEMENT AND/OR UTILITY RIGHT-OF-WAY ON THIS PLAT FOR UTILITY PURPOSES.
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL CORNERS, ANGLES AND POINTS OF CURVATURE ARE MARKED WITH A SET 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A RED "MATKIN-HOOVER ENG." PLASTIC CAP.
7. BASIS OF BEARING: WAS ESTABLISHED USING THE TRIMBLE VRS NETWORK, NAD 83 TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE, 4203, US SURVEY FOOT, GRID.
8. THE LANDOWNER ASSUMES ALL RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH IMPROVEMENTS LOCATED IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR ROAD WIDENING EASEMENTS. BY PLACING ANYTHING IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR ROAD WIDENING EASEMENTS, THE LANDOWNER INDEMNIFIES AND HOLDS THE COUNTY, ITS OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES HARMLESS FROM ANY LIABILITY OWING TO PROPERTY DEFECTS OR NEGLIGENCE NOT ATTRIBUTABLE TO THEM AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE IMPROVEMENTS MAY BE REMOVED BY THE COUNTY AND THAT THE OWNER OF THE IMPROVEMENT SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE RELOCATION AND/OR REPLACEMENT OF THE IMPROVEMENT.
9. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER, NOT THE COUNTY, TO ASSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF ALL APPLICABLE STATE, FEDERAL, AND LOCAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE PLATTING AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE PROPERTY. THE COUNTY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF REPRESENTATIONS BY OTHER PARTIES IN THIS PLAT. FLOOD PLAIN DATA, IN PARTICULAR, MAY CHANGE DEPENDING ON SUBSEQUENT DEVELOPMENT. IT IS FURTHER UNDERSTOOD THAT THE OWNERS OF THE TRACT OF LAND COVERED BY THIS PLAT MUST INSTALL AT THEIR OWN EXPENSE ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGNAGE THAT MAY BE REQUIRED BEFORE THE STREETS IN THE SUBDIVISION HAVE FINALLY BEEN ACCEPTED FOR MAINTENANCE BY THE COUNTY.
10. ALL PUBLIC ROADWAYS AND EASEMENTS AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT ARE FREE OF LIENS. REQUIRED RELEASE OF LIENS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT.
11. THE MINIMUM LOWEST FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION SHALL BE ONE FOOT HIGHER THAN THE HIGHEST SPOT ELEVATION THAT IS LOCATED WITHIN FIVE FEET OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER OF THE BUILDING, OR ONE FOOT ABOVE THE BFE, WHICHEVER IS HIGHER.
12. NO ON SITE SEWAGE FACILITY (OSSF) WILL BE INSTALLED ON LOT 1 BLOCK 1.
13. LOT 1 BLOCK 1 IS NOT FOR RESIDENTIAL USE.
14. LOT 1 BLOCK 1 SHALL NOT BE FURTHER SUBDIVIDED.
15. THIS SUBDIVISION IS SUBJECT TO STORMWATER MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AS REQUIRED BY WILLIAMSON COUNTY SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS, SECTION B11.1, ON NEW DEVELOPMENT THAT WOULD EVOKE SUCH CONTROLS BEYOND EXISTING CONDITIONS.
16. A DE FACTO CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE IS HEREBY ISSUED FOR ALL LOTS WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION. THIS CERTIFICATE IS VALID UNTIL SUCH TIME AS FEMA REVISES OR NEWLY ADOPTS FLOODPLAIN BOUNDARIES IN THIS AREA.

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT AND WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED JEFF BOERNER 4939 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
JEFF BOERNER, R.P.L.S.

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT RECOGNIZED ENGINEERING PRACTICES AND STANDARDS WERE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS FINAL PLAT AND IN THE DESIGN OF SITE IMPROVEMENT STRUCTURES AND WERE ACCOMPLISHED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION TO CONFORM TO ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY DEVELOPMENT RULES AND REGULATIONS. NO PART OF THIS TRACT IS LOCATED WITHIN EDWARDS AQUIFER CONTRIBUTING ZONE NOR THE RECHARGE ZONE.

STATE OF TEXAS GARRETT D. KELLER 111511 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
GARRETT D. KELLER, PE

STATE OF TEXAS {
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON {

I, J. TOM RAY, REPRESENTATIVE OF LONE STAR REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY, SOLE OWNER OF THE CERTAIN 0.929 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SHOWN HEREON AND DESCRIBED IN A DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2017106021 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND DO HEREBY STATE THAT THERE ARE NO LIEN HOLDERS OF THE CERTAIN TRACT OF LAND, AND DO HEREBY CONSENT TO ALL PLAT NOTE REQUIREMENTS SHOWN HEREON, AND DO HEREBY FOREVER DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE ROADS, ALLEYS, RIGHTS-OF-WAY, EASEMENTS AND PUBLIC PLACES SHOWN HEREON FOR SUCH PUBLIC PURPOSES AS WILLIAMSON COUNTY MAY DEEM APPROPRIATE, AND DO HEREBY STATE THAT ALL PUBLIC ROADWAYS AND EASEMENTS AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT ARE FREE OF LIENS. THIS SUBDIVISION IS TO BE KNOWN AS LSRWA LESTER SITE.

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS BY MY HAND THIS 2nd DAY OF April, 2018

C/O J. TOM RAY
LONE STAR REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY
P.O. BOX 554
JARRELL, TX 76537

STATE OF TEXAS {
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS
COUNTY OF ~~WILLIAMSON~~ Bell {

FRANCES M ARVELO NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS NOTARY ID 13050087-8 1/19/2020

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE OF MISSOURI, PERSONALLY APPEARED J. TOM RAY, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS 3rd DAY OF April, 2018.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES ON: 1/19/20

ROAD NAME AND ADDRESS ASSIGNMENTS VERIFIED THIS THE 2nd DAY OF April, 2018 A.D.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ADDRESSING COORDINATOR Teresa Baker

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, DAN A. GATTIS, COUNTY JUDGE OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES HEREON, FOR A SUBDIVISION HAVING BEEN FULLY PRESENTED TO THE COMMISSIONER'S COURT OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BY THE SAID COURT DULY CONSIDERED, WERE ON THIS DAY APPROVED AND THAT THIS PLAT IS AUTHORIZED TO BE REGISTERED AND RECORDED IN THE PROPER RECORDS OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

DAN A. GATTIS, COUNTY JUDGE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

DATE

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, NANCY RISTER, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF SAID COUNTY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT IN WRITING, WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE ___ DAY OF _____, 20__, A.D., AT _____ O'CLOCK, __.M., AND DULY RECORDED THIS THE ___ DAY OF _____, 20__, A.D., AT _____ O'CLOCK, __.M., IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF SAID COUNTY IN INSTRUMENT NO. _____.
TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL AT THE COUNTY COURT OF SAID COUNTY, AT MY OFFICE IN GEORGETOWN, TEXAS, THE DATE LAST SHOWN ABOVE WRITTEN.

NANCY RISTER, CLERK COUNTY COURT
OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: _____, DEPUTY

OWNER(S):
LONE STAR REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY
C/O J. TOM RAY
P.O. BOX 554
JARRELL, TEXAS 76537
(512) 375-2423

SURVEYOR:
MATKIN HOOVER
C/O JEFF BOERNER, R.P.L.S.
8 SPENCER ROAD, SUITE 300
BOERNE, TEXAS 78006
(830) 249-0600
JBOERNER@MATKINHOOVER.COM

AGENT/ENGINEER:
MATKIN HOOVER
C/O GARRETT D. KELLER, P.E.
3305 SHELL ROAD, SUITE 3
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78628
OFF: (512) 868-2244
GKELLER@MATKINHOOVER.COM

MATKINHOOVER ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
P.O. BOX 54
8 SPENCER ROAD SUITE 100
BOERNE, TEXAS 78006
OFFICE: 830.249.0600 FAX: 830.249.0099
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-004512
TEXAS REGISTERED SURVEYING FIRM F-10024000
CIVIL ENGINEERS SURVEYORS LAND PLANNERS CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS CONSULTANTS

DATE: MARCH 2018
MHES JOB NO. - 2900.01

NOTES:
1) FIELD WORK PERFORMED IN: SEPTEMBER, 2017
2) BASIS OF BEARING: WAS ESTABLISHED USING THE TRIMBLE VRS NETWORK, NAD83, TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE, 4203, US SURVEY FOOT, GRID.
3) THIS SURVEY WAS DONE WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A CURRENT TITLE COMMITMENT, THEREFORE ALL SETBACKS, EASEMENTS, ENCUMBRANCES AND RESTRICTIONS MAY NOT BE SHOWN HEREON. THE SURVEYOR DID NOT COMPLETE AN ABSTRACT OF TITLE.
4) THERE WAS NO WATER WELL OR ON-SITE-SEWAGE-FACILITY FOUND TO EXIST ON THE SUBJECT PROPERTY AT THE TIME THIS SURVEY WAS CONDUCTED. PLEASE REFER TO THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY AND CITIES HEALTH DISTRICT FOR ALL ON-SITE-SEWAGE-FACILITY REGULATIONS.
5) VERTICAL DATUM BASED ON NAVD OF 1988.

LEGEND

P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
⊕	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKER
○	SET 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A RED "MATKIN-HOOVER ENG. & SURVEY." PLASTIC CAP
●	FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD
D.R.	DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

FIELD NOTES FOR A 0.929 OF ONE ACRE TRACT OF LAND

BEING A 0.929 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, LOCATED IN THE I. & G.N.R.R. SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 819, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING OVER AND ACROSS A CALLED 1.002 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AS CONVEYED TO LONE STAR REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY OF RECORD IN DOCUMENT NO. 2017106021 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. SAID 0.929 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT SET ½" IRON ROD WITH A RED PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "MATKIN-HOOVER ENG. & SURVEYING" IN THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID 1.002 ACRE TRACT AND FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE TRACT DESCRIBED HEREIN, FROM WHICH A SET ½" IRON ROD WITH A RED PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "MATKIN-HOOVER ENG. & SURVEYING" IN THE CURRENT SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 382 AND FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER SAID 1.002 ACRE TRACT BEARS, N 21° 40' 41" W, A DISTANCE OF 11.00 FEET;

THENCE: N 69° 17' 31" E, 11' SOUTHEAST OF AND PARALLEL TO THE CURRENT SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 382 AND THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 1.002 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 291.00 FEET TO A SET ½" IRON ROD WITH A RED PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "MATKIN-HOOVER ENG. & SURVEYING" IN THE WEST LINE OF A CALLED 50.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AS CONVEYED TO THE PETERSON FAMILY TRUST OF RECORD IN DOCUMENT NO. 2011056855 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, THE EAST LINE OF SAID 1.002 ACRE TRACT AND FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE TRACT DESCRIBED HEREIN, FROM WHICH A SET ½" IRON ROD WITH A RED PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "MATKIN-HOOVER ENG. & SURVEYING" IN THE CURRENT SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 382 AND FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 1.002 ACRE TRACT BEARS, N 21° 40' 41" W, A DISTANCE OF 11.00 FEET;

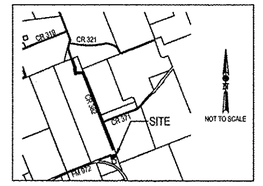
THENCE: S 21° 40' 41" E, WITH THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID 50.00 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 1.002 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 139.02 FEET TO A SET ½" IRON ROD WITH A RED PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "MATKIN-HOOVER ENG. & SURVEYING" FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE TRACT DESCRIBED HEREIN, FROM WHICH A FOUND ½" IRON ROD IN THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF F.M. 972 AND FOR THE SOUTH CORNER OF A CALLED 8.02 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AS CONVEYED TO JERRY M. LESTER, ET UX, OF RECORD IN VOLUME 614 PAGE 647 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS BEARS, S 21° 40' 41" E, A DISTANCE OF 937.27 FEET;

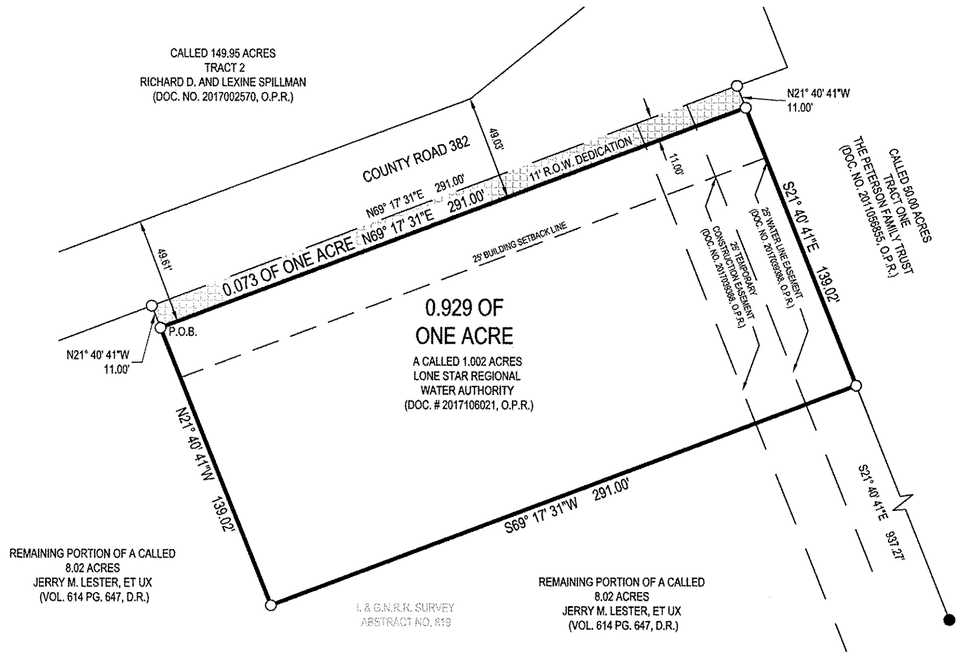
THENCE: INTO AND ACROSS SAID 8.02 ACRE TRACT, THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES:
1. S 69° 17' 31" W, A DISTANCE OF 291.00 FEET TO A SET ½" IRON ROD WITH A RED PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "MATKIN-HOOVER ENG. & SURVEYING" FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE TRACT DESCRIBED HEREIN, AND
2. N 21° 40' 41" W, A DISTANCE OF 139.02 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 0.929 OF ONE ACRE OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, SITUATED IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

FINAL PLAT
FOR
LSRWA LESTER SITE

SCALE: 1"=60'
0 30' 60' 90' 120'

LOCATION MAP





OWNER(S):
LONE STAR REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY
C/O J. TOM RAY
P.O. BOX 554
JARRELL, TEXAS 76537
(512) 375-2423

SURVEYOR:
MATKIN HOOVER
C/O JEFF BOERNER, R.P.L.S.
8 SPENCER ROAD, SUITE 300
BOERNE, TEXAS 78006
(830) 249-0600
JBOERNER@MATKINHOOVER.COM

AGENT/ENGINEER:
MATKIN HOOVER
C/O GARRETT D. KELLER, P.E.
3305 SHELL ROAD, SUITE 3
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78628
OFF: (512) 868-2244
GKELLER@MATKINHOOVER.COM

MATKINHOOVER ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
P.O. BOX 54
8 SPENCER ROAD SUITE 100
BOERNE, TEXAS 78006
OFFICE: 830.249.0600 FAX:830.249.0099
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-004512
TEXAS REGISTERED SURVEYING FIRM F-10024000
CIVIL ENGINEERS SURVEYORS LAND PLANNERS CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS CONSULTANTS

DATE: MARCH 2018
MHES JOB NO. - 2900.01

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **16.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Discuss consider and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Santa Rita WCESD 4 Fire Station No 2 subdivision - Pct 2

Submitted For:	Terron Evertson	**Submitted By:**	Adam Boatright, Infrastructure
Department:	Infrastructure	**Division:**	Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Santa Rita WCESD #4 Fire Station No. 2 subdivision - Pct 2.

Background

This proposed subdivision consists of a single lot and no new public roads.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Final Plat - Santa Rita Ranch Ph 1 WCESD

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/05/2018 11:36 AM
Form Started By: Adam Boatright		Started On: 04/05/2018 11:28 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/05/2018		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **17.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Discuss consider and take appropriate action on closing Limestone Rd and detouring during the construction of drainag improvements - Pct 2

Submitted For: Terron Evertson **Submitted By:** Adam Boatright, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on closing Limestone Rd and detouring during construction of drainage improvements for Stonewall Ranch Section 6 subdivision - Pct 2.

Background

The proposed roadway closure and detour of Limestone Rd is necessary to construct drainage improvements for the Stonewall Ranch Sec. 6 subdivision. Adjacent property owners, Williamson County Emergency Communications, the US Postal Service, Stonewall Ranch MUD, Stonewall Ranch HOA, and the Liberty Hill ISD will be notified of the closure.

Fiscal Impact

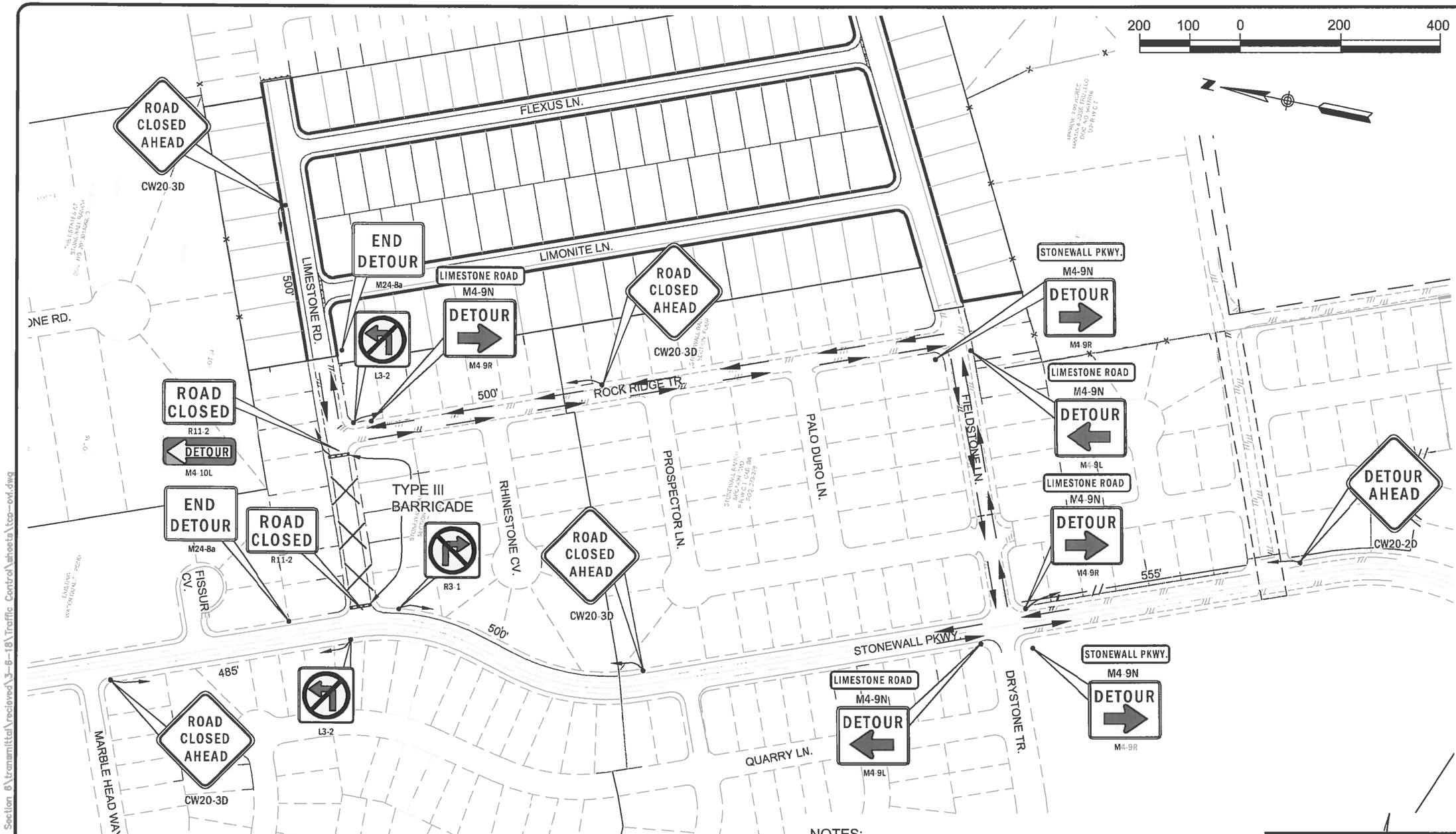
From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Limestone Rd - Detour Plan

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/05/2018 12:36 PM
Form Started By: Adam Boatright		Started On: 04/05/2018 11:40 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/05/2018		



NOTES:

1. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR THIS TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHALL BE INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED AS SHOWN AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
2. ACCESS SHALL BE MAINTAINED TOALL RESIDENCES ALONG ALL ROADWAYS AT ALL TIMES.
3. LIMESTONE ROAD (BETWEEN STONEWALL PARKWAY & ROCK RIDGE TR.) TO REMAIN CLOSED UNTO WORK IS COMPLETE. STONEWALL PARKWAY TO RE-OPEN EACH NIGHT.
4. WORKING HOURS ARE 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY WILLIAMSON COUNTY.

STATE OF TEXAS
DANIEL RYAN
89458
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4/4/2016

STONEWALL RANCH, SECTION SIX
STREET CUT PERMIT
TRAFFIC CONTROL & DETOUR EXHIBIT

tcp-ovl.dwg

1 OF 4

LJA Engineering, Inc.
5316 Highway 290 West
Suite 150
Austin, Texas 78735
Phone 512.439.4700
Fax 512.439.4716
FRN - F-1386

I:\A343 RSI Communities\4080 Stonewall Section 6\transmittal\recieved\3-6-18\Traffic Control\sheets\tcp-ovl.dwg

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **18.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

plat

Submitted By: Rebecca Clemons, County Judge

Department: County Judge

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Tesoro Section 1 subdivision - Pct 2.

Background

This is the first section of the Tesoro development. It consists of 45 single family lots and 5,083 feet of new public roads. Roadway and drainage construction is not yet complete, but a bond in the amount of $10,000 has been posted with the County to cover the cost of the remaining construction.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

plat

Form Review

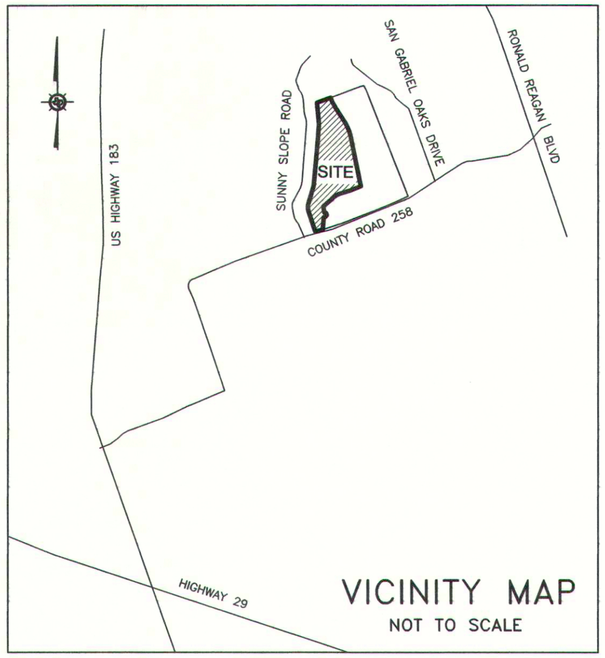
Form Started By: Rebecca Clemons Started On: 04/05/2018 01:51 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2018

FINAL PLAT OF

TESORO SUBDIVISION, SECTION ONE

BEING 56.57 ACRE TRACT, SITUATED IN THE B. MANLOVE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 417, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.



VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

DATE: MARCH 20, 2018

OWNER/DEVELOPER: TRIBAR LP6
P.O. BOX 66603
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78766

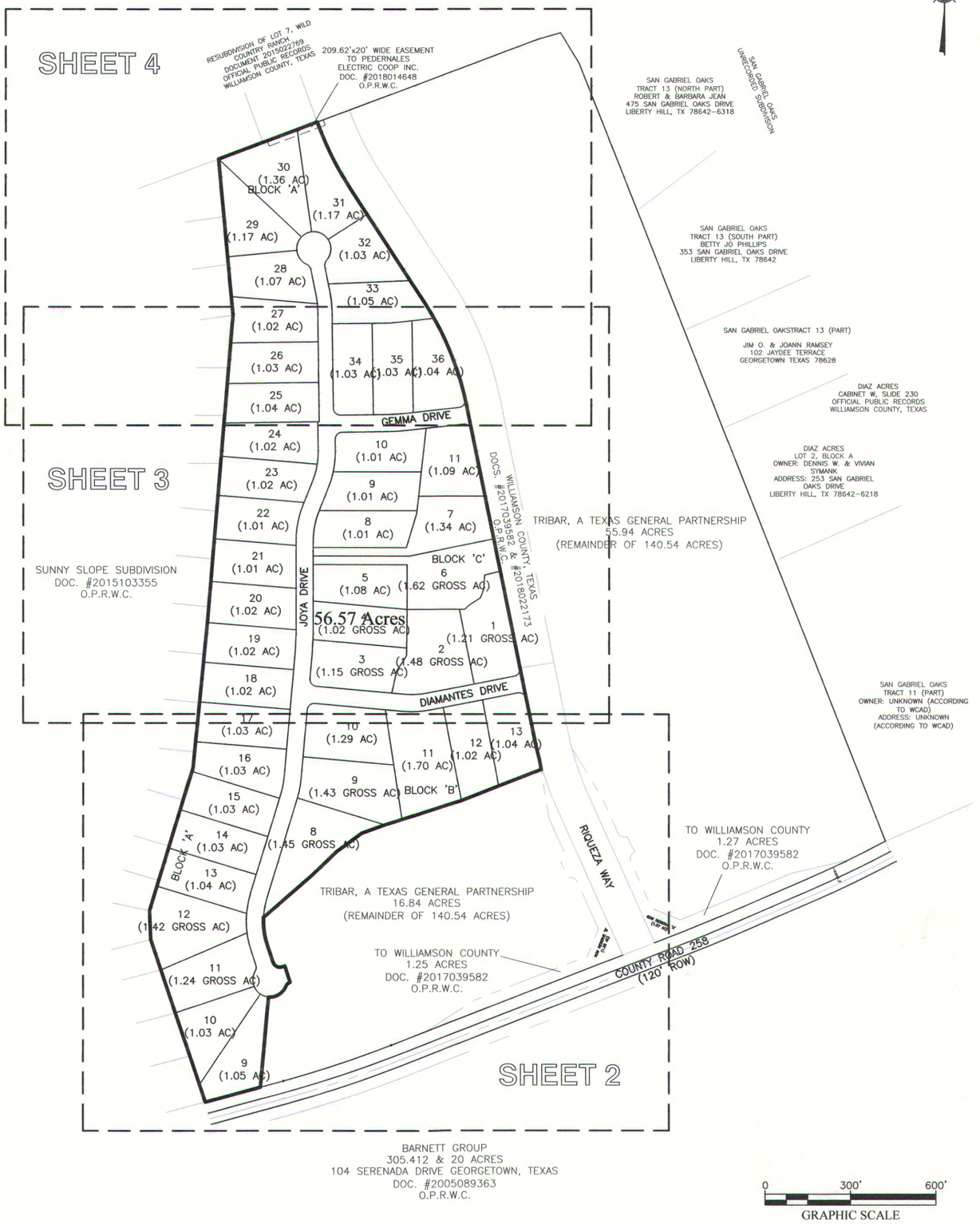
ACREAGE: 56.57 ACRES

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR: HAYNIE CONSULTING, INC.
1010 PROVIDENT LANE
ROUND ROCK, TEXAS 78664
PHONE: (512) 837–2446
FAX: (512) 837–9463
tehaynie@haynieconsulting.com

1. SURVEY: B. MANLOVE, ABSTRACT NO. 417
2. TOTAL ACRES: 56.57 ACRES
3. NUMBER OF LOTS: 45
4. NUMBER OF BLOCKS: 3
5. AREA OF SMALLEST LOT : 1.01 ACRES
6. PROPOSED USE: SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL
7. WATER SERVICE FOR THIS SUBDIVISION WILL BE PROVIDED BY CITY OF GEORGETOWN, WESTERN DISTRICT.
8. SEWER SERVICE FOR THIS SUBDIVISION PROVIDED BY ON SITE SEWAGE FACILITY.
9. MAX IMPERVIOUS COVERAGE PER LOT: SEE TABLE BELOW
10. STORM WATER DETENTION IS REQUIRED IF TOTAL IMPERVIOUS COVERAGE EXCEEDS 20%.
11. STREET LENGTH AND DESIGN SPEEDS:
    DIAMANTES DRIVE – 849.86 LF / 25 MPH
    JOYA DRIVE – 2672.74 LF / 25 MPH
    GEMMA DRIVE – 499.12 LF / 25 MPH
    RIQUEZA WAY – 1061.32 LF / 45 MPH
12. ALL DWELLING PLACED ON THESE SUBDIVISION LOTS MUST BE CONNECTED TO SEPTIC TANKS OR DISPOSAL FACILITIES MEETING THE SPECIFICATIONS AND CONDITIONS OF THE STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND THE PRIVATE SEWAGE FACILITY REGULATIONS OF WILLIAMSON AS OF THE DATE OF APPLICATION.
13. ALL DRIVEWAY CULVERTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE: SEE TABLE.
14. ALL ONSITE SANITARY SEWER FACILITIES SHALL BE PLACED GREATER THAN 100 FEET FROM ANY EXISTING PRIVATE WELL PER COUNTY AND TCEQ REGULATIONS.
15. ALL PUBLIC ROADWAYS AND EASEMENTS, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT, ARE FREE OF LIENS. REQUIRED RELEASE OF LIENS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT.

IMPERVIOUS COVER				
	Square Feet	Acres	Percent	Notes
Total Subdivision Tract	2,591,500	59.493	100.00%	
Allowable I.C. @ 20% I.C.	518,300	11.899	20.00%	
(-)Total Roadway/ROW IC	181,025	4.156	6.99%	W/ 250 SF/Driveway x45 Lots
=Total Subdivision IC Remaining	337,275	7.743	13.01%	
Total Lot Impervious Cover	337,050	7.738	13.01%	7490 SF / Lot x 45 Lots
Total Impervious Cover Proposed	518,075	11.893	19.991%	

NOTE:
BEARING BASIS OF THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON IS REFERENCED TO THE NAD 83 CONTROL DATUM, TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE, AND NAVD 88 VERTICAL CONTROL DATUM.



HAYNIE CONSULTING, INC.
Civil Engineers and Land Surveyors
1010 Provident Lane
Round Rock, Texas 78664-3276
Ph: 512-837-2446 Fax: 512-837-9463
TBPE FIRM # F-002411, TBPLS FIRM # 100250-00

DESCRIPTION | DATE

JOB NUMBER: 764-16-01
DATE: 2018-02-06
SCALE: 1" = 300'
TECHNICIAN: J. WARREN
CHECKED BY: B. JONES

FINAL PLAT OF
TESORO SUBDIVISION, SECTION ONE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

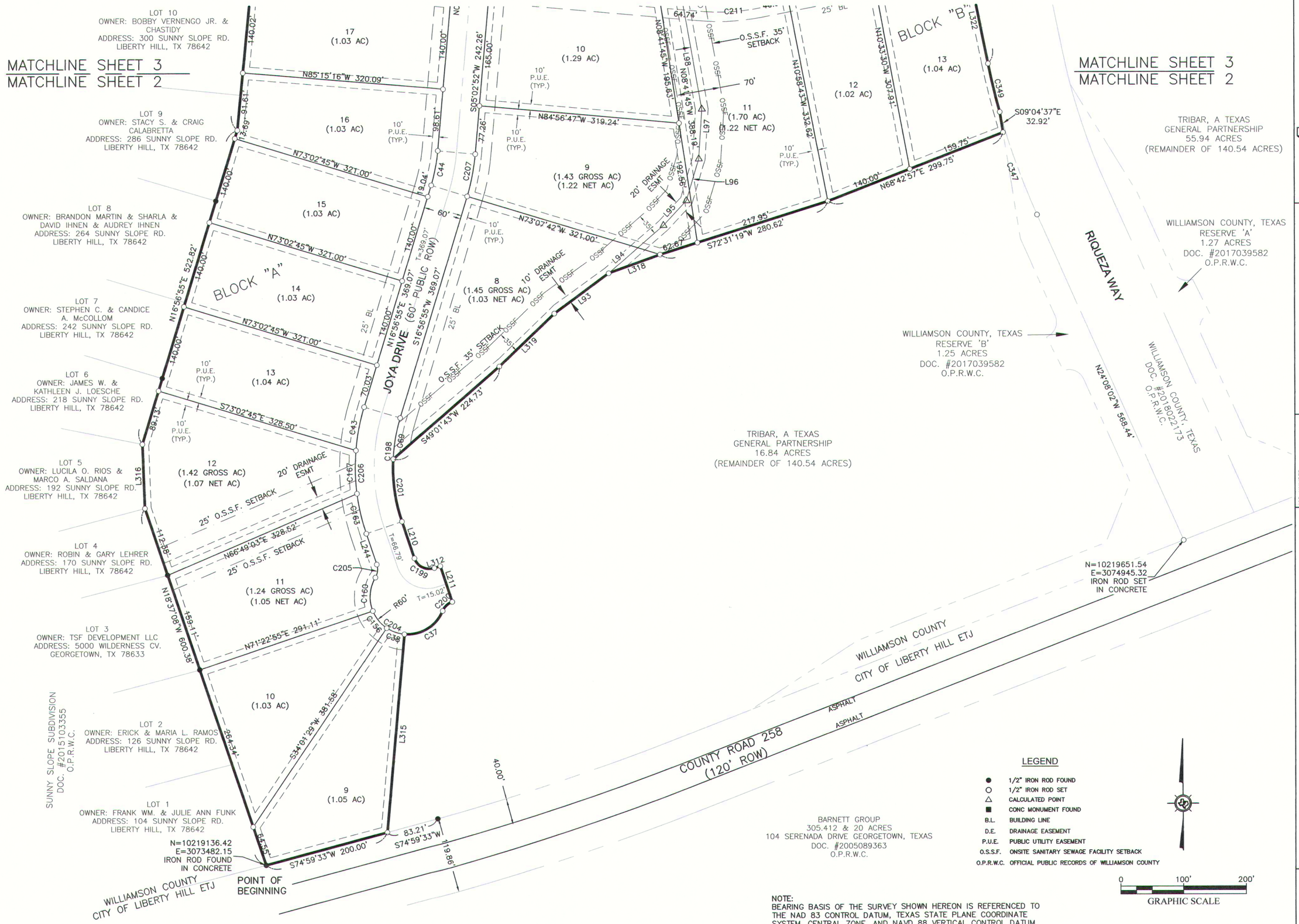
SHEET NO.
1 OF 6

X:\764 Brian Barnes\764-16-01\DWG\764-BASEMAP.dwg Mar 21, 18 7:45 am

FINAL PLAT OF

TESORO SUBDIVISION, SECTION ONE

BEING 56.57 ACRE TRACT, SITUATED IN THE B. MANLOVE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 417, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.



LEGEND

- ● 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND
- ○ 1/2" IRON ROD SET
- △ CALCULATED POINT
- ■ CONC MONUMENT FOUND
- B.L. BUILDING LINE
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- O.S.S.F. ONSITE SANITARY SEWAGE FACILITY SETBACK
- O.P.R.W.C. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY

0 100' 200'

GRAPHIC SCALE

NOTE:
BEARING BASIS OF THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON IS REFERENCED TO THE NAD 83 CONTROL DATUM, TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE, AND NAVD 88 VERTICAL CONTROL DATUM.

HAYNIE CONSULTING, INC.
Civil Engineers and Land Surveyors
1010 Provident Lane 78664-3276
Round Rock, Texas Fax: 512-837-9463
Ph: 512-837-2446
TBPE FIRM # F-002411, TBPLS FIRM # 100250-00

DESCRIPTION | DATE

JOB NUMBER: 764-16-01
DATE: 2018-02-06
SCALE: 1" = 100'
TECHNICIAN: J. WARREN
CHECKED BY: B. JONES

FINAL PLAT OF
TESORO SUBDIVISION, SECTION ONE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

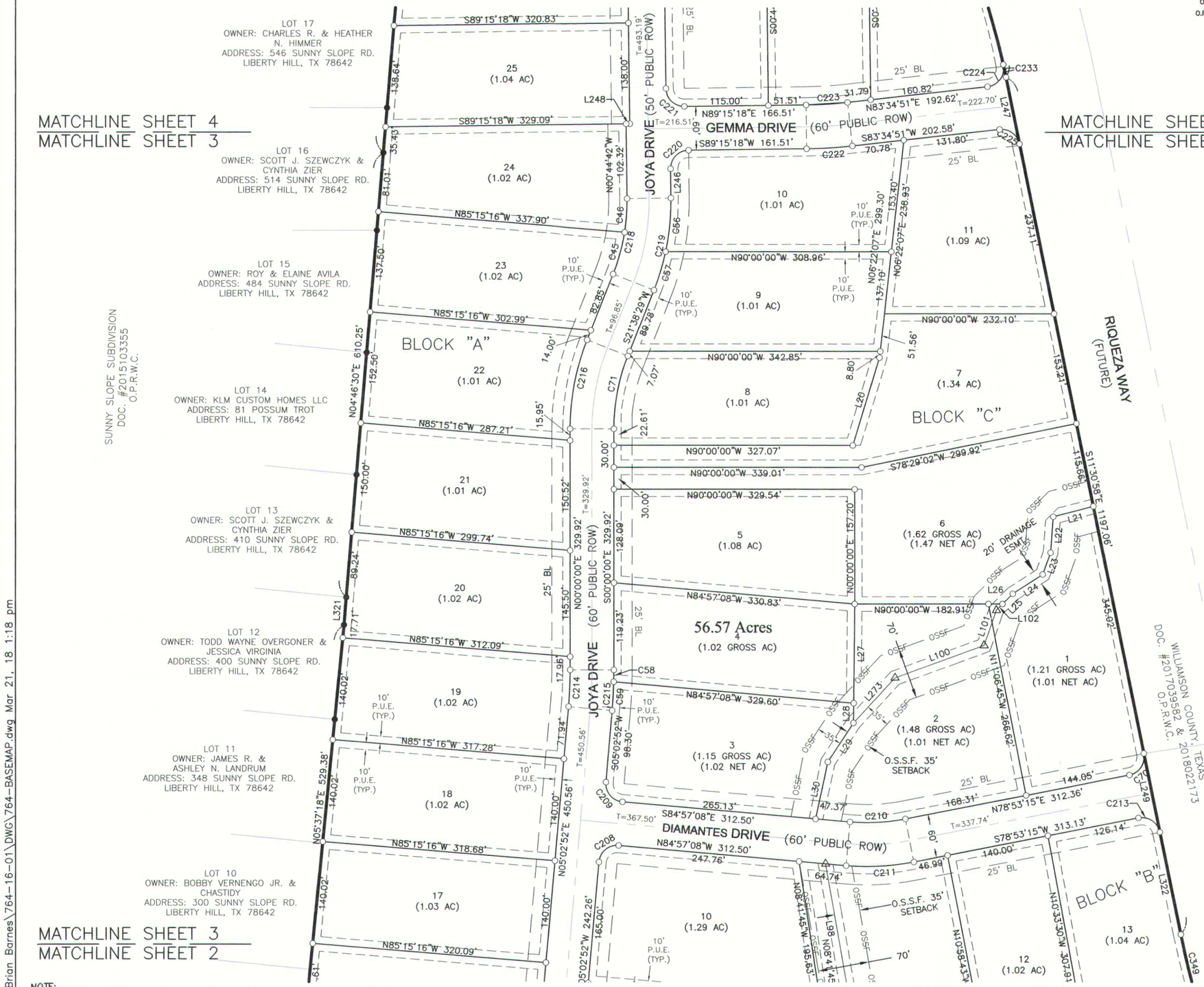
SHEET NO.
2 OF 6

X:\764 Brian Barnes\764-16-01\DWG\764-BASEMAP.dwg Mar 21, 18 1:17 pm

FINAL PLAT OF

TESORO SUBDIVISION, SECTION ONE

BEING 56.57 ACRE TRACT, SITUATED IN THE B. MANLOVE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 417, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.



HAYNIE CONSULTING, INC.
Civil Engineers and Land Surveyors
1010 Provident Lane
Round Rock, Texas 78664-3276
Phs: 512-837-2446 Fax: 512-837-9463
TBPE FIRM # F-002411, TBPLS FIRM # 100250-00

DESCRIPTION | DATE

JOB NUMBER: 764-16-01
DATE: 2018-02-02
SCALE: 1" = 100'
TECHNICIAN: J. WARREN
CHECKED BY: B. JONES

FINAL PLAT OF
TESORO SUBDIVISION, SECTION ONE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

SHEET NO.
3 OF 6

X:\764 Brian Barnes\764-16-01\DWG\764-BASEMAP.dwg Mar 21, 18 1:18 pm

FINAL PLAT OF

TESORO SUBDIVISION, SECTION ONE

BEING 56.57 ACRE TRACT, SITUATED IN THE B. MANLOVE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 417, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

TESORO SUBDIVISION SECTION I. DRIVEWAY CULVERT SCHEDULE

BLOCK & LOT NUMBER	DESIGN FLOW 10 YR (CFS)	CULVERT LENGTH (FT)	DIAMETER (IN)	UPSTREAM INVERT	DOWNSTREAM INVERT	ACTUAL SLOPE	MIN. SLOPE
A10	5.25	≥ 22	18	x	x		1.00%
A11	10.07	≥ 22	18	x	x		1.00%
A12	20.01	≥ 22	24	982.4	982.25	0.68%	0.70%
A13	33	≥ 22	30	982.4	982.25	0.68%	0.60%
A14	27	≥ 22	30	982.7	982.55	0.68%	0.55%
A15	16	≥ 22	24	984.95	984.53	1.91%	0.45%
A16	6	≥ 22	18	985.91	985.81	0.45%	0.30%
A17	10.32	≥ 22	18	984.75	984.5	1.14%	0.80%
A18	18.72	≥ 22	24	982.82	982.56	1.18%	0.60%
A19	27.12	≥ 22	30	981.86	981.67	0.86%	0.35%
A20	35.52	≥ 22	24	979.44	978.9	2.45%	2.10%
A21	44.22	≥ 22	36	979.91	976.77	0.64%	0.40%
A22	58.22	≥ 22	36	976.01	975.83	0.82%	0.55%
A23	62.4	≥ 22	36	972.89	972.28	2.77%	0.70%
A24	70.8	≥ 22	2x36	969.7	969.6	0.45%	0.30%
A25	79	≥ 22	2x36	x	x	#VALUE!	0.30%
B11	3.5	≥ 22	18	970.54	969.93	2.77%	0.10%
B12	6.5	≥ 22	18	967.49	966.98	2.32%	0.35%
B13	10	≥ 22	18	965.00	964.69	1.41%	0.30%
C11	116	≥ 22	1x18,1x36	959.05	958.59	2.09%	2.0%

**INVERTS ARE LOCATED AT DOWNSTREAM POINT OF LOT, DESIGNED FOR MAX FLOW 10YR EVENT

LEGEND

- ● 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND
- ○ 1/2" IRON ROD SET
- △ CALCULATED POINT
- ■ CONC MONUMENT FOUND
- B.L. BUILDING LINE
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- O.S.S.F. ONSITE SANITARY SEWAGE FACILITY SETBACK
- O.P.R.W.C. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY

GRAPHIC SCALE 0 100' 200'

RESUBDIVISION OF LOT 7, WILD COUNTRY RANCH
DOCUMENT 2015022769
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

SAN GABRIEL OAKS
TRACT 14B
STACEY THOMPSON &
MICHAEL STOVER
555 SAN GABRIEL OAKS DRIVE
LIBERTY HILL, TX 78642-6253

WILD COUNTRY RANCH
(LT 7 RESUB), LOT 7B
KENNETH WAYNE CARSON &
CONSTANCE HARDIN STRIED
SUNNY SLOPE ROAD
LIBERTY HILL, TX 78642-6225

209.62'x20' WIDE EASEMENT
TO PEDERNALES
ELECTRIC COOP INC.
DOC. #2018014648
O.P.R.W.C.

WILD COUNTRY RANCH (LT 7 RESUB), LOT 7A
KAREN & SHARON M. SAUCIER
700 SUNNY SLOPE ROAD
LIBERTY HILL, TX 78642-6225

IRON ROD SET IN CONCRETE

N=10222441.24
E=3073528.39
IRON ROD FOUND
SET IN CONCRETE

N69°25'34"E 369.43'
294.43'
75.00'
22.4'
C60

30 (1.36 AC)
31 (1.17 AC)
29 (1.17 AC)
28 (1.07 AC)
27 (1.02 AC)
26 (1.03 AC)
25 (1.04 AC)
24 (1.02 AC)
32 (1.03 AC)
33 (1.05 AC)
34 (1.03 AC)
35 (1.03 AC)
36 (1.04 AC)

S46°49'29"E 398.97'
S08°03'07"E 361.67'
S56°48'50"W 161.84'
S33°11'09"E 468.85'
S87°39'56"W 287.48'
N89°15'18"E 204.10'
N83°34'51"E 153.94'
S00°44'42"E 343.19'
S00°44'42"E 321.00'
S00°44'42"E 322.58'
N00°44'42"W 390.87'
S89°15'18"W 307.08'
N85°15'16"W 303.32'
S84°41'30"W 244.22'
N05°18'30"W 549.14'
N04°44'44"E 415.44'
S89°15'18"W 320.83'
S89°15'18"W 329.09'
N00°44'42"W 102.32'

LOT 21
OWNER: LISA L. WARREN &
ERNEST L. TOUNGATE
ADDRESS: 668 SUNNY SLOPE RD.
LIBERTY HILL, TX 78642

LOT 20
OWNER: JOSEPH & ERIN JACKSON
ADDRESS: 642 SUNNY SLOPE RD.
LIBERTY HILL, TX 78642

LOT 19
OWNER: DECEE M. & DEREK A. SCHLUTERMAN
ADDRESS: 600 SUNNY SLOPE RD.
LIBERTY HILL, TX 78642

LOT 18
OWNER: GEOFFREY & KIM NIEHAUS
ADDRESS: 576 SUNNY SLOPE RD.
LIBERTY HILL, TX 78642

LOT 17
OWNER: CHARLES R. & HEATHER N. HIMMER
ADDRESS: 546 SUNNY SLOPE RD.
LIBERTY HILL, TX 78642

LOT 16
OWNER: SCOTT J. SZEWCZYK & CYNTHIA ZIER
ADDRESS: 514 SUNNY SLOPE RD.
LIBERTY HILL, TX 78642

SUNNY SLOPE SUBDIVISION
DOC. #201510335
O.P.R.W.C.

TRIBAR, A TEXAS
GENERAL PARTNERSHIP
55.94 ACRES
(REMAINDER OF 140.54 ACRES)
8103-B BAYWOOD DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
DOC. #2017039582 & 2018022173
O.P.R.W.C.

RIQUEZA WAY (FUTURE)

BLOCK "A"

JOYA DRIVE (50' PUBLIC ROW)

GEMMA DRIVE (60' PUBLIC ROW)

REQUIZA WAY

DETAIL

LOT 36

MATCHLINE SHEET 4
MATCHLINE SHEET 3

NOTE:
BEARING BASIS OF THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON IS PROVIDED BY LCRA GPS SUB-HARN DATA AND IS REFERENCED TO THE NAD 83 CONTROL DATUM, TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE, AND NAVD 88 VERTICAL CONTROL DATUM.

HAYNIE CONSULTING, INC.
Civil Engineers and Land Surveyors
1010 Provident Lane 78664-3276
Round Rock, Texas Fax: 512-837-9463
Ph: 512-837-2446 TBPLS FIRM # 100250-00
TBPE FIRM # F-002411,

DATE | DESCRIPTION

JOB NUMBER: 764-16-01
DATE: 2018-02-06
SCALE: 1"=100'
TECHNICIAN: J. WARREN
CHECKED BY: B. JONES

FINAL PLAT OF
TESORO SUBDIVISION, SECTION ONE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

SHEET NO.
4 OF 6

X:\764 Brian Barnes\764-16-01\DWG\764-BASEMAP.dwg Mar 21, 18 1:18 pm

FINAL PLAT OF

TESORO SUBDIVISION, SECTION ONE

BEING 56.57 ACRE TRACT, SITUATED IN THE B. MANLOVE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 417, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

SECTION 1 CURVE TABLE					
CURVE NO.	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C37	073°07'34"	60.00'	76.58'	S58°30'24"W	71.48'
C38	028°57'18"	60.00'	30.32'	S70°27'10"E	30.00'
C43	012°14'29"	330.00'	70.51'	S10°49'40"W	70.37'
C44	011°54'03"	270.00'	56.08'	S10°59'53"W	55.98'
C45	012°35'46"	270.00'	59.36'	S15°20'36"W	59.24'
C46	009°47'25"	270.00'	46.14'	S04°09'01"W	46.08'
C47	004°55'58"	275.00'	23.68'	S03°12'41"E	23.67'
C48	005°51'02"	275.00'	28.08'	S08°36'10"E	28.07'
C49	060°11'16"	60.00'	63.03'	S35°24'08"E	60.17'
C50	048°29'02"	60.00'	50.77'	S18°56'00"W	49.27'
C51	038°46'22"	60.00'	40.60'	S62°33'42"W	39.83'
C52	064°51'57"	60.00'	67.93'	N65°37'08"W	64.36'
C53	075°37'34"	60.00'	79.20'	N04°37'37"E	73.57'
C54	003°45'39"	1030.00'	67.61'	S31°18'20"E	67.60'
C55	016°55'12"	1030.00'	304.17'	S20°57'54"E	303.06'
C56	012°47'49"	330.00'	73.70'	N05°39'13"E	73.55'
C57	009°35'22"	330.00'	55.23'	N16°50'48"E	55.17'
C58	001°28'51"	630.00'	16.28'	N00°44'25"E	16.28'
C59	003°34'02"	630.00'	39.22'	N03°15'51"E	39.22'
C60	013°12'52"	1150.00'	265.23'	S26°34'44"E	264.64'

SECTION 1 CURVE TABLE					
CURVE NO.	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C69	014°09'44"	270.00'	66.74'	S09°52'03"W	66.57'
C70	090°24'13"	25.00'	39.45'	N33°41'09"E	35.48'
C71	021°38'29"	270.00'	101.98'	S10°49'15"W	101.38'
C72	009°58'18"	351.37'	61.15'	S06°08'11"E	61.07'
C153	002°00'26"	3950.55'	138.40'	N73°30'19"E	138.39'
C156	033°54'56"	60.00'	35.52'	S39°01'03"E	35.00'
C160	053°07'15"	60.00'	55.63'	S04°30'02"W	53.66'
C163	011°22'23"	330.00'	65.50'	S12°55'56"E	65.40'
C167	011°57'11"	330.00'	68.84'	S01°16'10"E	68.72'
C190	021°40'10"	1030.03'	389.56'	S22°21'04"E	387.24'
C198	035°34'03"	270.00'	167.61'	S00°50'06"E	164.93'
C199	089°45'28"	25.00'	39.16'	S63°29'52"E	35.28'
C200	049°40'47"	25.00'	21.68'	S46°47'00"W	21.00'
C201	021°24'19"	270.00'	100.87'	S07°54'58"E	100.28'
C204	189°07'03"	60.00'	198.04'	N63°29'52"W	119.62'
C205	049°40'47"	25.00'	21.68'	N06°13'16"E	21.00'
C206	035°34'03"	330.00'	204.85'	N00°50'06"W	201.58'
C207	011°54'03"	330.00'	68.54'	S10°59'53"W	68.42'
C208	090°00'00"	25.00'	39.27'	S50°02'52"W	35.36'
C209	090°00'00"	25.00'	39.27'	S39°57'08"E	35.36'

SECTION 1 CURVE TABLE					
CURVE NO.	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C210	016°09'37"	270.00'	76.15'	N86°58'04"E	75.90'
C211	016°09'37"	330.00'	93.08'	S86°58'04"W	92.77'
C213	089°35'47"	25.00'	39.09'	N56°18'51"W	35.23'
C214	005°02'52"	570.00'	50.22'	N02°31'26"E	50.20'
C215	005°02'52"	630.00'	55.50'	S02°31'26"W	55.49'
C216	021°38'29"	330.00'	124.65'	N10°49'15"E	123.91'
C218	022°23'11"	270.00'	105.49'	N10°26'54"E	104.82'
C219	022°23'11"	330.00'	128.94'	S10°26'54"W	128.12'
C220	090°00'00"	25.00'	39.27'	S44°15'18"W	35.36'
C221	090°00'00"	25.00'	39.27'	S45°44'42"E	35.36'
C222	005°40'27"	635.00'	62.89'	S86°25'05"W	62.86'
C223	005°40'27"	575.00'	56.94'	N86°25'05"E	56.92'
C224	095°23'39"	25.00'	41.93'	N35°32'16"E	37.18'
C225	084°54'11"	25.00'	37.02'	N53°59'37"W	33.73'
C226	010°46'59"	275.00'	51.76'	N06°08'11"W	51.68'
C227	008°40'37"	1150.00'	174.16'	N19°47'35"W	173.99'
C228	053°58'05"	25.00'	23.55'	N38°30'44"W	22.69'
C229	053°58'05"	25.00'	23.55'	S15°27'22"W	22.69'
C230	287°56'10"	60.00'	301.53'	N78°28'19"E	70.59'
C233	001°29'07"	1030.03'	17.78'	S12°00'38"E	17.78'

SECTION 1 CURVE TABLE					
CURVE NO.	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C248	012°37'04"	1030.00'	226.83'	S17°49'30"E	226.37'
C347	008°40'37"	1150.00'	174.16'	N19°47'35"W	173.99'
C349	003°56'26"	1150.00'	79.09'	S13°29'27"E	79.08'

LINE TABLE		
NUMBER	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L20	S16°53'26"W	125.41'
L21	S75°47'28"W	56.51'
L22	S04°14'58"W	49.47'
L23	S19°55'15"W	31.78'
L24	S57°04'01"W	48.90'
L25	S44°36'32"W	19.77'
L26	N90°00'00"W	19.33'
L27	S00°36'29"W	135.41'
L28	S00°36'29"W	27.07'
L29	S33°27'02"W	63.87'
L30	S12°12'14"W	79.96'
L93	S53°35'11"W	107.90'
L94	N48°55'26"E	115.78'
L95	N43°10'56"E	53.59'
L96	N16°43'03"E	69.35'
L97	N03°41'11"E	79.63'
L98	N10°00'55"W	107.13'
L99	S11°30'58"E	246.76'
L100	N70°06'16"E	129.69'
L101	N19°13'07"E	50.99'

LINE TABLE		
NUMBER	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L102	N44°36'32"E	31.90'
L210	S18°37'08"E	61.81'
L211	S18°22'36"E	60.00'
L244	N18°37'08"W	51.77'
L246	S00°44'42"E	40.00'
L247	S11°30'58"E	93.10'
L248	N89°15'18"E	5.00'
L249	S11°30'58"E	110.00'
L273	N42°39'42"E	83.70'
L312	N71°37'24"E	10.04'
L313	S68°42'57"W	120.15'
L314	S09°04'37"E	32.92'
L315	S05°04'11"W	316.83'
L316	N02°09'48"W	102.14'
L318	S70°03'14"W	87.08'
L319	S46°09'02"W	121.76'
L321	N04°44'17"E	38.05'
L322	S11°30'58"E	142.96'

BEING 56.57 ACRES OF LAND, SITUATED IN THE B. MANLOVE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 417 IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING OUT OF 140.54 ACRES BEING THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 170.84 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AS CONVEYED TO TRIBAR, A TEXAS GENERAL PARTNERSHIP AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 2519, PAGE 648, DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. SAID 56.57 ACRES BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A ½" IRON ROD FOUND IN THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 258, AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE SUNNY SLOPE SUBDIVISION AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2015103355, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.W.C.), BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SAID 140.54 ACRE TRACT AND THE TRACT HEREIN DESCRIBED;

THENCE WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID SUNNY SLOPE SUBDIVISION, BEING THE WEST LINE OF SAID 140.54 ACRE TRACT AND THE TRACT DESCRIBED HEREIN THE FOLLOWING EIGHT (8) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

1) NORTH 18°37'08" WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 600.38 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD SET;
2) NORTH 02°09'48" WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 102.14 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD SET;
3) NORTH 16°56'55" EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 522.82 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD SET;
4) NORTH 05°37'18" EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 529.38 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD FOUND;
5) NORTH 04°44'17" EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 38.05 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD FOUND;
6) NORTH 04°46'30" EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 610.25 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD FOUND;
7) NORTH 04°44'44" EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 415.44 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD FOUND;
8) NORTH 05°18'30" WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 549.14 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD FOUND IN THE SOUTH LINE OF THE RESUBDIVISION OF LOT 7, WILD COUNTRY RANCH, A SUBDIVISION RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2015022769, (O.P.R.W.C.), THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SUNNY SLOPE SUBDIVISION, BEING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SAID 140.54 ACRE TRACT AND THE TRACT HEREIN DESCRIBED;

THENCE NORTH 69°25'34" EAST, WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID RESUBDIVISION OF LOT 7, WILD COUNTRY RANCH, FOR A DISTANCE OF 369.43 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD SET AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID RESUBDIVISION OF LOT 7, WILD COUNTRY RANCH AND BEING IN THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 140.54 ACRE TRACT, FOR THE POINT OF CURVATURE FOR A CURVE TO THE LEFT, AND ALSO BEING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE THROUGH SAID 140.54 ACRE TRACT, ALONG THE WEST LINE OF A TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS IN DOCUMENT NUMBERS 2017039582 AND 2018022173, (O.P.R.W.C.), THE FOLLOWING FIVE (5) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

1) (C60) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 1150.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 265.23 FEET AND A CHORD BEARING OF SOUTH 26°34'44" EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 264.64 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD SET FOR THE POINT OF TANGENCY;
2) SOUTH 33°11'09" EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 468.85 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD SET BEING A POINT OF CURVATURE FOR A CURVE TO THE RIGHT;
3) (C190) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 1030.03 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 389.56 FEET AND A CHORD BEARING OF SOUTH 22°21'04" EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 387.24 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD SET FOR THE POINT OF TANGENCY;
4) SOUTH 11°30'58" EAST, PASSING AT A DISTANCE OF 944.10 FEET A ½" IRON ROD SET FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID WILLIAMSON COUNTY TRACT AS CONVEYED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2017039582, (O.P.R.W.C.), FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 1197.06 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD SET FOR THE POINT OF CURVATURE FOR A CURVE TO THE LEFT;
5) (C349) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 1150.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 79.09 FEET AND A CHORD BEARING OF SOUTH 13°29'27" EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 79.08 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD SET FOR THE POINT OF TANGENCY;

THENCE, CONTINUING THROUGH SAID 140.54 ACRE TRACT. THE FOLLOWING FIFTEEN (15) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

1) SOUTH 09°04'37" EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 32.92 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD SET;
2) SOUTH 68°42'57" WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 299.75 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD SET;
3) SOUTH 72°31'19" WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 280.62 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD SET;
4) (L318) SOUTH 70°03'14" WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 87.08 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD SET;
5) (L93) SOUTH 53°35'11" WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 107.90 FEET A ½" IRON ROD SET;
6) (L319) SOUTH 46°09'02" WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 121.76 FEET A ½" IRON ROD SET;
7) SOUTH 49°01'43" WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 224.73 FEET A ½" IRON ROD SET IN A CURVE TO THE LEFT;
8) (C201) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 270.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 100.87 FEET, HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF SOUTH 07°54'58" EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 100.28 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD SET BEING A POINT OF TANGENCY;
9) (L210) SOUTH 18°37'08" EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 61.81 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD SET FOR THE POINT OF CURVATURE FOR A CURVE TO THE LEFT;
10) (C199) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 39.16 FEET, HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF SOUTH 63°29'52" EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 35.28 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD SET FOR THE POINT OF TANGENCY;
11) (L312) NORTH 71°37'24" EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 10.04 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD SET;
12) (L211) SOUTH 18°22'36" EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 60.00 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD SET FOR A CORNER IN A CURVE TO THE LEFT;
13) (C200) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 21.68 FEET, HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF SOUTH 46°47'00" WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 21.00 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD SET, FOR THE POINT OF CURVATURE FOR A CURVE TO THE RIGHT;
14) (C37) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 60.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 76.58 FEET, HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF SOUTH 58°30'24" WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 71.48 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD SET FOR A CORNER;
15) (L315) SOUTH 05°04'11" WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 316.83 FEET TO A ½" IRON ROD SET, BEING IN THE NORTH LINE OF SAID COUNTY ROAD 258 AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 140.54 FEET AND THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE SOUTH 74°59'33" WEST, WITH THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID COUNTY ROAD 258 AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 140 ACRE TRACT AND HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT, FOR A DISTANCE OF 200.00 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING** AND CONTAINING 56.57 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

HAYNIE CONSULTING, INC.
Civil Engineers and Land Surveyors
1010 Providence Lane 78664-3276
Round Rock, Texas
Phone: 512-837-2446 Fax: 512-837-9463
TBPE FIRM # F-002411, TBPLS FIRM # 100250-00

DESCRIPTION | DATE

JOB NUMBER: 764-16-01
DATE: 2018-02-06
SCALE: 1"=100'
TECHNICIAN: J. WARREN
CHECKED BY: B. JONES

FINAL PLAT OF
TESORO SUBDIVISION, SECTION ONE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

X:\764 Brian Barnes\764-16-01\DWG\764-BASEMAP.dwg Mar 21, 18 1:31 pm

FINAL PLAT OF

TESORO SUBDIVISION, SECTION ONE

BEING 56.57 ACRE TRACT, SITUATED IN THE B. MANLOVE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 417, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON § KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS §

TRIBAR LP6, LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, BEING THE SOLE OWNER OF THIS 56.57 ACRE TRACT AS CONVEYED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2017072392 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SITUATED IN THE B. MANLOVE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 417 IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING OUT OF 140.54 ACRES BEING THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 170.84 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AS CONVEYED TO TRIBAR, A TEXAS GENERAL PARTNERSHIP BY DEED OF RECORD IN VOLUME 2519, PAGE 648 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS; DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SAID 56.57 ACRE TRACT TO BE KNOW AS **"TESORO SUBDIVISION, SECTION ONE"** AND JOIN, APPROVE AND CONSENT TO THE DEDICATION TO THE PUBLIC USE FOREVER THE STREETS, EASEMENTS AND ALL OTHER LANDS INTENDED FOR PUBLIC DEDICATION AS SHOWN HEREON.

WITNESS MY HAND THIS THE 21 DAY OF March, 2018 A.D.

Brian A. Barnes

BRIAN BARNES – GENERAL PARTNER
P.O. BOX 66603,
AUSTIN, TX 78766

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Brian A. Barnes, KNOWN TO BE ME TO BE WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS THE 21st DAY OF March, 2018 A.D.

Carrie E. Rampy
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

Carrie E. Rampy
PRINTED NAME

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES December 3, 2018 A.D.

CARRIE E. RAMPY
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
December 3, 2018

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON § KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT CHASCO CONSTRUCTORS, Ltd, LLP, THE LIEN HOLDER OF THAT CERTAIN TRACT OF LAND RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2017072392 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY CONSENT TO THE SUBDIVISION OF 56.57 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND DOES HEREBY JOIN, APPROVE AND CONSENT TO THE DEDICATION TO THE PUBLIC USE FOREVER THE STREETS, EASEMENTS AND ALL OTHER LANDS INTENDED FOR PUBLIC DEDICATION AS SHOWN HEREON.

WITNESS MY HAND THIS THE 21st DAY OF March, 2018 A.D.

CHARLES KING, AUTHORIZED SIGNER FOR CHASCO CONSTRUCTORS, Ltd, LLP.
1301 SO. IH-35, SUITE 200
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78741-1169

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED CHARLES KING, KNOWN TO BE ME TO BE WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS THE 21st DAY OF March, 2018 A.D.

Carrie E. Rampy
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

Carrie E. Rampy
PRINTED NAME

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES December 3, 2018 A.D.

CARRIE E. RAMPY
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
December 3, 2018

WILLIAMSON COUNTY AND CITIES HEALTH DISTRICT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON § KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS §

BASED UPON THE REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ENGINEER OR SURVEYOR WHOSE SEAL IS AFFIXED HERETO, AND AFTER A REVIEW OF THE SURVEY AS REPRESENTED BY THE SAID ENGINEER OR SURVEYOR, I FIND THAT THIS BLUE LINE (SURVEY) COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF EDWARDS AQUIFER REGULATIONS FOR WILLIAMSON COUNTY AND WILLIAMSON COUNTY ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITY REGULATIONS. THIS CERTIFICATION IS MADE SOLELY UPON SUCH REPRESENTATIONS AND SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON FOR VERIFICATIONS OF THE FACTS ALLEGED. THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY ENGINEER'S OFFICE AND WILLIAMSON COUNTY DISCLAIM ANY RESPONSIBILITY TO ANY MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC FOR INDEPENDENT VERIFICATION OF THE REPRESENTATIONS, FACTUAL OR OTHERWISE, CONTAINED IN THIS BLUE LINE (SURVEY) AND THE DOCUMENTS ASSOCIATED WITH IT.

J. TERRON EVERTSON, PE, DR, CFM
COUNTY ENGINEER

4/5/18
DATE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY AND OTHER CITIES HEALTH DISTRICT (WCCHD) NOTES:

1. ON SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES MUST BE DESIGNED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR REGISTERED SANITARIAN.
2. PRIOR TO ANY CHANNEL ALTERATIONS, BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, FILL, DREDGING, CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT, STORAGE OF MATERIALS OR ANY OTHER CHANGE OF THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN LOCATED WITHIN THE BLUE LINE (SURVEY) AN APPLICATION FOR FLOODPLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT WITH A DESCRIPTION OF THE EXTENT TO WHICH THE WATERCOURSE OR NATURAL DRAINAGE WILL BE ALTERED OR RELOCATED AS A RESULT OF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT MUST BE SUBMITTED TO AND APPROVED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR. ALL SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILS NECESSARY FOR COMPLETE REVIEW MUST BE PROVIDED.
3. PRIOR TO ANY CHANNEL ALTERATION OR BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION WHICH WILL CHANGE EXISTING FLOOD PATTERNS OR ELEVATIONS, A LETTER OR MAP AMENDMENT MUST BE SUBMITTED TO AND APPROVED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.
4. NO NEW CONSTRUCTION, SUBSTANTIAL IMPROVEMENTS AND OTHER DEVELOPMENT IS PERMITTED WITHIN THE ADOPTED REGULATORY FLOODWAY UNLESS IT HAS BEEN DEMONSTRATED THROUGH HYDROLOGIC AND HYDRAULIC ANALYSES PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD ENGINEERING PRACTICE THAT THE PROPOSED ENCROACHMENT WOULD NOT RESULT IN ANY INCREASE IN FLOOD LEVELS WITHIN THE COMMUNITY DURING THE OCCURRENCE OF THE BASE FLOOD DISCHARGE.
5. WATER SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY GEORGETOWN WESTERN DISTRICT.
6. ALL RESIDENTIAL LOTS ARE 1 ACRE OR GREATER IN SIZE.
7. ON SITE SEWAGE FACILITY DISPOSAL FIELDS SHALL BE SET BACK FROM DRAINAGE WAYS, DRAINAGE EASEMENTS, AND WATER COURSES A DISTANCE OF 25, 50 OR 75 FEET AS DETERMINED BY THE TYPE OF SEWAGE FACILITY INSTALLED AND AS REQUIRED BY THE WCCHD.
8. THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ) WATER POLLITION ABATEMENT PLAN (WPAP) IS NOT REQUIRED.
9. SEWER SERVICE FOR THIS SUBDIVISION WILL BE PROVIDED BY ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES.

FLOODPLAIN NOTE:

1. THIS TRACT IS NOT LOCATED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN AS DELINEATED BY FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, COMMUNITY PANEL 48491C0275E ZONE X, EFFECTIVE 09/26/2008, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS AND INCORPORATED AREAS.
2. **TIE TO FEMA BENCHMARK IS NOT REQUIRED AS NO PART OF THIS TRACT LIES OUTSIDE OF ZONE "X"**

PLAT NOTES:

1. NO OBSTRUCTIONS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO FENCING OR STORAGE, SHALL BE PERMITTED IN ANY DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON.
2. A TEN FOOT (10') P.U.E. ABUTTING AND ALONG THE STREET SIDE PROPERTY LINE IS HEREBY DEDICATED FOR ALL STREET SIDE LOTS SHOWN HEREON.
3. A TEN FOOT (10') P.U.E. ABUTTING ALL LOT SIDE AND REAR LOT LINES IS HEREBY DEDICATED.
4. RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENTS FOR WIDENING ROADWAYS OR IMPROVING DRAINAGE SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE LANDOWNER UNTIL ROAD OR DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS ARE ACTUALLY CONSTRUCTED ON THE PROPERTY. THE COUNTY HAS THE RIGHT AT ANY TIME TO TAKE POSSESSION OF ANY ROAD WIDENING EASEMENT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, IMPROVEMENT OR MAINTENANCE OF THE ADJACENT ROAD.
5. THE LANDOWNER ASSUMES ALL RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH IMPROVEMENTS LOCATED IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR ROAD WIDENING EASEMENTS. BY PLACING ANYTHING IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR ROAD WIDENING EASEMENTS. THE LANDOWNER INDEMNIFIES AND HOLDS THE COUNTY, ITS OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES HARMLESS FROM ANY LIABILITY OWING TO PROPERTY DEFECTS OR NEGLIGENCE NOT ATTRIBUTABLE TO THEM AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE IMPROVEMENT WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE RELOCATION AND/OR REPLACEMENT OF THE IMPROVEMENTS.
6. IN APPROVING THIS PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONER'S COURT OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THE BUILDING OF ALL STREETS, ROADS, AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES AND ANY BRIDGES OR CULVERTS NECESSARY TO BE CONSTRUCTED OR PLACED IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNERS OF THE TRACT OF LAND COVERED BY THIS PLAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE COMMISSIONER'S COURT OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. SAID COMMISSIONER'S COURT ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO BUILD ANY OF THE STREETS. ROADS, OR OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OR OF CONSTRUCTING ANY OF THE BRIDGES OR DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH. THE COUNTY WILL ASSUME NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR DRAINAGE WAYS OR EASEMENTS IN THE SUBDIVISION, OTHER THAN THOSE DRAINING OR PROTECTING THE ROAD SYSTEM AND STREETS.
7. THE COUNTY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF REPRESENTATIONS BY OTHER PARTIES IN THIS PLAT, FLOOD PLAIN DATA, IN PARTICULAR, MAY CHANGE DEPENDING ON SUBSEQUENT DEVELOPMENT. IT IS FURTHER UNDERSTOOD THAT THE OWNERS OF THE TRACT OF LAND COVERED BY THIS PLAT MUST INSTALL AT THEIR OWN EXPENSE ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGNAGE THAT MAY BE REQUIRED BEFORE THE STREETS IN THE SUBDIVISION HAVE FINALLY BEEN ACCEPTED FOR MAINTENANCE BY THE COUNTY.
8. ALL PUBLIC ROADWAYS & EASEMENTS AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT ARE FREE OF LIENS.
9. RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAYS ARE TO BE LOCATED NO CLOSER TO THE CORNER OF INTERSECTING RIGHTS-OF-WAY THAN 60 PERCENT OF THE PARCEL FRONTAGE OF 50 FEET, WHICHEVER IS LESS ONE-WAY "CIRCULAR" DRIVEWAYS SHALL BE PROHIBITED.
10. ALL DRIVEWAYS ONTO RURAL COUNTY ROADS WHOSE LOT IS SERVED BY A SEPTIC SYSTEM SHALL BE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN A PERMIT FROM THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY AND CITIES HEALTH DISTRICT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
11. NO LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION IS ENCROACHED BY ANY SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA INUNDATED BY MAP, (FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP), COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 48491C 0275E EFFECTIVE DATE SEPTEMBER 26, 2008 FOR WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.
12. WHERE RURAL ROUTE MAILBOXES ARE IN USE, SUCH BOXES SHALL BE SET THREE FEET FROM THE EDGE OF THE PAVEMENT OR BEHIND CURBS, WHEN USED. ALL MAILBOXES WITHIN COUNTY ARTERIAL RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL MEET THE CURRENT TXDOT STANDARDS. ANY MAILBOX THAT DOES NOT MEET THIS REQUIREMENT MAY BE REMOVED BY WILLIAMSON COUNTY.
13. A DE FACTO CERTIFICATE OR COMPLIANCE IS HEREBY ISSUED FOR ALL LOTS WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION . THIS CERTIFICATE IS VALID UNTIL SUCH TIME AS FEMA REVISES OR NEWLY ADOPTS FLOODPLAIN BOUNDARIES IN THIS AREA.
14. THE MINIMUM LOWEST FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION SHALL BE ONE FOOT HIGHER THAN THE HIGHEST SPOT ELEVATION THAT IS LOCATED WITHIN FIVE FEET OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER OF THE BUILDING, OR ONE FOOT ABOVE THE BFE, WHICHEVER IS HIGHER.
15. DRIVEWAYS FOR:

- LOT 9, BLOCK A SHALL CONNECT ONLY TO JOYA DRIVE AND SHALL NOT CONNECT TO COUNTY ROAD 258.
- LOTS 31-33, BLOCK A AND LOTS 6 & 7, BLOCK C SHALL CONNECT ONLY TO JOYA DRIVE AND SHALL NOT CONNECT TO RIQUEZA WAY.
- LOT 36, BLOCK A AND LOT 11, BLOCK C SHALL CONNECT ONLY TO GEMMA DRIVE AND SHALL NOT CONNECT TO RIQUEZA WAY.
- LOT 13, BLOCK B AND LOT 1, BLOCK C SHALL CONNECT ONLY TO DIAMANTES DRIVE AND SHALL NOT CONNECT TO RIQUEZA WAY.

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON § KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEY IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT COMPLIES WITH THE SURVEY RELATED REQUIREMENTS OF THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY SUBDIVISION SPECIFICATIONS, AND FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS A TRUE AND CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF THE EVIDENCE FOUND ON THE GROUND AND IS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY SUPERVISION, IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 5, SUBDIVISION, CITY OF LIBERTY HILL UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE.

3-21-18

TIMOTHY E. HAYNIE, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR DATE
NO. 2380 – STATE OF TEXAS
HAYNIE CONSULTING INC.
101 PROVIDENT LANE
ROUND ROCK, TEXAS 78664

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
TIMOTHY E. HAYNIE
2380
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

I, TIMOTHY E. HAYNIE, A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PROPERTY IS NOT LOCATED WITHIN ZONE "A" OF THE DESIGNATED 100-YEAR FLOOD ZONE AREA, AS DELINEATED ON THE FLOOD INSURANCE MAP (FIRM COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 48491C0275E EFFECTIVE DATE OF SEPTEMBER 26, 2008, AS PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY. ADDITIONALLY, STORM WATER RUNOFF FROM THE 100-YEAR STORM EVENT SHALL BE CONTAINED WITHIN THE DRAINAGE FACILITES TO BE LOCATED WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND/OR DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED PLAT. THIS TRACT IS LOCATED WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER CONTRIBUTING ZONE, AND IS NOT LOCATED WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE AS INDICATED ON THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE MAPS.

3-21-18

TIMOTHY HAYNIE, LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER DATE
NO. 36982 – STATE OF TEXAS
HAYNIE CONSULTING INC.
101 PROVIDENT LANE
ROUND ROCK, TEXAS 78664

STATE OF TEXAS
TIMOTHY E. HAYNIE
36982
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

ROAD NAMES AND ADDRESS ASSIGNMENTS VERIFIED THIS THE 27 DAY March 2018 A.D.

Cindy Bridges 3/27/18
AUTHORIZED ADDRESS COORDINATOR DATE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
Cindy Bridges

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON § KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS §

I, DAN A. GATTIS, COUNTY JUDGE OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES HEREON. THAT A SUBDIVISION HAVING BEEN FULLY PRESENTED TO THE COMMISSIONER'S COURT OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS AND BY THE SAID COURT ONLY CONSIDERED. WERE ON THIS DAY APPROVED AND PLAT IS AUTHORIZED TO BE REGISTERED AND RECORDED IN THE PROPER RECORDS OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

DAN A. GATTIS, COUNTY JUDGE DATE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON § KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS §

I, NANCY RISTER, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF SAID COUNTY. DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT IN WRITING, WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION, WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A.D., AT _____ O'CLOCK ____.M. AND DULY RECORDED THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A.D. AT _____ O'CLOCK ____.M. IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF SAID COUNTY IN INSTRUMENT NO. _____.

NANCY E. RISTER, CLERK COUNTY COURT
OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: _____, DEPUTY

HAYNIE CONSULTING, INC.
Civil Engineers and Land Surveyors
1010 Provident Lane
Round Rock, Texas 78664-3276
Ph: 512-837-2446 Fax: 512-837-9463
TBPE FIRM # F-002411, TBPLS FIRM # 100250-00

DESCRIPTION | DATE

JOB NUMBER: 764-16-01
DATE: 2018-02-06
SCALE: 1"=100'
TECHNICIAN: J. WARREN
CHECKED BY: B. JONES

FINAL PLAT OF
TESORO SUBDIVISION, SECTION ONE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

SHEET NO.
6 OF 6

X:\764 Brian Barnes\764-16-01\DWG\764-BASEMAP.dwg Mar 21, 18 2:41 pm

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **19.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

CoreCivic Wage Determinations

Submitted For: Dan Gattis **Submitted By:** Hal Hawes, County Judge

Department: County Judge

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on wage determination conformance requests for CoreCivic, Inc. employment positions for services performed in relation to the T. Don Hutto Facility.

Background

CoreCivic is requesting permission from Williamson County to present wage determination conformance requests to ICE for positions that are not covered by the job classifications listed in the wage determinations under the U.S. Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Resource Book.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Wage Requests Packet 1

Wage Requests Packet 2

Wage Requests Packet 3

Wage Requests Packet 4

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	03/29/2018 10:06 AM
Form Started By: Hal Hawes		Started On: 03/29/2018 09:59 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/29/2018		

CoreCivic

T Don Hutto Residential Center – DROIGSA-10-0002
Case Manager Conformance Methodology

The method for determining the wage rate for the proposed classification employed at the T Don Hutto Residential Center is based on the process described in the U.S. Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Resource Book and SCA Conformance Guide.

The work performed as described in our job description (attached) is not covered by the classifications listed in the wage determination or as described in the SCA Directory of Occupations 5th Edition. Pursuant to the guidance of the *Resource Book,* and considering the skills required and duties of the proposed classification, we determined that this position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour, in the corresponding wage determination. We propose the wage rate of $20.27 per hour, which is approximately 6% higher than the Detention Officer rate.

This methodology is consistent with conformance approvals for the Case Manager position at South TX Family Residential Center (DROIGSA-06-0002), Eden Detention Center (DJB1PC005), Cibola County Correctional Center (DJB1PC011), Leavenworth Detention Center (ODT-7-C-0002), Northeast Ohio Correctional Center (DJB1PC002), West Tennessee Detention Facility (ODT-10-C-0001), Central Arizona Detention Center (ODT-9-C-0001), Florence Correctional Center (ODT-9-C-0001), San Diego Correctional Facility (ODT-5-C-0003), Adams County Correctional Center (DJB1PC010), Nevada Southern Detention Center (ODT-8-C-0001) and Torrance County Detention Facility (51-02-0062), which were based on the same criteria.

CoreCivic appreciates your consideration of this information and approval of the conformance request for the Case Manager position at the T Don Hutto Residential Center.

Job Title	Job Code
CASE MANAGER	**2003**

Department	EEO Code	EEO Category	FLSA Status	Full Time	Part Time
07	002	P	Non-Exempt	X	N/A

SUMMARY:

The Case Manager provides case management, classification and transitional services to inmates/residents. Communicates with external sources regarding inmates/residents on their caseload and supports family contact. Develops, delivers, and facilitates individual program plans for inmates/residents. Assists inmates/residents with becoming aware of strengths and needs in adjusting socially to their environments, and facilitates the development of life skills for successful re-entry into the community. May serve as point of contact for Unit Manager in his/her absence.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS:

The incumbent should be able to perform all of the following functions at a pace and level of performance consistent with the job performance requirements. Any additional qualifications and/or essential job functions for specific facility locations will be contained in Appendix A.

1. Participates in the intake process. Collects, organizes and analyzes information about individuals through records, tests, interviews, and professional sources. Responsible for establishing goals, developing plans, coordinating service delivery and appraising the interests, needs, aptitudes, abilities and personality characteristics of inmates/residents for appropriate classification.

2. Provides direct casework services to inmates/residents. Works with classification committee in recommending programming, referring inmates/residents to treatment and therapeutic programs and assessing the effectiveness of placement. Completes custody/classification according to policy and procedure to determine proper housing, work assignments, and needs based on assessments and risk level.

3. Prepares progress reports on assigned inmates/residents and assists administrative and supervisory staff in development of statistical reports. Makes case presentations to administrative and supervisory staff on a scheduled basis.

4. Coordinates appropriate programming and services for social development, as well as preparation for transition/release, in concert with community services and resources.

*Note: These qualifications apply to employees hired or transferred into this position beginning November 25, 2014; however, where partner approval is required prior to implementing a new or revised job description, these qualifications will apply to employees hired or transferred into this position on and after the date of partner approval.

5. Meets with inmates/residents to discuss needs, housing issues, or other concerns and attempts to resolve issues. Assists in providing guidance to inmates/residents with disciplinary issues.

6. Prepares and maintains a variety of standard narrative, statistical, summary and/or operational records, reports and logs, to include but not limited to, documentation for transitions, transfers and releases. Maintains and monitors confidentiality of inmate/resident and administrative files. Processes all reports and documents in a timely manner.

7. Attends scheduled staff meetings, group meetings and other staff and group activities essential for effective program and service delivery. Promotes communications and the proper flow of relevant information between facility management, staff and inmates/residents.

8. Reads, analyzes, comprehends and interprets technical procedures or governmental regulations, legal and non-legal documents, including the processing of such documents as medical instructions, commitment orders, summons and other legal writs.

9. Serves as a liaison between inmates/residents and court system/attorney, or other external agencies, and coordinates telephone calls with external parties as necessary.

10. Conducts inspections of housing unit, participates in cell inspections, counts and meal supervision. Performs searches of people and objects capable of concealing contraband which will involve detecting and identifying objects and detaining people.

11. Performs rescue functions at accidents, emergencies and disasters to include administering basic emergency medical aid, physically removing people away from dangerous situations, and securing and evacuating people from confined areas.

12. Takes appropriate action to prevent or diffuse potentially disruptive situations. Manages verbal and mental abuse when confronted with the hostile views and opinions of inmates/residents and others encountered in an antagonistic environment.

13. Endeavors to comply with the requirements of applicable regulations, laws, rules, procedures, policies, standards and/or contract.

14. Domestic U.S. travel may be required.

*Note: These qualifications apply to employees hired or transferred into this position beginning November 25, 2014; however, where partner approval is required prior to implementing a new or revised job description, these qualifications will apply to employees hired or transferred into this position on and after the date of partner approval.

QUALIFICATIONS*:

Graduate from an accredited college or university with a Bachelor's degree is required. Experience providing case management services is preferred. Additional experience in a criminal justice field or case management services may be substituted for the educational requirement on a year-for-year basis up to two years. Must demonstrate ability to communicate clearly verbally and in writing. Experience with Microsoft Office applications or other similar software applications is required. A valid driver's license is required.

*Note: These qualifications apply to employees hired or transferred into this position beginning November 25, 2014; however, where partner approval is required prior to implementing a new or revised job description, these qualifications will apply to employees hired or transferred into this position on and after the date of partner approval.

SUMMARY OF CURRENT
JOB PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

Job Title	Job Code	Department	Full Time	Part Time
Case Manager	2003	07	X	N/A

GROUP I (Number of hours in an 8-hour day)	Intermittent	Constant
Sitting	<3	
Standing	<3	
Walking	>2	

GROUP II	Weight	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Lifting up to	25		X		
Carrying up to	25		X		
Pushing up to	50		X		
Pulling up to	50		X		

GROUP III	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Squatting		X		
Bending			X	
Kneeling		X		
Reaching			X	
Twisting			X	
Crawling		X		
Ladder Climbing		X		
Stair Climbing		X		
Other Climbing - Describe:	X			

GROUP IV	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Walking on rough ground		X		
Exposure to changes of temperature or humidity		X		
Exposure to dust, fumes or gases		X		
Being near moving machinery		X		
Working from heights	X			
Exposure to Infectious Diseases		X		
Driving		X		
Mental Alertness				X

OTHER CHARACTERISTICS:

Use of the Following Equipment:

Computer, telephone, copier, facsimile, and calculator.

Travel: Occasional local ground travel.

Additional Physical Demands:

While performing the duties of this job, the employee is regularly required to use hands to finger, handle or feel objects or controls; reach with hands and arms; talk and hear.

Specific vision abilities required include close, color, distance, and peripheral vision; depth perception; and ability to adjust focus.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: CASE MANAGER** **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Case Manager provides case management, classification and transitional services to inmates/residents. Communicates with external sources regarding inmates/residents on their caseload and supports family contact. Develops, delivers, and facilitates individual program plans for inmates/residents. Assists inmates/residents with becoming aware of strengths and needs in adjusting socially to their environments, and facilitates the development of life skills for successful re-entry into the community. May serve as point of contact for Unit Manager in his/her absence. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.27 per hour is approximately 6% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.27**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE
Brittney Headley

TITLE
CASE MANAGER

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: CASE MANAGER **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Case Manager provides case management, classification and transitional services to inmates/residents. Communicates with external sources regarding inmates/residents on their caseload and supports family contact. Develops, delivers, and facilitates individual program plans for inmates/residents. Assists inmates/residents with becoming aware of strengths and needs in adjusting socially to their environments, and facilitates the development of life skills for successful re-entry into the community. May serve as point of contact for Unit Manager in his/her absence. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.27 per hour is approximately 6% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.27**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development	

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
[signature]	CASE MANAGER	☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

NSN 7540-01-268-0631
Previous edition is usable

RETURN TO CONTRACTING OFFICER - RECORD COPY

STANDARD FORM 1444 (REV. 12-90)
Prescribed by GSA-FAR (48 CFR) 53.222(f)

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: CASE MANAGER **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Case Manager provides case management, classification and transitional services to inmates/residents. Communicates with external sources regarding inmates/residents on their caseload and supports family contact. Develops, delivers, and facilitates individual program plans for inmates/residents. Assists inmates/residents with becoming aware of strengths and needs in adjusting socially to their environments, and facilitates the development of life skills for successful re-entry into the community. May serve as point of contact for Unit Manager in his/her absence. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.27 per hour is approximately 6% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.27**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE: CASE MANAGER

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: CASE MANAGER** **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Case Manager provides case management, classification and transitional services to inmates/residents. Communicates with external sources regarding inmates/residents on their caseload and supports family contact. Develops, delivers, and facilitates individual program plans for inmates/residents. Assists inmates/residents with becoming aware of strengths and needs in adjusting socially to their environments, and facilitates the development of life skills for successful re-entry into the community. May serve as point of contact for Unit Manager in his/her absence. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.27 per hour is approximately 6% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.27**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE: CASE MANAGER

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

NSN 7540-01-268-0631
Previous edition is usable

CONTRACTING OFFICER - PENDING

STANDARD FORM 1444 (REV. 12-90)
Prescribed by GSA-FAR (48 CFR) 53.222(f)

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: CASE MANAGER** **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Case Manager provides case management, classification and transitional services to inmates/residents. Communicates with external sources regarding inmates/residents on their caseload and supports family contact. Develops, delivers, and facilitates individual program plans for inmates/residents. Assists inmates/residents with becoming aware of strengths and needs in adjusting socially to their environments, and facilitates the development of life skills for successful re-entry into the community. May serve as point of contact for Unit Manager in his/her absence. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.27 per hour is approximately 6% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.27**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE	
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development		
16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
Helen S. Hayes	Case Manager	☒ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: CASE MANAGER** **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Case Manager provides case management, classification and transitional services to inmates/residents. Communicates with external sources regarding inmates/residents on their caseload and supports family contact. Develops, delivers, and facilitates individual program plans for inmates/residents. Assists inmates/residents with becoming aware of strengths and needs in adjusting socially to their environments, and facilitates the development of life skills for successful re-entry into the community. May serve as point of contact for Unit Manager in his/her absence. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.27 per hour is approximately 6% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.27**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE	
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development		
16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
	Case Manager	☒ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:	2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210	

3. CONTRACTOR	4. DATE OF REQUEST
Williamson County	

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: CASE MANAGER** **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Case Manager provides case management, classification and transitional services to inmates/residents. Communicates with external sources regarding inmates/residents on their caseload and supports family contact. Develops, delivers, and facilitates individual program plans for inmates/residents. Assists inmates/residents with becoming aware of strengths and needs in adjusting socially to their environments, and facilitates the development of life skills for successful re-entry into the community. May serve as point of contact for Unit Manager in his/her absence. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.27 per hour is approximately 6% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.27**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE	
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development		
16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
Helen S. Coffman	Case Manager	☒ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. **TO:**
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: CASE MANAGER** **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Case Manager provides case management, classification and transitional services to inmates/residents. Communicates with external sources regarding inmates/residents on their caseload and supports family contact. Develops, delivers, and facilitates individual program plans for inmates/residents. Assists inmates/residents with becoming aware of strengths and needs in adjusting socially to their environments, and facilitates the development of life skills for successful re-entry into the community. May serve as point of contact for Unit Manager in his/her absence. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.27 per hour is approximately 6% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.27**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE	
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development		
16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE Helen S. Cofer	TITLE Case Manager	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13. ☒ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

NSN 7540-01-268-0631
Previous edition is usable

CONTRACTING OFFICER - PENDING

STANDARD FORM 1444 (REV. 12-90)
Prescribed by GSA-FAR (48 CFR) 53.222(f)

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: CASE MANAGER **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Case Manager provides case management, classification and transitional services to inmates/residents. Communicates with external sources regarding inmates/residents on their caseload and supports family contact. Develops, delivers, and facilitates individual program plans for inmates/residents. Assists inmates/residents with becoming aware of strengths and needs in adjusting socially to their environments, and facilitates the development of life skills for successful re-entry into the community. May serve as point of contact for Unit Manager in his/her absence. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.27 per hour is approximately 6% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.27**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE	
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development		
16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
	Case Manager	☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: CASE MANAGER **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Case Manager provides case management, classification and transitional services to inmates/residents. Communicates with external sources regarding inmates/residents on their caseload and supports family contact. Develops, delivers, and facilitates individual program plans for inmates/residents. Assists inmates/residents with becoming aware of strengths and needs in adjusting socially to their environments, and facilitates the development of life skills for successful re-entry into the community. May serve as point of contact for Unit Manager in his/her absence. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.27 per hour is approximately 6% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.27**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE: Case Manager

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
- [x] SERVICE CONTRACT
- [ ] CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: CASE MANAGER **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Case Manager provides case management, classification and transitional services to inmates/residents. Communicates with external sources regarding inmates/residents on their caseload and supports family contact. Develops, delivers, and facilitates individual program plans for inmates/residents. Assists inmates/residents with becoming aware of strengths and needs in adjusting socially to their environments, and facilitates the development of life skills for successful re-entry into the community. May serve as point of contact for Unit Manager in his/her absence. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.27 per hour is approximately 6% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.27**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE	
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development		
16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
Anna Velasquez	Case Manager	[x] AGREE [ ] DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

- [ ] THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.
- [ ] THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: CASE MANAGER** **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Case Manager provides case management, classification and transitional services to inmates/residents. Communicates with external sources regarding inmates/residents on their caseload and supports family contact. Develops, delivers, and facilitates individual program plans for inmates/residents. Assists inmates/residents with becoming aware of strengths and needs in adjusting socially to their environments, and facilitates the development of life skills for successful re-entry into the community. May serve as point of contact for Unit Manager in his/her absence. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.27 per hour is approximately 6% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.27**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE	
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development		
16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
Amy Velasquez	Case Manager	☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER ***(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))***

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

CoreCivic

T Don Hutto Residential Center – DROIGSA-10-0002
Resident Counselor Conformance Methodology

The method for determining the wage rate for the proposed classification employed at the T Don Hutto Residential Center is based on the process described in the U.S. Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Resource Book and SCA Conformance Guide.

The work performed as described in our job description (attached) is not covered by the classifications listed in the wage determination or as described in the SCA Directory of Occupations 5th Edition. Pursuant to the guidance of the *Resource Book,* and considering the skills required and duties of the proposed classification, we determined that this position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour, in the corresponding wage determination. We propose the wage rate of $20.08 per hour, which is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate.

This methodology is consistent with conformance approvals for the Resident Counselor position at South TX Family Residential Center (DROIGSA-06-0002), and the Correctional Counselor position (an equivalent classification), approved at McRae Correctional Facility (J1PCc-008), Eden Detention Center (DJB1PC-005), Cibola County Correctional Center (DJB1PC-011), Leavenworth Detention Center (ODT-7-C-0002), Northeast Ohio Correctional Center (DJB1PC-002), West Tennessee Detention Facility (ODT-10-C-0001), Central Arizona Detention Center (ODT-9-C-0001), Florence Correctional Center (ODT-9-C-0001), San Diego Correctional Facility (ODT-5-C-0003), Adams County Correctional Center (DJB1PC-010), Nevada Southern Detention Center (ODT-8-C-0001) and Torrance County Detention Facility (51-02-0062), which were based on the same criteria.

CoreCivic appreciates your consideration of this information and approval of the conformance request for the Resident Counselor position at the T Don Hutto Residential Center.

Job Title	Job Code
RESIDENT COUNSELOR	**2096**

Department	EEO Code	EEO Category	FLSA Status	Hours/Week	Full Time	Part Time
07	002	P	Non-Exempt	40	X	N/A

SUMMARY:

The Resident Counselor is a uniformed, security trained member of the Unit Management Team responsible for resolving daily resident issues before they become significant matters, incidents or grievances. Ensures that services and programs are delivered to residents assigned to the unit at a time and manner as designed.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS:

The successful applicant should be able to perform routine security functions as well as ALL of the following functions at a pace and level of performance consistent with the actual job performance requirements. Any additional qualifications and/or essential job functions for specific facility locations will be contained in Appendix A.

- Maintain a caseload of residents with the primary purpose of resolving daily living issues before they expand into significant incidents.

- Make daily rounds through assigned units talking with staff and residents, observing operations and interactions between staff and residents on the unit, ensuring the unit is operating in a safe and secure manner and anticipates situations.

- Conduct one-on-one meetings with residents regarding grievance or potential grievance matters and resolve the situation within the framework of policy.

- Develop an interactive working relationship with residents that support the informal resolution of resident issues.

- Develop and maintain a cooperative working relationship with institution departments built on respect that supports problem solving.

- Conduct and attend regular meetings with unit staff, including Resident Supervisors, to gather suggestions to make the unit safer, more secure and a better place to come to work.

- Participate in the intake process, collect, organize and analyze information about individuals through records, tests, interviews and professional sources, to appraise their interests, needs, aptitudes, abilities and personality characteristics, for establishing goals and developing plans.

- Provide individual and group counseling to assigned residents.
- Meet with Case Managers to assists with the development of an individual program plan based on residents needs, unit mission and objectives.
- Review post orders for the units, interviews unit officers, prepares recommendations to improve the post orders and meets with the unit manager and chief of security to discuss the recommended changes.
- Prepare progress reports on assigned residents and assist administrative and supervisory staff in development of statistical reports.
- Make case presentations to administrative and supervisory staff on a scheduled basis.
- Promote positive community relations and utilize needed community services.
- May serve as Unit Manager in his/her absence.
- Prepare and maintain a variety of standard narrative, statistical, summary and/or operational records, reports and logs, using appropriate grammar, to include filing, alphabetizing and labeling; properly process all reports and documents in a timely manner.
- Attend scheduled staff meetings, group meetings and other staff and group activities essential for effective program and service delivery and to promote communications and the proper flow of relevant information between administration, staff and residents.
- Utilize established corporate, facility and detention policies and procedures in making decisions, but perform with a high degree of independence and professional administrative skill and use sound independent judgment in meeting the responsibilities and performing the duties of the position.
- Review, process and respond (via corporate counsel) to lawsuits; attend court hearings, when necessary.
- Read, analyze, comprehend and interpret technical procedures or governmental regulations, legal and non-legal documents, including the processing of such documents as medical instructions, commitment orders, summons and other legal writs.
- Communicate effectively and coherently to administration, staff, residents, visitors and the general public, particularly in situations requiring tact, diplomacy, understanding, fairness, firmness and good judgment. This includes giving

information, instructions and directions; mediating disputes; advising of rights and processes; and providing reliable testimony, in court and other formal settings.

- Maintain equipment and supplies as required, order replacement items in a timely manner via the purchase order system.
- Escort residents or coordinate the movement of residents to and from different areas.
- Perform searches of people, objects capable of concealing contraband, buildings and outdoor areas which will involve detecting and identifying objects and detaining people.
- Engage in functions in confined areas that include such things as physically checking the doors, windows and other areas to ensure they are secure.
- Endure verbal and mental abuse when confronted with the hostile views and opinions of residents and others, e.g. visitors and family members, encountered in an antagonistic environment.
- Perform rescue functions at accidents, emergencies and disasters to include administering basic emergency medical aid, physically removing people away from dangerous situations, and securing and evacuating people from confined areas.
- Take appropriate action to prevent or diffuse potentially disruptive situations.
- Reliably and repetitively identify residents by visual means.
- Experience exposure to body fluids, wastes and experience encounter with deceased or contagious persons.
- Endeavor to comply with the requirements of applicable regulations, laws, rules, procedures, policies, standards and/or contract.
- Establish and maintain effective working relations with others and handle difficult interpersonal contacts.
- Define problems, collect data, establish facts and draw valid conclusions.
- Attend seminars, workshops, conferences, etc., as required.
- Operate a vehicle during both the day and night where driving conditions can include congested traffic and unsafe road conditions caused by factors such as fog, rain, ice and snow.

- Remain alert at all times and react quickly, efficiently and calmly in emergency and other high stress situations.

QUALIFICATIONS:

High school diploma, GED certification or equivalent, with two years of security experience in a criminal justice field, which preferably includes one year in a supervisory capacity. Additional education may be substituted for the experience on a year-for-year basis. A valid driver's license is required.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: **9000-0089**
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: RESIDENT COUNSELOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Resident Counselor is a uniformed, security trained member of the Unit Management Team responsible for resolving daily resident issues before they become significant matters, incidents or grievances. Ensures that services and programs are delivered to residents assigned to the unit at a time and manner as designed. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE: Resident Counselor

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☒ **AGREE** ☐ **DISAGREE**

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: RESIDENT COUNSELOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Resident Counselor is a uniformed, security trained member of the Unit Management Team responsible for resolving daily resident issues before they become significant matters, incidents or grievances. Ensures that services and programs are delivered to residents assigned to the unit at a time and manner as designed. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE: Resident Counselor

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☒ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: RESIDENT COUNSELOR** **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Resident Counselor is a uniformed, security trained member of the Unit Management Team responsible for resolving daily resident issues before they become significant matters, incidents or grievances. Ensures that services and programs are delivered to residents assigned to the unit at a time and manner as designed. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE	
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development		
16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE Daniela Watch	TITLE Resident Counselor	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13. ☒ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

NSN 7540-01-268-0631
Previous edition is usable

RETURN TO CONTRACTOR - RECORD COPY

STANDARD FORM 1444 (REV. 12-90)
Prescribed by GSA-FAR (48 CFR) 53.222(f)

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. **TO:**
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLE(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: RESIDENT COUNSELOR** **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Resident Counselor is a uniformed, security trained member of the Unit Management Team responsible for resolving daily resident issues before they become significant matters, incidents or grievances. Ensures that services and programs are delivered to residents assigned to the unit at a time and manner as designed. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE
[signature]

TITLE
Resident Counselor

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☒ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. **TO:**
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: RESIDENT COUNSELOR** **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Resident Counselor is a uniformed, security trained member of the Unit Management Team responsible for resolving daily resident issues before they become significant matters, incidents or grievances. Ensures that services and programs are delivered to residents assigned to the unit at a time and manner as designed. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE Resident Counselors

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER ***(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))***

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: RESIDENT COUNSELOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Resident Counselor is a uniformed, security trained member of the Unit Management Team responsible for resolving daily resident issues before they become significant matters, incidents or grievances. Ensures that services and programs are delivered to residents assigned to the unit at a time and manner as designed. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE
Rita Crews

TITLE Resident Counselors

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☒ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. **TO:**
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: RESIDENT COUNSELOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Resident Counselor is a uniformed, security trained member of the Unit Management Team responsible for resolving daily resident issues before they become significant matters, incidents or grievances. Ensures that services and programs are delivered to residents assigned to the unit at a time and manner as designed. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE	
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development		
16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE Ruth Casas	TITLE Resident Counselors	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13. ☒ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER ***(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))***

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: RESIDENT COUNSELOR** **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Resident Counselor is a uniformed, security trained member of the Unit Management Team responsible for resolving daily resident issues before they become significant matters, incidents or grievances. Ensures that services and programs are delivered to residents assigned to the unit at a time and manner as designed. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE
Rita Cruz

TITLE: Resident Counselors

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☒ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. **TO:**
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: RESIDENT COUNSELOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Resident Counselor is a uniformed, security trained member of the Unit Management Team responsible for resolving daily resident issues before they become significant matters, incidents or grievances. Ensures that services and programs are delivered to residents assigned to the unit at a time and manner as designed. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE	
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development		
16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
	Resident Counselor	☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: RESIDENT COUNSELOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Resident Counselor is a uniformed, security trained member of the Unit Management Team responsible for resolving daily resident issues before they become significant matters, incidents or grievances. Ensures that services and programs are delivered to residents assigned to the unit at a time and manner as designed. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE: Resident Counselor

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

NSN 7540-01-268-0631
Previous edition is usable

CONTRACTING OFFICER - PENDING

STANDARD FORM 1444 (REV. 12-90)
Prescribed by GSA-FAR (48 CFR) 53.222(f)

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. **TO:**
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: RESIDENT COUNSELOR** **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Resident Counselor is a uniformed, security trained member of the Unit Management Team responsible for resolving daily resident issues before they become significant matters, incidents or grievances. Ensures that services and programs are delivered to residents assigned to the unit at a time and manner as designed. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE: Resident Counselor

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

NSN 7540-01-268-0631
Previous edition is usable

RETURN TO CONTRACTOR - RECORD COPY

STANDARD FORM 1444 (REV. 12-90)
Prescribed by GSA-FAR (48 CFR) 53.222(f)

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. **TO:**
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: RESIDENT COUNSELOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Resident Counselor is a uniformed, security trained member of the Unit Management Team responsible for resolving daily resident issues before they become significant matters, incidents or grievances. Ensures that services and programs are delivered to residents assigned to the unit at a time and manner as designed. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development	

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
	Resident Counselor	☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. **TO:**
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: RESIDENT COUNSELOR** **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Resident Counselor is a uniformed, security trained member of the Unit Management Team responsible for resolving daily resident issues before they become significant matters, incidents or grievances. Ensures that services and programs are delivered to residents assigned to the unit at a time and manner as designed. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE
Brandon Tirone

TITLE
Resident Counselor

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. **TO:**
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: RESIDENT COUNSELOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Resident Counselor is a uniformed, security trained member of the Unit Management Team responsible for resolving daily resident issues before they become significant matters, incidents or grievances. Ensures that services and programs are delivered to residents assigned to the unit at a time and manner as designed. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE
Brandon Traverse

TITLE
Resident Counselor

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER ***(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))***

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: RESIDENT COUNSELOR** **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Resident Counselor is a uniformed, security trained member of the Unit Management Team responsible for resolving daily resident issues before they become significant matters, incidents or grievances. Ensures that services and programs are delivered to residents assigned to the unit at a time and manner as designed. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE
Brandon Trayeue

TITLE
Resident Counselor

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☐ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

NSN 7540-01-268-0631
Previous edition is usable

RETURN TO CONTRACTOR - RECORD COPY

STANDARD FORM 1444 (REV. 12-90)
Prescribed by GSA-FAR (48 CFR) 53.222(f)

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. **TO:**
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: RESIDENT COUNSELOR** **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Resident Counselor is a uniformed, security trained member of the Unit Management Team responsible for resolving daily resident issues before they become significant matters, incidents or grievances. Ensures that services and programs are delivered to residents assigned to the unit at a time and manner as designed. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE	
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development		
16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE Brendan Treacy	TITLE Resident Counselor	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13. ☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER ***(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))***

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

NSN 7540-01-268-0631
Previous edition is usable

CONTRACTING OFFICER - PENDING

STANDARD FORM 1444 (REV. 12-90)
Prescribed by GSA-FAR (48 CFR) 53.222(f)

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

CoreCivic

T Don Hutto Residential Center – DROIGSA-10-0002
Senior Resident Supervisor Conformance Methodology

The method for determining the wage rate for the proposed classification employed at the T Don Hutto Residential Center is based on the process described in the U.S. Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Resource Book and SCA Conformance Guide.

The work performed as described in our job description (attached) is not covered by the classifications listed in the wage determination or as described in the SCA Directory of Occupations 5th Edition. Pursuant to the guidance of the *Resource Book,* and considering the skills required and duties of the proposed classification, we determined that this position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour, in the corresponding wage determination. We propose the wage rate of $20.08 per hour, which is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate.

This methodology is consistent with conformance approvals for the Senior Resident Supervisor position at South TX Family Residential Center (DROIGSA-06-0002), and the Senior Detention Officer position (an equivalent classification), approved at Webb County Detention Center (ODT-8-C-0002), San Diego Correctional Facility (ODT-5-C-0003), Houston Processing Center (HSCEDM-09-D-00007) and Nevada Southern Detention Center (ODT-8-C-0001), which were based on the same criteria.

CoreCivic appreciates your consideration of this information and approval of the conformance request for the Senior Resident Supervisor position at the T Don Hutto Residential Center.

Job Title	Job Code
SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR	**9024**

Department	EEO Code	EEO Category	FLSA Status	Hours/Week	Full Time	Part Time
07	009	SW	Non-Exempt	40	X	N/A

SUMMARY:

The Senior Resident Supervisor assists in the supervision of the administrative and operational security activities in a facility. Directly supervises Resident Supervisors assigned to the shift. Provides for the protection of each resident and the preservation of each resident's legal rights. Supervises the count of residents and directs adherence to all key control procedures. Must be able to work any post assignment on any shift.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS:

The successful applicant should be able to perform ALL of the following functions at a pace and level of performance consistent with the actual job performance requirements.

- Read, understand and comply with specific post orders written for the assigned post.
- Provide general supervision of Resident Supervisors and residents on the shift in the performance of their duties and evaluate as prescribed by the facility and corporate policy. This includes training new employees; listening to complaints and effectively resolving disputes or problems; developing work schedules for subordinates; monitoring post assignments; approving leave requests; and preparing resident work assignments.
- Conduct inspections of all housing and general use areas to ensure that proper standards, facility operating procedures and corporate guidelines of security, health, safety, sanitation and welfare are maintained; direct staff and resident resources to correct problems detected.
- Assist in supervising the internal and external security of the facility; routinely inspect posts to observe alertness of personnel and to confirm security is properly maintained at all times.
- Assist in the effective management of facility resources.
- Provide for Resident Supervisors to receive, read, understand and log their post orders daily
- Motivate and encourage staff to perform their duties consistent with policy and procedures.

- Communicate responsibilities, authorities and accountability to all direct subordinates so that they are defined and understood.

- Attend scheduled staff meetings and enhance effective communications between administration, staff and residents; assist in maintaining communications and consistency of operation between shifts.

- Communicate effectively and coherently to administration, staff, residents, visitors and the general public, particularly in situations requiring tact, diplomacy, understanding, fairness, firmness and good judgment. This includes giving information, instructions and directions, mediating disputes, advising of rights and processes, and providing reliable testimony in court and other formal settings.

- Prepare or direct the preparation of shift logs, disciplinary reports and other administrative reports and records, using appropriate grammar, to include filing, alphabetizing and labeling; review reports and records produced on the shift; properly processes all reports and documents in a timely manner.

- Review, process and respond (via corporate counsel) to lawsuits and provide any related facility records; attend court and administrative hearings, when necessary.

- Read and comprehend legal and non-legal documents, including the processing of such documents as medical instructions, commitment orders, summons and other legal writs.

- Prepare resident work assignment.

- Respond to resident and staff grievances; attempt to resolve disputes and/or problems.

- Escort residents or coordinate the movement of residents to and from different areas; use handcuffs and other appropriate restraints when necessary or required.

- Monitor safety practices and verify safety and accident reports are prepared and disseminated as required by policy; take appropriate action in cases of serious and unusual incidents and emergencies.

- Complete investigations and inquiries as directed with accuracy by gathering information and evidence, interviewing and obtaining the statements of victims, witnesses, suspects and confidential informers; exercise independent judgment by determining when probable cause exists to recommend or take disciplinary action.

- Apply, instruct and supervise others in the use of restraining equipment.

- Use, instruct, and supervise others in the use of communications equipment.
- Put on, operate and instruct others in the use of a self-contained breathing apparatus in appropriate situations.
- Reliably and repetitively identify residents by visual means.
- Effectively break up a fight and restrain an resident, forcibly if necessary, using handcuffs and other restraints; subdue resisting residents using maneuvers and resort to the use of hands and feet and other approved devices in self-defense.
- Aid in preventing escapes; pursue fleeing residents, take part in searches for escaped residents and other duties which may involve quickly entering and exiting secured areas; effecting the movement of heavy objects from one place to another; accessing elevated surfaces; passing through openings; moving over obstacles and in confined areas and using force to gain entrance.
- Perform searches of people, objects capable of concealing contraband, buildings and outdoor areas which will involve detecting and identifying objects, moving throughout the facility building(s) and/or grounds for long periods of time and detaining people.
- Engage in functions in confined areas that include such things as serving food, working rotating shifts, extended patrol and physically checking the doors, windows and other areas to ensure they are secure.
- Endure verbal and mental abuse when confronted with the hostile views and opinions of residents and others encountered in an antagonistic environment.
- Perform rescue functions at accidents, emergencies and disasters to include administering basic emergency medical aid, physically removing people away from dangerous situations, and securing and evacuating people from confined areas.
- Take appropriate action to prevent or diffuse potentially disruptive situations.
- Perform periodic resident counts.
- Verify the activity's schedule is followed and that resident's receive the opportunity for recreation as required by standards and policy.
- Inspect unclothed residents visually, with possible exposure to body fluids, wastes and possible encounter with deceased or contagious persons.

- Endeavor to comply with the requirements of applicable regulations, laws, rules, procedures, policies, standards and/or contract.

- Establish and maintain effective working relations with others and handle difficult interpersonal contacts.

- Define problems, collect data, establish facts and draw valid conclusions; apply management techniques to problems of administration and devise workable solutions.

- Add, subtract, multiply and divide using whole numbers, common fractions and decimals; apply concepts such as fractions, percentages, ratios and proportions to practical situations.

- Operate a vehicle during both the day and night where driving conditions can include congested traffic and unsafe road conditions caused by factors such as fog, rain, ice and snow.

- Remain alert at all times and react quickly, efficiently and calmly in emergency and other high stress situations.

- Occasional domestic U. S. travel for training or emergency situations is required.

QUALIFICATIONS:

High school diploma, GED certification or equivalent, with three years experience in a criminal justice field, which preferably includes one year in a supervisory capacity. Additional education may be substituted on a year-for-year basis. Completion of basic pre-service officer training. A valid driver's license is required.

With written approval from Corporate Operations and/or Human Resources, the warden or facility administrator may waive any or all experience requirements if none of the applicants has all the qualifications and/or exhibits a superior level of job performance and demonstrates exceptional knowledge of company policies and procedures.

SUMMARY OF CURRENT
JOB PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

Job Title	Job Code	Department	Hours/Week	Full Time	Part Time
Senior Resident Supervisor	9024	07	40	X	N/A

GROUP I (Number of hours in an 8-hour day)	Intermittent	Constant
Sitting	<1	
Standing	<1	
Walking	>6	

GROUP II	Weight	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Lifting up to	150		X		
Carrying up to	25		X		
Pushing up to	150		X		
Pulling up to	150		X		

GROUP III	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Squatting		X		
Bending			X	
Kneeling		X		
Reaching			X	
Twisting			X	
Crawling		X		
Ladder Climbing		X		
Stair Climbing			X	
Other Climbing - Describe:		X		

GROUP IV	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Walking on rough ground			X	
Exposure to changes of temperature or humidity			X	
Exposure to dust, fumes or gases			X	
Being near moving machinery		X		
Working from heights		X		
Exposure to Infectious Diseases		X		
Driving		X		
Mental Alertness				X

OTHER CHARACTERISTICS:

Use of the Following Equipment:

Vehicles, tools, computers, hand radio, gas mask, self contained breathing apparatus, metal detectors, firearms, electronic restraints, hand and leg cuffs, belly chains, and other restraint devices.

Travel: Occasional local and long distance ground travel; occasional long distance air travel.

Additional Physical Demands:

While performing the duties of this job, the employee is regularly required to use hands to finger, handle or feel objects or controls; reach with hands and arms; talk and hear.

Must occasional lift and/or move up to 150 lbs.

Specific vision abilities required include close, color, distance and peripheral vision; depth perception; and ability to adjust focus.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. **TO:**
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Senior Resident Supervisor assists in the supervision of the administrative and operational security activities in a facility. Directly supervises Resident Supervisors assigned to the shift. Provides for the protection of each resident and the preservation of each resident's legal rights. Supervises the count of residents and directs adherence to all key control procedures. Must be able to work any post assignment on any shift. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE	
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development		
16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
Jud L. Pennington	SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR	☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER ***(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))***

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
- [x] SERVICE CONTRACT
- [ ] CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: **9000-0089**
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:	2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210	

3. CONTRACTOR	4. DATE OF REQUEST
Williamson County	

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR** **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Senior Resident Supervisor assists in the supervision of the administrative and operational security activities in a facility. Directly supervises Resident Supervisors assigned to the shift. Provides for the protection of each resident and the preservation of each resident's legal rights. Supervises the count of residents and directs adherence to all key control procedures. Must be able to work any post assignment on any shift. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development	

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
	SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR	[x] AGREE [ ] DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

- [ ] THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.
- [ ] THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. **TO:**
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR** **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Senior Resident Supervisor assists in the supervision of the administrative and operational security activities in a facility. Directly supervises Resident Supervisors assigned to the shift. Provides for the protection of each resident and the preservation of each resident's legal rights. Supervises the count of residents and directs adherence to all key control procedures. Must be able to work any post assignment on any shift. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE
Joel L. Pennington

TITLE
SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: **9000-0089**
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. **TO:**
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Senior Resident Supervisor assists in the supervision of the administrative and operational security activities in a facility. Directly supervises Resident Supervisors assigned to the shift. Provides for the protection of each resident and the preservation of each resident's legal rights. Supervises the count of residents and directs adherence to all key control procedures. Must be able to work any post assignment on any shift. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE: SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

NSN 7540-01-268-0631
Previous edition is usable

CONTRACTING OFFICER - PENDING

STANDARD FORM 1444 (REV. 12-90)
Prescribed by GSA-FAR (48 CFR) 53.222(f)

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: **9000-0089**
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. **TO:**
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR** **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Senior Resident Supervisor assists in the supervision of the administrative and operational security activities in a facility. Directly supervises Resident Supervisors assigned to the shift. Provides for the protection of each resident and the preservation of each resident's legal rights. Supervises the count of residents and directs adherence to all key control procedures. Must be able to work any post assignment on any shift. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE Senior Resident Supervisor

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ **AGREE** ☐ **DISAGREE**

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR** **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Senior Resident Supervisor assists in the supervision of the administrative and operational security activities in a facility. Directly supervises Resident Supervisors assigned to the shift. Provides for the protection of each resident and the preservation of each resident's legal rights. Supervises the count of residents and directs adherence to all key control procedures. Must be able to work any post assignment on any shift. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE	
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development		
16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13. ☐ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: **9000-0089**
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Senior Resident Supervisor assists in the supervision of the administrative and operational security activities in a facility. Directly supervises Resident Supervisors assigned to the shift. Provides for the protection of each resident and the preservation of each resident's legal rights. Supervises the count of residents and directs adherence to all key control procedures. Must be able to work any post assignment on any shift. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE	
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development		
16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
	Senior Resident Supervisor	☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: **9000-0089**
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. **TO:**
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Senior Resident Supervisor assists in the supervision of the administrative and operational security activities in a facility. Directly supervises Resident Supervisors assigned to the shift. Provides for the protection of each resident and the preservation of each resident's legal rights. Supervises the count of residents and directs adherence to all key control procedures. Must be able to work any post assignment on any shift. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE Senior Resident Supervisor

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

NSN 7540-01-268-0631
Previous edition is usable

CONTRACTING OFFICER - PENDING

STANDARD FORM 1444 (REV. 12-90)
Prescribed by GSA-FAR (48 CFR) 53.222(f)

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Senior Resident Supervisor assists in the supervision of the administrative and operational security activities in a facility. Directly supervises Resident Supervisors assigned to the shift. Provides for the protection of each resident and the preservation of each resident's legal rights. Supervises the count of residents and directs adherence to all key control procedures. Must be able to work any post assignment on any shift. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	$20.08	$4.27

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE
Debra Meroney

TITLE
Senior Resident Supervisor - Investigation

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☐ AGREE ☑ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Senior Resident Supervisor assists in the supervision of the administrative and operational security activities in a facility. Directly supervises Resident Supervisors assigned to the shift. Provides for the protection of each resident and the preservation of each resident's legal rights. Supervises the count of residents and directs adherence to all key control procedures. Must be able to work any post assignment on any shift. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE
Debra Meroney

TITLE
Senior Resident Supervisor - Investigation

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☐ AGREE ☑ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Senior Resident Supervisor assists in the supervision of the administrative and operational security activities in a facility. Directly supervises Resident Supervisors assigned to the shift. Provides for the protection of each resident and the preservation of each resident's legal rights. Supervises the count of residents and directs adherence to all key control procedures. Must be able to work any post assignment on any shift. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE
Debra Meroney

TITLE
Senior Resident Supervisor - Investigation

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☐ AGREE ☑ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Senior Resident Supervisor assists in the supervision of the administrative and operational security activities in a facility. Directly supervises Resident Supervisors assigned to the shift. Provides for the protection of each resident and the preservation of each resident's legal rights. Supervises the count of residents and directs adherence to all key control procedures. Must be able to work any post assignment on any shift. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE
Senior Resident Supervisor - Investigation

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☐ AGREE ☑ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Senior Resident Supervisor assists in the supervision of the administrative and operational security activities in a facility. Directly supervises Resident Supervisors assigned to the shift. Provides for the protection of each resident and the preservation of each resident's legal rights. Supervises the count of residents and directs adherence to all key control procedures. Must be able to work any post assignment on any shift. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE	
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development		
16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
	Senior Res. Insp. Supvr.	☐ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER ***(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))***

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: **9000-0089**
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. **TO:**
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR** **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Senior Resident Supervisor assists in the supervision of the administrative and operational security activities in a facility. Directly supervises Resident Supervisors assigned to the shift. Provides for the protection of each resident and the preservation of each resident's legal rights. Supervises the count of residents and directs adherence to all key control procedures. Must be able to work any post assignment on any shift. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. **TO:**
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Senior Resident Supervisor assists in the supervision of the administrative and operational security activities in a facility. Directly supervises Resident Supervisors assigned to the shift. Provides for the protection of each resident and the preservation of each resident's legal rights. Supervises the count of residents and directs adherence to all key control procedures. Must be able to work any post assignment on any shift. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE
Senior Resident Supervisor

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: **9000-0089**
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. **TO:**
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Senior Resident Supervisor assists in the supervision of the administrative and operational security activities in a facility. Directly supervises Resident Supervisors assigned to the shift. Provides for the protection of each resident and the preservation of each resident's legal rights. Supervises the count of residents and directs adherence to all key control procedures. Must be able to work any post assignment on any shift. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE: Senior Resident Sup

☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

NSN 7540-01-268-0631
Previous edition is usable

CONTRACTING OFFICER - PENDING

STANDARD FORM 1444 (REV. 12-90)
Prescribed by GSA-FAR (48 CFR) 53.222(f)

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: **9000-0089**
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Senior Resident Supervisor assists in the supervision of the administrative and operational security activities in a facility. Directly supervises Resident Supervisors assigned to the shift. Provides for the protection of each resident and the preservation of each resident's legal rights. Supervises the count of residents and directs adherence to all key control procedures. Must be able to work any post assignment on any shift. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE
Natasha K. Metcalf

TITLE
Senior Resident Supervisor

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
- [x] SERVICE CONTRACT
- [ ] CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: **9000-0089**
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. **TO:**
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Senior Resident Supervisor assists in the supervision of the administrative and operational security activities in a facility. Directly supervises Resident Supervisors assigned to the shift. Provides for the protection of each resident and the preservation of each resident's legal rights. Supervises the count of residents and directs adherence to all key control procedures. Must be able to work any post assignment on any shift. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE
Natasha K. Penrose

TITLE
Senior Resident Supervisor

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
- [x] AGREE
- [ ] DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

- [ ] THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.
- [ ] THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. **TO:**
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Senior Resident Supervisor assists in the supervision of the administrative and operational security activities in a facility. Directly supervises Resident Supervisors assigned to the shift. Provides for the protection of each resident and the preservation of each resident's legal rights. Supervises the count of residents and directs adherence to all key control procedures. Must be able to work any post assignment on any shift. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE
Natasha K. Metcalf

TITLE
Senior Resident Supervisor

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. **TO:**
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: SENIOR RESIDENT SUPERVISOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Senior Resident Supervisor assists in the supervision of the administrative and operational security activities in a facility. Directly supervises Resident Supervisors assigned to the shift. Provides for the protection of each resident and the preservation of each resident's legal rights. Supervises the count of residents and directs adherence to all key control procedures. Must be able to work any post assignment on any shift. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE
Natasha K. Metcalf

TITLE
Senior Resident Supervisor

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

NSN 7540-01-268-0631
Previous edition is usable

CONTRACTING OFFICER - PENDING

STANDARD FORM 1444 (REV. 12-90)
Prescribed by GSA-FAR (48 CFR) 53.222(f)

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

CoreCivic

T Don Hutto Residential Center – DROIGSA-10-0002
Laundry Supervisor Conformance Methodology

The method for determining the wage rate for the proposed classification employed at the T Don Hutto Residential Center is based on the process described in the U.S. Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Resource Book and SCA Conformance Guide.

The work performed as described in our job description (attached) is not covered by the classifications listed in the wage determination or as described in the SCA Directory of Occupations 5th Edition. Pursuant to the guidance of the *Resource Book,* and considering the skills required and duties of the proposed classification, we determined that this position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour, in the corresponding wage determination. We propose the wage rate of $20.08 per hour, which is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate.

This methodology is consistent with conformance approvals for the Laundry Supervisor position at Webb County Detention Center (ODT-8-C-0002), San Diego Correctional Facility (ODT-5-C-0003), Torrance County Detention Facility (51-02-0062), Eloy Detention Center (DROIGSA-06-0002), and at the South TX Family Residential Center (DROIGSA-06-0002), which were based on the same criteria.

CoreCivic appreciates your consideration of this information and approval of the conformance request for the Laundry Supervisor position at the T Don Hutto Residential Center.

Job Title	Job Code
LAUNDRY SUPERVISOR	**9009**

Department	EEO Code	EEO Category	FLSA Status	Hours/Week	Full Time	Part Time
05	009	SW	Non-Exempt	40	X	N/A

SUMMARY:

The Laundry Supervisor is responsible for the facility laundry operations.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS:

The successful applicant should be able to perform ALL of the following functions at a pace and level of performance consistent with the actual job performance requirements.

- Conduct inspections of work area and equipment for compliance with the requirements of all applicable policies, procedures, rules, standards and/or health, sanitation and safety laws; report results of inspections as required.

- Verify that all clothing and laundry items are properly cleaned and maintained in good condition; examine items and report deterioration and/or damage; provide for proper repair, exchange or replacement of items; document and destroy items worn beyond repair.

- Inventory items, such as linens and supplies and monitor minimum and maximum levels, in accordance with established procedures; requisition replacement items in a timely manner via the purchase order system.

- Store and dispense cleaning supplies and chemicals in accordance with applicable codes.

- Provide supervision and direction for assigned inmates/residents in the performance of their duties to include proper tracking, safety training and machine operation.

- Prepare work assignments for assigned inmates/residents.

- Escort inmates/residents or coordinate the movement of inmates/residents to and from different areas.

- Assist in the overall facility security plan by conducting counts of inmates/residents working in the area; controlling access to equipment and/or supplies; and controlling the introduction of contraband items into the facility living areas through proper search procedures.

- Monitor the area and make reliable visual identification of inmates/residents, authorized personnel and other individuals to maintain safety and security.

- Prepare and maintain a variety of records and reports to include linen and supply inventory; process reports and documents in a timely manner.

- Thoroughly, neatly and legibly complete required forms or records.

- Create and maintain files in an organized manner, to include sorting, labeling, filing and retrieving, in accordance with corporate and facility file retention and storage procedures; maintain confidentiality and security of records.

- Monitor safety practices; prepare and disseminate safety and accident reports as required by policy; take appropriate action in cases of serious and unusual incidents and emergencies.

- Communicate effectively and coherently with staff, inmates/residents and visitors, to include responding to verbal/written inquiries and requests or referring to appropriate staff member; giving information and directions; mediating disputes; advising of rights and processes.

- Demonstrate communication skills, including providing reliable testimony, in court and other formal settings as the need may arise.

- Attend scheduled staff meetings and promote effective communications between administration, staff and inmates/residents.

- Participate in in-service and other training programs as required.

- Read, comprehend and interpret a variety of instructions furnished in written, oral, diagram or schedule form.

- Effect the movement of heavy objects from one place to another; access elevated surfaces; pass through openings; move over obstacles and in confined areas.

- Perform searches of people and objects capable of concealing contraband which will involve detecting and identifying objects, and detaining people.

- Engage in functions in confined areas and physically check doors, windows and other areas to confirm that they are secure.

- Endure verbal and mental abuse when confronted with the hostile views and opinions of inmates/residents and others encountered in an antagonistic environment.

- Perform rescue functions at accidents, emergencies and disasters to include administering basic emergency medical aid, physically removing people away from dangerous situations, and securing and evacuating people from confined areas.

- Effectively restrain an inmate, forcibly if necessary, using restraints; subdue resisting inmates/residents.

- Take appropriate action to prevent or diffuse potentially disruptive situations.

- Experience exposure to body fluids, wastes and experience encounter with deceased or contagious persons.

- Endeavor to comply with the requirements of applicable regulations, laws, rules, procedures, policies, standards and/or contracts.

- Establish and maintain effective working relations with others.

- Add, subtract, multiply and divide using whole numbers, common fractions and decimals; apply concepts such as fractions, percentages, ratios and proportions to practical situations.

- Operate a vehicle during both the day and night where driving conditions can include congested traffic and unsafe road conditions caused by factors such as fog, rain, ice and snow.

- Remain alert at all times and react quickly, efficiently and calmly in emergency and other high stress situations.

QUALIFICATIONS:

High school diploma, GED certification or equivalent. One year experience in laundry operation preferred. A valid driver's license is required.

SUMMARY OF CURRENT
JOB PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

Job Title	Job Code	Department	Hours/Week	Full Time	Part Time
Laundry Supervisor	9009	05	40	X	N/A

GROUP I (Number of hours in an 8-hour day)	Intermittent	Constant
Sitting	<2	
Standing	>5	
Walking	>1	

GROUP II	Weight	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Lifting up to	50		X		
Carrying up to	50		X		
Pushing up to	50		X		
Pulling up to	50		X		

GROUP III	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Squatting		X		
Bending			X	
Kneeling		X		
Reaching			X	
Twisting			X	
Crawling		X		
Ladder Climbing		X		
Stair Climbing		X		
Other Climbing - Describe:	X			

GROUP IV	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Walking on rough ground		X		
Exposure to changes of temperature or humidity			X	
Exposure to dust, fumes or gases			X	
Being near moving machinery			X	
Working from heights		X		
Exposure to Infectious Diseases		X		
Driving		X		
Mental Alertness				X

OTHER CHARACTERISTICS:

Use of the Following Equipment:

Laundry equipment, vehicles, tools, computers, telephone and typewriter.

Travel: Occasional local ground travel.

Additional Physical Demands:

While performing the duties of the job, the employee is regularly required to use hands to finger, handle or feel objects or controls; reach with hands and arms; talk and hear.

Specific vision abilities requirements include:

Close, color, distance and peripheral vision; depth perception; and ability to adjust focus.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: LAUNDRY SUPERVISOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Laundry Supervisor is responsible for the residential center laundry operations. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE: Laundry Supervisor

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: LAUNDRY SUPERVISOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Laundry Supervisor is responsible for the residential center laundry operations. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE: laundry supervisor

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: LAUNDRY SUPERVISOR** **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Laundry Supervisor is responsible for the residential center laundry operations. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE
Laundry Supervisor

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER ***(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))***

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: LAUNDRY SUPERVISOR **FGE = GS-7** Description: The Laundry Supervisor is responsible for the residential center laundry operations. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the entry level Detention Officer position, a GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.12 per hour in the current wage determination. The proposed wage rate of $20.08 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Detention Officer rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.08**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE
Laundry Supervisor

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

CoreCivic

T Don Hutto Residential Center – DROIGSA-10-0002
Recreation Supervisor Conformance Methodology

The method for determining the wage rate for the proposed classification employed at the T Don Hutto Residential Center is based on the process described in the U.S. Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Resource Book and SCA Conformance Guide.

The work performed as described in our job description (attached) is not covered by the classifications listed on the wage determination or as described in the SCA Directory of Occupations 5th Edition. Pursuant to the guidance of the *Resource Book,* and considering the skills required and duties of the proposed classification, we have determined that this position is one grade higher than the Recreation Specialist position, a GS-7, in the Recreation Occupations category that has a required rate of $16.07 per hour, in the corresponding wage determination.

The Recreation Supervisor is responsible for planning and supervising the total recreational program for the facility. This position supervises recreation staff in the performance of their duties. The incumbent plans and coordinates special events; supervises the proper issuance, storage and inventory of equipment; and officiates and teaches athletic games. The position maintains a physical inventory of recreational supplies, equipment and/or related materials; orders replacement items in a timely manner; and requisitions appropriate purchases via the purchase order system. This position has a higher level of responsibility and provides oversight and direction to recreation staff, and is more appropriately classified as a Recreation Supervisor. Accordingly, we propose a wage rate of $17.84 per hour, which was calculated by multiplying the Recreation Specialist rate by 1.11 to the higher grade, in accordance with the SCA Conformance Guide, Appendix C.

CoreCivic appreciates your consideration of this information and approval of the conformance request for the Recreation Supervisor position at the T Don Hutto Residential Center.

Job Title	Job Code
RECREATION SUPERVISOR	**2149**

Department	EEO Code	EEO Category	FLSA Status	Full Time	Part Time
06	009	SW	Non-Exempt	X	N/A

SUMMARY:

The Recreation Supervisor is responsible for planning and supervising the recreational program for the facility. Plans and coordinates special events such as tournaments and contests, and participates in the development of recreational activities that meet the needs, interests and abilities of the inmate/resident population.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS:

The incumbent should be able to perform all of the following functions at a pace and level of performance consistent with the job performance requirements.

1. Supervises recreation staff in the performance of their duties and evaluates as prescribed by facility and company policy to include, training new employees, evaluating performance and preparing written performance appraisals, listening to concerns and effectively resolving disputes or issues, taking corrective or disciplinary action, developing work schedules, monitoring work assignments, and approving leave requests.

2. Monitors and supervises inmate/resident recreation activities and craft shop operations to ensure compliance with applicable policies, procedures and standards.

3. Plans and coordinates special events; oversees activities to ensure successful event(s) in accordance with the safety and security of facility operations.

4. Participates in the development of recreational activities that meet the needs, interests and abilities of the inmate/resident population.

5. Arranges for the proper equipment and facilities to be available in designated areas as required. Conducts regular inspections of recreational areas to ensure the safety, security and sanitation in accordance with policy, procedure and applicable regulations. Directs staff to correct any issues detected.

6. Keeps abreast of trends in recreational program planning to attain the maximum utilization of resources and facilities.

7. Officiates at and teaches athletic games.

*Note: These qualifications apply to employees hired or transferred into this position beginning November 21, 2017; however, where partner approval is required prior to implementing a new or revised job description, these qualifications will apply to employees hired or transferred into this position on and after the date of partner approval.

8. Monitors recreation program budget, and maintains a physical inventory of recreational supplies, equipment and/or related materials. Orders replacement items in a timely manner, and requisitions appropriate purchases within the guidelines of facility purchasing procedures. Supervises the proper use, issuance, storage and inventory of equipment to avoid waste, loss, and/or damage to equipment. Ensures tools and equipment are in proper working order.

9. Monitors safety practices and the preparation and dissemination of safety and accident reports as required by policy and procedure; takes appropriate action in cases of serious and unusual incidents and emergencies.

10. Prepares correspondence, statistical reports, inventories, logs and/or other documents in a timely manner. Maintains documents and records in accordance with company and facility file retention and storage procedures.

11. Escorts inmates/residents or coordinates the movement of inmates/residents to and from different areas for recreation activities.

12. Domestic U.S. travel may be required.

QUALIFICATIONS*:

Graduate from an accredited college or university with a Bachelor's degree in Recreational Management, Kinesiology, Physical Education or an acceptable related field is required. One year of experience in the supervision of recreation or leisure activities is required. Experience in a correctional setting is preferred. Additional related recreation experience may be substituted for the required education on a year-for-year basis. Experience with Microsoft Office applications or other similar software applications is required. A valid driver's license is required.

*Note: These qualifications apply to employees hired or transferred into this position beginning November 21, 2017; however, where partner approval is required prior to implementing a new or revised job description, these qualifications will apply to employees hired or transferred into this position on and after the date of partner approval.

SUMMARY OF CURRENT
JOB PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

Job Title	Job Code	Department	Full Time	Part Time
Recreation Supervisor	2149	06	X	N/A

GROUP I (Number of hours in an 8-hour day)	Intermittent	Constant
Sitting	<2	
Standing	>4	
Walking	>2	

GROUP II	Weight	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Lifting up to	50			X	
Carrying up to	50			X	
Pushing up to	50		X		
Pulling up to	50		X		

GROUP III	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Squatting		X		
Bending			X	
Kneeling		X		
Reaching			X	
Twisting			X	
Crawling		X		
Ladder Climbing		X		
Stair Climbing		X		
Other Climbing - Describe:	X			

GROUP IV	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Walking on rough ground		X		
Exposure to changes of temperature or humidity			X	
Exposure to dust, fumes or gases			X	
Being near moving machinery		X		
Working from heights	X			
Exposure to Infectious Diseases		X		
Driving		X		
Mental Alertness				X

OTHER CHARACTERISTICS:

Use of the following equipment:

Telephone, copier, computer, facsimile.

Athletic and exercise equipment.

Travel: Frequent local ground travel.

Additional Physical Demands:

While performing the duties of this job, the employee is regularly required to use hands to finger, handle or feel objects or controls; reach with hands and arms; talk and hear.

Must occasionally lift and/or move up to 50 lbs.

Specific vision abilities requirements include close, color, distance and peripheral vision; depth perception; and ability to adjust focus.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: RECREATION SUPERVISOR** **FGE = GS-8** Description: The Recreation Supervisor is responsible for planning and supervising the recreational program for the facility. Plans and coordinates special events such as tournaments and contests, and participates in the development of recreational activities that meet the needs, interests and abilities of the inmate/resident population. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the Recreation Specialist position, a GS-7, in the Recreation Occupations category that has a required rate of $16.07 per hour. The proposed wage rate is $17.84 per hour, which is approximately 11% higher than the Recreation Specialist rate, in accordance with the SCA Conformance Guide, Appendix C. Methodology is attached.	**$17.84**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE
Recreation Supervisor

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: RECREATION SUPERVISOR** **FGE = GS-8** Description: The Recreation Supervisor is responsible for planning and supervising the recreational program for the facility. Plans and coordinates special events such as tournaments and contests, and participates in the development of recreational activities that meet the needs, interests and abilities of the inmate/resident population. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the Recreation Specialist position, a GS-7, in the Recreation Occupations category that has a required rate of $16.07 per hour. The proposed wage rate is $17.84 per hour, which is approximately 11% higher than the Recreation Specialist rate, in accordance with the SCA Conformance Guide, Appendix C. Methodology is attached.	**$17.84**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE: Recreation Supervisor

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
- [x] SERVICE CONTRACT
- [ ] CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: RECREATION SUPERVISOR **FGE = GS-8** Description: The Recreation Supervisor is responsible for planning and supervising the recreational program for the facility. Plans and coordinates special events such as tournaments and contests, and participates in the development of recreational activities that meet the needs, interests and abilities of the inmate/resident population. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the Recreation Specialist position, a GS-7, in the Recreation Occupations category that has a required rate of $16.07 per hour. The proposed wage rate is $17.84 per hour, which is approximately 11% higher than the Recreation Specialist rate, in accordance with the SCA Conformance Guide, Appendix C. Methodology is attached.	**$17.84**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE: Recreation Supervisor

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
- [x] AGREE
- [ ] DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

- [ ] THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.
- [ ] THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

NSN 7540-01-268-0631
Previous edition is usable

RETURN TO CONTRACTOR - RECORD COPY

STANDARD FORM 1444 (REV. 12-90)
Prescribed by GSA-FAR (48 CFR) 53.222(f)

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
- [x] SERVICE CONTRACT
- [ ] CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: RECREATION SUPERVISOR **FGE = GS-8** Description: The Recreation Supervisor is responsible for planning and supervising the recreational program for the facility. Plans and coordinates special events such as tournaments and contests, and participates in the development of recreational activities that meet the needs, interests and abilities of the inmate/resident population. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the Recreation Specialist position, a GS-7, in the Recreation Occupations category that has a required rate of $16.07 per hour. The proposed wage rate is $17.84 per hour, which is approximately 11% higher than the Recreation Specialist rate, in accordance with the SCA Conformance Guide, Appendix C. Methodology is attached.	**$17.84**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE
recreation supervisor

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
- [x] AGREE
- [ ] DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

- [ ] THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.
- [ ] THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

NSN 7540-01-268-0631
Previous edition is usable

CONTRACTING OFFICER - PENDING

STANDARD FORM 1444 (REV. 12-90)
Prescribed by GSA-FAR (48 CFR) 53.222(f)

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: MANAGER, LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT** **FGE = GS-8** Description: The Manager, Learning and Development plans and organizes all staff learning and development activities in compliance with applicable policies, procedures, rules, regulations and standards. Responsible for the supervision and direction of all students, instructors and learning activities. Identifies facility and individual development needs. Monitors and/or leads learning and development sessions, providing a learning environment that promotes self-development. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the Technical Instructor position, a GS-7, in the Instructional Occupations category that has a required rate of $21.85 per hour. The proposed wage rate is $24.25 per hour, which is approximately 11% higher than the Technical Instructor rate, in accordance with the SCA Conformance Guide, Appendix C. Methodology is attached.	**$24.25**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development	

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
Michael Lopez	Learning Manager	☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: MANAGER, LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT FGE = GS-8 Description: The Manager, Learning and Development plans and organizes all staff learning and development activities in compliance with applicable policies, procedures, rules, regulations and standards. Responsible for the supervision and direction of all students, instructors and learning activities. Identifies facility and individual development needs. Monitors and/or leads learning and development sessions, providing a learning environment that promotes self-development. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the Technical Instructor position, a GS-7, in the Instructional Occupations category that has a required rate of $21.85 per hour. The proposed wage rate is $24.25 per hour, which is approximately 11% higher than the Technical Instructor rate, in accordance with the SCA Conformance Guide, Appendix C. Methodology is attached.	**$24.25**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE: Learning Manager

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

NSN 7540-01-268-0631
Previous edition is usable

CONTRACTING OFFICER - PENDING

STANDARD FORM 1444 (REV. 12-90)
Prescribed by GSA-FAR (48 CFR) 53.222(f)

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: MANAGER, LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT FGE = GS-8 Description: The Manager, Learning and Development plans and organizes all staff learning and development activities in compliance with applicable policies, procedures, rules, regulations and standards. Responsible for the supervision and direction of all students, instructors and learning activities. Identifies facility and individual development needs. Monitors and/or leads learning and development sessions, providing a learning environment that promotes self-development. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the Technical Instructor position, a GS-7, in the Instructional Occupations category that has a required rate of $21.85 per hour. The proposed wage rate is $24.25 per hour, which is approximately 11% higher than the Technical Instructor rate, in accordance with the SCA Conformance Guide, Appendix C. Methodology is attached.	**$24.25**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE	
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development		
16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE Michael Hurt	TITLE Learning Manager	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13. ☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: MANAGER, LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT** **FGE = GS-8** Description: The Manager, Learning and Development plans and organizes all staff learning and development activities in compliance with applicable policies, procedures, rules, regulations and standards. Responsible for the supervision and direction of all students, instructors and learning activities. Identifies facility and individual development needs. Monitors and/or leads learning and development sessions, providing a learning environment that promotes self-development. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the Technical Instructor position, a GS-7, in the Instructional Occupations category that has a required rate of $21.85 per hour. The proposed wage rate is $24.25 per hour, which is approximately 11% higher than the Technical Instructor rate, in accordance with the SCA Conformance Guide, Appendix C. Methodology is attached.	**$24.25**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development	

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
Michael De A	Learning Manager	☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017

CoreCivic

T Don Hutto Residential Center – DROIGSA-10-0002
Manager, Learning and Development Conformance Methodology

The method for determining the wage rate for the proposed classification employed at the T Don Hutto Residential Center is based on the process described in the U.S. Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Resource Book and SCA Conformance Guide.

The work performed as described in our job description (attached) is not covered by the classifications listed in the wage determination or as described in the SCA Directory of Occupations 5th Edition. Pursuant to the guidance of the *Resource Book,* and considering the skills required and duties of the proposed classification, we have determined that this position is one grade higher than the Technical Instructor position, a GS-7, in the Instructional Occupations category that has a required rate of $21.85 per hour, in the corresponding wage determination.

This position provides direction to students and instructors to ensure consistency in the delivery of approved lesson plan content. Evaluates and provides feedback to ensure quality of instruction. Prepares annual learning and development plan, in cooperation with facility management; assesses and identifies facility development needs and recommends appropriate formal/informal learning and development activities. This position also participates in the review of policies, procedures, and lesson plan materials. The proposed wage rate is $24.25 per hour, which was calculated by multiplying the Technical Instructor rate by 1.11 to the higher grade, in accordance with the SCA Conformance Guide, Appendix C.

CoreCivic appreciates your consideration of this information and approval of the conformance request for the Manager, Learning and Development position at the T Don Hutto Residential Center.

Job Title	Job Code
MANAGER, LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT	**2156**

Department	EEO Code	EEO Category	FLSA Status	Full Time	Part Time
01	002	P	Non-Exempt	X	N/A

SUMMARY:

The Manager, Learning and Development plans and organizes all staff learning and development activities in compliance with applicable policies, procedures, rules, regulations and standards. Responsible for the supervision and direction of all students, instructors and learning activities. Identifies facility and individual development needs. Monitors and/or leads learning and development sessions, providing a learning environment that promotes self-development.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS:

The incumbent should be able to perform all of the following functions at a pace and level of performance consistent with the job performance requirements.

1. Selects qualified instructors and provides direction to ensure consistency in the delivery of approved lesson plan content applicable to the facility. Evaluates and provides feedback to ensure quality of instruction.

2. Supervises students assigned to learning and development programs to include establishing and maintaining student records, evaluating student comprehension of learning objectives, offering career guidance, and taking appropriate corrective or disciplinary action. Provides performance evaluation feedback as requested and suggests appropriate development activities.

3. Conducts learning and development sessions and establishes a positive learning culture by preserving the quality of the learning and development environment. Minimizes disruptions and ensures safety of all participants to optimize learning and development.

4. In cooperation with facility management, prepares annual learning and development plan, and ensures compliance with established schedules to include student attendance, instructor assignments, training space, and other resources.

5. Maintains compliance with current ACA standards by establishing and administering the facility learning and development programs in accordance with policy, procedure, and contract requirements.

6. Collaborates with employees and supervisors to identify individual formal/informal learning and development opportunities to enhance job performance and career development.

7. Leads quarterly Learning and Development Committee meetings to assess and identify facility development needs. Recommends appropriate formal/informal learning and development activities and fosters a positive learning culture.

8. Participates in the review of policies, procedures, and lesson plan materials. Prepares revisions and outlines facility-specific references for appropriate approval.

9. Maintains regular communication with facility management and FSC learning and development staff to discuss facility learning and development activities, concerns, requests, or plan variances. Implements any necessary changes.

10. Reads and comprehends lesson plans, reference materials, correspondence, policies, regulations, procedures, reports, directions, and other simple and moderately complex documents.

11. Domestic U.S travel may be required.

QUALIFICATIONS:

Graduate from an accredited college or university with a Bachelor's degree is required. Two years of experience in a criminal justice field is required. One year of experience in training, classroom instruction or curriculum development is required. Supervisory experience is preferred. Additional related work experience may be substituted for the required education on a year-for-year basis. Strong verbal and written communication skills required. Experience in Microsoft Office or other similar software applications is required. Knowledge of learning management platforms is preferred. A valid driver's license is required.

SUMMARY OF CURRENT
JOB PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

Job Title	Job Code	Department	Full Time	Part Time
Manager, Learning and Development	2156	01	X	N/A

GROUP I (Number of hours in an 8-hour day)	Intermittent	Constant
Sitting	2 to 4	
Standing	4 to 6	
Walking	<1	

GROUP II	Weight	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Lifting up to	50		X		
Carrying up to	50		X		
Pushing up to	50		X		
Pulling up to	50		X		

GROUP III	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Squatting			X	
Bending			X	
Kneeling		X		
Reaching			X	
Twisting			X	
Crawling	X			
Ladder Climbing		X		
Stair Climbing		X		
Other Climbing - Describe:				

GROUP IV	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Walking on rough ground		X		
Exposure to changes of temperature and/or humidity		X		
Exposure to dust, fumes or gases	X			
Being near moving machinery	X			
Working from heights	X			
Exposure to Infectious Diseases		X		
Driving		X		
Mental Alertness				X

OTHER CHARACTERISTICS:

Use of the following equipment:

Computer, telephone, copier, facsimile, DVD/VCR, overhead projector and related audio/visual equipment, firearms, chemical agents, radio, SCBA, gas masks, restraint equipment (handcuffs, leg irons, belly chains), riot equipment.

Travel: Frequent local ground travel, occasional long distance ground travel, occasional long distance air travel.

Additional Physical Demands:

While performing the duties of this job, the employee is regularly required to use hands to finger, handle or feel objects or controls; reach with hands and arms; talk and hear.

Must occasionally lift and/or move up to 50 lbs.

Specific vision abilities required by this job include::

Close, distance, color and peripheral vision; depth perception; and the ability to adjust focus.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: MASTER SCHEDULER **FGE = GS-6** Description: The Master Scheduler is responsible for planning, staffing and scheduling personnel resources according to applicable policies, standards and contract requirements. Ensures adequate coverage of all security posts and essential positions and is also responsible for monitoring all workforce management processes at the residential center. Manages schedule/shift adjustments to optimize schedule adherence and provide overall staffing efficiencies. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the Personnel Assistant II position, a GS-5, in the Administrative Support and Clerical Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.34 per hour. The Master Scheduler serves as the point of contact for all workforce management processes and is responsible for efficient scheduling to ensure safe and secure facility operations. May be involved in identifying, documenting and communicating potential scheduling issues with facility management, to avoid any service disruption. The proposed wage rate of $20.31 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Personnel Assistant II rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.31**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE: Master Scheduler

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: MASTER SCHEDULER** **FGE = GS-6** Description: The Master Scheduler is responsible for planning, staffing and scheduling personnel resources according to applicable policies, standards and contract requirements. Ensures adequate coverage of all security posts and essential positions and is also responsible for monitoring all workforce management processes at the residential center. Manages schedule/shift adjustments to optimize schedule adherence and provide overall staffing efficiencies. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the Personnel Assistant II position, a GS-5, in the Administrative Support and Clerical Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.34 per hour. The Master Scheduler serves as the point of contact for all workforce management processes and is responsible for efficient scheduling to ensure safe and secure facility operations. May be involved in identifying, documenting and communicating potential scheduling issues with facility management, to avoid any service disruption. The proposed wage rate of $20.31 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Personnel Assistant II rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.31**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development	

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
	master scheduler	☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: MASTER SCHEDULER** **FGE = GS-6** Description: The Master Scheduler is responsible for planning, staffing and scheduling personnel resources according to applicable policies, standards and contract requirements. Ensures adequate coverage of all security posts and essential positions and is also responsible for monitoring all workforce management processes at the residential center. Manages schedule/shift adjustments to optimize schedule adherence and provide overall staffing efficiencies. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the Personnel Assistant II position, a GS-5, in the Administrative Support and Clerical Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.34 per hour. The Master Scheduler serves as the point of contact for all workforce management processes and is responsible for efficient scheduling to ensure safe and secure facility operations. May be involved in identifying, documenting and communicating potential scheduling issues with facility management, to avoid any service disruption. The proposed wage rate of $20.31 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Personnel Assistant II rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.31**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE: Master Scheduler

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:	2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210	

3. CONTRACTOR	4. DATE OF REQUEST
Williamson County	

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: MASTER SCHEDULER** **FGE = GS-6** Description: The Master Scheduler is responsible for planning, staffing and scheduling personnel resources according to applicable policies, standards and contract requirements. Ensures adequate coverage of all security posts and essential positions and is also responsible for monitoring all workforce management processes at the residential center. Manages schedule/shift adjustments to optimize schedule adherence and provide overall staffing efficiencies. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the Personnel Assistant II position, a GS-5, in the Administrative Support and Clerical Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.34 per hour. The Master Scheduler serves as the point of contact for all workforce management processes and is responsible for efficient scheduling to ensure safe and secure facility operations. May be involved in identifying, documenting and communicating potential scheduling issues with facility management, to avoid any service disruption. The proposed wage rate of $20.31 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the Personnel Assistant II rate. Methodology is attached.	**$20.31**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development	

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
	Master Scheduler	☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

CoreCivic

T Don Hutto Residential Center - DROIGSA-10-0002
Master Scheduler Conformance Methodology

The method for determining the wage rate for the proposed classification employed at the T Don Hutto Residential Center is based on the process described in the U.S. Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Resource Book and the SCA Conformance Guide.

The work performed as described in our job description (attached) is not covered by the classifications listed in the wage determination or as described in the SCA Directory of Occupations 5th Edition. Pursuant to the guidance of the *Resource Book,* and considering the skills required and duties of the proposed classification, we determined that this position is one grade higher than the Personnel Assistant II position, a GS-5, in the Administrative Support and Clerical Occupations category that has a required rate of $19.34 per hour, in the corresponding wage determination.

The Master Scheduler serves as the point of contact for all workforce management processes and is responsible for efficient scheduling to ensure safe and secure facility operations. This position may be involved in identifying, documenting and communicating potential scheduling issues with facility management, to avoid any service disruption. The primary responsibilities of the position require a higher skill level than the Personnel Assistant II, but do not rise to the level of the Personnel Assistant III on the wage determination. Master Scheduler duties do not involve interviewing applicants, obtaining references or making recommendations for job placement. External contacts outside the organization are minimal as this position is primarily involved in working with internal staff and facility management. This position is not involved in identifying grievance procedures or making recommendations on job classification, wage rates or employee salaries. The position is more appropriately classified as a Master Scheduler, accordingly we are proposing the wage rate of $20.31 per hour, which is approximately 5% higher than the Personnel Assistant II rate.

This methodology is consistent with conformance approvals for the Master Scheduler position at South TX Family Residential Center (DROIGSA-06-0002), Adams County Correctional Center (DJB1PC-010), Eden Detention Center (DJB1PC-005), McRae Correctional Facility (DJB1PC-016), Leavenworth Detention Center (ODT-7-C-0002), Northeast Ohio Correctional Center (DJB1PC-002), Central Arizona Detention Center (ODT-9-C-0001), Florence Correctional Center (ODT-9-C-0001), and Torrance County Detention Facility (51-02-0062), which were based on the same criteria.

CoreCivic appreciates your consideration of this information and approval of the conformance request for the Master Scheduler position at the T Don Hutto Residential Center.

Job Title	Job Code
MASTER SCHEDULER	**5082**

Department	EEO Code	EEO Category	FLSA Status	Hours/Week	Full Time	Part Time
01	005	OC	Non-Exempt	40	X	N/A

SUMMARY:

The Master Scheduler is responsible to plan, staff and schedule personnel resources according to applicable policies, standards and contract requirements. Ensures adequate coverage of all security posts and essential positions and is also responsible to monitor all workforce management processes at the local facility level. Manages schedule/shift adjustments to optimize schedule adherence and provide overall staffing efficiencies.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS:

The successful applicant should be able to perform ALL of the following functions at a pace and level of performance consistent with the actual job performance requirements.

- Implements and maintains the approved workforce management platform at the local facility level to include but not be limited to the development of shift rosters for each shift, scheduling of annual in-service training and partner-mandated training; determines the appropriate number of scheduled absences allowed per day and coordinates leave requests in accordance with policy to ensure adequate coverage of posts.

- Works with facility management to revise shift cards as needed to provide a fair balance in staff level and in experience on all shifts. Creates schedules, using fair scheduling practices which ensures achievement of safe and secure facility operations; contract compliance; schedule adherence and other financially impacting goals. Makes adjustments accordingly.

- Member of the Incident Command System working directly with facility management to provide updated staffing and schedule information. Develops working partnerships with the Human Resources, Payroll and Training departments to ensure items impacting schedules and shift rosters are properly communicated and documented.

- Serves as the primary contact for the overtime tracking process. Keys overtime reasons into Kronos.

- Conducts weekly meetings with facility management to discuss issues related to any schedule impacting items.

- Ensures that each employee receives required training and verifies that all training requirements are satisfied prior to scheduling employee.

- Domestic US travel may be required

QUALIFICATIONS:

High school diploma, GED certification or equivalent required. Associate's degree preferred. One year experience with shift scheduling required. Additional qualifying education at an accredited college, business school or technical institute in office administration or a related field may be substituted for the one year of required experience. Two years correctional industry experience preferred. Demonstrated proficiency in Microsoft Office applications, especially Microsoft Excel, required. Experience with Kronos or other timekeeping systems preferred. Strong analytical, oral and written communication and interpersonal skills required. Knowledge of workforce management theory and best practices preferred. A valid driver's license is required.

SUMMARY OF CURRENT
JOB PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

Job Title	Job Code	Department	Hours/Week	Full Time	Part Time
Master Scheduler	5082	01	---	X	N/A

GROUP I (Number of hours in an 8-hour day)	Intermittent	Constant
Sitting	>5	
Standing	<1	
Walking	2	

GROUP II	Weight	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Lifting up to	30		X		
Carrying up to	30		X		
Pushing up to	30		X		
Pulling up to	30		X		

GROUP III	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Squatting		X		
Bending			X	
Kneeling		X		
Reaching			X	
Twisting		X		
Crawling	X			
Ladder Climbing	X			
Stair Climbing	X			
Other Climbing - Describe:		X		

GROUP IV	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Walking on rough ground	X			
Exposure to changes of temperature or humidity		X		
Exposure to dust, fumes or gases		X		
Being near moving machinery		X		
Working from heights	X			
Exposure to Infectious Diseases		X		
Driving		X		
Mental Alertness				X

OTHER CHARACTERISTICS:

Use of the Following Equipment:

Computer, calculator, telephone, copier, typewriter, facsimile.

Travel: Occasional local ground travel; occasional long distance ground or air travel.

Specific vision abilities required by this job include::

Close, distance, and color, peripheral vision; depth perception and the ability to adjust focus.

Additional Physical Demands:

While performing the duties of this job, the employee is regularly required to use hands to finger, handle or feel objects or controls; reach with hands and arms, talk and hear.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: CHAPLAIN **FGE = GS-8** Description: The Chaplain coordinates all religious services, programs, and related activities at the residential center. Provides pastoral care, including pastoral counseling. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is not listed in the wage determination and the work performed is not covered by the classifications described in the SCA Directory of Occupations. We have determined that this position falls under the Miscellaneous Occupations category, and is comparable to an FGE GS-8 level position in the SCA Directory of Occupations. We identified three occupations in the Miscellaneous Occupations category at an FGE GS-9. We calculated the percentage to the lower grade for each FGE and averaged the computed figures, in accordance with the SCA Conformance Guide, Appendix C. Based on this analysis, we propose that the Chaplain position be conformed at a wage rate of $22.46 per hour. Methodology is attached.	**$22.46**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE: Chaplain

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: CHAPLAIN **FGE = GS-8** Description: The Chaplain coordinates all religious services, programs, and related activities at the residential center. Provides pastoral care, including pastoral counseling. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is not listed in the wage determination and the work performed is not covered by the classifications described in the SCA Directory of Occupations. We have determined that this position falls under the Miscellaneous Occupations category, and is comparable to an FGE GS-8 level position in the SCA Directory of Occupations. We identified three occupations in the Miscellaneous Occupations category at an FGE GS-9. We calculated the percentage to the lower grade for each FGE and averaged the computed figures, in accordance with the SCA Conformance Guide, Appendix C. Based on this analysis, we propose that the Chaplain position be conformed at a wage rate of $22.46 per hour. Methodology is attached.	**$22.46**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE: Chaplain

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: CHAPLAIN **FGE = GS-8** Description: The Chaplain coordinates all religious services, programs, and related activities at the residential center. Provides pastoral care, including pastoral counseling. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is not listed in the wage determination and the work performed is not covered by the classifications described in the SCA Directory of Occupations. We have determined that this position falls under the Miscellaneous Occupations category, and is comparable to an FGE GS-8 level position in the SCA Directory of Occupations. We identified three occupations in the Miscellaneous Occupations category at an FGE GS-9. We calculated the percentage to the lower grade for each FGE and averaged the computed figures, in accordance with the SCA Conformance Guide, Appendix C. Based on this analysis, we propose that the Chaplain position be conformed at a wage rate of $22.46 per hour. Methodology is attached.	**$22.46**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development	

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
A.R. Spriggs	Chaplain	☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: CHAPLAIN **FGE = GS-8** Description: The Chaplain coordinates all religious services, programs, and related activities at the residential center. Provides pastoral care, including pastoral counseling. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is not listed in the wage determination and the work performed is not covered by the classifications described in the SCA Directory of Occupations. We have determined that this position falls under the Miscellaneous Occupations category, and is comparable to an FGE GS-8 level position in the SCA Directory of Occupations. We identified three occupations in the Miscellaneous Occupations category at an FGE GS-9. We calculated the percentage to the lower grade for each FGE and averaged the computed figures, in accordance with the SCA Conformance Guide, Appendix C. Based on this analysis, we propose that the Chaplain position be conformed at a wage rate of $22.46 per hour. Methodology is attached.	**$22.46**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE: Chaplain

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

NSN 7540-01-268-0631
Previous edition is usable

CONTRACTING OFFICER - PENDING

STANDARD FORM 1444 (REV. 12-90)
Prescribed by GSA-FAR (48 CFR) 53.222(f)

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

CoreCivic

T Don Hutto Residential Center – DROIGSA-10-0002
Chaplain Conformance Methodology

The method for determining the wage rate for the proposed classification employed at the T Don Hutto Residential Center is based on the process described in the U.S. Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Resource Book and SCA Conformance Guide.

The work performed as described in our job description (attached) is not covered by the classifications listed in the wage determination or as described in the SCA Directory of Occupations 5th Edition. Pursuant to the guidance of the *Resource Book,* and considering the skills required, the level of responsibility, and scope of work, we have determined that this position falls under the Miscellaneous Occupations category, and is comparable to an FGE GS-8 level position in the SCA Directory of Occupations 5th Edition.

The Chaplain coordinates all religious services, programs, and related activities at the residential center. Provides pastoral care, including pastoral counseling. Plans, facilitates or conducts various religious services and programs. Arranges emergency phone calls or visits for residents to address issues involving serious illness, death, or other emergency. The incumbent also establishes and maintains working relationships with community ministerial associations and organizations, churches, mosques, and synagogues, civil organizations, volunteer organizations, and individuals whose participation and support may enhance and improve chaplaincy and religious services programs and activities. The position manages and tracks religious needs and requirements specific to the various religious practices within the resident population.

We identified one occupation in the Miscellaneous Occupations category, with the same FGE GS-8 as the occupation to be conformed; the Marketing Analyst, however this position is not similar in job duties nor skill level, to the Chaplain position. Furthermore, the wage rate listed in the wage determination is higher than occupations at the FGE GS-9 and would not establish a good pay relationship for the position to be conformed. We identified three occupations in the same broad occupational category at an FGE GS-9; the Embalmer, the Flight Follower and the Mortician classifications. We multiplied by 0.9 to the lower grade for each FGE and averaged the computed figures, in accordance with the SCA Conformance Guide, Appendix C. Based on this analysis, we propose that the Chaplain position be conformed at a wage rate of $22.46 per hour.

CoreCivic appreciates your consideration of this information and approval of the conformance request for the Chaplain position at the T Don Hutto Residential Center.

Job Title	Job Code
CHAPLAIN	**2142**

Department	EEO Code	EEO Category	FLSA Status	Full Time	Part Time
06	002	P	Non-Exempt	X	N/A

SUMMARY:

The Chaplain coordinates all religious services, programs, and related activities at the facility. Provides pastoral care, including pastoral counseling.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS:

The incumbent should be able to perform all of the following functions at a pace and level of performance consistent with the job performance requirements. Any additional qualifications and/or essential job functions for specific facility locations will be contained in Appendix A.

1. Provides pastoral care to inmates/residents and staff as needed or requested. Plans, facilitates or conducts various religious services and programs.

2. Provides direction and oversight regarding "emergency" and/or "crisis" messages while ensuring that such reports are accurate, verified, and appropriately documented. Arranges emergency phone calls or visits to address issues involving serious illness, death, or other emergency.

3. Makes rounds of all housing units, special or restricted housing, medical housing or other areas of facility on a regular basis.

4. Coordinates and manages the recruitment, administrative oversight, training, and scheduling of volunteers providing services to and within the facility.

5. Manages departmental resources, inventories of supplies, donated materials, equipment, and areas assigned to the chaplaincy in compliance with policy.

6. Prepares and disseminates reports as required by policy including, but not limited to, religious services, volunteer services, inmate programs, and safety, in a timely and professional manner.

7. Complies with the requirements of applicable regulations, laws, rules, procedures, policies, standards and/or contract.

8. Establishes and maintains working relationships with community ministerial associations and organizations, churches, mosques, and synagogues, civil organizations, volunteer organizations, and individuals whose participation and

support may enhance and improve chaplaincy and religious services programs and activities.

9. Manages and tracks religious needs and requirements specific to the various religious practices within the facility population to include diets, personal items, literature, and resources in concert with recognized correctional policy, practices and the directives of facility administration.

10. Domestic U.S. travel may be required.

QUALIFICATIONS:

Graduate from an accredited college or university with a Bachelor's degree is required, preferably in Divinity, Theology or Religion. A Master's Degree from a Seminary, School of Theology, or University in Divinity, Theology, Biblical Studies, or a related field is preferred. Three years of full-time pastoral experience is required. Eligibility for denominational endorsement or equivalent certification is required. Clinical Pastoral Education is preferred. Must obtain one unit of CPE within eighteen (18) months of hire date if not currently held. Must demonstrate knowledge of the principles and methods of conducting religious services, teaching religions studies, administering sacraments, and the methods, principles, and practices of counseling. A valid driver's license is required.

SUMMARY OF CURRENT
JOB PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

Job Title	Job Code	Department	Full Time	Part Time
Chaplain	2142	05	X	N/A

GROUP I (Number of hours in an 8-hour day)	Intermittent	Constant
Sitting	>6	
Standing	<1	
Walking	<1	

GROUP II	Weight	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Lifting up to	25		X		
Carrying up to	25		X		
Pushing up to	25		X		
Pulling up to	25		X		

GROUP III	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Squatting		X		
Bending			X	
Kneeling		X		
Reaching			X	
Twisting		X		
Crawling		X		
Ladder Climbing		X		
Stair Climbing		X		
Other Climbing - Describe:				

GROUP IV	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Walking on rough ground		X		
Exposure to changes of temperature or humidity		X		
Exposure to dust, fumes or gases		X		
Being near moving machinery		X		
Working from heights		X		
Exposure to Infectious Diseases			X	
Driving			X	
Mental Alertness				X

OTHER CHARACTERISTICS:

Use of the Following Equipment:

Telephone and copier.

Travel: Frequent local ground travel; occasional long distance ground and/or air travel.

Additional Physical Demands:

While performing the duties of this job, the employee is regularly required to use hands to finger, handle or feel objects or controls; reach with hands and arms; talk and hear.

Specific vision abilities required by this job include:

Close, distance, color, and peripheral vision; depth perception; and the ability to adjust focus.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: PROGRAM FACILITATOR **FGE = GS-4** Description: The Program Facilitator conducts various programs in a group setting to residents assigned to residential and non-residential programs. Interviews and assesses prospective program participants to determine individual and group needs. Implements a wide range of social and behavioral programs. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the General Clerk II position, a GS-3, in the Administrative Support and Clerical Occupations category that has a required rate of $14.51 per hour. The proposed wage rate of $15.24 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the General Clerk II rate. Methodology is attached.	**$15.24**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE
Manuel Zuniga

TITLE
Program Facilitator

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☒ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: PROGRAM FACILITATOR **FGE = GS-4** Description: The Program Facilitator conducts various programs in a group setting to residents assigned to residential and non-residential programs. Interviews and assesses prospective program participants to determine individual and group needs. Implements a wide range of social and behavioral programs. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the General Clerk II position, a GS-3, in the Administrative Support and Clerical Occupations category that has a required rate of $14.51 per hour. The proposed wage rate of $15.24 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the General Clerk II rate. Methodology is attached.	**$15.24**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE	
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development		
16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE: Program Facilitator	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13. ☒ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
- [x] SERVICE CONTRACT
- [ ] CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: PROGRAM FACILITATOR **FGE = GS-4** Description: The Program Facilitator conducts various programs in a group setting to residents assigned to residential and non-residential programs. Interviews and assesses prospective program participants to determine individual and group needs. Implements a wide range of social and behavioral programs. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the General Clerk II position, a GS-3, in the Administrative Support and Clerical Occupations category that has a required rate of $14.51 per hour. The proposed wage rate of $15.24 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the General Clerk II rate. Methodology is attached.	**$15.24**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE: Program Facilitator

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
- [x] AGREE
- [ ] DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

- [ ] THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.
- [ ] THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: PROGRAM FACILITATOR **FGE = GS-4** Description: The Program Facilitator conducts various programs in a group setting to residents assigned to residential and non-residential programs. Interviews and assesses prospective program participants to determine individual and group needs. Implements a wide range of social and behavioral programs. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the General Clerk II position, a GS-3, in the Administrative Support and Clerical Occupations category that has a required rate of $14.51 per hour. The proposed wage rate of $15.24 per hour is approximately 5% higher than the General Clerk II rate. Methodology is attached.	**$15.24**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE: Program Facilitator

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☒ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

NSN 7540-01-268-0631
Previous edition is usable

CONTRACTING OFFICER - PENDING

STANDARD FORM 1444 (REV. 12-90)
Prescribed by GSA-FAR (48 CFR) 53.222(f)

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

CoreCivic

T Don Hutto Residential Center – DROIGSA-10-0002
Program Facilitator Conformance Methodology

The method for determining the wage rate for the proposed classification employed at the T Don Hutto Residential Center is based on the process described in the U.S. Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Resource Book and SCA Conformance Guide.

The work performed as described in our job description (attached) is not covered by the classifications listed in the wage determination or as described in the SCA Directory of Occupations 5th Edition. Pursuant to the guidance of the *Resource Book,* and considering the skills required and duties of the proposed classification, we determined that this position is one grade higher than the General Clerk II position, a GS-3, in the Administrative Support and Clerical Occupations category that has a required rate of $14.51 per hour, in the corresponding wage determination. This position is more appropriately classified as a Program Facilitator, accordingly we propose the wage rate of $15.24 per hour, which is approximately 5% higher than the General Clerk II rate.

This methodology is consistent with conformance approvals for the Program Facilitator position at South TX Family Residential Center (DROIGSA-06-0002), McRae Correctional Facility (DJB1PC-016), Adams County Correctional Center (DJB1PC-010), Cibola County Correctional Center (DJB1PC-011), Northeast Ohio Correctional Center (DJB1PC-002), and Leavenworth Detention Center (ODT-7-C-0002), which were based on the same criteria.

CoreCivic appreciates your consideration of this information and approval of the conformance request for the Program Facilitator position at the T Don Hutto Residential Center.

Job Title	Job Code
PROGRAM FACILITATOR	**2083**

Department	EEO Code	EEO Category	FLSA Status	Full Time	Part Time
Various	005	OC	Non-Exempt	X	N/A

SUMMARY:

The Program Facilitator conducts various programs in a group setting to inmates/residents assigned to residential and non-residential programs. Interviews and assesses prospective program participants to determine individual and group needs. Implements a wide range of programs.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS:

The incumbent should be able to perform all of the following functions at a pace and level of performance consistent with the job performance requirements. Any additional qualifications and/or essential job functions for specific facility locations and programs will be contained in Appendix A.

1. Plans, conducts or facilitates workshops, and group activities specific to programs by facilitating group discussions, lecturing, demonstrating, and using audio and/or visual aids and other material to supplement program curriculum. Follows standard curriculum for the program and supervises all program activity.

2. Creates and maintains an environment that is conducive to learning and personal growth of inmates/residents by establishing standards of behavior and participation, and encourages inmates/residents to maintain these standards.

3. Coordinates admissions, evaluations, program completion, and program termination information with other interested staff and departments. Maintains and monitors confidentiality of inmates/residents and administrative files.

4. Evaluates progress of assigned inmates/residents and reviews status to verify that programs are completed.

5. Utilizes established company, facility, and correctional policies and procedures in making decisions.

6. Prepares and maintains a variety of standard narrative, statistical, summary and/or operational records, reports and logs, to include attendance and other statistical information. Properly processes all reports and documents in a timely manner.

*Note: These qualifications apply to employees hired or transferred into this position beginning November 25, 2014; however, where partner approval is required prior to implementing a new or revised job description, these qualifications will apply to employees hired or transferred into this position on and after the date of partner approval.

7. Attends scheduled staff meetings, group meetings, and other staff or group activities essential for effective program and service delivery; promotes communications and the proper flow of relevant information between facility management, staff, and inmates/residents.

8. Assists in supervision of inmates/residents, both within the facility and during program activities.

9. Escorts inmates/residents or coordinates the movement of inmates/residents to and from different areas.

10. Performs rescue functions at accidents, emergencies, and disasters to include administering basic emergency medical aid, physically removing people away from dangerous situations, and securing and evacuating people from confined areas.

11. Maintains equipment, tools and supplies as required. Orders replacement items in a timely manner via the purchase order system.

12. Domestic U.S. travel may be required.

QUALIFICATIONS*:

High School diploma, GED certification or equivalent is required. Sixty (60) credit hours of college coursework is required. Experience facilitating and delivering programs related to work assignment may be substituted for the educational requirement on a year-for-year basis. Experience with custody and control of inmates/residents preferred. A valid driver's license is required.

*Note: These qualifications apply to employees hired or transferred into this position beginning November 25, 2014; however, where partner approval is required prior to implementing a new or revised job description, these qualifications will apply to employees hired or transferred into this position on and after the date of partner approval.

SUMMARY OF CURRENT
JOB PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

Job Title	Job Code	Department	Full Time	Part Time
Program Facilitator	2083	Various	X	N/A

GROUP I (Number of hours in an 8-hour day)	Intermittent	Constant
Sitting	5	
Standing	2	
Walking	1	

GROUP II	Weight	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Lifting up to	25		X		
Carrying up to	10		X		
Pushing up to	50		X		
Pulling up to	50		X		

GROUP III	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Squatting		X		
Bending			X	
Kneeling		X		
Reaching			X	
Twisting			X	
Crawling		X		
Ladder Climbing	X			
Stair Climbing		X		
Other Climbing - Describe:	X			

GROUP IV	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Walking on rough ground		X		
Exposure to changes of temperature or humidity		X		
Exposure to dust, fumes or gases		X		
Being near moving machinery		X		
Working from heights	X			
Exposure to Infectious Diseases		X		
Driving	X			
Mental Alertness				X

OTHER CHARACTERISTICS:

Use of the Following Equipment:

Telephone, copier, facsimile, calculator, computer, overhead projector and related audio/visual equipment.

Additional Physical Demands:

While performing the duties of this job, the employee is regularly required to use hands to finger, handle or feel objects or controls; reach with hands and arms; talk and hear.

Specific vision abilities required by this job include:

Close, distance, color and peripheral vision; depth perception; and ability to adjust focus.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: SAFETY MANAGER **FGE = GS-8** Description: The Safety Manager is responsible for promoting and encouraging a safe and environmentally sound culture. Ensures facility safety compliance and keeps abreast of relevant health, safety, sanitation and environmental policies, laws, regulations, and codes. Provides technical guidance to management recommending corrective action and preventive measures as required. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the Safety Coordinator position, which was previously conformed at an FGE GS-7. The proposed wage rate of $23.56 per hour was calculated by multiplying the Detention Officer rate, an FGE GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category, which has a required rate of $19.12 per hour, by 1.11 to the higher grade, in accordance with the SCA Conformance Guide, Appendix C. Methodology is attached.	**$23.56**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*
Natasha K. Metcalf
Vice President, Partnership Development

15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE

TITLE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. TO:
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. FROM: *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY) *(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary)*	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
Proposed Classification Title: SAFETY MANAGER **FGE = GS-8** Description: The Safety Manager is responsible for promoting and encouraging a safe and environmentally sound culture. Ensures facility safety compliance and keeps abreast of relevant health, safety, sanitation and environmental policies, laws, regulations, and codes. Provides technical guidance to management recommending corrective action and preventive measures as required. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the Safety Coordinator position, which was previously conformed at an FGE GS-7. The proposed wage rate of $23.56 per hour was calculated by multiplying the Detention Officer rate, an FGE GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category, which has a required rate of $19.12 per hour, by 1.11 to the higher grade, in accordance with the SCA Conformance Guide, Appendix C. Methodology is attached.	**$23.56**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development	

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
	F/S Manager	☐ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. **TO:**
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: SAFETY MANAGER** **FGE = GS-8** Description: The Safety Manager is responsible for promoting and encouraging a safe and environmentally sound culture. Ensures facility safety compliance and keeps abreast of relevant health, safety, sanitation and environmental policies, laws, regulations, and codes. Provides technical guidance to management recommending corrective action and preventive measures as required. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the Safety Coordinator position, which was previously conformed at an FGE GS-7. The proposed wage rate of $23.56 per hour was calculated by multiplying the Detention Officer rate, an FGE GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category, which has a required rate of $19.12 per hour, by 1.11 to the higher grade, in accordance with the SCA Conformance Guide, Appendix C. Methodology is attached.	**$23.56**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development	

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
	PBS Manager	☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX
☑ SERVICE CONTRACT
☐ CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

OMB No.: 9000-0089
Expires: 02/28/96

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the FAR Secretariat (VRS), Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA, Washington, DC 20405; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (9000-0089), Washington, DC 20503.

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ITEMS 3 THROUGH 16 AND SUBMIT THE REQUEST, IN QUADRUPLICATE, TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

1. **TO:**
ADMINISTRATOR, Employment Standards Administration
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20210

2. **FROM:** *(REPORTING OFFICE)*

3. CONTRACTOR
Williamson County

4. DATE OF REQUEST

5. CONTRACT NUMBER	6. DATE BID OPENED *(SEALED BIDDING)*	7. DATE OF AWARD	8. DATE CONTRACT WORK STARTED	9. DATE OPTION EXERCISED *(IF APPLICABLE) (SCA ONLY)*
DROIGSA-10-0002		01/27/2010	01/27/2010	

10. SUBCONTRACTOR *(IF ANY)*
CoreCivic

11. PROJECT AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK *(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NEEDED)*
Detention services for residents to include custody, control, accountability, medical and subsistence services.

12. LOCATION *(CITY, COUNTY AND STATE)*
T Don Hutto Residential Center, Taylor, Williamson County, Texas

13. IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE ABOVE CONTRACT, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING RATE(S) FOR THE INDICATED CLASSIFICATION(S) NOT INCLUDED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DETERMINATION

NUMBER: 2015-5215, Revision 4* DATED: 12/30/2016

a. LIST IN ORDER: PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION TITLES(S); JOB DESCRIPTION(S); DUTIES; AND RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATIONS (SCA ONLY)	b. WAGE RATE(S)	c. FRINGE BENEFITS PAYMENTS
(Use reverse or attach additional sheets, if necessary) **Proposed Classification Title: SAFETY MANAGER** **FGE = GS-8** Description: The Safety Manager is responsible for promoting and encouraging a safe and environmentally sound culture. Ensures facility safety compliance and keeps abreast of relevant health, safety, sanitation and environmental policies, laws, regulations, and codes. Provides technical guidance to management recommending corrective action and preventive measures as required. A complete job description is attached. Rationale: This position is one grade higher than the Safety Coordinator position, which was previously conformed at an FGE GS-7. The proposed wage rate of $23.56 per hour was calculated by multiplying the Detention Officer rate, an FGE GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category, which has a required rate of $19.12 per hour, by 1.11 to the higher grade, in accordance with the SCA Conformance Guide, Appendix C. Methodology is attached.	**$23.56**	**$4.27**

14. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUBCONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE *(IF ANY)*	15. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF PRIME CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE
Natasha K. Metcalf Vice President, Partnership Development	

16. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE	CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX-REFERENCING BLOCK 13.
Joe Belmares	F/S Manager	☑ AGREE ☐ DISAGREE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTING OFFICER *(CHECK AS APPROPRIATE - SEE FAR 22.1019 (SCA) OR FAR 22.406-3 (DBA))*

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES AGREE AND THE CONTRACTING OFFICER RECOMMENDS APPROVAL BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

☐ THE INTERESTED PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON THE PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE. A DETERMINATION OF THE QUESTION BY THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED. AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE ATTACHED.

(Send copies 1, 2, and 3 to Department of Labor)

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE	TITLE AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NO.	DATE SUBMITED

NSN 7540-01-268-0631
Previous edition is usable

CONTRACTING OFFICER - PENDING

STANDARD FORM 1444 (REV. 12-90)
Prescribed by GSA-FAR (48 CFR) 53.222(f)

*New wage determination incorporated effective 3/1/2017.

CoreCivic

T Don Hutto Residential Center – DROIGSA-10-0002
Safety Manager Conformance Methodology

The method for determining the wage rate for the proposed classification employed at the T Don Hutto Residential Center is based on the process described in the U.S. Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Resource Book and SCA Conformance Guide.

The work performed as described in our job description (attached) is not covered by the classifications listed in the wage determination or as described in the SCA Directory of Occupations 5th Edition. Pursuant to the guidance of the *Resource Book,* and considering the skills required and duties of the proposed classification, we have determined that this position is one grade higher than the Safety Coordinator position, previously conformed at an FGE GS-7 (attachments enclosed).

The Safety Manager ensures facility safety compliance and keeps abreast of relevant health, safety, sanitation and environmental policies, laws, regulations, and codes. This position provides technical guidance to management recommending corrective action and preventive measures as required. The incumbent establishes and leads programs to evaluate and monitor safety, health, and environmental practices ensuring compliance with all applicable company policies, customer contracts, federal, state, and local regulations/codes. The position interfaces with regulatory agencies, safety committee members, and facility staff to address concerns and formulate corrective actions, and designs and conducts safety training for facility staff and residents. The incumbent also leads and ensures completion of job hazard assessments, fire drills, facility reviews, routine inspections, and safety audits and develops and maintains a program to ensure all existing and new products, chemicals, and safety equipment are evaluated for risk and compliance to safety, health and environmental policies, and regulations.

This position is more appropriately classified as a Safety Manager, accordingly, we propose a wage rate of $23.56 per hour. The proposed wage rate was calculated by multiplying the Detention Officer rate, an FGE GS-6, in the Protective Service Occupations category, which has a required rate of $19.12 per hour, by 1.11 to the higher grade, in accordance with the SCA Conformance Guide, Appendix C.

CoreCivic appreciates your consideration of this information and approval of the conformance request for the Safety Manager position at the T Don Hutto Residential Center.

Job Title	Job Code
SAFETY MANAGER	**9087**

Department	EEO Code	EEO Category	FLSA Status	Full Time	Part Time
01	002	P	Non-Exempt	X	N/A

SUMMARY:

The Safety Manager is responsible for promoting and encouraging a safe and environmentally sound culture. Ensures facility safety compliance and keeps abreast of relevant health, safety, sanitation and environmental policies, laws, regulations, and codes. Provides technical guidance to management recommending corrective action and preventive measures as required.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS:

The incumbent should be able to perform all of the following functions at a pace and level of performance consistent with the job performance requirements. Any additional qualifications and/or essential job functions for specific facility locations will be contained in Appendix A.

1. Establishes and leads programs to evaluate and monitor safety, health, and environmental practices ensuring compliance with all applicable company policies, customer contracts, federal, state, and local regulations/codes. Promotes a zero injury/illness safety culture.

2. Interfaces with regulatory agencies, safety committee members, and facility staff to address concerns and formulate corrective actions.

3. Designs and conducts safety training for facility staff and inmates/residents. Ensures staff training and corrective action follow-ups are completed.

4. Monitors contractor safety activities to ensure services are performed in accordance with company guidelines, regulations and code to maintain the safety and security of staff, inmates/residents and facility.

5. Leads and ensures completion of job hazard assessments, fire drills, facility reviews, routine inspections, and safety audits.

6. Develops and maintains a program to ensure all existing and new products, chemicals, and safety equipment are evaluated for risk and compliance to safety, health and environmental policies, and regulations.

7. Prepares and maintains reports and records as required by policy and procedure, contract requirements and government regulations to include, injury/incident reports, OSHA logs, fit test records, and Safety Data Sheet reviews.

8. Ensures the facility has a program involving departmental representative to complete accident investigation, data and root cause analysis, and recurrence prevention programs and procedures.

9. Responds and provides assistance to all emergency situations or staff-related incidents. Takes initiative to maintain safe environment, and recommends disciplinary action where necessary.

10. Domestic U. S. travel may be required.

QUALIFICATIONS:

High School diploma, GED certification, or equivalent is required. One year of safety, fire and life safety, health and environmental, or risk management experience is required. Additional education in safety, environmental health, industrial hygiene, risk management, or other related field may be substituted for the required experience on a year-for-year basis. OSHA 511 certification is preferred. Must demonstrate ability and be willing to complete any required fire/safety training or other additional training. Experience in Microsoft Office or other similar software applications is required. A valid driver's license is required.

SUMMARY OF CURRENT
JOB PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

Job Title	Job Code	Department	Full Time	Part Time
Safety Manager	9087	01	X	N/A

GROUP I (Number of hours in an 8-hour day)	Intermittent	Constant
Sitting	<3	
Standing	<1	
Walking	>4	

GROUP II	Weight	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Lifting up to	50		X		
Carrying up to	50		X		
Pushing up to	25		X		
Pulling up to	50		X		

GROUP III	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Squatting			X	
Bending			X	
Kneeling			X	
Reaching			X	
Twisting			X	
Crawling		X		
Ladder Climbing		X		
Stair Climbing		X		
Other Climbing - Describe:	X			

GROUP IV	N/A	Occasionally	Frequently	Continuously
Walking on rough ground			X	
Exposure to changes of temperature or humidity			X	
Exposure to dust, fumes or gases			X	
Being near moving machinery		X		
Working from heights		X		
Exposure to Infectious Diseases		X		
Driving		X		
Mental Alertness				X

OTHER CHARACTERISTICS:

Use of the Following Equipment:

Calculator, telephone, copier, facsimile, and computer.

Industrial hygiene equipment such as sound level meter, anemometer, light meter, gas meter and fit testing equipment.

Travel: Occasional local ground travel; occasional long distance ground or air travel.

Specific vision abilities required by this job include::

Close, distance, and color, peripheral vision; depth perception and the ability to adjust focus.

Additional Physical Demands:

While performing the duties of this job, the employee is regularly required to use hands to finger, handle or feel objects or controls; reach with hands and arms, talk and hear.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **20.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Mod T Don

Submitted For: Dan Gattis **Submitted By:** Hal Hawes, County Judge

Department: County Judge

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a defunding modification to the Intergovernmental Services Agreement between Williamson County and US Immigration and Customs Enforcement relating the T. Don Hutto Residential Facility.

Background

This modification is to de-obligate funds from task order HSCEDM-15F-IG022 in the amount of $350,959.16. CCA has approved the modification.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Defunding Modifcation

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/02/2018 11:01 AM
Form Started By: Hal Hawes		Started On: 04/02/2018 10:56 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/02/2018		

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES
	1 5

2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE DATE	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PROJECT NO. *(If applicable)*
P00011	See Block 16C	192118FAO00000012.7	

6. ISSUED BY CODE ICE/DCR

ICEDETENTION COMPLIANCE REMOVALS
IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT
OFFICE OF ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT
801 I STREET NW SUITE 930
WASHINGTON DC 20536

7. ADMINISTERED BY *(If other than Item 6)* CODE

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR *(No., street, county, State and ZIP Code)*

WILLIAMSON COUNTY OF
ATTN DAN GATTIS
710 S MAIN STREET SUITE 301
GEORGETOWN TX 78626

CODE 0769300490000 FACILITY CODE

(x) 9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.

9B. DATED *(SEE ITEM 11)*

x 10A. MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO.
DROIGSA-10-0002,
HSCEDM-17-F-IG022

10B. DATED *(SEE ITEM 13)*
01/10/2017

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offers ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended.
Offers must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended , by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted ; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted , such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA *(If required)*
See Schedule

Net Decrease: -$350,959.16

13. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO MODIFICATION OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

CHECK ONE	
	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: *(Specify authority)* THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES *(such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.)* SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(b).
	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:
X	D. OTHER *(Specify type of modification and authority)* Funding Action Only

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not. ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION *(Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)*

DUNS Number: 076930049
Field Office and COR: Nancy Kennamer 210-283-4479
Phone: 210-283-4479
Email: Nancy.Kennamer@ice.dhs.gov

Contractor POC: Dan Gattis
Phone: 512-943-1550
Email: dgattis@wilco.org

Contracting Officer: Rose Arenas
Phone: 202-732-2520
Continued ...

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9 A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER *(Type or print)*		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER *(Type or print)*	
		ROSE ARENAS	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	16C. DATE SIGNED
_____ *(Signature of person authorized to sign)*		_____ *(Signature of Contracting Officer)*	

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR
WILLIAMSON COUNTY OF

ITEM NO. (A)	SUPPLIES/SERVICES (B)	QUANTITY (C)	UNIT (D)	UNIT PRICE (E)	AMOUNT (F)
	Email: Rose.Arenas@ice.dhs.gov Contract Specialist: Brittany Tobias Phone: 202-732-2408 Email: Brittany.Tobias@ice.dhs.gov There is one (1) requisition associated with this modification: 192118FAO000000012.7. The purpose of modification P00011 is to de-obligate funds from task-order HSCEDM-17-F-IG022 in the amount of $350,959.16. Please see each CLIN for additional details. As a result of this modification, the total value of this task order has decreased: FROM: $19,948,612.50 BY: $-350,959.16 TO: $19,597,653.34 Exempt Action: N Sensitive Award: SPII Discount Terms: Net 30 FOB: Destination Period of Performance: 01/01/2017 to 12/31/2017 Change Item 0001a to read as follows(amount shown is the total amount):				
0001a	Detainee Housing @ $109.68 per man day. The obligated amount for Multiple Distribution Line (MDL) 0001, Item 17 in the Federal Financial Management System (FFMS) has decreased: From: $1,628,871.04 By: -$314,258.52 To: $1,314,612.52 As a result of this modification, total obligated amount for CLIN 0001a decreased: FROM: $4,253,028.90 BY: $-314,258.52 To: $3,938,770.38 Product/Service Code: s206 Accounting Info: ERODETN-J03 UP 31-12-00-000 18-62-0700-40-50-00-00 GE-25-72-00- ------ --- 000000 Continued ...				3,938,770.38

ITEM NO. (A)	SUPPLIES/SERVICES (B)	QUANTITY (C)	UNIT (D)	UNIT PRICE (E)	AMOUNT (F)
	Funded: $0.00 Accounting Info: ERODETN-J03 E1 31-12-00-000 18-62-0700-40-50-00-00 GE-25-72-00- ------ --- 000000 Funded: $0.00 Accounting Info: ERODETN-J03 E1 31-12-00-000 18-62-0700-40-50-00-00 GE-25-72-00- ------ --- 000000 Funded: -$314,258.52 Accounting Info: ERODETN-J03 E1 31-12-00-000 18-62-0700-40-50-00-00 GE-25-72-00- ------ --- 000000 Funded: $0.00 Change Item 0002 to read as follows(amount shown is the total amount): Stationary Guard Services The obligated amount for MDL 0001 Item 10 in FFMS has decreased: From:$38,325.00 By: -$15,417.79 To: $22,907.21 The obligated amount for MDL 0001 Item 16 in FFMS has decreased: From: $2,000.00 By: -$2,000.00 To: $0.00 The obligated amount for MDL 0001 Item 18 in FFMS has decreased: From: $9,500.00 By: -$9,500.00 To: $0.00 The total dollar amount for this CLIN has decreased: From: $95,358.00 By: $-26,917.79 To: $68,440.21 Product/Service Code: s206 Continued ...				
0002					68,440.21

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR
WILLIAMSON COUNTY OF

ITEM NO. (A)	SUPPLIES/SERVICES (B)	QUANTITY (C)	UNIT (D)	UNIT PRICE (E)	AMOUNT (F)
	Accounting Info: ERODETN-J03 E1 31-12-00-000 18-62-0700-40-50-00-00 GE-25-70-00- ------ --- 000000 Funded: $0.00 Accounting Info: ERODETN-J03 E1 31-12-00-000 18-62-0700-40-50-00-00 GE-25-70-00- ------ --- 000000 Funded: $0.00 Accounting Info: ERODETN-J03 E1 31-12-00-000 18-62-0700-40-50-00-00 GE-25-70-00- ------ --- 000000 Funded: $0.00 Accounting Info: ERODETN-J03 E1 31-12-00-000 18-62-0700-40-50-00-00 GE-25-70-00- ------ --- 000000 Funded: $0.00 Accounting Info: ERODETB-J03 C8 31-12-00-000 18-62-0700-40-50-00-00 GE-25-70-00- ------ --- 000000 Funded: -$15,417.79 Accounting Info: ERODETN-J03 E1 31-12-00-000 18-62-0700-40-50-00-00 GE-25-70-00- ------ --- 000000 Funded: -$2,000.00 Accounting Info: ERODETN-J03 E1 31-12-00-000 18-62-0700-40-50-00-00 GE-25-70-00- ------ --- 000000 Funded: -$9,500.00 Accounting Info: ERODETN-J03 E1 31-12-00-000 18-62-0700-40-50-00-00 GE-25-70-00- ------ --- 000000 Funded: $0.00 Change Item 0003 to read as follows(amount shown is the total amount): Transportation The obligated amount for MDL 0001 Item 10 in FFMS has decreased: From: $12,300.00 Continued ...				
0003					11,267.15

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR
WILLIAMSON COUNTY OF

ITEM NO. (A)	SUPPLIES/SERVICES (B)	QUANTITY (C)	UNIT (D)	UNIT PRICE (E)	AMOUNT (F)
	By: -$8,532.85 To: $3,767.15 The obligated amount for MDL 0001 Item 19 in FFMS has decreased: From: $1,250.00 By: -$1,250.00 To: $0.00 As a result, the total obligated amount CLIN for 0003 decreased: From: $21,050.00 By: $-9,782.85 To: $11,267.15 Accounting Info: RMD10LT-000 E5 32-23-00-000 18-62-0700-40-50-00-00 GE-21-31-00- ------ --- 000000 Funded: $0.00 Accounting Info: RMD10LT-000 E5 32-23-00-000 18-62-0700-40-50-00-00 GE-21-31-00- ------ --- 000000 Funded: $0.00 Accounting Info: RMD10LT-000 E5 32-23-00-000 18-62-0700-40-50-00-00 GE-21-31-00- ------ --- 000000 Funded: $0.00 Accounting Info: RMD10LB-000 Z8 32-23-00-000 18-62-0700-40-50-00-00 GE-21-31-00- ------ --- 000000 Funded: -$8,532.85 Accounting Info: RMD10LT-000 E5 32-23-00-000 18-62-0700-00-00-00-00 GE-21-31-00- ------ --- 000000 Funded: -$1,250.00 Accounting Info: RMD10LT-000 E5 32-23-00-000 18-62-0700-00-00-00-00 GE-21-31-00- ------ --- 000000 Funded: $0.00 All other terms and conditions are unchanged.				

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **21.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Telecommunicator Recognition

Submitted For: Scott Parker **Submitted By:** Scott Parker, Emergency Communications

Department: Emergency Communications

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Recognize and acknowledge the excellent work and efforts of the Telecommunications Professionals throughout Williamson County.

Background

This is to provide general and specific recognition for the Telecommunicators from Williamson County Emergency Communications and the other PSAPs in Williamson County. Leadership from Cedar Park, Georgetown, Leander, Round Rock, and Taylor are invited to participate and be recognized for the cooperative effort of all of the Telecommunications Professionals in Williamson County.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	03/22/2018 08:23 AM
Form Started By: Scott Parker		Started On: 03/20/2018 08:30 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/22/2018		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **22.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

PACE Program Report

Submitted For: Cynthia Long **Submitted By:** Kathy Pierce, Commissioner Pct. #2

Department: Commissioner Pct. #2

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on presentation by the Texas Pace Authority of "Texas PACE Authority 2017 Annual Report".

Background

The Texas Legislature enacted the Property Assessed Clean Energy Act, Texas Local Government Code Chapter 399 (the "PACE Act" during the 83rd Regular Session. The Williamson County PACE program began in March 2016. This agenda item is to provide the Commissioners Court with an update from Charlene Heydinger, President of the Texas PACE Authority on PACE program.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

2017 PACE Annual Report

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	03/27/2018 08:25 AM
Form Started By: Kathy Pierce		Started On: 03/26/2018 01:47 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/27/2018		

TEXAS PACE AUTHORITY

2017 Annual Report

TEXAS PACE AUTHORITY

JANUARY 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. Executive Summary 4

II. Program and Project Growth in 2017 8
- Local Governments with PACE in a Box Model Programs 8
- Completed Projects in 2017 10
- PACE in a Box Updates 11

III. Community Outreach 13
- Community Engagement 13
- Program Website and Database 17
- Marketing Plan 18
- Stakeholder Inquiries 21
- Technical Standards Manual 21
- Helping Property Owners Identify PACE Capital Providers 21
- Service Provider Training 21
- Helping Property Owners Identify PACE Service Providers 22
- Quality Assurance and Antifraud Measures 23

IV. Application & Approval Process 24
- Technical Standards 24
- Financial Standards 24
- Legal Standards 25
- Fees 25
- Application Process 26

V. Management and Reporting 28
- Annual Notices of Assessment Lien 28
- Economic and Environmental Results 28

VI. Outcomes 29
- Project Closings 29
- Servant Leadership 29
- Capital Provider Expansion 30
- Mortgagee Consent Success 30
- Lessons Learned 30
- Recognition 30
- Remaining Objectives 31
- Next Steps 31

VII. Texas PACE Authority Leadership 32
- Board of Directors 32
- Texas PACE Authority Team 32
- Advisory Committee 32

VIII. Conclusion 33

TEXAS ★ PACE AUTHORITY

Appendix A 34
Outreach Presentations and Conferences – Statewide 34
Local Engagement - Presentations 35
Local Engagement - Outreach Meetings 37
Appendix B 41
Flyers 41
Case Studies 41

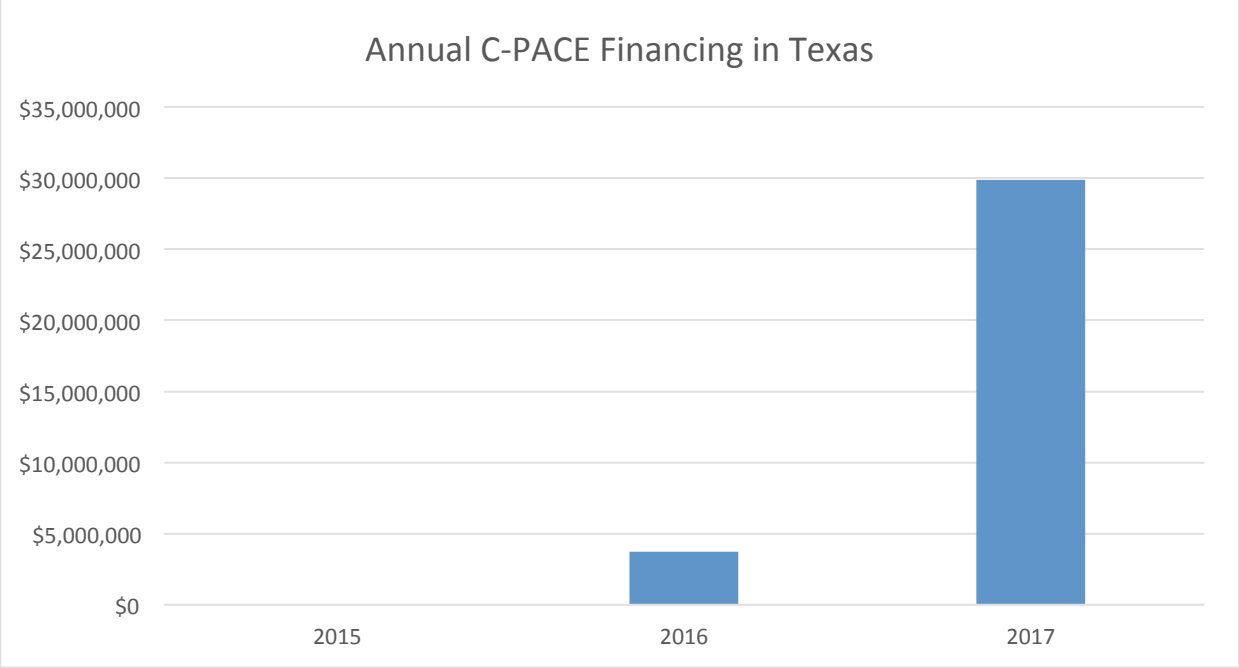
TEXAS ★ PACE AUTHORITY

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This annual report describes the program administration activities for the 2017 commercial and industrial Property Assessed Clean Energy (TX-PACE) programs in Texas. Texas PACE Authority (TPA) submits this report to describe the current state of the commercial and industrial (C&I) PACE market in Texas and to document its performance of the requirements described in its professional services agreements.

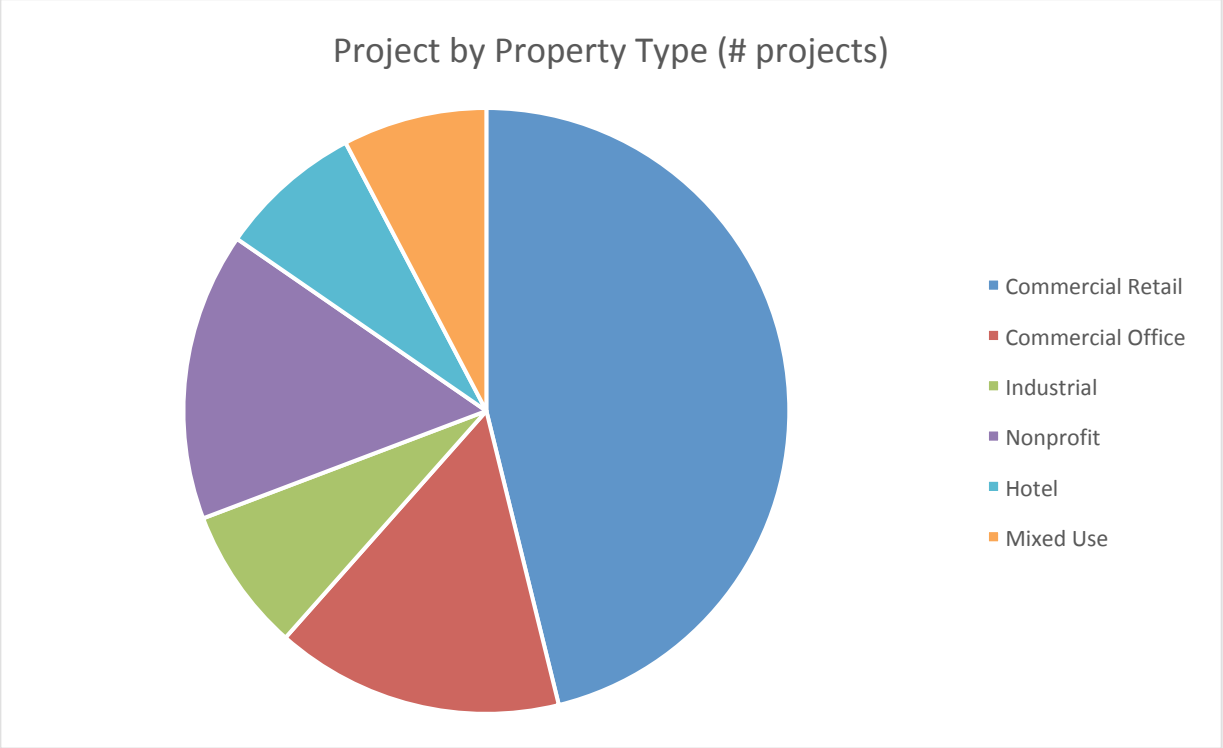
Texas PACE Authority continues to build a growing PACE network among capital providers, engineers, architects, contractors, property owners and managers, local lenders, and other stakeholders. As anticipated, the start-up of TX-PACE programs using the uniform, user-friendly, sustainable, and scalable PACE in a Box model requires herculean outreach, education, and patience. The investment in this model created for Texans by Texans is beginning to show economic and environmental benefits for the communities establishing the program.

In 2017, a total of 7 PACE projects were completed for a total investment in Texas of just under $30 million – a 700% increase over the previous year.



TEXAS ★ PACE AUTHORITY

Projects completed in 2017 included Texas' first industrial project (Corsicana, Navarro County), the first mixed-use project (City of Dallas), the first office building project (City of Houston), and the first hotel project (City of Houston). Project sizes ranged from $135,000 to $24 million.



The first TX-PACE program established by Travis County in March 2015 is now joined by 12 other counties and four municipalities. Combined, these uniform programs reach 42% of the Texas population. Each selected Texas PACE Authority, a nonprofit, to administer the TX-PACE programs as a public service. The local governments that chose to establish the public service-oriented TX-PACE program with best practices to achieve the maximum amount of economic and environmental benefit for their communities are:

> Brazos, Cameron, El Paso, Fort Bend, Hays, Hidalgo, Jefferson, Navarro, Nueces, Tarrant, Travis, Willacy and Williamson counties; and
> The cities of Amarillo, Dallas, Farmers Branch, and Houston.

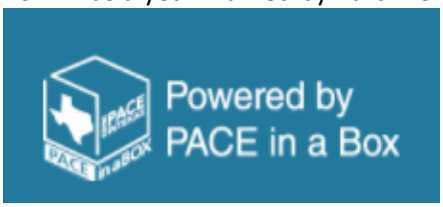
The commitment of these local governments to the fundamental principles of the PACE in a Box model are enabling the program to thrive. These Texas jurisdictions' patience and appreciation for the multi-year effort necessary to build a comprehensive, transparent public service model program provide the time necessary to achieve the goals of the program. This foundation enables TPA to serve large and small property owners with best practices, and to allow for the development of the high-volume, low cost

business model that will bring about economic and environmental results for these communities. There is no short cut to these desired outcomes.

Thus, it is with great appreciation for the trust and commitment of these local governments that enabled the significant success in the laying of the foundation for the TX-PACE programs in 2017.

Education and training was a main focus for 2017. Education and training took a multifaceted effort. Contractors learned a new way to serve customers, providing a financial solution in an industry that is often accustomed to quick-turn, cash projects. Capital providers had to learn new processes, requirements, and paperwork; and ultimately, property owners had to learn the opportunity was available. This education and training focus built a framework that is evident in the completed projects of 2017 with varying sizes and markets. The project pipelines in existing programs indicate an increase in PACE projects and evidence that the foundation has been established.

2017 was a year marked by hard work in continued foundation building and program growth. This investment will pay significant dividends in the PACE regions throughout the state in 2018 as property owners continue to learn about and take advantage of the program and as the program continues to spread in a uniform manner. The value and success of the PACE in a Box program goals were evidenced in 2017:



- Uniform: All local governments establishing TX-PACE programs used the PACE in a Box model and selected Texas PACE Authority to administer these programs. The result has benefited property owners in these areas. For example, Simon Property Group completed 5 PACE projects on malls in Austin, Cedar Park, Houston, Round Rock, and San Marcos using uniform documents with one lender. They plan to close an additional two mall projects in 2018.

  In contrast, California and Florida have multiple administrators operating in the same jurisdictions with differing programs, processes, and documents. PACE in a Box was intentionally designed to avoid this Byzantine system with limited competition. Uniformity will in turn promote investor confidence in project performance and returns, ultimately enabling local banks to become PACE capital providers and unlocking true scalability with PACE financing. Since the creation of the PACE in a Box model, every state across the country establishing a commercial PACE program has fostered the single-administrator model in order to realize the benefits of program uniformity. This would not be possible without the long-term commitment of Texas local governments to the building of the PACE in a Box infrastructure.

- User-friendly: The ability to work with uniform documents and one process reduces project transaction costs and administrative overhead. A singular user-friendly program is a significant advantage to local governments and all participants. The program is designed to foster economic and environmental benefits with best practices, consumer protection, minimal impact to local government, and complete transparency. Texas PACE Authority provides uncompromised oversight and does not compete with or in the marketplace it is designed to oversee. Instead, TPA serves the local government, provides education, outreach, and training and is committed to ensuring that TX-

PACE is available to all local businesses and organizations regardless of size. This model enables TPA to focus on underserved communities, affordable housing, border communities and other important sectors. The PACE in a Box model was designed to avoid the conflict of interest evidenced in early adaptor programs where the government-selected, vertically integrated administrator-lenders cherry-pick the most exclusive projects, charge many hidden fees, have different documents and processes, and play favorites among lenders and other competitors in the marketplace.

Texas PACE Authority has among the lowest administrative rates in the nation and does not charge additional undisclosed, non-administration fees. TPA's fiscal sustainability plan is based on high uniform project volume at low cost and has committed to lower its rates once the program is self-sufficient based on volume. Other states allow administrator-lenders to charge many additional types of fees besides administrative fees for services regardless of whether the property owners require those services or prefer to obtain those services in the marketplace. Some administrator-lenders require the property owners to use their capital provider(s) or pay even more fees to use their own capital providers in order to participate in that program.

- Sustainable: TPA provides only those services required of the local government so that the property owner has the ability to control the project and participating parties, and to negotiate the best possible PACE project. This enables the PACE in a Box program administration to reflect a small government role with best practices while affording the highest amount of free market flexibility for the property owners.

- Scalable: The ability of the Texas PACE Authority to use one overhead to serve 17 local governments significantly reduces costs by avoiding unnecessary duplication of services. This scalability enables TPA to control costs and to eventually lower fees. The use of uniform process and documents furthers TPA's efficiency and effectiveness throughout the state. TPA offers training programs throughout the state on a regular basis. Once contractors, capital providers, architects, property managers and other stakeholders understand their local program, their knowledge base can be applied to all other TX-PACE programs. Texas state-wide uniformity has significant value for businesses and other organizations with property and service providers with customers throughout the state of Texas and for all other Texas PACE stakeholders.

The collaborative effort to develop the PACE in a Box model throughout Texas enjoys generous additional support. Administrative support to TPA during this time of program development was provided by the Meadows Foundation in the form of a $95,000 grant. The Rockefeller Brothers Fund granted TPA $50,000 and the Environmental Defense Fund issued a grant of $50,000 to TPA to develop the PACE in a Box model program in service to Texas and as an example to other states. The State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) and the Meadows Foundation provided additional funding to other nonprofit organizations to provide TX-PACE education and outreach to local governments. The Mitchell Foundation provided a $50,000 grant to the Houston Advanced Research Center (HARC) to establish a tool for recording the environmental benefits of TX-PACE projects. This financial support enabled the significant TX-PACE work in 2017 without requiring expenditures from the local governments establishing TX-PACE programs and demonstrates significant support for and investment in the TX-PACE model program.

II. PROGRAM AND PROJECT GROWTH IN 2017

Local Governments with PACE in a Box Model Programs

Thirteen Counties and four municipalities have established PACE in a Box model programs. Combined, these uniform programs reach 42% of the Texas population.

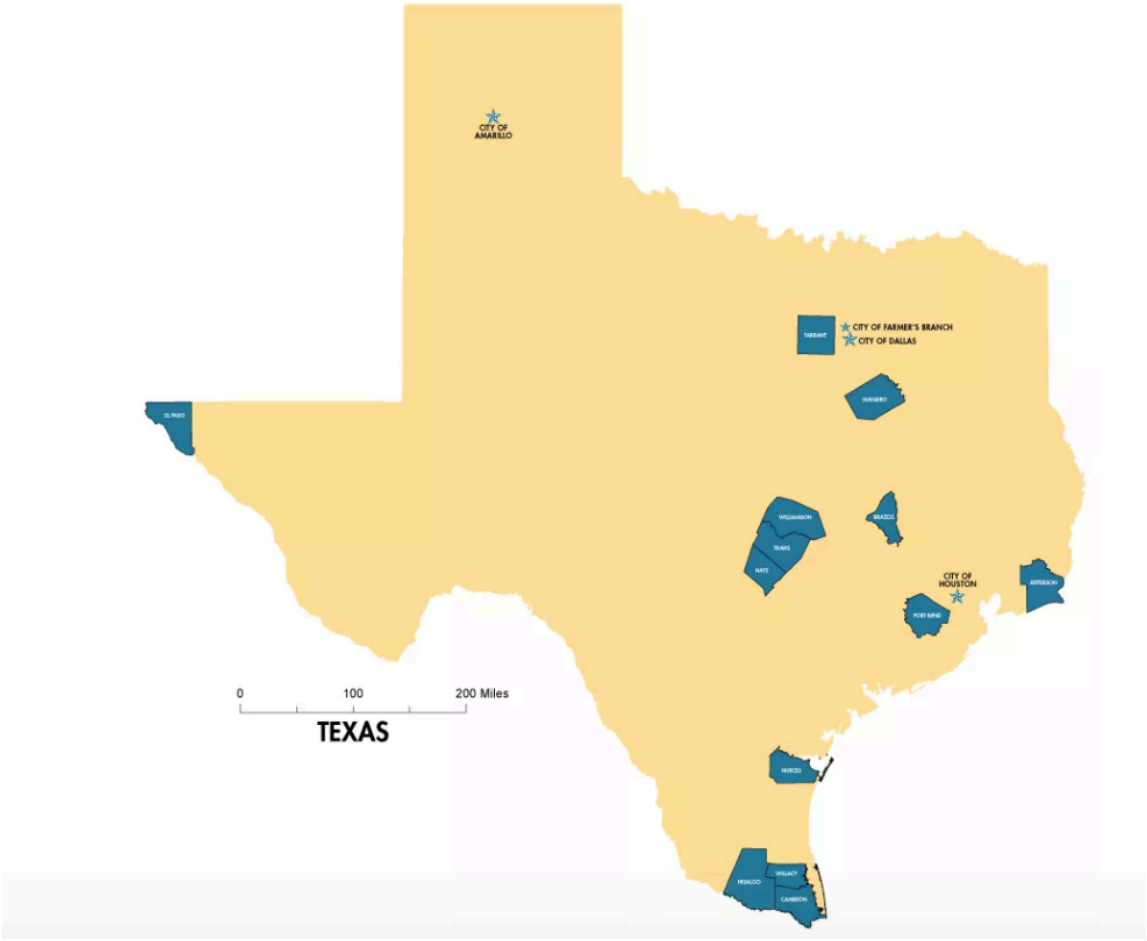
The following jurisdictions have adopted the PACE in a Box model program:



Amarillo, City of, September 5, 2017
Brazos County, October 18, 2016
Cameron County, January 12, 2016*
Dallas, City of, May 11, 2016
El Paso County, August 29, 2016
Farmers Branch, City of, December 12, 2017
Fort Bend County, September 6, 2016
Hays County, January 17, 2017
Hidalgo County, November 22, 2016*
Houston, City of, November 4, 2015
Jefferson County, March 20, 2017
Navarro County, August 14, 2017
Nueces County, December 14, 2016
Tarrant County, November 21, 2017
Travis County, March 24, 2015
Willacy County, January 14, 2016*
Williamson County, April 5, 2016

*The Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council (LRGVDC) has an interlocal agreement with the three counties in the regional council of government to participate in a single PACE program administered for the LRGVDC by Texas PACE Authority.

Service Areas



To help additional local governments establish PACE programs, the Houston Advanced Research Center (HARC) was funded by SECO to develop a guidance document providing local governments with in-depth information on creating a TX-PACE program. This document, How to Create a TX-PACE Region: A Guide for Local Government, identifies barriers and recommendations to overcoming obstacles, as well as outlining regional program creation best practices; https://comptroller.texas.gov/programs/seco/funding/pace.php. Two companion webinars, TX-PACE: An overview for local government officials; https://vimeo.com/250351065/868cdc5e25 and How to establish a TX-PACE Program; https://vimeo.com/250351396/25d7ccd6e2 are available for on-demand viewing.

Completed Projects in 2017



In 2017, a total of 7 PACE projects were completed for a total investment in Texas of just under $30 million – a 700% increase over projects completed in 2016. Completed projects included Texas' first industrial project (Corsicana), the first mixed-use project (Dallas), the first hotel project (Houston) and the first office building project (Houston). Project sizes ranged from $135,000 to $24 million, demonstrating that the PACE in a Box model can support projects of all sizes.

PACE financing was provided for the following projects in 2017:

January 2017 – Brazos County
: First small business PACE project, $130,000 (HVAC, LED Lighting, Cool Roof, Controls, Solar PV)

June 2017 – Houston, City of
: Outlet Mall, $2.185 million (LED Lighting with Controls, Smart Glass, Awnings, HVAC, Water Feature Renovation, Water Faucets, Water Conserving Irrigation Technologies)

June 2017 – Hays County
: Outlet Mall, $1.88 million (Exterior LED Lighting, HVAC, Water faucet, Water Conserving Irrigation technologies)

July 2017 – Dallas, City Of
: First Historic building, mixed-use, $24 million (HVAC, Lighting, Insulation, Roofing, Glazing, Envelope, Wall Insulation, Plumbing Fixtures, Irrigation Systems)

August 2017 – Navarro County
: First Industrial facility, $324,000 (HVAC, LED Lighting)

November 2017 – Houston, City of
: First Office Building, $1.3 million (HVAC, LED Lighting, Controls)

December 2017 – Houston, City of
: First hotel, $135,000 (Solar PV)

Hurricane Harvey unexpectedly impacted several pending PACE projects in the Houston and Corpus Christi areas. TPA was set to close a solar project in Houston the week after the Hurricane hit. However, in the aftermath of the storm, the owner decided to delay.

A broad spectrum of project measures is reflected in these projects:

Energy Efficiency:
Interior and Exterior LED lighting, HVAC, Cool Roof, Controls, Smart Glass, Awnings, Insulation, and glazing;

Water Efficiency:
Water feature renovation, faucets, water conserving irrigation technologies, plumbing fixtures

Distributed Generation:
Solar PV

On average, the PACE projects completed have reduced energy use and operating costs for targeted Energy Conservation Measures (ECMs) by 20% - 30%.

PACE in a Box Updates

One of the benefits of a large collaborative process of stakeholders is the ability to receive feedback and guidance on best practices. The ability to access the working groups that established PACE in a Box provides access to expertise and guidance throughout the process of establishing and improving the application of the PACE in a Box model taking into account experience and information gained in the development and completion of PACE projects using the PACE in a Box model. Beginning June 2017, the chairs of the PACE in a Box working groups held conference calls to receive feedback on the PACE in a Box programs in Texas. We wanted to hear from stakeholders about what's working, what needs improvement, and what additional information would be valuable. There was outstanding participation in the conference calls.

Information shared in those calls was used by the chairs, the working groups, and the team of outstanding volunteer lawyers to research and develop additional guidance that was first approved by the working groups and then sent to the call participants for their feedback.

The guidance can be found in the Keeping PACE in Texas Document Library.

December 31, 2017: Further Guidance regarding PACE in a Box from the Underwriting, Technical, and Financial Platform Working Groups and the Education, Training, and Marketing Working Group:

- Guidance Regarding PACE in a Box Section 6, Guide to PACE Project Underwriting and Technical Standards:
    - Further Underwriting Working Group guidance regarding the Scope of the Statutory Prohibition of the use of PACE Assessments for Undeveloped Lots and Lots Undergoing Development
    - Further Technical Standards Working Group Guidance for Measuring Savings for New Construction on Developed Lots
    - Further Underwriting Working Group Guidance Regarding the Savings To Investment Ratio Calculation
    - Further Underwriting Working Group Guidance regarding the PACE in a Box "Look Back" Policy

- Guidance from the Financial Platform Working Group and the Education, Training, and Marketing Group regarding Lender Education and Outreach

March 23, 2017 Additional Guidance from the Underwriting Working Group regarding PACE in a Box section 6, Guide to Underwriting and Technical Standards regarding the interpretation of the loan to assessed value ratio.

This guidance would not be possible without the large stakeholder group and the continued commitment of so many volunteers to the PACE in a Box model program.

III.COMMUNITY OUTREACH

Community Engagement

Texas PACE Authority continues to be committed to community outreach. In 2017 the following engagement was completed for the communities we serve:

- 30 statewide outreach presentations and conferences
- 49 local engagement presentations
- 98 local engagement outreach meetings
- 4 webinars
- Numerous individual company and project specific meetings that are not included for respect of privacy
-

Outlined in Appendix A is a more detailed list of the outreach events completed by geography.

Training Workshops

- Dallas: Oak Cliff Chamber PACE Service Provider Training Workshop – 1/11/17
- Weslaco: PACE Service Provider Training Workshop – 2/24/17
- San Marcos: PACE Service Provider Training Workshop – 3/7/17
- Katy: PACE Service Provider Training Workshop – 3/15/17
- Corpus Christi: PACE Service Provider Training Workshop – 4/18/17
- Dallas: Service Provider Training Workshop, 5/19/17
- Austin: SEIA Solar Power in Texas Conference, Training Workshop – 6/12/17
- Dallas: Service Provider Training Workshop, 9/7/17
- El Paso: PACE Service Provider Training Workshop – 10/17/17
- Plano: Texas A&M Energy Systems Lab, Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference (CATEE), PACE Training Workshop – 11/13/17

PACE Webinars

TPA leadership presented in the following webinars in 2017:

- DOE Webinar for Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council, 1/12/17
- TPA PACE Technical Standards Webinar – 5/24/17
- Water conservation Webinar – 6/7/17
- National Association of State Energy Officials – 12/21/17

Servant Leadership

Affordable Housing

Given the growth of population in Texas, maintaining the existing stock of multifamily affordable housing is critical. Aging structures and increasing utility costs threaten both the quality and affordability of these properties. PACE can improve both challenges, and TPA is committed to making PACE a genuinely useful tool in multifamily housing and to navigating the unique challenges in the affordable multifamily sector.

TPA engaged in a study of using PACE for affordable housing that resulted in a white paper, http://www.texaspaceauthority.org/Documents/PACE-for-Affordable-Housing.pdf?dl=0 and a webinar, https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j4i7DIYuI4I&t=30s.

On January 17, 2017, the US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) issued guidelines for obtaining HUD and Federal Housing Authority (FHA) consent for multifamily properties wishing to utilize PACE financing. TPA is preparing documentation to qualify the Texas "PACE in a Box" program to apply for a ruling that the program requirements for consent from HUD and the FHA have been satisfied.

Post-Hurricane Harvey Recovery and Resiliency Efforts

Four local governments with established PACE programs were negatively affected by Hurricane Harvey: Fort Bend County, the City of Houston, Jefferson County, and Nueces County. As many owners searched for financial solutions to fix properties damaged by Hurricane Harvey, TPA worked with local governments to help communicate Texas PACE as an effective recovery and resiliency tool. TPA posted information on each of the affected region webpages; reached out to public and private sector members of each community to learn how we might best engage and share information about the program including providing information to be posted to various websites, presenting to local government officials, chambers, and economic development groups.

TPA's collaborative approach to TX-PACE also resulted in extended outreach through new joint efforts after Hurricane Harvey. TPA participated in the Corpus Christi Regional Economic Recovery Forum in October and has connected with the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service, which is leading to additional opportunities to serve the agriculture sector in areas damaged by the hurricane.

PACE can be used for storm damage replacement and to upgrade lighting, roofing, insulation, windows, heating and cooling systems. It can be used for solar panels and other technologies to produce your own energy on-site. It can also be used to install water saving measures such as irrigation, rainwater collection systems and greywater collection technology. Many of these upgrades not only save energy or water, but can also make not only the property, but also the community, more resilient and disaster-proof. A flyer providing information on the use of the PACE program as a recovery and resiliency tool was prepared and posted on local government websites.

Industrial Sector Outreach

Targeted outreach to educate the industrial community about the PACE program is an emphasis for Texas PACE Authority. Through the Industrial Ambassador Network, subject matter experts have collaborated with TPA to develop tools and resources targeted to the specific needs of this vertical market. TPA will work with HARC to develop additional tools in 2018.

TPA also received a grant from the University of Texas, Texas Industries of the Future, to develop two case studies (South Texas Cold Storage and R.J. Liebe Athletic Lettering Company) showing how the program works in the industrial market. These materials are posted on the homepage of Texas Industries of the Future.

TPA is working with other SECO grantees to collaborate on outreach and education regarding energy and water efficiency to the industrial sector. TPA made a presentation to these grantees regarding PACE funding at a meeting hosted by Texas Industries of the Future in September 2017 and to the Texas A&M University Industrial Assessment Center participants in College Station in November 2017.

Meeting the needs of underserved communities

Meeting the needs of underserved communities is part of TPA's core objective. TX-PACE can help owners within these communities access private, affordable financing to make updating property and lowering operating expenses a reality. As indicated above, TX-PACE can also be used to upgrade multifamily housing. Projects providing energy and water savings for landlords and tenants help address the shortage of affordable housing across many parts of the state. TX-PACE enables property owners to make much needed building upgrades while keeping lease rates and utility costs reasonable. These updated structures can become catalysts for thoughtful investment within the community.

Outreach, training, and education are essential to creating and sustaining community partnerships. Through collaboration with community development partners, Texas PACE Authority is providing leadership, data, support, tools, and resources along with program orientation and service provider trainings to property owners, managers, industry organizations and the industry professionals who update the buildings (contractors, architects, engineers, etc.) in the regions it serves. Service provider training workshops will continue to build capacity and foster economic growth as the TX-PACE program retrofits create additional demand for local jobs that will not need to be outsourced.

PACE Along the Border

TPA administers PACE programs on each end of the Texas-Mexican border: El Paso County to the west and Cameron, Hidalgo, and Willacy Counties on the eastern end of the border. Outreach efforts in 2017 included presentations in Del Rio and Laredo. TPA also met with the Border Environmental Cooperation Commission in April 2017 and presented at a PACE on the Border panel at the TCEQ Environmental Trade Fair and Conference in May 2017. Several PACE lenders are working with the North American Development Bank to access funding for PACE projects within 62 miles of the Texas-Mexico border.

Agricultural Sector

The gulf coast agricultural sector was severely damaged by Hurricane Harvey and subsequent flooding. TPA reached out to these sectors and will continue to build ties and connections leading to presentations and collaborative efforts in the coming years to farmers, ranchers, and food processors throughout the state. TPA will focus on tools that will reduce costs and result in water and energy efficiency for this critical economic sector in Texas in collaboration with the Texas A&M AgriLIfe Extension and the USDA.

National Impact

The PACE in a Box model is being copied in other states, and TPA is increasingly asked to participate in efforts to improve and standardize commercial and industrial PACE best practices. TPA leadership participated in PACENation Summit panels in February 2017 regarding the PACE in a Box model programs in Texas: "Local Legislation and Ordinances" and "PACE Administration Models."

TPA provided information on the TX-PACE program to the US Secretary of Energy's office and to the policy staff of the American Legislative Exchange Council. TPA provided interviews and comments to two studies in development:

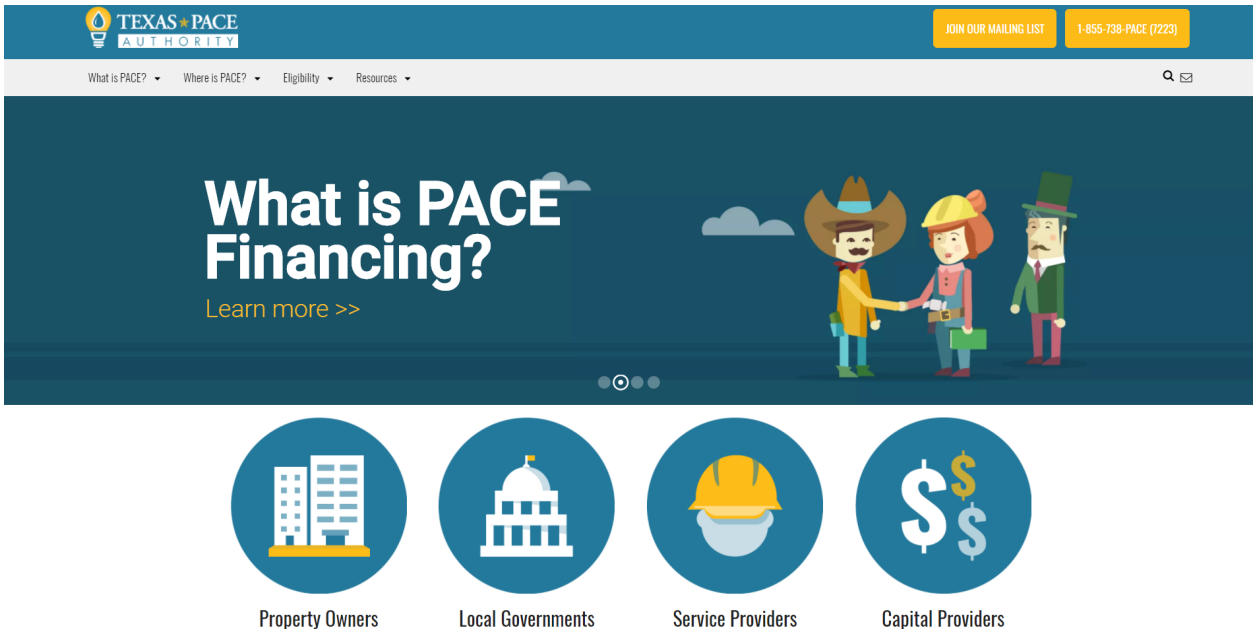
- A report being written for local governments called *Lessons in Commercial Leadership: The Path from Legislation to Launch*, by the Energy Analysis and Environmental Impact Division Laurence Berkley National Laboratory under a grant from the Department of Energy; and
- A report for local governments establishing commercial PACE programs in Maryland, Virginia, and the District of Columbia being prepared by the Mid-Atlantic PACE Alliance under a grant from the Department of Energy.

In addition, TPA was asked to present the TX-PACE program at the Young Conservatives for Energy Reform and Christian Coalition's Energy Summit, Washington, DC in October 2017 and as the keynote presentation at the Mid-Atlantic PACE Alliance First Annual Summit, in Washington, DC in October. TPA also presented the TX-PACE program in a webinar for National Association of State Energy Officials in December 2017.

International Impact

TPA presented the TX-PACE program at a Data Center Impact conference in Costa Rica in August 2017.

Program Website and Database



TPA continues to develop a more user-friendly and organized website by improving the appearance, effectiveness, and streamlining the availability of stakeholder resources and the application process. Texas Pace Authority's website hosts hundreds of unique visitors each month. (http://www.texaspaceauthority.org/).

The website includes a local program page for each county and municipality highlighting the benefits of PACE projects to that community: https://www.texaspaceauthority.org/service-areas. In programs with completed projects, the website displays the cumulative number of projects completed, total local PACE investment, jobs created (using DoE formula), tonnes of Co2 reduced annually, kilowatts of energy saved annually, and gallons of water saved annually. This example is from the Travis County PACE page on the TPA website:



TPA is establishing content and will be reaching out to each local government to make these pages and corresponding pages on the local government's website more informative and helpful.

Eligibility Assessment Tool

An eligibility assessment tool on the TPA website allows prospective stakeholders to quickly vet project eligibility. Using this tool, the contractor or owner answers a series of basic questions about the property, project, and owner, and receives instant feedback on whether the project is likely to be eligible for PACE financing.
(http://www.texaspaceauthority.org/eligibility/eligibility-check/)

Calculator

Texas Pace Authority has developed a PACE project pro formula model to quickly demonstrate the benefits of a PACE loan to property owners by comparing the impact of benefits of PACE financing with self-funding and traditional loan financing. This model allows a user to take project inputs (namely, cost and savings assumptions) and prepare a consolidated financial report for presentation to the property owner. One must be able to accurately produce such a report in order to properly evaluate a project. In addition, this tool helps contractors and project developers present projects using metrics that property owners want to see. It is also used to demonstrate the benefits of PACE financing to a mortgage holder.
(http://calculator.texaspaceauthority.org/)

Project Inputs	
Project Cost	$1100000
Annual Savings	$125000
Cap Rate (Discount Rate)	5%
PACE Loans Inputs	
Term (years)	20
PACE Interest Rate	6.5%
Conventional Loan Inputs	
Loan Term (years)	5
Loan Interest Rate	4%
Down Payment	20%
Self-Funded Inputs	
Include Opportunity Cost?	no
Opportunity Cost	3%

Summary of Results			
	Self-Funded	Conventional Loan	PACE
Out-of-Pocket Investment	($1100000)	($220000)	$0
Average Annual Savings	$125000	$125000	$125000
Annual Payment	$0	($247090)	($99832)
Cash Flow Impact Year 1	($975000)	($342090)	$25168
Net Project Cash Flow Year 2	($850000)	($464180)	$50336
Years to Positive Project Cashflow	8.8	11.64	IMMEDIATE
Debt Service Over Finance Term	$0	($1235449)	($1996641)
10-Year Project NPV	($134783)	($324553)	$194340
20-Year NPV	$457776	$268007	$313648

Marketing Plan

TPA informs and engages the market about the PACE program based on the marketing strategies outlined in Section 5 of PACE in a Box. Texas PACE Authority has a promotional video: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1zybcEAwYoQ&t=5s.



https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5gnN72buvw4

Logo:

Building Infrastructure

TPA continues to build community awareness of the TX-PACE program and establish a complete local TX-PACE community – one that includes all the necessary participants to provide property owners with competitive choices for each of the services necessary to successfully establish a successful PACE project. This ongoing effort to build infrastructure is a necessary first and ongoing step in the education, outreach, and marketing effort to establish a vibrant PACE community and a positive, efficient, user-friendly experience for property owners interested in the PACE program.

TPA continues the ongoing outreach and education to the stakeholders necessary to serve property owners interested in utilizing the Texas PACE program. Capital providers, mortgagees, project originators and others working to provide the necessary capital for TX-PACE improvements need to be familiar with and understand the program in order to serve the property owners and prospective property owners interested in utilizing TX-PACE. Contractors, architects, engineers, manufacturers of energy and water saving equipment and their service organizations need to know about the program and understand the underwriting and technical requirements, so they can advise property owners on how to put together a successful PACE project in an efficient manner.

Flyers

Texas PACE Authority produced six general flyers:

- Commercial: https://www.texaspaceauthority.org/wp-content/uploads/Commercial-Flyer.pdf;
- Industrial: https://www.texaspaceauthority.org/wp-content/uploads/Industrial-Flyer.pdf;
- Nonprofit: http://www.texaspaceauthority.org/wp-content/uploads/NonProfit-Flyer-17-03-24.pdf;
- TX-PACE For Local Governments: https://www.texaspaceauthority.org/wp-content/uploads/Public-Sector-Flyer-092617.pdf
- TX-PACE For the Business Community: https://www.texaspaceauthority.org/wp-content/uploads/Private-Sector-092617.pdf
- TX-PACE for Recovery/Resiliency: https://www.texaspaceauthority.org/wp-content/uploads/Texas-PACE-Program-Provides-Businesses-another-Tool-for-Disaster-Recovery_final.pdf

Case Studies

Successful projects are superb advertisements for the PACE program. To help distribute information about these successful projects, TPA has created the following case studies that are available on the website's resources page: https://www.texaspaceauthority.org/resources/case-studies-marketing:

R.J. Liebe Athletic Lettering Company, Navarro County (First industrial project)

Butler Brothers Building, City of Dallas (First mixed-use project, first use of PACE in a capital stack at purchase)

Congregation Beth Israel, Travis County (First PACE project in Texas, nonprofit), and video case study

Family Eldercare, Travis County (First solar project, nonprofit)

1225 N Loop, Houston (First office building)

Social Media

TPA uses WordPress to effectively connect with target market and online community. Information and content is shared via Twitter, Facebook, and a TPA website blog. TPA is expanding to LinkedIn to engage business professionals who primarily use one form of social media. Measures are in place to increase traffic to website and social media sites.

Constant Contact Email Distribution List and Blasts

More than 4,000 people signed up to receive emails from Texas PACE Authority. In 2017, subscribers received 32 email blasts that included updates about new programs, project closings, TPA's trainings and workshops, as well as industry news and events.

Stakeholder Inquiries

The complexities of PACE for the various stakeholders created a need for an accessible repository of Frequently Asked Questions. The 65 questions listed on the TPA website are broken into categories to apply to property owners, service providers, capital providers, and local governments. https://www.texaspaceauthority.org/resources/faqs/.

A toll-free number was established to encourage inquiries: 1-855-738-PACE (7223). In addition, stakeholders are able to submit email inquiries by using the 'Contact Us' webpage link to the TPA Administrator account: admin@texaspaceauthority.org.

Technical Standards Manual

TPA uses a Technical Standards Manual which was designed by one of the PACE in a Box stakeholder working groups, chaired by Dub Taylor, Director of the State of Texas Energy Conservation Office. It relies primarily on the Investor Confidence Project (ICP) Energy Performance Protocols (EPP) for standard and large commercial facilities contributing to the ICP nationwide effort to standardize the technical review of energy efficiency. The manual is a key component of the TPA Program Guide and service provider training. The Program Guide and Technical Standards Manual have been updated to include additional guidance from the PACE in a Box working groups as it becomes available (March 23 and December 31, 2017).

Helping Property Owners Identify PACE Capital Providers

The following link provides a list of interested and qualified capital providers which can enable property owners to easily identify potential sources of private third-party financing. Texas PACE Authority neither recommends nor endorses any particular PACE capital provider. Under the TPA's open market model, property owners are free to use financing of their choice. Thus, this directory is by no means an exclusive list of available capital providers. It is provided solely for convenience in consolidating a list of PACE capital providers.
http://www.texaspaceauthority.org/home/capital-provider-list



Service Provider Training

The Texas PACE Authority's Service Provider Training sessions are designed to inform contractors, capital providers, and other stakeholders about the financial intricacies of PACE and introduce them to a suite of tools, resources, and reports designed to generate owner enthusiasm for a specific project. The traditional contractor focus is on quick payback projects. This is a result of property owner requirements that projects meet a two to three-year simple payback. Energy and water efficiency projects rarely meet this requirement without PACE.

Few, if any contractors have the existing knowledge, experience, and tools to fully integrate the compelling reasons to use PACE financing in a business proposal. To address this problem, TPA regularly conducts service provider training sessions throughout the state. Continued outreach, education, training, tools, and

ongoing support services to both the energy efficiency (EE) and distributed generation (DG), e.g. solar photovoltaic contractor and water efficiency contractor, communities are critical.

Training workshops were conducted in the following Texas PACE Regions in 2017:

- Oak Cliff Chamber PACE Service Provider Training Workshop, Dallas – 1/11/17
- PACE Service Provider Training Workshop, Weslaco – 2/24/17
- PACE Service Provider Training Workshop, San Marcos – 3/7/17
- PACE Service Provider Training Workshop, Katy – 3/15/17
- PACE Service Provider Training Workshop, Corpus Christi – 4/18/17
- PACE Service Provider Training Workshop, Dallas – 5/19/17
- SEIA Solar Power in Texas Conference Service Provider Training, Austin – 6/12/17
- PACE Service Provider Training Workshop, Dallas – 9/7/17
- PACE Service Provider Training Workshop, El Paso – 10/17/17
- Texas A&M Energy Systems Lab, Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference (CATEE), PACE Training Workshop, Plano – 11/13/17

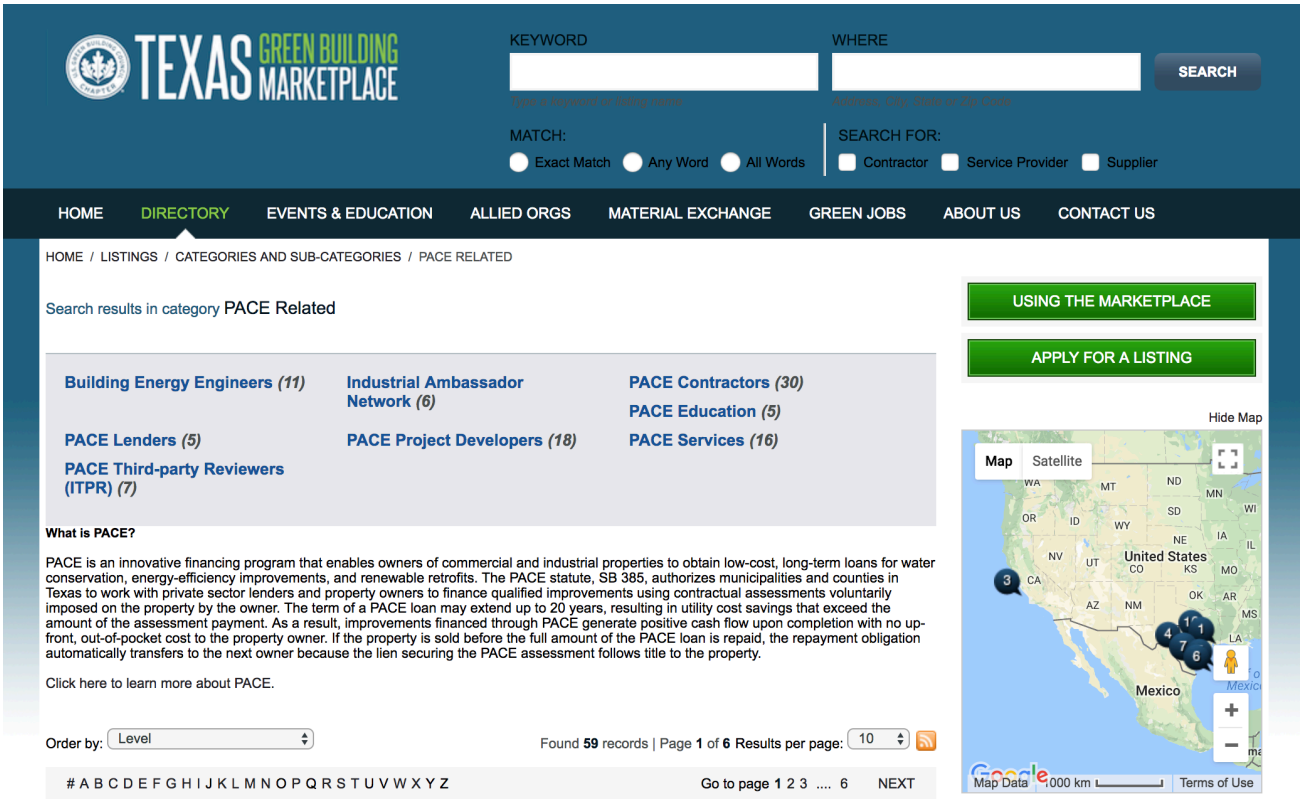
The service provider training sessions run about 4-5 hours and include lunch and a spiral bound PACE Program Guide and Technical Standards Manual. A rotating panel of PACE capital providers participates in the service provider training sessions.

The sessions typically cover in-depth PACE topics, such as:

- Introduction to PACE ("How to Market PACE")
- Overview of steps in a PACE Project
- Available Energy and Solar Rebates and Commercial Incentives
- Available Water Commercial Rebates
- Technical Standards as part of a PACE Project
- The Role of the Independent Reviewer
- Financial Modeling: PACE Project Report
- PACE Network and Project Development
- Current ICP Protocol and its use in PACE

Helping Property Owners Identify PACE Service Providers

Texas PACE Authority partnered with the US Green Building Council's (USGBC) Texas Green Building Marketplace (TGBM) to develop a directory of PACE service providers, including contractors, attorneys, engineers, capital providers, and other PACE stakeholders. Participants of TPA's service provider training workshops are eligible to be listed on the PACE page: http://texasgreenbuildingmarketplace.org/listing/guide/pace-related. The USGBC waives the registration cost for one year, below is a screenshot of the TGBM PACE section. At the time of this report, 98 participants are listed.



Quality Assurance and Antifraud Measures

TPA reviews each PACE application for completeness and supporting documents through independent review and verification procedures. TPA uses checklists and a legal review of required documents supplied by the capital provider to ensure that all statutory and PACE in a Box best practices are satisfied. The application and required documents identify and supply the information necessary to ensure that the property owner, the property itself, and the proposed project all satisfy PACE program underwriting and technical standard requirements.

TPA also reviews the report submitted by an independent third-party reviewer (ITPR), who must be a registered professional engineer, before the project can proceed. The report confirms that the energy and water savings baseline and projected savings are in compliance with the Technical Standards Manual. The ITPR performs an initial site visit, and then issues a report and a letter certifying that he or she has no financial interest in the project and is an independent reviewer. After the construction of the project is complete, an ITPR conducts a final site inspection and determines whether the project was properly installed and operating as intended. The reviewer's certification for this 2nd review also includes a statement that the reviewer is qualified and has no financial interest in the project.

IV. APPLICATION & APPROVAL PROCESS

The Texas Pace Authority application form is based on the PACE in a Box model application form. Upon invitation from Texas PACE Authority, property owners can use the website to submit applications. This platform provides a confidential forum for the submission and review of required materials. Texas PACE Authority reviews the forms for completeness and notifies applicants of any missing information. When applications are complete, Texas PACE Authority makes a preliminary determination of eligibility explained in the process below and informs owners whether, subject to verification of all requirements at closing, the information submitted indicates that the proposed project meets all program requirements. TPA then performs closing verification reviews and schedules assessment transaction closings when all requirements are met.

Technical Standards

Texas PACE Authority:

- Requires independent third-party reviewer verification (ITPR), according to the PACE in a Box Technical Standards Manual and the PACE statute;
    - Requires ITPR verification of the property's baseline and expected energy or water savings resulting from a project, according to the PACE in a Box Technical Standards Manual; and
    - Requires ITPR verification that each project was properly completed and is operating as intended;
- Assumes an oversight role over the ITPR on each project. Texas PACE Authority is available to discuss the technical standards that apply and provide insight into how a project should be reviewed. TPA reviews the findings of each ITPR to verify that a project meets technical standards and that the ITPR has no financial or personal connection to the project under review; and
- Performs closing verification reviews and schedules assessment transaction closings when all requirements are met.

Financial Standards

Texas PACE Authority certifies:

- A preliminary determination of eligibility when applications are complete and issues preliminary letters to owners and capital providers indicating whether, subject to verification of all requirements at closing, the information submitted indicates that the proposed project meets program requirements;
- The capital provider has determined, based on appropriate underwriting factors, that the owner has demonstrated the financial ability to repay financial obligations through PACE assessments; and
- The qualification of each approved project for PACE financing to the property owner and capital provider.

Legal Standards

Texas PACE Authority:

- Reviews and finalizes the terms of every owner contract and lender contract prior to execution;
- Ensures the recording of a Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien for each approved project in the Official Public Records of the County;
- Requires the owner to notify the holder of any mortgage lien on the property of the owner's intention to participate in the program and obtain the mortgage lienholder's written consent prior to the imposition of the PACE assessment; and
- Coordinates and participates in assessment transaction closings.

Fees

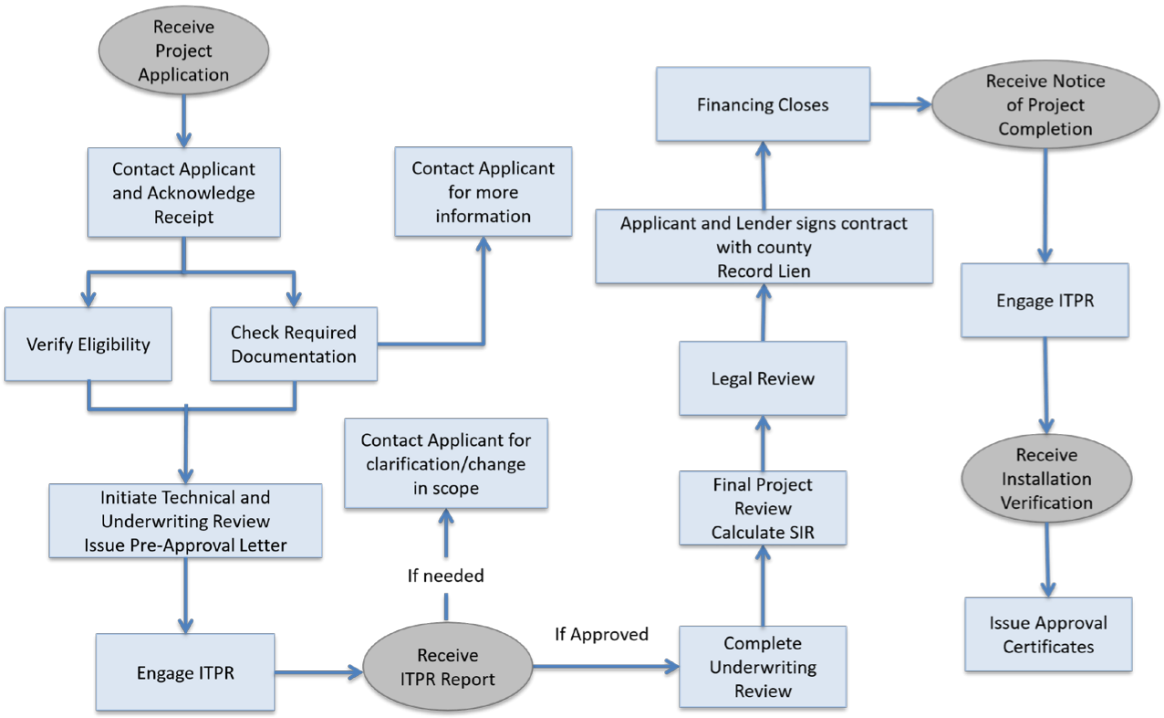
The goal of TPA is to have a well-funded, quality, and financially healthy organization, while keeping administrative costs to a minimum by operating in an efficient and cost-effective fashion. To that end, initially TPA charges two types of fees as part of administration: an application fee and an ongoing interest rate residual. These fees cover the basic administrative service to complete a PACE project as well as the ongoing reporting program to municipalities that enact a PACE district.

- Application Fee amounting to 1% of total project cost:
  - Initial $500 to be paid at application
  - Balance to be paid at closing
- Ongoing Residual Fee amounting to 10 basis point interest rate adder paid as part of annual assessment. Note: This fee can be capitalized and paid in full at closing.
- On March 14, 2017, the TPA board of directors voted to limit the 1% application fee in the following manner:

Project Size:	Admin. Fee:
Up to $5,000,000	1% of loan amount
Above $5,000,000	1% of first $5,000,000, then 0.5% of marginal amount above $5 million

- TPA publicly commits to lower fees when it is self-sufficient without dependence on foundations and with the proper reserves.

Application Process



The above diagram shows the typical flow of a project application. TPA's review is designed to ensure that all requirements from the PACE statute and the County PACE Report are being met. Broadly, the application review consists of a technical review and a financial/legal review. The following main issues are vetted for compliance with the PACE statute and the TX-PACE program requirements.

TECHNICAL REVIEW

- Project Scope – TPA first reviews the scope of the project to verify the eligibility of all Utility Cost Reduction Measures (UCRMs), and internally evaluates the project's cost/benefit analysis.
- Savings Analysis – TPA reviews the Savings to Investment Ratio (SIR) and corroborates the Cost/Benefit analysis as submitted by the contractor.
- SIR and Cost vs. Benefit Validation by ITPR – TPA ensures that the cost/benefit analysis has been appropriately vetted by a qualified Independent Third-Party Reviewer (ITPR). The ITPR must submit a signed and sealed "Project Verification Certificate" and a summary table of savings.

LEGAL/FINANCIAL REVIEW

- Required Documents Checklist - TPA confirms that all documents in the TPA required documents list have been submitted. That list can be found in the TPA Program User Guide – https://www.texaspaceauthority.org/Documents/Program Guide.pdf?dl=0

- Verify Property Ownership and Assessed Value – TPA verifies the property ownership, improvements, and value listed in the publicly available County Appraisal District database.
- TPA requires proof that the owner is a legal entity able to do business in Texas. Primarily this verification comes from certificates issued by the Texas Secretary of State and the Texas Comptroller.
- Signatory Authority – TPA confirms that the persons signing on behalf of the owner and capital provider have legal authority to do so. This is commonly known as a Certificate of Incumbency.
- Property Title Report – All properties must submit an updated title report, detailing all liens on the property and confirming the ownership structure of the property.
- Lender Consent Form – Any existing mortgage holder is required to submit a written form of consent to the PACE lien.
- No undeveloped lots – As PACE is not statutorily eligible for undeveloped lots or lots undergoing development at the time of the assessment, TPA requires at its discretion a Certificate of Occupancy.
- Confirm Underwriting –TPA confirms that proper financial underwriting has been performed by the capital provider.
- Prepare PACE Contracts – TPA prepares the form PACE contracts to be executed at closing. TPA acts as the closing agent and completes the PACE process by filing a Notice of Contractual Assessment Lien at the County Clerk's Office to be recorded in the County land records.

V. MANAGEMENT AND REPORTING

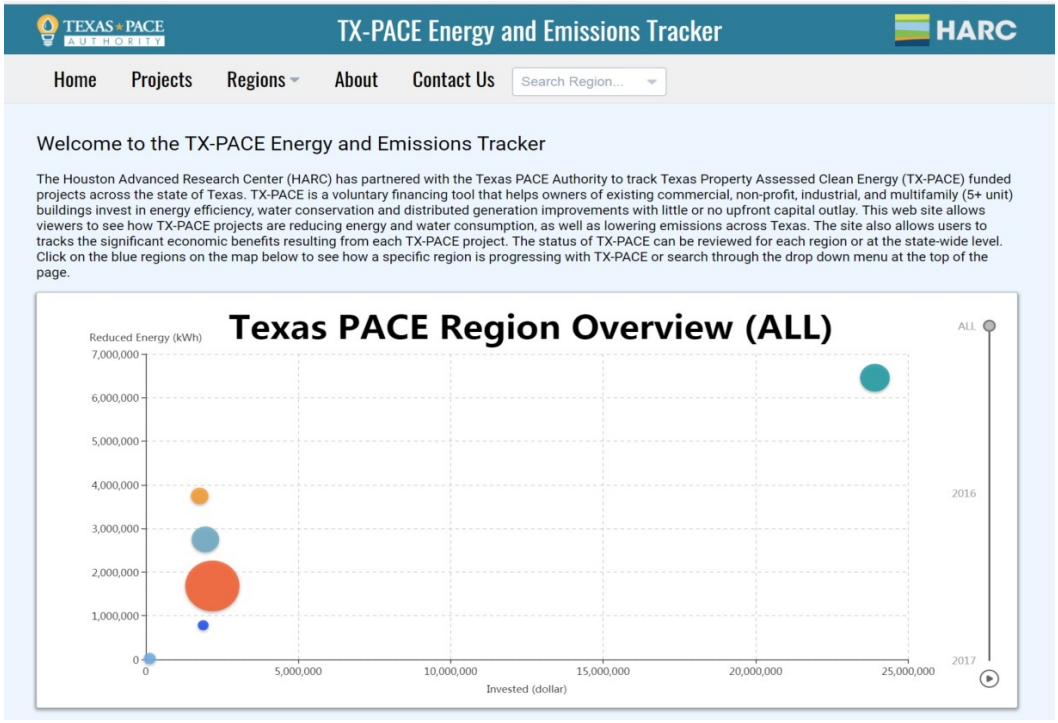
Annual Notices of Assessment Lien

Each participating local government program has established a procedure for the sending of a notice of annual assessment for the coming year to be sent by the appropriate local government authority. TPA prepares and provides these notices to the local government, which sends the notices for properties with PACE assessments according to the Owner Contract and financing documents. This process is being adopted in other PACE regions.

Economic and Environmental Results

Texas PACE Authority has agreed to certain management and reporting standards with local governments and will perform these tasks once PACE projects close in the PACE jurisdiction. Owners will be required to submit annual reports during the life of the assessment. Reports will be filed using EPAs ENERGY STAR ®Portfolio Manager Account to make reporting a user-friendly experience for property owners.

The Houston Advanced Research Center (HARC), with a grant from the Mitchell Foundation, is designing the process for collecting the project data from property owners in a user-friendly, uniform manner for input into a statewide database that will enable the data to be available on a county-wide and statewide basis in aggregated manner (not project specific). The tracking website, which will be further expanded in 2018, can be viewed at: http://pace.harcresearch.org.



TEXAS ★ PACE AUTHORITY

VI. OUTCOMES

Project Closings

Seven TX-PACE projects closed in 2017 for a total investment of just under $30 million.

1. Brazos County - Small Business Building - $130,000 - LED, HVAC, Roof, Solar
2. City of Houston - Outlet Mall - $1.185 million - LED, HVAC, Water Efficiency
3. Hays County - Outlet Mall - $1.88 million - LED, HVAC, Water Efficiency
4. City of Dallas - Historic Office Building - LED, HVAC, Water Efficiency, Building Envelope, Roof - $23.9 million
5. Navarro County – Industrial Manufacturing facility – $324,000 – HVAC, LED, Roof
6. City of Houston – Office Building – $1.3 million – HVAC, lighting
7. City of Houston – Hotel – $135,000 – Solar

PACE projects typically take 12+ months for design, savings calculations, third-party review, applications, and financing. Texas PACE Authority is currently in the late stages of several additional PACE projects which are expected to close in the first quarter of 2018.

Hurricane Harvey unexpectedly impacted several of our projects in the Houston and Corpus Christi areas. TPA was even set to close a solar project in Houston the week after the Hurricane hit. However, in the aftermath of the storm, the owner decided to delay.

Servant Leadership

Texas PACE Authority is committed to serve all of Texas businesses and communities while setting a nationwide example for administrative transparency and public service. Reaching out to underserved communities is a fundamental element of Texas PACE Authority's outreach, education, and training effort.

Building the foundation of the Texas PACE in a Box program - providing only the services required of the local government and leaving the competition to those in the marketplace requires commitment and patience. Fortunately, 2017 began proving the model with significant program expansion and record project completion. Although an increased number of projects would please everyone, a race to close projects for its own sake would be short sighted and short-lived resulting in short-shifting consumer protections and retarding the development of a larger competitive field. Texas PACE Authority will continue its education, outreach, and training efforts for projects of all sizes in all communities. Giving the private sector time to design the highest and best use of the TX-PACE program will ultimately result in the greatest use of TX PACE with lower risk than models from early adopter states.

Capital Provider Expansion



Texas PACE Authority neither recommends nor endorses any particular PACE capital provider. Under the TPA's open market model, property owners are free to use financing of their choice. Over the last year, Texas PACE Authority successfully added 6 private capital providers to its network and is working with several additional capital providers who have not yet decided to be listed on the capital provider page, but are actively working with property owners to develop TX-PACE projects. These capital providers represent a wide range of institutions from traditional banks to private equity funds to PACE-specific investment vehicles. All capital providers have certified that they are ready to loan on PACE projects and conduct business in Texas. Together, they represent upwards of $3B of capital ready to invest. Two capital providers will consider loans for projects as small as $50,000.

Mortgagee Consent Success

The development of a business case is required to gain written mortgagee consent for PACE financing from an existing mortgagee. Mortgage consent has been granted in a significant percentage of closed projects. Mortgagee consent is a common bottleneck to PACE projects because of the nature of a PACE senior lien and the unfamiliarity with the new commercial PACE program in Texas. However, despite initial objections, consent can often be obtained once the advantages have been explained. Education and outreach to mortgage lenders continues to be a priority.

Lessons Learned

A successful commercial PACE marketplace requires an intricate network of educated capital providers, property owners, and contractors. Creating this educated network through outreach and providing successful examples are keys to alleviating property owners' and mortgage lenders' initial apprehensions.

Texas PACE Authority has learned several other valuable lessons.

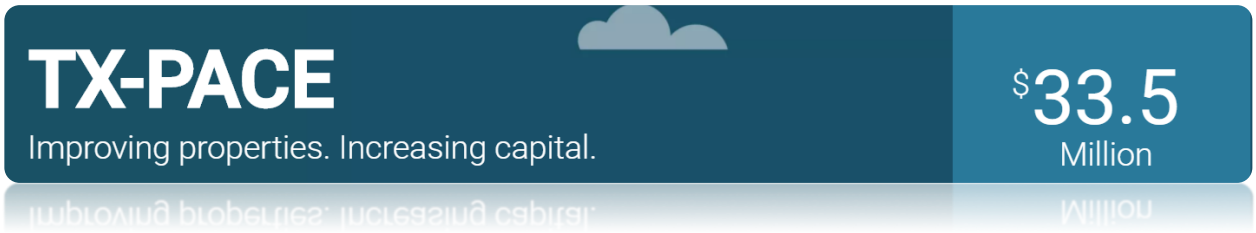
- "If you build it, they will come" is not a viable aphorism for Texas PACE. In other words, a system and infrastructure must be built;
- PACE projects have long sales cycles, so persistence is key;
- Operating an open market program in which the administrator performs as a public servant leaving the property owners, capital providers, and contractors to operate in the free market provides the basis for programmatic trust from stakeholders, including local lenders; and
- Transparency about fees, structure and cost is critical to building trust in PACE as a new financing tool.

Recognition

Texas PACE Authority was named the Outstanding Nonprofit Organization of 2016 at the Texas A&M Energy Systems Laboratory at the 2016 CATEE (Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency) conference.

Remaining Objectives

- To continue education and outreach with property owners, service providers, and local lenders to increase awareness of the TX-PACE program;
- To promote the TX-PACE program throughout the commercial, industrial, and multifamily sectors in rural and urban areas;
- To promote the TX-PACE program to commercial, industrial, and multifamily property owners of all sizes;
- To develop a vibrant TX-PACE network of local banks and capital providers, property owners, and contractors; and
- To continue to support the development and completion of TX-PACE projects.



Next Steps

After working to build a network of trained service provider professionals, the Texas PACE Authority's 2018 outreach efforts will expand to include workshops and networking opportunities for owners, developers, and local lenders. This focus is based on successful events in El Paso County in October and the City of Amarillo in December.

Texas PACE Authority will be hosting a webinar for the local lending community and publishing an article in an upcoming issue of the *Texas Independent Banker*. In addition, TPA staff will be reengaging organizations across the state that received presentations in the last two years before projects began to close. The 2018 meetings provide an opportunity to highlight program successes, drawing examples from the industrial, office building, nonprofit, multi-use historical projects ranging in size from $24 million to $125 thousand. With these examples, TPA can fully demonstrate the advantages of PACE financing in the capital stack at purchase of property and the calculated savings of using TX-PACE to renovate existing facilities. As projects close and continue to prove the PACE in a Box model, TPA will redouble its efforts to capture the attention of key stakeholders that have resisted engaging in PACE until program success was demonstrated.

Texas PACE Authority staff will be reaching out to elected officials, economic development staff, and other public servants for recommendations for outreach throughout the PACE regions.

VII. TEXAS PACE AUTHORITY LEADERSHIP

Board of Directors

Charlene Heydinger, President
Steve Block, Secretary
Michael Gromacki
John Hall
Hon. Penny Redington

Texas PACE Authority Team

Charlene Heydinger, President
Jonathon Blackburn, Managing Director
Amy Vanderbilt, Operations and Compliance Manager
Bridget Branch, Regional Program Manager (North Texas)
Marina Badoian-Kriticos, Regional Program Advisor (Southeast Texas)
Calley Pace, Marketing and Communications Manager
Craig Smith, Counsel
Deborah Camp, Creative Manager

Advisory Committee

Hon. Kip Averitt
Tony Bennett
Hon. Warren Chisum
Kathey Ferland
Debbie Kimberly
Luke Legate
Steve Minick
Terrie Salinas
Carlton Schwab

VIII. CONCLUSION

The work completed in 2017 laid the foundation for the creation of a holistic TX-PACE program. In 2018, education of contractors, local lenders, and capital providers remains key to achieving the goals of this unprecedented collaboration, and outreach to property owners, developers, and real estate experts will be elevated. The successful project closures in Texas in 2017 are already paving the way to a new level of PACE project activity in 2018.

The expertise refined over the past year will serve as the cornerstone of the program's use in the coming years.

Texas PACE Authority's focus on uniformity, property owner autonomy, and open market financing has been uniquely adapted from other states' PACE programs to suit Texas' needs. As TX-PACE programs are established by more local governments, the network of providers and increase in project completions will eventually result in measurable economic benefits for individual property owners and their communities.

Thank you for your continued support for the PACE in a Box model program and the Texas PACE Authority's efforts to administer it consistently throughout Texas as a nonprofit public service.

Respectfully submitted,



Charlene Heydinger
President
charlene.heydinger@keeppace.org

APPENDIX A

Outreach Presentations and Conferences – Statewide

Arlington:

- High Performance Buildings and Workspaces, presentation and booth – 5/16/17

Austin:

- Water Conference, presentation – 2/22/17
- Rural Rental Housing Conference, PACE presentation – 7/20/17
- TCEQ Environmental Trade Fair and Conference, PACE on the Border panel – 5/17/17
- SEIA Solar Power in Texas Conference, PACE presentation – 6/13/17
- SEIA Solar Power in Texas Conference, Training Workshop – 6/13/17
- Rural Rental Housing Conference, PACE presentation, Austin – 7/20/17
- Texas Renewable Energy Summit, presentation, Austin – 9/20/17
- Solar Business Festival, Booth 11/29/17

College Station:

- Texas A&M University Industrial Assessment Center, presentation to students – 11/10/17
- Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service, presentation – 12/8/17

Corpus Christi:

- PACE Service Provider Training Workshop – 4/18/17

Dallas:

- Oak Cliff Chamber PACE Service Provider Training Workshop – 1/11/17
- Service Provider Training Workshop, 5/19/17
- Metrocon Conference, PACE panel presentation – 8/9/17
- Service Provider Training Workshop, 9/7/17
- North Texas Facilities Expo, booth – 10/11/17
- Dallas County Community College District, Sustainability Summit, presentation 11/3/17

El Paso:

- PACE Service Provider Training Workshop – 10/17/17

Georgetown:

- Texas Renewable Energy Industry Alliance GridNext Conference, presentation – 10/23/17

Haltom

- NE Tarrant County Chamber of Commerce's Economic Summit, presentation – 1/5/17

Houston

- Service Provider Training Workshop, 3/15/17
- Modern Absorption Chillers Seminar – 5/24/17
- Texas Tax Assessor-Collector Association Annual Meeting, PACE presentation – 6/7/17
- USGBC Energy Summit, Booth – 10/12/17
- SPEER City Efficiency Leadership Council, presentation – 12/13/17

Katy:

- PACE Service Provider Training Workshop – 3/15/17

Plano:

- Texas A&M Energy Systems Lab, Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference (CATEE), PACE Training Workshop – 11/13/17
- CATEE Conference, PACE Panels (3), 11/14-15/17
    - PACE 101
    - PACE in Practice
    - PACE for Local Governments
- CATEE Conference, booth – 11/14 – 15/17
- CATEE Conference Plenary Session, Post Hurricane Harvey Resilience, panelist – 11/15/17

Weslaco:

- PACE Service Provider Training Workshop – 2/24/17

Local Engagement - Presentations

Addison:

- International Facilities Managers Association (IFMA), presentation – 2/23/17

Amarillo:

- Economic Development PACE outreach and networking reception, presentation – 12/6/17

Arlington:

- Oncor Rebates Event, presentation – 1/12/17

Austin:

- UT Energy Week Start-up Competition, 2/6/17
- SEIA Solar Power in Texas Conference, Training Workshop – 6/13/17
- Texas Industries of the Future, SECO industrial grantee presentations 9/28/17
- Capital Area Council of Governments, Water Committee, presentation – 11/16/17

Beaumont:

- Jefferson County Commissioners Court PACE Workshop, 1/30/17
- Jefferson County Commissioners Court, Hearing, PACE presentation, 3/20/17
- Jefferson County Commissioners Court presentation, PACE after Hurricane Harvey – 10/7/17

Bryan:

- Brazos County Chamber of Commerce, presentation – 2/8/17

Corpus Christi:

- PACE Service Provider Training Workshop – 4/18/17
- Nueces County Commissioners Court presentation, PACE after Hurricane Harvey – 9/20/17

Dallas:

- Oak Cliff Chamber PACE Service Provider Training Workshop – 1/11/17
- Greater Dallas Planning Council, presentation, 2/9/17
- IFMA presentation, 2/23/17
- South Dallas Faith Coalition, presentation – 3/21/17
- Earth Day – Booth, 4/20-22/17
- Dallas 2030 PACE Greenworks Presentation, 4/26/17
- Service Provider Training Workshop, 5/9/17
- Dallas 2030 Meeting & ONCOR Incentives presentation – 8/16/17
- Service Provider Training Workshop, 9/7/17
- ULI tour of Butler Brothers Building, 9/12/17

Del Rio:

- Val Verde County Commissioners Court Meeting, PACE presentation – 11/1/17

El Paso:

- PACE stakeholder Networking Event – 4/2/17
- PACE Service Provider Training Workshop – 10/17/17
- Reception and presentation for Property Owners – 10/17/17

Farmers Branch:

- Mayor and City staff, PACE presentation – 10/16/17
- City Council, PACE presentation – 11/14/17

Fort Worth:

- Tarrant County Commissioners Court, PACE Workshop presentation, 10/17/17

Haltom

- NE Tarrant Economic Summit, presentation – 1/5/17
- USGBC Energy Summit, Booth – 10/12/17

Houston

- Greater Houston Black Chamber of Commerce – 7/29/17
- Rice Energy Venture Forum – 9/13/17
- SPEER City Efficiency Leadership Council, presentation – 12/13-14/17

Katy:

- PACE Service Provider Training Workshop – 3/15/17

Laredo

- Laredo City Council PACE Presentation – 5/1/17

Lubbock

- Lubbock County Commissioners Court PACE hearing, presentation – 12/11/17

McAllen:

- South Texas Manufacturers Association, presentation – 3/28/17
- Valley Environmental Summit, presentation – 10/29/17

Orange:

- County Commissioners Court, Workshop presentation – 3/8/17

Portland:

- Corpus Christi EDC Economic Development Forum, PACE Post Hurricane Harvey – 10/11/17

San Antonio:

- Bexar Counties Facilities Dept., presentation – 10/13/17
- Gulf Coast Authority, Board of Directors retreat, presentation – 10/20/17

San Marcos:

- PACE Service Provider Training Workshop – 3/7/17

Weslaco:

- PACE Service Provider Training Workshop – 2/24/17

Local Engagement - Outreach Meetings

The extensive list of individual company introductory and project specific meetings are not included in this list for privacy reasons:

Amarillo:

- Multiple individual outreach meetings with specific companies, 12/6-7/17

Arlington

- North Central Texas Council of Governments, 5/12/17
- North Central Texas Council of Government, 10/5/17

Austin:

- Environment Texas meeting, Austin – 1/4/17

- Texas Association of Oil and Gas Association meeting – 1/4/17
- Travis County Commissioner Brigid Shea and Real Estate Council of Austin, 1/20/17
- Mitchell Foundation stakeholder meeting re: Energy Efficiency for Underserved Communities, 1/26/17
- USGBC Advocacy Day Networking Event, 2/28/17
- Independent Bankers Association of Texas, 3/24/17
- Environmental Defense Fund, 3/30/17
- Public Citizen Networking Event, 4/12/17
- Border Environmental Cooperation Commission 4/13/17
- Texas Industries of the Future, 4/17/17
- Texas Facilities Commission meeting, 4/20/17
- CATTEE planning meeting, 4/28/17
- USGBC board meeting, 5/1/17
- Texas State Energy Conservation Office, 6/1/17
- USGBC Networking Event, 6/5/17
- St. David's Foundation, 6/22/17
- Environmental Superconference, Thompson & Knight networking Event, 8/3/17
- Cleantech Open South Central Business Clinic, 8/5/17
- Independent Bankers of Texas, 8/8/17
- R Street Institute, 8/8/17
- Texas Economic Development Council, 8/16/17
- SPEER Member Workshop, 9/11/17
- Austin Energy Women's Networking Event, 9/12/17
- Texas Public Policy Foundation, 9/26/27
- EDF State Clean Energy meeting - PACE update presentation, 10/11/17
- Ozone SIP Coalition, 11/20/17
- EDF – Industrial PACE, 11/27/17
- Sierra Club - Texas Chapter, 12/15/17

Brownsville:

- Brownsville Housing Authority, 3/29/17
- Main Street Brownsville, 3/29/27

Corpus Christi:

- Corpus Christi EDC Economic Development Forum, 10/11/17

Dallas:

- South Dallas Faith Coalition, 3/21/17
- Dallas 2030 District, Sustainable Energy Management, 3/21,17
- Dallas Metropolitan Small Business Development Corporation, 6/7/17
- Oak Cliff Chamber of Commerce, 6/8/17
- Urban Land Institute Monthly Breakfast w/City Eco Devo staff, 6/8/17
- Dallas 2030 meeting 6/14/17

- Dallas 2030 Lunch & Learn, 6/22/17
- Dallas 2030 Meeting & Bank of America Tour, 7/19/17
- Good Faith Impact, 8/9/17
- Dallas 2030 Meeting & ONCOR Incentives presentation, 8/16/17
- Dallas Earth Day Kickoff event, 9/6/17
- Service Provider Training Workshop, 9/7/17
- Dallas 2030 Leadership meeting, 9/20/17
- ONCOR Energy Efficiency Breakfast, 9/28/17
- BOMA Dallas, 9/28/17
- Dallas 2030 Leadership Meeting, 10/19/17
- USGBC Networking Event, 10/19/17
- 2017 Green Source DFW Sustainable Awards, 11/19/17
- 2030 District Leadership meeting – 11/29/17
- USGBC Networking Event – 12/14/17
- North Texas Energy Engineers Networking Event – 12/19/17
- Dallas Real Estate Ministries networking luncheon – 12/20/17

Denton:

- Tax Assessor Collector Association – process meeting, 9/27/17

Dripping Springs

- Dripping Springs Chamber of Commerce introductory meeting, 2/6/17

El Paso

- County Economic Development Office and City Tax Assessor/Collector, 4/3/17

Fort Worth:

- Fort Worth Chamber of Commerce, 1/5/17
- USGBC, 6/15/17
- Meeting with Fort Worth Better Buildings Challenge leadership, 12/12/17

Houston:

- City of Houston, Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) meeting, 1/12/17
- City of Houston hearing re: PACE ordinance updates, 2/9/17
- Houston Advanced Research Center, 4/6/17
- Greater Northside Houston Management District, 5/2/17
- ASHRAE, 5/9/17
- Greater Houston Black Chamber of Commerce, 5/5 & 31/17
- Global Renewable Energy Association, 5/17/17
- Urban Land Institute, 6/12/17
- Citizen Environmental Coalition, 6/20/17
- Greater Houston Black Chamber of Commerce, 8/2/17
- Houston Housing Working Group, 8/7/17

- Port of Houston, introductory meeting – 10/20/17
- World Business Council for Sustainable Development, 11/7/17
- USGBC meeting, 12/6/17

Laredo:

- Webb County Economic Development Office, 5/1/17

McAllen:

- Hidalgo County Attorney's Office, 3/28/17
- Mayor, South Padre Island, 10/29/17

New Braunfels

- New Braunfels Chamber of Commerce, 2/20/27

Pasadena:

- Chamber of Commerce, 8/8/17

Plano:

- Plano Sustainability Office, 5/12/17
- Plano Sustainability Office, 8/14/17

Port Aransas:

- Chamber of Commerce, 9/20/17

Port Arthur:

- Texas Gulf Coast Small Business Development Center Network, 10/2/17

Taylor Texas:

- Presentation to ERCOT, 11/10/17

Weslaco:

- Lower Rio Grande Valley District, SBA Office, 3/29/27
- Rio Grande Valley Chapter, Associated General Contractors of America, 3/29/27

APPENDIX B

Flyers

Private Sector TX-PACE
Public Sector TX-PACE
Commercial TX-PACE
Industrial TX-PACE
Nonprofit TX-PACE
Tool for Disaster Recovery

Case Studies

Industrial: Liebe, Navarro County
Mixed Use: Butler Brothers Building, City of Dallas
Office Building: 1225 N. Loop, City of Houston
Nonprofit: Congregation Beth Israel, Travis County
Solar: Family Eldercare, Travis County

All flyers and case studies can be found at www.texaspaceauthority.org.

TX-PACE FOR THE PRIVATE SECTOR

TEXAS ★ PACE AUTHORITY

WHAT IS THE TEXAS PACE PROGRAM?

Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy (TX-PACE) is a proven financial tool that incentivizes Texas' property owners to upgrade facility infrastructure with little or no capital outlay. Approved by state legislation and established by your local governments, TX-PACE programs enable owners to lower their operating costs and use the savings to pay for eligible water conservation, energy efficiency, resiliency, and distributed generation projects. Owners gain access to affordable, long-term, private financing that is not available through traditional funding avenues.

Owners of eligible commercial, industrial, agricultural, nonprofit, and multifamily facilities can use TX-PACE to pay for property improvements including new heating and cooling systems, lighting, solar panels, water pumps, insulation, roofs, windows, and more. This program accelerates upgrade investments in existing facilities, preserving capital and credit lines and empowering owners to retain their available capital for revenue-generating items including employees, technology, products, and growth.

TX-PACE was identified by Scientific American as one of the top 20 "world changing" ideas, because it provides a new source of property-secured financing for property retrofits that does not affect conventional lending sources and does not compete for capital with other investment opportunities.

TX-PACE answers the question, "How are we going to pay for it?" and is transforming how developers, owners, and contractors look at projects, proving that there is a clear path forward for energy efficiency, distributed generation, and water use reduction measures.

HOW DOES TX-PACE WORK?

TX-PACE is a simple and effective program that allows owners to see an immediate increase to net operating income and find investing in efficiency a business-savvy proposition. Owners choose a private sector capital provider and voluntarily request that the local government place a senior lien on the property for the total cost of the project. The owner commits to the local government that he/she will pay the TX-PACE assessment installments. TX-PACE is not a personal or business loan. It is a voluntary land-secured assessment that is paid off over time. The energy and/or water savings are structured to exceed the cost of the assessment, resulting in projects that are cash flow positive. As the assessment is tied to the property, the repayment obligation transfers to the next owner if the property is sold.

Texas PACE Authority administers the uniform "PACE in a Box" model program on behalf of local governments. This successful model is market-based and flexible, providing the lowest possible administrative cost and highest level of consumer protection, allowing owners to do business with the parties of their choosing.

How It Works

A Building Owner:

finds a contractor → selects a project → identifies a capital provider → applies to PACE program

If the owner, building, and project all meet PACE requirements:

- the owner signs a contract with the PACE program, which places a senior lien on the property
- capital provider signs a contract with the county in exchange for the assessment payments
- the capital provider supplies funding
- contractors complete the project
- the PACE program bills assessments to the owner and forwards the payments to the capital provider

WHAT ARE THE BENEFITS OF TX-PACE?

Property Owner Benefits:
Cash flow positive projects • 100% financing • Automatic transfer upon sale • Long-term financing (up to 20 years or more) • Lower energy and water costs • No personal guarantees • Competitive rates and terms • Owner retains all tax incentives • Increase property value • Preserve capital for core business • Healthier and more comfortable facilities • Reduce environmental impacts

Service Provider Benefits:
Increase local hiring • Accelerate project timelines • New market penetration • Best practices • Technology advancement improvements

Capital Provider Benefits:
Steady and stable process • Fully collateralized • Tax assessment lien position • Improve asset value • Mortgage-holder consent • Enhance customer finance position

Local Government Benefits:
Workforce and economic development • No local government obligation • Minimal staff support • Improve building stock • Business retention and expansion • Better air quality • Water and energy conservation

WHERE IN TEXAS IS TX-PACE?

Counties:

Brazos
Cameron
El Paso
Fort Bend
Hays
Hidalgo
Jefferson
Navarro
Nueces
Tarrant
Travis
Willacy
Williamson

Cities:

Amarillo
Dallas
Farmers Branch
Houston
...and more on the way!

WHAT PROPERTY TYPES AND IMPROVEMENTS ARE ELIGIBLE?

Eligible Property Types:
- Commercial
- Industrial/Manufacturing
- Multifamily housing (5+ units)
- Hospitality
- Agricultural
- Nonprofit

Eligible Improvements:
Chillers, boilers, and furnaces • HVAC, BMS, BAS, EMS controls • Lighting • Water heating systems • Energy management systems and controls • Roofing • Windows • Doors • Insulation • Elevator modernization • Pool equipment • Cogeneration or combined heat and power • Heat recovery and steam traps • Solar panels • Wind turbines • Water management systems and controls • Irrigation equipment • Rainwater collection systems • Toilets • Faucets • Greywater systems... and more!

SPOTLIGHT ON SUCCESS

The City of Dallas' TX-PACE program was utilized to finance $23.9M in energy & water conservation measures within the redevelopment of the Butler Brothers historic building. TX-PACE enabled the inclusion of these sustainable improvements with significant savings in the cost of capital over the cost of traditional mezzanine financing or equity partner financing in the capital stack of this renovation.

PICK UP THE TX-PACE IN YOUR REGION!

TX-PACE programs are being launched all over the state and are currently available in more than a dozen regions. TX-PACE can help you create jobs, promote economic development, and protect the environment.

Contact Texas PACE Authority to learn how to develop a TX-PACE program for your community.

admin@texaspaceauthority.org
855-738-PACE (7223)
www.TexasPACEAuthority.org

Texas PACE Authority administers the uniform "*PACE in a Box*" model as a public service on behalf of local governments and is funded through user fees and grants.

TX-PACE FOR THE PUBLIC SECTOR

TEXAS ★ PACE AUTHORITY

WHAT IS THE TEXAS PACE PROGRAM?

Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy (TX-PACE) is a voluntary program that creates jobs, improves the environment, and saves Texas companies money on their utility bills. Local governments across the state are taking advantage of the Texas PACE statute and establishing programs to further provide quality and valuable services to their constituencies, stakeholders, and taxpayers. Local PACE programs have already enabled over $30 million of new private investment in local building stock in urban and rural Texas in just two years.

The Texas PACE Act, Chapter 399 of the Local Government Code, is a local adoption model. The Texas "PACE in a Box" model was created by over 130 PACE stakeholders to facilitate a consistent, user-friendly approach to TX-PACE design and implementation. The model has been unanimously adopted by every local government establishing a TX-PACE program in Texas.

The model plug and play program contains consumer protection underwriting and technical best practices and model documents. "PACE in a Box" has minimal impact on government staff, adds no additional cost to the general taxpayer or burden to the treasury, and is administered by a nonprofit that does not compete with the private sector. Texas PACE Authority administers the uniform "PACE in a Box" model as a public service on behalf of local governments and is funded through user fees and grants.

This successful "PACE in a Box" model is market-based and flexible, providing the lowest possible administrative cost and highest level of consumer protection, allowing owners to do business with the parties of their choosing.

HOW DOES TX-PACE WORK?

TX-PACE facilitates the use of private capital to finance water conservation, energy efficiency, resiliency, and distributed generation projects to eligible commercial, industrial, agricultural, nonprofit, and multifamily properties. Owners choose a private sector capital provider and request that the local government place a voluntary senior lien on the property for the total cost of the project. The owner agrees to pay the TX-PACE assessment until it is paid in full, similar to that of a sidewalk or sewer assessment.

Property owners can lower operating costs and use the savings to pay for eligible projects. Since the assessment is tied to the property and transfers upon sale, TX-PACE makes it easier for owners to invest in facility upgrades and modernization, with little or no upfront capital. The widespread benefits impact the property owner, tenants, environment, and community, resulting in lower operating costs, more local jobs, and a concerted effort to conserve energy and water.

How It Works

A Building Owner:

finds a contractor → selects a project → identifies a capital provider → applies to PACE program

If the owner, building, and project all meet PACE requirements:

the owner signs a contract with the PACE program, which places a senior lien on the property → capital provider signs a contract with the county in exchange for the assessment payments → the capital provider supplies funding → contractors complete the project → the PACE program bills assessments to the owner and forwards the payments to the capital provider

WHAT ARE THE BENEFITS OF PACE?

Local Government Benefits:
Workforce and economic development • No local government obligation • Minimal staff support • Improve building stock • Business retention and expansion • Better air quality • Water and energy conservation

Property Owner Benefits:
Cash flow positive projects • 100% financing • Automatic transfer upon sale • Long-term financing (up to 20 years or more) • Lower energy and water costs • No personal guarantees • Competitive rates and terms • Owner retains all tax incentives • Increase property value • Preserve capital for core business • Healthier and more comfortable facilities • Reduce environmental impacts

Service Provider Benefits:
Increase local hiring • Accelerate project timelines • New market penetration • Best practices • Technology advancement improvements

Capital Provider Benefits:
Steady and stable process • Fully collateralized • Tax assessment lien position • Improve asset value • Mortgage-holder consent • Enhance customer finance position

WHERE IN TEXAS IS TX-PACE?

Counties:

Brazos
Cameron
El Paso
Fort Bend
Hays
Hidalgo
Jefferson
Navarro
Nueces
Tarrant
Travis
Willacy
Williamson

Cities:

Amarillo
Dallas
Farmers Branch
Houston
...and more on the way!

WHAT PROPERTY TYPES AND IMPROVEMENTS ARE ELIGIBLE?

Eligible Property Types:
- Commercial
- Industrial/Manufacturing
- Multifamily housing (5+ units)
- Hospitality
- Agricultural
- Nonprofit

Eligible Improvements:
Chillers, boilers, and furnaces • HVAC, BMS, BAS, EMS controls • Lighting • Water heating systems • Energy management systems and controls • Roofing • Windows • Doors • Insulation • Elevator modernization • Pool equipment • Cogeneration or combined heat and power • Heat recovery and steam traps • Solar panels • Wind turbines • Water management systems and controls • Irrigation equipment • Rainwater collection systems • Toilets • Faucets • Greywater systems... and more!

PICK UP THE TX-PACE IN YOUR REGION!

TX-PACE programs are being launched all over the state and are currently available in more than a dozen regions. TX-PACE can help you create jobs, promote economic development, and protect the environment.

Contact Texas PACE Authority to learn how to develop a TX-PACE program for your community.

TEXAS ★ PACE AUTHORITY

admin@texaspaceauthority.org
855-738-PACE (7223)
www.TexasPACEAuthority.org

Texas PACE Authority administers the uniform "*PACE in a Box*" model as a public service on behalf of local governments and is funded through user fees and grants.

TEXAS ★ PACE AUTHORITY

COMMERCIAL CASE STUDIES

Commercial Properties Benefit from TX-PACE

Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy (TX-PACE) enables commercial property owners to obtain affordable, long-term financing covering up to 100 percent of the cost for energy efficiency, water conservation, and on-site generation technologies. TX-PACE secures private financing for a term as long as the projected useful life of the improvements, resulting in utility cost savings that exceed the amount of the repayment. Owners can modernize commercial properties without fear of over-investment, transferring the TX-PACE repayment obligation to new ownership if the property is sold.

TX-PACE – SERVING URBAN AND RURAL TEXAS WITH PROJECTS BIG AND SMALL



BUTLER BROTHERS BUILDING
$23.9 MILLION - DALLAS, TEXAS

The City of Dallas' first PACE project is now the largest in Texas. The inclusion of $23.9 million in energy and water-saving measures in the redevelopment capital stack of the historic Butler Brothers Building demonstrates that there is a low-cost, long-term replacement to expensive equity-partner financing. The 20-year term covers improvements for HVAC, lighting, insulation, roofing, glazing, exterior waterproofing and plaster, plumbing fixtures, and irrigation systems. The project will save almost 700,000 gallons of water a year, reduce energy consumption by 40%, and contribute to the creation of over 100 jobs in the Dallas area.



1225 NORTH LOOP WEST
$1.3 MILLION - HOUSTON, TEXAS

1225 North Loop Investments, Inc. utilized the City of Houston's PACE program to invest $1.3M in property upgrades, making 1225 North Loop West the first commercial office building to implement a TX-PACE project. The improvements will be financed over 20 years and include two new chillers, a building automation system, and a complete LED fixture upgrade. The project will reduce utility consumption by 38% and provide $3.66 million in savings over the 20-year term. The lasting benefits of steadier budgets, more comfortable work environments, and diminished equipment emergencies will positively impact both ownership and tenants.



ALMOST $10 MILLION INVESTED IN MALLS ACROSS TEXAS

A global leader in retail real estate ownership has completed 6 projects in Texas for almost $10 million in improvements. Using the uniform TX-PACE program, 3 of these projects closed in 2 counties with 1 lender on the same day. Improvements include HVAC, lighting, and water saving measures for a combined savings of 5,600,000 kWh in electricity and 14,950,000 gallons of water per year.

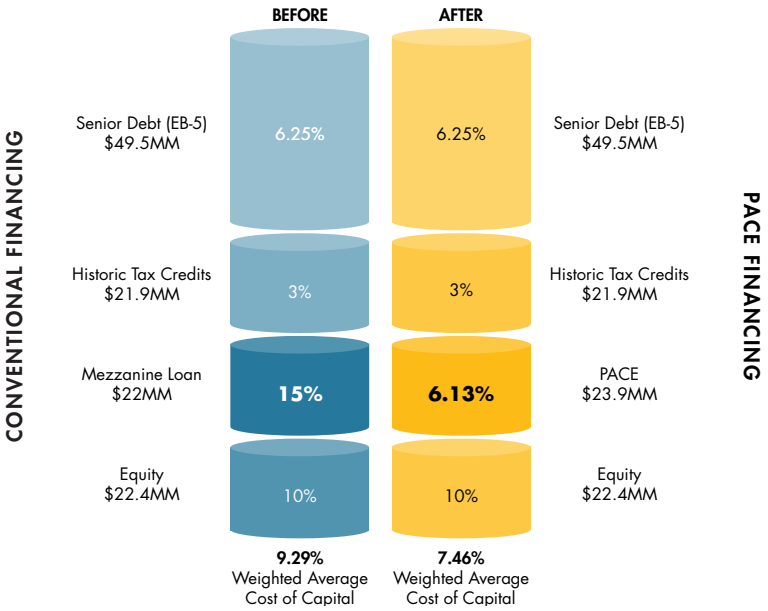
TYPICAL EXAMPLES OF QUALIFIED IMPROVEMENTS:

Chillers, boilers, and furnaces • HVAC, BMS, BAS, EMS controls • Lighting • Water heating systems • Energy management systems and controls • Roofing • Windows • Doors • Insulation • Elevator modernization • Pool equipment • Cogeneration • Heat recovery and steam traps • Solar panels • Wind turbines • Water management systems and controls • Irrigation equipment • Rainwater collection systems • Toilets • Faucets • Greywater systems... and more!

"TX-PACE pairs incredibly well with historic buildings that are typically energy inefficient and require additional capital in order to renovate the property to modern energy efficiency standards. I am beginning to see greater interest in the utilization of this program for historic and non-historic renovation projects because of its flexibility, relative low-cost and nonrecourse nature."

– Phill Geheb, Munsch Hardt
Dallas, TX

BUTLER BROTHERS BUILDING CAPITAL STACK



1225 NORTH LOOP FINANCING SCENARIO COMPARISON SUMMARY			
	Self-Funded	Conventional Loan	TX-PACE Loan
Out-of-Pocket Investment	($1,300,000)	($260,000)	$0
Savings (First Year)	$200,000	$200,000	$200,000
Annual Payment	$0	($282,803)	($118,437)
Cash Flow Impact Year 1	($1,100,000)	($342,803)	$81,563
Net Project Cash Flow Year 2	($900,000)	($425,607)	$163,126
Years to Positive Project Cashflow	6.5	8.4	IMMEDIATE
Debt Service Over Finance Term	0	(1,414,017)	(2,368,742)
10-Year Project NPV	$172,017	$20,747	$600,310
Property Value Increase (20-Year NPV)	$993,984	$842,714	$935,520

- The project does not pass the company's hurdle rate for investment in energy efficiency (i.e. the ROI is probably not high enough)
- Conventional funding for 5 years at 4.0% (20% down payment)
- TX-PACE funding available for 20 years at 7.0%.
- Energy prices held constant. NPV discount rate at 8%.

YOUR TX-PACE ASSESSMENT CAN INCLUDE:

- Materials and labor costs
- Permit, lender and inspection fees
- Program application and administration fees
- Project development and engineering fees
- Independent third party review and verification fees
- Legal, consulting and other fees
- Incidental installation, modification or improvement costs

admin@texaspaceauthority.org
855-738-PACE (7223)
www.TexasPACEAuthority.org

Texas PACE Authority administers the uniform "*PACE in a Box*" model as a public service on behalf of local governments and is funded through user fees and grants.

TEXAS ★ PACE AUTHORITY

INDUSTRIAL CASE STUDIES

Industrial Facilities Benefit from PACE

Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy (TX-PACE) enables industrial site owners to obtain affordable, long-term financing covering up to 100 percent of the cost for energy efficiency, water conservation, and on-site generation technologies. TX-PACE secures private financing for a term as long as the projected useful life of the improvements, resulting in utility cost savings that exceed the amount of the repayment.



R.J. LIEBE ATHLETIC LETTERING COMPANY NAVARRO COUNTY, TEXAS

Liebe is the first manufacturing plant to complete a TX-PACE project. The TX-PACE assessment financed over 20 years provided the Missouri-based company a financially viable way to restore an aging, inefficient facility and relocate much of its operations to the new site. The flexible financing tool allowed Liebe to bypass the significant capital investment needed, retrofitting the lighting to LEDs, and installing HVAC for the first time in the plant's history. Reopening this facility will create 60-80 permanent manufacturing jobs in Corsicana and will save approximately 187,177 kWh of electricity annually.



PACIFIC ETHANOL, MADERA CA

Pacific Ethanol, Inc. (NASDAQ:PEIX), a leading US producer and marketer of low-carbon renewable fuels, used $10 million in PACE funding to purchase and install a 5 MW photovoltaic (PV) power system at its ethanol plant. This project is the first ever commercial solar electricity system at a US ethanol plant and the largest solar PV system to be funded through PACE.

Pacific Ethanol's PACE project is saving the facility more than $1 million annually and is cash flow positive from year one. The system also qualified for the Energy Investment Tax Credit, displaces more than 30% of the grid electricity previously used, and drives premium pricing at the plant due to improvements in its carbon-intensity core.



Photo Credit: PRLog http://bit.ly/2caf5xC

HELLER MACHINE TOOLS, TROY MI

Heller Machine Tools, a world-leading manufacturer producing state-of-the-art machine tools and production systems for metal cutting processes, used PACE to finance $978,607 in deep energy retrofits for its 100,000 sq ft production facility. Energy consumption and related costs were reduced by 23% - a savings of $1.6 million over 15 years.

Measures included:

• HVAC • Networked building controls • Compressed air upgrades • Partial roof replacement • Lighting replacement • Server room cooling

TYPICAL EXAMPLES OF QUALIFIED IMPROVEMENTS:

Chillers, boilers, and furnaces • HVAC, BMS, BAS, EMS controls • Lighting • Water heating systems • Energy management systems and controls • Roofing • Windows • Doors • Insulation • Elevator modernization • Pool equipment • Cogeneration • Heat recovery and steam traps • Solar panels • Wind turbines • Water management systems and controls • Irrigation equipment • Rainwater collection systems • Toilets • Faucets • Greywater systems... and more!

"As we work with more and more large brands, being environmentally friendly is a prerequisite to conducting business. In fact, we are graded on it. As a result, Liebe has strategically positioned all of our facilities to be as green as possible."

- Mike Bernhagen, General Manager of Liebe

THE FINANCIAL IMPACT OF INDUSTRIAL TX-PACE

This example compares self-funding and conventional funding with TX-PACE financing:

- Industrial Facility
- Project involves a $2.5M 1.3MW CHP system
- Annual net savings of $473,000 (5.3 yrs simple payback)
- The project does not pass the company's hurdle rate for investment in energy efficiency (i.e. the ROI is probably not high enough)
- Conventional funding for 5 years at 4.0% (20% down payment)
- TX-PACE funding available for 20 years at 6.0%.
- Energy prices held constant. NPV discount rate at 8%.



FINANCING SCENARIO COMPARISON SUMMARY

	Self-Funded	Conventional Loan	TX-PACE Loan
Out-of-Pocket Investment	($2,500,000)	($500,000)	$0
Savings (First Year)	$473,000	$473,000	$473,000
Annual Payment	$0	($561,568)	($217,961)
Cash Flow Impact Year 1	($2,027,000)	($588,568)	$255,039
Net Project Cash Flow Year 2	($1,554,000)	($677,136)	$510,077
Years to Positive Project Cashflow	5.3	7.0	IMMEDIATE
Debt Service Over Finance Term	0	(2,807,839)	(2,368,742)
10-Year Project NPV	$673,869	$431,691	$1,711,330
Property Value Increase (20-Year NPV)	$2,143,984	$1,901,806	$2,504,007

YOUR TX-PACE ASSESSMENT CAN INCLUDE:

- Materials and labor costs
- Permit, lender and inspection fees
- Program application and administration fees
- Project development and engineering fees
- Independent third party review and verification fees
- Legal, consulting and other fees
- Incidental installation, modification or improvement costs

admin@texaspaceauthority.org
855-738-PACE (7223)
www.TexasPACEAuthority.org

Texas PACE Authority administers the uniform "*PACE in a Box*" model as a public service on behalf of local governments and is funded through user fees and grants.

TEXAS PACE AUTHORITY

NEW FINANCING OPTION FOR NONPROFIT PROPERTY OWNERS

Interested in upgrading your nonprofit property with energy/water efficiency and distributed generation technologies but lack the needed capital?

The Texas PACE program (Property Assessed Clean Energy), enables nonprofit property owners to obtain affordable, long-term financing covering up to 100 percent of the cost for energy efficiency, water conservation, and on site generation technologies. PACE secures private financing for a term as long as the projected useful life of the improvements, resulting in utility cost savings that exceed the amount of the repayment.

Typical examples of qualified improvements:

- High efficiency chillers, boilers, and furnaces
- Mechanical system modernization
- Energy system sensors and controls
- Systems to capture, treat and use other on-site sources of water (condensate, rainwater, etc.)
- High efficiency lighting
- Water conservation equipment
- Building enclosure/envelope improvements (insulation, new windows, cool roofs, etc.)
- On site generation such as solar and CHP (resiliency benefits)
- Fuel switching
- Wastewater onsite reuse systems





CASE STUDIES:



CONGREGATION BETH ISRAEL SYNAGOGUE, AUSTIN, TX

The nonprofit financed a $460,000 project which included major chiller replacements and other holistic energy saving improvements. The synagogue experienced several air conditioning outages last summer, and was continuing to expend money into cooling an uninsulated and inefficient area. Through PACE financing, the facilities have new mechanical systems and reduced their energy consumption by 9,000 kilowatt hours in the first month of operation and an annual utility savings of approximately $15,000.



FAMILY ELDERCARE, AUSTIN, TX

Family Eldercare is a Central Texas nonprofit organization that has been serving seniors and adults with disabilities for more than 30 years. It needed to increase net operating income and lower business expenses in order to provide for clients. Long term PACE financing enabled Family Eldercare to complete comprehensive energy efficient upgrades including a new cool roof and solar panels without compromising its operating budget. This resulted in an energy reduction of approximately 20% and 140,000 kWh in electricity savings annually, leading to a positive cash flow.

"Reducing our congregation's carbon footprint and living with a lightened impact on God's earth through the vision and ingenuity of the PACE program not only makes economic sense, but also represents a sacred act of both responsibility and hope in the future"
–Rabbi Steven Folberg of Congregation Beth Israel

THE FINANCIAL IMPACT OF NONPROFIT PACE
This example compares self funding and conventional funding with PACE financing:

- Church
- Project involves a $450,000 replacement of chillers, boilers, controls and window film
- Annual energy and maintenance savings of $45,000 (11.3 years simple payback)
- PACE funding available for 20 years at 6.0%.
- Conventional Funding for 5 years at 4.0% (with 20% down payment).



Financing Scenario Comparison Summary			
	Self-Funded	Conventional Loan	PACE
Out-of-Pocket Investment	($450,000)	($90,000)	$0
Savings (First Year)	$45,000	$45,000	$45,000
Annual Payment	$0	($101,082)	($39,233)
Cash Flow Impact Year 1	($405,000)	($146,082)	$5,767
Net Project Cash Flow Year 2	($360,000)	($202,164)	$11,534
Years to Positive Project Cashflow	10.0	13.2	IMMEDIATE
Debt Service Over Finance Term	0	(505,411)	(784,661)

YOUR CONVENIENT PACE LOAN ASSESSMENT CAN INCLUDE:

- Cost of materials and labor necessary for the installation of a qualified improvement
- Permit fees
- Inspection fees
- Lender fees
- Program development and engineering fees
- Independent third party reviewer audit fees, including verification fees
- Any other fees or cost that may be incurred by the property owner incidental to the installation, modification or improvement
- Legal, consulting and other fees on an actual cost basis
- Changes to the existing property incidental to the installation

Contact us to discuss your potential PACE project or to learn more about establishing a PACE program in your community.

TEXAS ★ PACE AUTHORITY

Toll Free: 1-855-738-PACE (7223)
Visit our website: www.TexasPACEAuthority.org
Email us at Admin@TexasPACEAuthority.org

New Local Program Provides Businesses another Tool for Disaster Recovery

Before Hurricane Harvey damaged countless businesses across the Gulf Coast, the State Legislature approved a financial tool that assists Texas property owners in improving and upgrading their communities. In 2013, Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy (TX-PACE) was passed motivating owners to make property improvements that would increase resiliency, sustainability and efficiency. As a result, this unique program is generating economic activity across the State, providing enormous benefits for property owners, contractors and service providers.

The Texas PACE program enables owners to upgrade their properties with little to no capital outlay by using operational savings that are generated by the improvements made. Owners gain access to affordable, long-term, private financing that is not available through traditional funding avenues.

Owners of eligible commercial, industrial, agricultural, non-profit and multi-family facilities can use TX-PACE to finance new heating and cooling systems, lighting improvements, water pumps, insulation, roofs, windows, and more. Additionally, cogeneration or combined heat and power, solar panels and wind generation are eligible improvements that are becoming more prevalent as owners focus on creating resilient, disaster-proof properties.

Texas PACE is not a personal or business loan. It is a voluntary land-secured assessment that is paid off over time. The energy and/or water savings are structured to exceed the cost of the assessment, resulting in projects that are cash flow-positive. As the assessment is tied to the property, the repayment obligation transfers to the next owner if the property is sold.

TX-PACE answers the question, "How are we going to pay for it?" and is transforming how developers, owners, and contractors look at projects, proving that there is a clear path forward for disaster recovery, energy efficiency, distributed generation, and water-use reduction measures.

As the demand for disaster-recovery and future-proof upgrades continue to rise, this program empowers contractors and service providers to offer their customers a financial solution, answering the question, "How are we going to pay for it?" This voluntary financing tool preserves capital and credit lines and allows owners to retain their available capital for revenue-generating items including employees, technology, products and growth.

Charlene Heydinger, President of Texas PACE Authority, a nonprofit that administers TX-PACE programs on behalf of local governments, explains, "We have always believed that this dynamic program would assist properties in a variety of different ways. We want people to know that TX-PACE can be used as a recovery tool."

Local regions must opt into the program in order for building owners to be able to take advantage of TX-PACE. The program is currently available in 14 regions across Texas, including many of the areas with the most recent storm damage – Fort Bend, Jefferson, and Nueces counties and the City of Houston, including its ETJ. To date, the counties of Brazos, Cameron, El Paso, Hays, Hidalgo, Navarro, Travis, Willacy and Williamson, as well as the cities of Amarillo and Dallas have also established TX-PACE programs. All are market-based and flexible, allowing property owners to do business with the parties of their choosing at the lowest possible administrative cost. Additionally, a high level of consumer protection is embedded in the program to ensure that the projects will deliver the anticipated savings.

TX-PACE is transforming how developers, owners and contractors look at projects, proving that there is a clear path forward to disaster recovery, energy efficiency, distributed generation, water use reduction and resiliency improvements.

Texas PACE Authority currently administers the uniform "PACE in a Box" model program for all of the active programs as a public service at no cost to local governments.

Visit www.texaspaceauthority.org for more information.

TEXAS ★ PACE AUTHORITY

CASE STUDY

R. J. Liebe Athletic Lettering Company
Navarro County, Texas



Liebe is the first manufacturing plant to complete a PACE project in Texas and the first project for Navarro County. Reopening this facility will create 60-80 permanent manufacturing jobs in Corsicana, Texas.

THE PROBLEM:

The sewing manufacturing plant in southeast Corsicana has experienced increasing degradation and obsolescence since opening its doors in 1979. The lack of modern amenities, including air conditioning, contributed to the plant's 10-year vacancy. For many manufacturing companies, the focus on recruitment, safety, and productivity means that providing air-conditioned facilities is no longer a luxury but an operational necessity.

The R.J. Liebe Athletic Lettering Company, based out of Missouri, began looking for a Texas site to relocate much of its operations. Liebe management was attracted to the 36,000 square-foot plant because of the space and location, but knew that it was in need of a significant capital investment to meet the company's operational needs and efficiency standards.

Mike Bernhagen, General Manager of Liebe, explains, "As we work with more and more large brands, being environmentally friendly is a prerequisite to conducting business. In fact, we are graded on it. As a result, Liebe has strategically positioned all of our facilities to be as green as possible."

THE PACE SOLUTION:

The availability of the TX-PACE program in Navarro County provided Liebe a financially viable way to restore the facility. Upgrades included the installation of high-efficient HVAC systems and LED lighting. Without the use of a long-term, flexible financing tool that could cover the entire cost of the project, the substantial capital investment would not have been financially feasible, preventing Liebe from choosing Corsicana as its newest site.

COMMUNITY IMPACT:

Scott Jones, Economic Development Director for Navarro County, said, "The TX-PACE program allows Navarro County an added incentive to offer prospective businesses. This is a beneficial program for all involved."

The Liebe plant will create 60 - 80 new permanent manufacturing jobs. Operations will be moved to the Corsicana facility by year-end 2017.

PROJECT OVERVIEW

PROJECT FINANCING

Total Assessment: $324,559
Term: 20 years

PROJECT PARTNERS

Lender: Greenworks Lending
Contractor: Prism Tech Systems
Foxconn LED

IMPACT

- 60-80 new manufacturing jobs
- Approximately 187,177 kWh in annual electric savings

BUILDING

Size: 36,000 Square Feet
Built: 1979

IMPROVEMENTS

- Installation of high-efficiency HVAC, LED lighting

PACE IN TEXAS

Texas PACE answers the question, "How are we going to pay for it?" and is transforming how developers, owners, and contractors look at projects, proving that there is a clear path forward for energy efficiency, distributed generation, water use reduction, and resiliency projects in existing buildings.

CONTACT

Texas PACE Authority
admin@texaspaceauthority.org
1-855-738-PACE (7223)
www.texaspaceauthority.org

HOW DOES TX-PACE WORK?

Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy (TX-PACE) is an innovative financing program that offers commercial, industrial, and large multifamily property owners a voluntary program to obtain up to 100% financing for water conservation, energy-efficiency, resiliency, and distributed generation retrofits. TX-PACE has great potential to directly affect a business' bottom line; a project's savings in utility costs offsets the cost of installing the project. In most instances, this will result in immediate positive cash flow.

NAVARRO COUNTY

Navarro County established Texas' 14th PACE region in August 2017 and is the first Dallas - Fort Worth county to establish a PACE program. Navarro County's TX-PACE program is based on the PACE in a Box model, created by over 130 volunteer stakeholders for Texas. The market-based, flexible TX-PACE program enables property owners to do business with the parties of their choosing at the lowest possible administrative cost. The program includes a high level of consumer protection to ensure that the projects will deliver the anticipated savings.

www.texaspaceauthority.org/navarro

R.J. LIEBE ATHLETIC LETTERING COMPANY

The R. J. Liebe Athletic Lettering Company began in 1923 in the basement of a modest St. Louis home. Robert Liebe and his wife started out with a pair of Singer sewing machines embroidering letters and sewing them onto athletic jerseys. By 1935, the small business had attracted so much attention that he signed a contract with Rawlings Sporting Goods to handle lettering for their uniforms. The company now partners with major sports franchises and manufacturers of athletic clothing and gear worldwide.

www.liebe.com

GREENWORKS LENDING

Greenworks Lending is an energy efficiency and clean energy financing company that invests in commercial real estate with the goal of improving cost and energy performance. Greenworks Lending finances 100 percent of the hard and soft costs for qualifying projects through the Property Assessed Clean Energy (PACE) program.

www.greenworkslending.com

PRISM TECH SYSTEMS|FOXCONN LED

Prism Tech Systems is the direct representative of Foxconn commercial LED products in America. Specialties include commercial LED lighting, finance, electronic manufacturing, and LED screens. As a new service for customers, Prism Tech Systems now includes any energy saving system, such as new HVAC, roofing, windows, process machinery and more.

www.prismtechsystems.com
www.foxconnled.com

TEXAS PACE AUTHORITY

The nonprofit organization, Texas PACE Authority, administers the uniform PACE in a Box model on behalf of Navarro County. This model approach ensures local governments can establish an effective program quickly and economically, providing a tool for property owners to invest in more efficient infrastructure.

www.texaspaceauthority.org

TEXAS PACE AUTHORITY

NAVARRO COUNTY STATE OF TEXAS

GREENWORKS LENDING

Liebe

PRISM TECH SYSTEMS

FOXCONN

Produced with the support of: SECO State Energy Conservation Office

TEXAS ★ PACE AUTHORITY

CASE STUDY
Butler Brothers Building, Dallas, Texas



Dallas' first PACE project is now the largest in Texas. $23.9 million in PACE financing enabled the inclusion of energy and water-saving measures in the redevelopment capital stack of the historic Butler Brothers Building.

THE PROBLEM:

Originally constructed in 1910, the nine-story, 600,000 square-foot historic mercantile warehouse, known as the Butler Brothers Building, had long been an empty eyesore across from City Hall. The abandoned building, purchased by Alterra International, a Dallas-based global real estate development company, had deteriorated, with walls covered in graffiti and warping hardwoods soaked from rain leaking into the building. However, redeveloping a historic building could be a costly, complicated venture. Nathan Whigham, VP Business Development at CleanFund, explains one of the common hurdles with redevelopment projects, "A typical real estate capital stack falls short of the funds necessary to cover the additional up-front cost of more expensive energy and water-saving equipment that lowers the property's operating costs." Accessing future operating savings rarely justifies the diversion of significant existing sources of capital from the core business or company growth.

THE PACE SOLUTION:

The utilization of the TX-PACE program to finance energy and water conservation measures has renewed the Butler Brothers Building and demonstrated that there is a low-cost, long-term replacement to expensive equity partner financing.

Alterra International, a Dallas-based global real estate development company, acquired the historic facility in 2011 with the goal of redeveloping the former warehouse and adding to the revitalization underway at the eastern end of downtown. "The TX-PACE financing allowed us to increase the building's energy-efficiency, attracting more interest and appealing to residents and tenants that look for high-efficiency facilities with low maintenance costs, said Mike Sarimsakci, President of Alterra International. "Additionally, we are able to satisfy the sustainability preference of hotel guests, building greater retention and loyalty."

Apartment residents now relish the restored original hardwoods, the exposed brick and concrete columns, and the layers of charm that have been brought back to life.

"PACE loans pair incredibly well with historic buildings that are typically energy inefficient and require additional capital in order to renovate the property to modern energy efficiency standards," Phill Geheb with Munsch Hardt stated. "I am beginning to see greater interest in the utilization of this program for historic and nonhistoric renovation projects because of its flexibility, relative low-cost and non-recourse nature."

COMMUNITY IMPACT:

This project will contribute to the creation of over 100 jobs in the Dallas area, reduce annual electricity use by more than 6.6 million kilowatt hours, remove over 3.500 metric tons of CO_2e each year, and save almost 700,000 gallons of water per year.

"It is great to see Dallas' first PACE deal make it across the finish line. Hopefully this financial model will serve as an example for the other PACE transactions in the Dallas pipeline," said Robin Bentley, Interim Director of the City's Office of Economic Development.

The redevelopment into 238 apartments, a 270-room dual-branded Fairfield Inn/TownePlace Suites by Marriott, and retail and office space is expected to spur additional revitalization in the area.

PROJECT OVERVIEW

PROJECT FINANCING

Lender: CleanFund Commercial PACE Capital, Inc.
Total Assessment: $23.9 million
Incentives:
- Historic Tax Credits: $21million

Term: 20 years
Lender Consent Granted

IMPACT

- Approximately 6,600,000 kWh in electricity savings annually
- Almost 700,000 gallons of annual water savings
- Approximate annual energy use reduction of 40%

BUILDING

Size: 600,000 Square Feet
Built: 1910

IMPROVEMENTS

HVAC, lighting, insulation, roofing, glazing, exterior waterproofing and plaster, plumbing fixtures, and irrigation systems

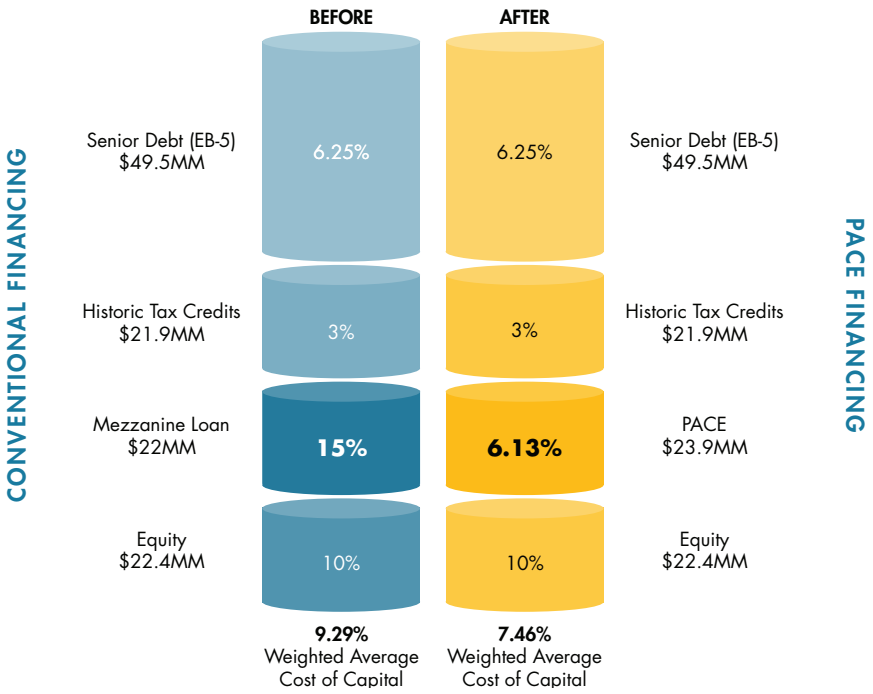
PACE IN TEXAS

Texas PACE answers the question, "How are we going to pay for it?" and is transforming how developers, owners, and contractors look at projects, proving that there is a clear path forward for energy efficiency, distributed generation, water use reduction, and resiliency projects in existing buildings.

CONTACT

Texas PACE Authority
admin@texaspaceauthority.org
1-855-738-PACE (7223)
www.texaspaceauthority.org

CAPITAL STACK COMPARISON



HOW DOES TX-PACE WORK?

Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy (TX-PACE) is an innovative financing program that offers commercial, industrial, and large multi-family property owners a voluntary program to obtain up to 100% financing for water conservation, energy-efficiency, resiliency, and distributed generation retrofits. TX-PACE has great potential to directly affect a business' bottom line; a project's savings in utility costs offsets the cost of installing the project. In most instances, this will result in an immediate positive cash flow.

CITY OF DALLAS

The City's TX-PACE program is based on the Texas PACE in a Box model program created by over 130 stakeholders. The City of Dallas provides a market-based, flexible TX-PACE program that enables property owners to do business with the parties of their choosing at the lowest possible administrative cost. The program includes a high level of consumer protection to ensure that the projects will deliver the anticipated savings.

dallas.texaspaceauthority.org

City of Dallas

TEXAS PACE AUTHORITY

The nonprofit organization, Texas PACE Authority, administers the uniform "PACE in a Box" model on behalf of the City of Dallas. This model approach ensures local governments can establish an effective program quickly and economically, providing a tool for building owners to invest in more efficient infrastructure.

www.texaspaceauthority.org

TEXAS PACE AUTHORITY

CLEANFUND COMMERCIAL PACE CAPITAL

CleanFund Commercial PACE Capital is the leading direct provider of long-term financing for energy efficiency, water conservation, renewable energy and seismic improvements to commercial, multifamily and other nonresidential properties in the U.S. With significant expertise in commercial real estate, finance, renewable energy and PACE policy, CleanFund offers PACEDirect™ and SolarPACE™ financing programs, which enable property owners to upgrade their properties with no up-front cost, increasing property cash flows and value.

www.CleanFund.com

CLEANFUND Commercial PACE Capital

TEXAS ★ PACE AUTHORITY

CASE STUDY
1225 North Loop West
Houston, Texas

1225 North Loop Investments, Inc. utilized the City of Houston's PACE program to invest $1.3M in property upgrades, making 1225 North Loop West the first commercial office building to implement a TX-PACE project.

THE PROBLEM:



The 1984 commercial office high-rise had 35-year-old chillers, an antiquated control system, and inefficient lighting. The chiller replacement parts were costly and difficult to find and the ongoing reliability issues of the aging equipment were haunting for staff and ownership. Management explored replacement options but hesitated at the substantial upfront capital outlay.

According to the US Energy Information Administration, the average office building spends $1.51 per square foot on energy costs. Just slightly above the nationwide average, the property's management initiated a preliminary energy analysis and concluded that upgrading the aging equipment using operational savings created a realistic opportunity.

THE PACE SOLUTION:

John Myers, President of Peloton Commercial Real Estate, introduced the TX-PACE concept to General Manager Alessandro Clerici at 1225 North Loop Investments. As a Keeping PACE in Texas member who helped create the PACE in a Box toolkit, Myers suggested utilizing TX-PACE to redirect current utility expenses and eliminate the need for diverting core capital. The savings report indicated that the priority mechanical equipment would qualify for the program if it was paired with the inclusion of LED lighting throughout the entire facility. By grouping together efficiency measures with short and long-term paybacks, the projected energy savings would exceed the cost of the project over the 20-year term.

The project includes two new chillers, variable speed drives, air handlers, interior and exterior LED lighting, and building controls. The project will reduce utility consumption by 38% and provide $3.66 million in savings over the 20-year term. The lasting benefits of steadier budgets, more comfortable work environments, and diminished equipment emergencies will positively impact both ownership and tenants.

Property Manager Seth Eslami explains, "Our priority was the mechanical equipment upgrade. The efficiency component was just an added benefit. I am hopeful that this project will help more people see that TX-PACE is not a typical 'green' program focused solely on saving the environment, but instead has a focus on improving the financial side of a business. TX-PACE can upgrade a building and can pay for itself."

COMMUNITY IMPACT:

"Houston is the energy capital of the world and has a responsibility to lead by example and use our energy resources as efficiently as possible," said Houston Mayor Sylvester Turner.

PROJECT OVERVIEW

PROJECT PARTNERS
Financial Lender: Petros PACE Finance
Advisor: PACE Houston
Project Manager: Stellar International

PROJECT FINANCING
Total Assessment: $1,304,352
Utility Incentives: $30,000
Term: 20 years

BUILDING DETAILS
Square footage: 200,418
Year Built: 1984

IMPACT
Anticipated annual utility use reduction of 38%

IMPROVEMENTS
Two Chillers, Building Automation System, Complete LED Fixture Upgrade

PACE IN TEXAS

Texas PACE answers the question, "How are we going to pay for it?" and is transforming how developers, owners, and contractors look at projects, proving that there is a clear path forward for energy efficiency, distributed generation, water use reduction, and resiliency projects in existing buildings.

CONTACT

Texas PACE Authority
admin@texaspaceauthority.org
1-855-738-PACE (7223)
www.texaspaceauthority.org

FINANCING SCENARIO COMPARISON SUMMARY			
	Self-Funded	Conventional Loan	TX-PACE Loan
Out-of-Pocket Investment	($1,300,000)	($260,000)	$0
Savings (First Year)	$200,000	$200,000	$200,000
Annual Payment	$0	($282,803)	($118,437)
Cash Flow Impact Year 1	($1,100,000)	($342,803)	$81,563
Net Project Cash Flow Year 2	($900,000)	($425,607)	$163,126
Years to Positive Project Cashflow	6.5	8.4	IMMEDIATE
Debt Service Over Finance Term	0	(1,414,017)	(2,368,742)
10-Year Project NPV	$172,017	$20,747	$600,310
Property Value Increase (20-Year NPV)	$993,984	$842,714	$935,520

CITY OF HOUSTON

The City of Houston's TX-PACE program is based on the PACE in a Box model, created by over 130 volunteer stakeholders for Texas. The market-based, flexible TX-PACE program enables property owners to do business with the parties of their choosing at the lowest possible administrative cost. The program includes a high level of consumer protection to ensure that the projects will deliver the anticipated savings.

www.texaspaceauthority.org/houston-pace

1225 NORTH LOOP INVESTMENTS, INC.

1225 North Loop Investments, Inc., a privately held real estate investment group, owns 1225 North Loop West. The 11-story, Class A property that offices up to 400 people is managed by Stellar International and is the first office building to complete a TX-PACE project. 1225 North Loop West is an Energy Star designated building, Cleaner & Greener Program participant, and EPA Green Power Partner. Additional environmental amenities include a building-wide recycling program, and free premium hybrid vehicle parking.

www.1225northloopwest.com

STELLAR INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

Stellar International Commercial Real Estate LLC is a privately held commercial real estate company in Houston, Texas that manages 1225 North Loop West and approached property ownership with the opportunity of a TX-PACE project. It focuses on providing a fresh approach towards ownership and tenant needs, in addition to maintaining and improving the asset through cost-effective measures and ensuring tenant retention remains in the forefront.

www.stellaricre.com

PETROS PACE FINANCE

Petros PACE Finance, LLC is a leader in providing energy efficiency, renewable energy, and water conservation financing to the commercial PACE market nationwide. Petros PACE Finance has significant institutional backing and was founded by a team with a collective 60+ years of experience in structured finance and lending. Petros is a legacy member of Keeping PACE in Texas.

www.petros-pace.com

PACE HOUSTON

PACE Houston is a private energy efficiency project development company that testified in support of the Houston PACE program in October 2015. It served as a PACE advisor assisting with the process and development of the Houston PACE program and the 1225 North Loop West project, including proposing vendors, evaluating lender proposals, and managing the underwriting document submittal.

www.pacehouston.com

TEXAS PACE AUTHORITY

The nonprofit organization, Texas PACE Authority, administers the uniform PACE in a Box model program on behalf of the City of Houston. This model approach ensures local governments can establish an effective program quickly and economically, providing a tool for property owners to invest in more efficient infrastructure. Program administration is provided at no cost to the local government with best practices in underwriting and technical consumer protections.

www.texaspaceauthority.org

TEXAS ★ PACE AUTHORITY

CASE STUDY
Congregation Beth Israel, Austin
The First PACE Project in Texas



The first PACE beneficiary in Texas is Congregation Beth Israel in Austin. PACE financing enables the synagogue to address critical HVAC failures without diverting charitable dollars from its core mission.

THE PROBLEM:
After years of spending $15 to $20k annually for chiller and boiler repairs with obsolete chiller and boiler parts becoming difficult to locate, Congregation Beth Israel (CBI) was finally forced to replace them. When the chiller failed last summer, children in the child development center were moved several times to nap and play in the chapel and sanctuary. On many mornings, The Way Companies' trucks were the first to arrive at CBI to get the chillers back online before the children arrived to school. Even when the chillers were working, they couldn't keep up with the Texas heat in the rooms facing the sun.

THE PACE SOLUTION:
Long term PACE financing with no out-of-pocket expenses enabled the synagogue to solve several critical issues. An energy audit was used to analyze all aspects of the building and identify potential energy savings. The final PACE project enabled CBI to finance new chillers and boilers, controls, and window film from a cash flow positive position. Through the PACE program, CBI is able to solve major energy, mechanical reliability, and comfort issues in a financially responsible way.

COMMUNITY IMPACT:
A well-known Jewish quote from the Babylonian Talmud asserts that, "You're not required to complete the work, but neither are you free to abstain from it." While no single individual, organization or community can complete the task of Tikkun Olam, mending and transforming the world, we all must take responsibility and play our part. Reducing our congregation's carbon footprint and living with lightened impact on God's earth through the vision and ingenuity of the PACE program not only makes economic sense, but also represents a sacred act of both responsibility and hope in the future.

– Rabbi Steven Folberg

PROJECT OVERVIEW

PROJECT FINANCING
Lender: Petros PACE Finance
Total Assessment: $452,105
Utility Provider Incentives: $11,000
Term: 20 years
- Lender Consent Granted

IMPACT
- Approximately 135,000 kWh in electricity savings annually
- Energy use reduction of approximately 20%

BUILDING
Buildings' Size: 126,000 Square Feet
Built: 1950, 2001

IMPROVEMENTS
Contractor: The Way Companies
- Two air-cooled chilled water machines
- Two heating water boilers
- The application of window film
- BAS controls

PACE IN TEXAS
PACE is an innovative program enabling 100% financing for energy and water efficiency projects on commercial property.

FOR MORE INFO CONTACT
The Texas PACE Authority
admin@texaspaceauthority.org
www.texaspaceauthority.org



"Panda Room" Congregation Beth Israel, Austin

HOW DOES PACE WORK?

Property Assessed Clean Energy (PACE) is an innovative financing program that offers commercial, industrial, and large multi-family property owners a voluntary program to obtain up to 100% financing for water conservation, energy-efficiency, and distributed generation retrofits. PACE has great potential to directly affect a business' bottom line; a project's savings in utility costs offsets the cost of installing the project. In most instances, this will result in an immediate positive cash flow.

TRAVIS COUNTY

Travis County established Texas' first PACE program in March 2015. The economic development tool is a voluntary program that allows property owners to obtain long-term financing from private lenders without the use of taxpayer dollars or risk to the county treasury. Loans are repaid to private lenders through an assessment and senior lien placed on the improved property. The Travis County Tax Assessor Collector oversees the PACE program and projects.

www.traviscountytx.gov/pace

TEXAS PACE AUTHORITY

The Travis County program is administered by the Texas PACE Authority (TPA), a non-profit organization that administers Texas' new PACE statute by taking a market-based approach to energy finance and economic development. TPA works with all parties – property owners, contractors, and lenders to bring energy and water improvements that are both economically sound and environmentally friendly.

www.texaspaceauthority.org

LENDER CONSENT GRANTED

The Texas PACE statute requires that if the property has a mortgage, then the property owner must obtain the written consent of the mortgagee in order to use PACE financing. CBI received lender consent from its mortgagee.

AUSTIN ENERGY

Austin Energy's Commercial Energy Efficiency Rebate program provides energy efficiency consultation and rebates for Austin Energy's mid-to-large sized commercial customers and nonprofits in the Austin Energy service area. These incentives enhance PACE project cash flow.

PETROS PACE FINANCING

Petros PACE Finance, LLC is the first specialty finance firm in the U.S. to dedicate all of its resources to the commercial PACE market nationwide. Petros PACE has projects in Michigan and Texas, and is working on projects in California and Florida as well. The principals of Petros PACE Finance have substantial experience in structured finance and lending, and bring significant value to all parties involved in the transactions in which they participate.

www.petros-pace.com

THE WAY COMPANIES

Founded in 1918, the Way Companies retain in-house design, engineering, and field service personnel specializing in operational cost reduction, comfort control, and infrastructure renewal. Since the 1980s, Way develops and implements building retrofits paid for with reductions in owning & operating costs. Way's customers range from a university in North Texas to the Statue of Liberty and the Ellis Island Museum. Retrofits include, but are not limited to, HVAC & Lighting Upgrades, Water Conservation and Building Envelope Upgrades.

www.thewaycompanies.com

TEXAS PACE AUTHORITY

PETROS PACE Finance

Way Holding Ltd.

AUSTIN ENERGY

COUNTY OF TRAVIS STATE OF TEXAS

PACE in a BOX

KEEPING PACE IN TEXAS

FOR MORE INFO CONTACT

The Texas PACE Authority
admin@texaspaceauthority.org
www.texaspaceauthority.org

TEXAS ★ PACE AUTHORITY

CASE STUDY
Family Elder Care, Austin
The First Solar PACE Project in Texas



Family Eldercare is the first solar beneficiary of PACE financing in Texas. PACE financing enabled Eldercare to fund its new cool roof and add solar panels without diverting funds from its core mission.

THE PROBLEM:
Family Eldercare is a Central Texas nonprofit organization that has been serving seniors and adults with disabilities for more than 30 years. It needed to increase net operating income and lower business expenses to provide for clients. “With hundreds of people waiting for services, any operational efficiencies we can find allow us to serve more clients,” said Kent Herring, CEO of Family Eldercare. “Our region has the fastest growing population in the country – and the fastest growing senior population as well.” After talks with Circular Energy about adding solar panels it learned that its building needed a new roof to support the distributed generation system. This additional expenditure exceeded the project budget.

THE PACE SOLUTION:
Long term PACE financing allowed Family Eldercare to build a new roof without any out of pocket spending in order to achieve its solar panel goal. Family Eldercare used an energy audit to analyze many efficiency aspects of its facility and get a baseline for potential energy savings. The final PACE project enabled Family Eldercare to finance comprehensive energy efficient upgrades including a new cool roof and solar panels without compromising its operating budget. Using PACE financing on these upgrades actually produced a positive cash flow for the nonprofit.

COMMUNITY IMPACT:
Family Eldercare is a community mission-based organization serving Central Texas since 1982 by ensuring that older adults receive the care they need to remain independent and living in the comfort of their own homes for as long as possible. Today, Family Eldercare provides a wide range of services to older individuals and adults with disabilities and their caregivers. Family Eldercare’s PACE project enables Family Eldercare to stretch every charitable dollar a little further for its clients.

PROJECT OVERVIEW

PROJECT FINANCING
Lender: Petros PACE Finance
Total Assessment: $262,000
Utility Provider Incentives: $11,000
- 7c/kwh PBI Incentives offered

Term: 20 years
- Lender Consent Granted

IMPACT
- Approximately 140,000 kWh in electricity savings annually
- Energy use reduction of approximately 20%

BUILDING
Building Size: 126,000 Square Feet
Built: 2000

IMPROVEMENTS
Contractors: Circular Energy, KENTEX Roofing
- Cool Roof
- Solar Panels

PACE IN TEXAS
PACE is an innovative program enabling 100% financing for energy and water efficiency projects on commercial property.

FOR MORE INFO CONTACT
The Texas PACE Authority
admin@texaspaceauthority.org
www.texaspaceauthority.org

HOW DOES PACE WORK?

Property Assessed Clean Energy (PACE) is an innovative financing program that offers commercial, industrial, and large multi-family property owners to participate in a voluntary program to obtain up to 100% financing for water conservation, energy-efficiency, and distributed generation retrofits. PACE has great potential to directly affect a business' bottom line; a project's savings in utility costs offsets the cost of installing the project. In most instances, this will result in an immediate positive cash flow.

TRAVIS COUNTY

Travis County established Texas' first PACE program in March 2015. The economic development tool is a voluntary program that allows property owners to obtain long-term financing from private lenders without the use of taxpayer dollars or risk to the county treasury. Loans are repaid to private lenders through an assessment and senior lien placed on the improved property. The Travis County Tax Assessor Collector oversees the PACE program and projects.

www.traviscountytx.gov/pace

TEXAS PACE AUTHORITY

The Travis County program is administered by the Texas PACE Authority (TPA), a non-profit organization that administers Texas' new PACE statute by taking a market-based approach to energy finance and economic development. TPA works with all parties – property owners, contractors, and lenders to bring energy and water improvements that are both economically sound and environmentally friendly.

www.texaspaceauthority.org

LENDER CONSENT GRANTED

The Texas PACE Statute requires that if the property has a mortgage, the property owner must obtain the written consent of the mortgagee in order to use PACE Financing. Family Eldercare received lender consent from its mortgagee for this project.

PETROS PACE FINANCING

Petros PACE Finance, LLC is the first specialty finance firm in the US to dedicate all of its resources to the commercial PACE market nationwide. Petros PACE Finance has projects in Michigan and Texas, and is working on projects in California and Florida as well. The principles of Petros PACE Finance have substantial experience in structured finance and lending, and bring significant value to all parties involved in the transactions in which they participate.

www.petros-pace.com

AUSTIN ENERGY

Austin Energy provides a number of commercial rebates and incentives that synergize with the PACE financing package. In this specific instance, AE added roof rebates of $11,000 dollars to immediately add to the cash flow model for Eldercare. In addition, AE added a production based incentive that is paid as the system produces power, in this case 7cents/kwh produced. For more information about Austin Energy Incentives with PACE projects, go to:

www.powersaver.austinenergy.com

KENTEX ROOFING

KENTEX Roofing Systems, LLC is a diversified commercial roofing contractor specializing in reroofing, new construction and all aspects of leak repair and preventive maintenance. KENTEX ownership and upper management combine over forty years of experience with an unmatched reputation for quality work and customer service. They provide state of the art equipment and a total dedication to safety. For more information go to

http://kentexroofing.com/

CIRCULAR ENERGY

With headquarters in Austin, Texas, Circular Energy brings years of combined energy expertise focused on building energy assets and providing innovative electricity products and energy intelligence to help clients manage energy differently. Since 2009, Circular Energy has been dedicated to helping American businesses with high-quality, affordable, resilient and sustainable energy solutions.

http://www.circularenergy.com

FOR MORE INFO CONTACT

The Texas PACE Authority

Toll Free: 1-855-738-PACE (7223)
admin@texaspaceauthority.org
www.texaspaceauthority.org

TEXAS ★ PACE AUTHORITY

INFO@TEXASPACEAUTHORITY.ORG

1-855-738-7223

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **23.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

THF Pub Hearing

Submitted For: Dan Gattis **Submitted By:** Hal Hawes, County Judge

Department: County Judge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

10:00 AM: Conduct public hearing relating to pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 392 regarding a resolution to declare a need for a regional housing authority that would include Williamson County due to a shortage of safe or sanitary housing in Williamson County available to low-income persons at rents that they can afford and admitting Williamson County, Texas as a member of the Texas Housing Foundation, a Texas Regional Housing Authority.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

THF Resolution

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	03/22/2018 08:23 AM
Form Started By: Hal Hawes		Started On: 03/20/2018 03:18 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/22/2018		

RESOLUTION OF THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT ADMITTING WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS AS A MEMBER OF THE TEXAS HOUSING FOUNDATION, A TEXAS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Texas Housing Foundation is a Texas regional housing authority authorized under state law to provide affordable housing to lower income residents at rentals they can afford;

WHEREAS, there exists in Williamson County, Texas (the "County") a shortage of safe and sanitary housing in the County available to persons of low income at rentals they can afford;

WHEREAS, the Texas Housing Foundation ("THF") has significant experience in providing, developing, financing, and managing safe and sanitary housing developments that are affordable to lower income residents and the THF is currently active in providing affordable housing within the County;

WHEREAS, a county housing authority does not exist within the County;

WHEREAS, the THF is currently comprised of Burnet, Blanco and Llano Counties and now proposes to admit Williamson County, Texas into the THF for the purpose of planning, developing, financing, operating and managing safe and sanitary affordable housing in Williamson County for low-income families, the elderly, and the disabled;

WHEREAS, there is a need to expand the area of operation of the THF into Williamson County and a regional housing authority would be a more efficient and economical administrative unit than a county housing authority if the County is included in the area of operation of the THF, to carry out the purposes of Chapter 392 of the Texas Local Government Code and THF purposes of providing safe and sanitary housing in the County available to persons of low income at rentals they can afford;

WHEREAS, the Texas Local Government Code, Sections 392.018 and 392.033, require the commissioners of a regional housing authority, the commissioners of each county within a regional housing authority and the commissioners of a county outside the regional housing authority to each adopt a resolution declaring a need to include the county that is outside the authority to enter into the regional housing authority; and

WHEREAS, the THF Board of Commissioners has adopted a resolution allowing Williamson County to be admitted into the THF, excluding the parts of the county that are within the territorial boundaries of a municipality pursuant to Section 392.016 of the Texas Local Government Code, for the purpose of planning, developing, financing, operating and managing affordable housing and allowing the THF to exercise its powers within the County; and

WHEREAS, resolutions are or will be placed on the agendas of the County

Commissioners' Courts of Burnet, Blanco and Llano Counties to approve the admission of Williamson County into the THF.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS:

That all of the recitals hereinabove stated are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein and made a part of this resolution;

That the County Commissioner's Court for each county is the governing body of Burnet County, Blanco County, Llano County, and Williamson County respectively;

That the County Commissioner's Courts of Burnet, Blanco and Llano Counties and the County Commissioner's Court of Williamson County declare that there is a shortage of and a need for safe and sanitary housing that is affordable for lower income residents of Williamson County and that there is a need for the THF to expand its area of operation into Williamson County and to exercise its powers in Williamson County, excluding the parts of the county that are within the territorial boundaries of a municipality pursuant to Section 392.016 of the Texas Local Government Code, to provide said housing and related services to lower income residents of Williamson County at rentals they can afford;

That in accordance with the purposes of THF bylaws and associated organizational documents, as well as the laws of the State of Texas, the THF Board of Commissioners is authorized to add additional member counties to the regional housing authority in order to further its purpose of making safe and sanitary housing available to lower income residents at rentals they can afford and that pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, Section 392.018, the THF Board of Commissioners, by resolution Number 2012-0305, approved the admission of Williamson County into the THF;

That the THF has significant experience in providing, developing, financing, and managing housing developments that are affordable to lower income residents and because THF is currently active in Williamson County, the County Commissioner's Court hereby finds that it is in the best interest of the THF and Williamson County residents and is most efficient and economical to admit Williamson County, pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, Section 392.018, into the THF and resolve to amend THF bylaws to the extent necessary to add a representative member from Williamson County, Texas to the THF Board and to expedite this process in any other manner necessary;

That this County Commissioner's Court hereby resolves to admit Williamson County into the THF, thereby expanding the area of operation of the THF into Williamson County and authorizing THF to exercise its powers in Williamson County, excluding the parts of the county that are within the territorial boundaries of a municipality, for the purpose of providing safe and sanitary housing that is affordable for lower income residents in the County;

That, pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, Section 392.033, the Williamson County Commissioner's Court shall appoint a commissioner for the THF Board of Commissioners to represent Williamson County on the THF Board that is not an officer or

employee of Williamson County and the Williamson County Commissioner's Court shall appoint any successors to that commissioner;

That THF is hereby authorized to exercise its powers under the Texas Housing Authorities Law, Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 392, to assist in the planning, developing, and financing, to operate and otherwise manage affordable housing within Williamson County for low-income families, the elderly, and the disabled of the County at rentals they can afford;

That any member of this County Commissioner's Court and the THF president are authorized to execute all necessary documents between the THF and the County for the purposes stated in this resolution and may take any reasonable and necessary action to effectuate and implement the direction and intention of this resolution, subject to the authorizing resolutions approved by the remaining County Commissioner's Courts representing members of the THF;

That a public hearing was held before the 10th day before the date of this hearing and that the county clerk published notice of the time, place, and purpose of the hearing in a newspaper published in the county or, if no newspaper is published in the county, in a newspaper published in the state with general circulation in the county; and at the hearing, the Williamson County Commissioner's Court shall grant an opportunity to be heard to residents of the County and other interested persons. These actions were taken in addition to required notice provisions of the Open Meetings Act; and

That this County Commissioner's Court resolves and authorizes Williamson County to be admitted into the THF and to allow for a Commissioner residing in Williamson County who is not an officer or employee of Williamson County to be appointed by the Williamson County Commissioner's Court to sit as a commissioner of the THF.

PASSED AND APPROVED this ___ day of _____, 20__.

_____
Williamson County Judge
Honorable Dan A. Gattis

TEXAS HOUSING FOUNDATION

By: _____
Mark Mayfield, President

ATTEST:
By: _____

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **24.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

THF Resol Action

Submitted For: Dan Gattis **Submitted By:** Hal Hawes, County Judge

Department: County Judge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a resolution declaring a need for a regional housing authority that would include Williamson County due to a shortage of safe or sanitary housing in Williamson County available to low-income persons at rents that they can afford and admitting Williamson County, Texas as a member of the Texas Housing Foundation, a Texas Regional Housing Authority.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

THF Resolution

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	03/22/2018 08:23 AM
Form Started By: Hal Hawes		Started On: 03/20/2018 03:21 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/22/2018		

RESOLUTION OF THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT ADMITTING WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS AS A MEMBER OF THE TEXAS HOUSING FOUNDATION, A TEXAS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Texas Housing Foundation is a Texas regional housing authority authorized under state law to provide affordable housing to lower income residents at rentals they can afford;

WHEREAS, there exists in Williamson County, Texas (the "County") a shortage of safe and sanitary housing in the County available to persons of low income at rentals they can afford;

WHEREAS, the Texas Housing Foundation ("THF") has significant experience in providing, developing, financing, and managing safe and sanitary housing developments that are affordable to lower income residents and the THF is currently active in providing affordable housing within the County;

WHEREAS, a county housing authority does not exist within the County;

WHEREAS, the THF is currently comprised of Burnet, Blanco and Llano Counties and now proposes to admit Williamson County, Texas into the THF for the purpose of planning, developing, financing, operating and managing safe and sanitary affordable housing in Williamson County for low-income families, the elderly, and the disabled;

WHEREAS, there is a need to expand the area of operation of the THF into Williamson County and a regional housing authority would be a more efficient and economical administrative unit than a county housing authority if the County is included in the area of operation of the THF, to carry out the purposes of Chapter 392 of the Texas Local Government Code and THF purposes of providing safe and sanitary housing in the County available to persons of low income at rentals they can afford;

WHEREAS, the Texas Local Government Code, Sections 392.018 and 392.033, require the commissioners of a regional housing authority, the commissioners of each county within a regional housing authority and the commissioners of a county outside the regional housing authority to each adopt a resolution declaring a need to include the county that is outside the authority to enter into the regional housing authority; and

WHEREAS, the THF Board of Commissioners has adopted a resolution allowing Williamson County to be admitted into the THF, excluding the parts of the county that are within the territorial boundaries of a municipality pursuant to Section 392.016 of the Texas Local Government Code, for the purpose of planning, developing, financing, operating and managing affordable housing and allowing the THF to exercise its powers within the County; and

WHEREAS, resolutions are or will be placed on the agendas of the County

Commissioners' Courts of Burnet, Blanco and Llano Counties to approve the admission of Williamson County into the THF.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS:

That all of the recitals hereinabove stated are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein and made a part of this resolution;

That the County Commissioner's Court for each county is the governing body of Burnet County, Blanco County, Llano County, and Williamson County respectively;

That the County Commissioner's Courts of Burnet, Blanco and Llano Counties and the County Commissioner's Court of Williamson County declare that there is a shortage of and a need for safe and sanitary housing that is affordable for lower income residents of Williamson County and that there is a need for the THF to expand its area of operation into Williamson County and to exercise its powers in Williamson County, excluding the parts of the county that are within the territorial boundaries of a municipality pursuant to Section 392.016 of the Texas Local Government Code, to provide said housing and related services to lower income residents of Williamson County at rentals they can afford;

That in accordance with the purposes of THF bylaws and associated organizational documents, as well as the laws of the State of Texas, the THF Board of Commissioners is authorized to add additional member counties to the regional housing authority in order to further its purpose of making safe and sanitary housing available to lower income residents at rentals they can afford and that pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, Section 392.018, the THF Board of Commissioners, by resolution Number 2012-0305, approved the admission of Williamson County into the THF;

That the THF has significant experience in providing, developing, financing, and managing housing developments that are affordable to lower income residents and because THF is currently active in Williamson County, the County Commissioner's Court hereby finds that it is in the best interest of the THF and Williamson County residents and is most efficient and economical to admit Williamson County, pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, Section 392.018, into the THF and resolve to amend THF bylaws to the extent necessary to add a representative member from Williamson County, Texas to the THF Board and to expedite this process in any other manner necessary;

That this County Commissioner's Court hereby resolves to admit Williamson County into the THF, thereby expanding the area of operation of the THF into Williamson County and authorizing THF to exercise its powers in Williamson County, excluding the parts of the county that are within the territorial boundaries of a municipality, for the purpose of providing safe and sanitary housing that is affordable for lower income residents in the County;

That, pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, Section 392.033, the Williamson County Commissioner's Court shall appoint a commissioner for the THF Board of Commissioners to represent Williamson County on the THF Board that is not an officer or

employee of Williamson County and the Williamson County Commissioner's Court shall appoint any successors to that commissioner;

That THF is hereby authorized to exercise its powers under the Texas Housing Authorities Law, Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 392, to assist in the planning, developing, and financing, to operate and otherwise manage affordable housing within Williamson County for low-income families, the elderly, and the disabled of the County at rentals they can afford;

That any member of this County Commissioner's Court and the THF president are authorized to execute all necessary documents between the THF and the County for the purposes stated in this resolution and may take any reasonable and necessary action to effectuate and implement the direction and intention of this resolution, subject to the authorizing resolutions approved by the remaining County Commissioner's Courts representing members of the THF;

That a public hearing was held before the 10th day before the date of this hearing and that the county clerk published notice of the time, place, and purpose of the hearing in a newspaper published in the county or, if no newspaper is published in the county, in a newspaper published in the state with general circulation in the county; and at the hearing, the Williamson County Commissioner's Court shall grant an opportunity to be heard to residents of the County and other interested persons. These actions were taken in addition to required notice provisions of the Open Meetings Act; and

That this County Commissioner's Court resolves and authorizes Williamson County to be admitted into the THF and to allow for a Commissioner residing in Williamson County who is not an officer or employee of Williamson County to be appointed by the Williamson County Commissioner's Court to sit as a commissioner of the THF.

PASSED AND APPROVED this ___ day of _____, 20__.

_____
Williamson County Judge
Honorable Dan A. Gattis

TEXAS HOUSING FOUNDATION

By: _____
Mark Mayfield, President

ATTEST:
By: _____

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **25.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

THF Appointment

Submitted For: Dan Gattis **Submitted By:** Hal Hawes, County Judge

Department: County Judge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on appointing a commissioner for the Texas Housing Foundation Board of Commissioners to represent Williamson County on the Texas Housing Foundation Board to serve a two (2) year term commencing on May 1, 2018 and ending on June 30, 2020, pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 392.033

Background

The county's appointee cannot be an officer or employee of Williamson County.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Prospective Appointee - Moman Bio

Prospective Appointee - Brennan Resume

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	03/22/2018 08:23 AM
Form Started By: Hal Hawes		Started On: 03/20/2018 03:24 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/22/2018		

JOHN MOMAN, AIA
Resume



Education

1978	Bachelor of Architecture, Texas Tech University

Architectural Registration

State of Texas	Architectural Registration No: 11013
State of Texas	Interior Design Registration No: 4972
NCARB	Certification No: 52,850

Born and raised in Odessa, TX, (and a "Friday Night Lights" guy), this West Texas boy learned about the importance of hard work and personal relationships at an early age. What else is there in Odessa, other than football, golf and lots of very fine people?

His father was a business owner and loved to build things on the weekends. John's favorite toy was the Etch-a-sketch and he would get in trouble at night for not going to sleep, using a flashlight under the covers and drawing picture after picture. Instead of going into business with his father selling insurance and real estate, he went to Lubbock to study Architecture at Texas Tech.

Relationships

John started his own architectural firm on November 1, 2000. His success was primarily driven by developing, fostering and maintaining personal relationships. At the end of the day or at the ribbon cutting of a new project, having a client that is pleased with the final outcome of the design is important but the most important thing is how that client feels about our relationship. Seventy percent of the new work that comes into the office is either repeat clients or referrals.

Public Service

Since moving to Williamson County in 1984 John has served on numerous local and regional committees, boards, and commissions. Motivated to maintain and better the quality of life and business in his community, John was elected to the Round Rock City Council, Place 5, in 2009 and served in that capacity until 2015.

Professional Work History

2000-present	Moman Design, Round Rock, Texas (formerly Moman Architects)

Organizations and Activities

2009-2015	City Council Member, Place 5, Round Rock, Texas
2012-2014	CAMPO Board of Directors
1998-1999	Chairman of Round Rock Chamber of Commerce Board of Directors
1994-2006	Member of Zoning Board of Adjustment, City of Round Rock
1994-2000	Board Member of Round Rock Chamber of Commerce Board of Directors
1988	President of Dove Creek Neighborhood Association
1986-1994	Planning & Zoning Commission City of Round Rock
1985-present	Member of American Institute of Architects

Awards & Publications

April 2017	Texas CEO Magazine – *Permit Me: A Primer on Permit Approval*
2007	AGC Outstanding Construction Award for Central Baptist Church, Round Rock, Texas
2003	Austin Energy Two Star Green Building for Wells Branch Library, Austin, Texas
2002	ABC Certificate for Excellence for FSB Central Texas, Round Rock, Texas

moman design

(512) 771-0596
409 W Main St.
Round Rock, TX 78664

NIKKI BRENNAN

PRESENT ADDRESS
211 East Esparada Drive
Georgetown, Texas 78628

Cell) 512-843-9821

PERSONAL DATA
Marital Status: Married

ACADEMIC

Southwest Texas State University - Marketing
Relevant Courses: Promotional Strategy, Marketing Research, Advertising, Consumer Purchasing and Motivation, Strategic Mgmt, & Business Policy, Retailing, Sales And Sales Mgmt, Computer Information Systems, Business Law I, & Business Law II, Small Business Mgmt., Real Estate Law.

SUMMARY

Seasoned Executive Director of Georgetown Housing Authority, offering extensive supervisory and administrative experience. Manage all functions for agency and all internal departments. Staffing, payroll, and all related human resources functions. Accounting, budgeting, banking, and investing of all financial accounts. Procure, contracting, and oversight of contractors, subs and vendors for new construction and modernization. Write policies and procedural manuals, interpret regulations. Report to federal, state and local entities. Develop and maintain partnerships with community organizations, businesses, city, county and state officials. Manage Housing Choice Voucher, Section 8 New Construction, Public Housing, Low Income Housing Tax Credit and Capital Fund programs. Apply for and administer various grants and funds such as Community Development Block Grant to rehabilitate properties. Identify, create and implement new programs. Identify and develop new opportunities to further GHA's mission, vision and goals.

EXPERIENCE

Housing Authority of the City of Georgetown
Executive Director
October, 2009 – Present

Housing Authority of the City of Georgetown
Housing Manager
October, 2003 – September, 2009

Brennan Property Management
Owner
Managed fourplexes, duplexes and homes for individual owners.
January, 1993 – October, 2003
Georgetown, TX. Cedar Park, TX

Housing Authority of the City of Austin
Housing Manager
August, 1998 – June, 2000
Austin, TX

O'Connor Property Management
May 1989 – January 1993
Spring Hollow Duplexes, Georgetown, TX.
Mallard Run Apts, Taylor, TX.
Briarwood Fourplexes, Georgetown, TX.

VOLUNTEER EXPERIENCE

Board Member- Boys & Girls Clubs of America
2009 – Present

Board Member- TXNAHRO (Texas Chapter of the National Assn. of Housing and Redevelopment
2014 – Present

Board Member- City of Georgetown Housing Advisory Board
2015 – Present

Board Member- Opportunities for Williamson & Burnet Counties
2016 – Present

Board Member- Texas Homeless Network (TX BoS CoC)
2016 – Present

UTMB Parent's Council
2015 – Present

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **26.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

CAFR and PAFR Presentation 04-10-2018

Submitted For: Melanie Denny **Submitted By:** Angela Schmidt, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Receive and discuss the 2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) and the Popular Annual Financial Report (PAFR). Only if necessary, take action regarding the same.

Background

This presentation will be made by Julie Kiley and Adam McCane of Weaver and Tidwell.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

2017 CAFR

2017 PAFR

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/04/2018 02:45 PM
Form Started By: Angela Schmidt		Started On: 04/04/2018 08:45 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2018		

Williamson County, Texas

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

Williamson County, Texas
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017
Principal Officials

County Judge	Dan A. Gattis
Commissioner, Precinct 1	Terry Cook
Commissioner, Precinct 2	Cynthia Long
Commissioner, Precinct 3	Valerie Covey
Commissioner, Precinct 4	Larry Madsen
County Auditor	Jerri L. Jones
Tax Assessor-Collector	Larry Gaddes
County Clerk	Nancy Rister
County Attorney	Doyle "Dee" Hobbs
County Treasurer	D. Scott Heselmeyer
District Clerk	Lisa David
District Attorney	Shawn Dick
Sheriff	Robert Chody

Official Issuing Report
Jerri L. Jones
County Auditor

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Williamson County, Texas

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017
Table of Contents

Page

Introductory Section

Letter of Transmittal ix
Officials xiv
Organizational Chart xv
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting xvi

Financial Section

Independent Auditor's Report 3
Management's Discussion and Analysis 9

Basic Financial Statements

Government-wide Financial Statements
Statement of Net Position 23
Statement of Activities 24

Fund Financial Statements
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds 25
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position 26
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds 27
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities 28
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund 29
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Special Road and Bridge Fund 30
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds 31
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Funds 32
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds 33
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds 34
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds 35
Notes to the Financial Statements 37

Required Supplementary Information

Texas County District Retirement System Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios 71
Texas County District Retirement System Schedule of Employer Contributions 72
Schedule of Changes in the County's Net OPEB Liability and the Related Ratios 73

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules

General Fund
Schedule of Revenues – Budget and Actual 76
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual 77

Debt Service Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual 79

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Combining Balance Sheet 84
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances 90
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Alternate Dispute Resolution 96
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Avery Ranch Road District 97
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – CAMPO 98
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Conservation Foundation 99
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – County Attorney Hot Check 100
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – County Sheriff Asset Forfeiture 101
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – County Radio Communications System (RCS) 102
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Court Reporter 103
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Courthouse Security 104
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – District Attorney Asset Forfeitures 105
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Election Chapter 19 106
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Election HAVA 107
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Election Services Contract 108
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Guardianship 109
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Justice Court Technology 110
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Justice of the Peace Security 111
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Law Library 112
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Pearson Place Road District 113

Page

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Pretrial Intervention Program 114
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Probate Court 115
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Records Archive 116
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Records Management and Preservation 117
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Records Management 118
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Regional Animal Shelter (WCRAS) 119
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Specialty Court 120
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – JJAEP Tier II 121
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Tobacco 122
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Teen Court Program 123
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Truancy Program 124
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – WC Historical Commission 125

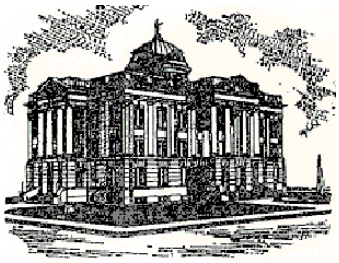
Internal Service Funds
Combining Statement of Net Position 128
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and
Changes in Fund Net Position 129
Combining Statement of Cash Flows 130

Fiduciary Funds
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and
Liabilities – All Agency Funds 132

	Page	Table
Statistical Information (Unaudited)		
Net Position by Component	139	1
Changes in Net Position	140	2
Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	141	3
Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	142	4
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property	143	5
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rate	144	6
Principal Property Taxpayers	146	7
Property Tax Levies and Collections	147	8
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	148	9
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	149	10
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	150	11
Legal Debt Margin Information	151	12
Demographic and Economic Statistics	152	13
Principal Employers	153	14
County Government Employees by Function	154	15
Operating Indicators by Function/Program	156	16
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program	157	17
Williamson County, Texas Map	158	
Miscellaneous Information	159	
Government Office Information	163	
Federal and State Award Programs		
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*	173	
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance and State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards	175	
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	177	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	180	
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	183	

Introductory Section

This Page Left Intentionally Blank



AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Williamson County Courthouse
710 Main Street, Suite 301
Georgetown, Texas 78626
Phone: 512/943-1500
Fax: 512/943-1567

March 12, 2018

The Honorable District Judges
Betsy Lambeth, 425th Judicial District
Donna King, 26th Judicial District
Stacey Mathews, 277th Judicial District
Rick J. Kennon, 368th Judicial District
Ryan D. Larson, 395th Judicial District

The Honorable Commissioner's Court, Williamson County, Texas
Dan A. Gattis, County Judge
Terry Cook, County Commissioner, Precinct I
Cynthia Long, County Commissioner, Precinct II
Valerie Covey, County Commissioner, Precinct III
Larry Madsen, County Commissioner, Precinct IV

The Citizens of Williamson County

Ladies, Gentlemen and Citizens:

State law requires that all general-purpose local governments publish within six months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the comprehensive annual financial report of Williamson County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017.

The County Auditor has oversight of all financial records of the county. It is the County Auditor's responsibility to prescribe the systems and procedures for handling the finances of the county, certifying available funds for county budget, and examining, auditing and approving all disbursements from county funds prior to their submission to the Commissioners Court for approval. In addition, the County Auditor serves as the Chief Financial Officer for federal and state financial award programs, Juvenile Service Department and Adult Probation Department.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of Williamson County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of Williamson County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of Williamson County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. The County Auditor's Office audits the following: all fee collecting offices; contracts; purchasing; payroll which is prepared by the departments; and all invoices/payments requested and approved by county departments. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, Williamson County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As financial management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

Williamson County's financial statements have been audited by Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P., a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of Williamson County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 were free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an

unqualified opinion that Williamson County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of Williamson County was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal and state grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal and state awards. These reports are available in the last section of this report.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. Williamson County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the Government

Williamson County, organized in 1848, is located in the central part of the state, which is considered to be the top growth area in the state, and one of the top growth areas in the country. Williamson County currently occupies a land area of 1,135 square miles and serves an estimated population of 528,718.

Williamson County is a political subdivision of the State of Texas. Williamson County is empowered to levy a property tax on both real and personal properties located within its boundaries. This levy provides 80% of the revenue for the General Fund and 82% of the revenue for the Debt Service Fund. It has no legislative powers and restrictive judicial and administrative powers. The governing body of the County is the Commissioner's Court of five members. The County Judge is the chairperson of the court and the Commissioners from each of the precincts are also members. The Court has only such powers as are conferred upon it by the Constitution and the Statutes or by necessary implication therefrom. None has the authority to act on their own but must act only as a whole.

Williamson County provides essential things that make our communities livable: roads and bridges, public improvements, juvenile detention and education, law enforcement and corrections, a court system to protect our legal rights, secure storage of our important public records, and protection against threats to public health, to include providing health care to the indigent. Williamson County, beyond the Texas Constitutional requirements, also provides parks and emergency medical services that add to the quality of life for local residents.

In accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 111, when a county has reached a population of more than 125,000 the Commissioner's Court may appoint a Budget Officer. The Budget Officer is responsible for preparing a county budget for the fiscal year. In preparing or monitoring the budget, the budget officer may require the county auditor or any other district, county, or precinct officer of the county to provide any information necessary for the budget officer to properly prepare or monitor the budget. The budgets must be carefully itemized to make possible a comparison of the proposed expenditures with the expenditures of the preceding year. The budget must show as definitely as possible or with reasonable accuracy the purpose of each expenditure and the amount of money to be spent.

By statute, the County Auditor is solely responsible for projecting the revenues for the County. Once these processes are complete, the Budget Officer files a copy of the proposed budget with the County Clerk. The Commissioner's Court holds a public hearing on the proposed budget. Any taxpayer of the County may attend and may participate in the hearing.

At the conclusion of the public hearing, the Commissioner's Court takes action on the proposed budget. The Commissioner's Court may make any changes in the proposed budget that it considers warranted by law and required in the best interest of the taxpayers.

The Commissioner's Court may levy taxes only in accordance with the budget. After final approval of the budget, the Commissioner's Court shall file the budget with the County Auditor and County Clerk and may spend county funds only in strict compliance with the budget, except in an emergency.

The Commissioner's Court may authorize an emergency expenditure as an amendment to the original budget only in a case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition that could not have been included in the original budget through the use of reasonably diligent thought and attention. If the Court amends the original budget to meet an

emergency, the Court files a copy of its order amending the budget with the County Clerk. The clerk attaches the copy to the original budget.

The Commissioner's Court, by order, may authorize line item transfers between budgeted items within the same fund without authorizing an emergency expenditure.

State Law requires counties to adopt a budget before they adopt a tax rate. The Commissioner's Court may levy taxes only in accordance with the budget. Chapter 26 of the Property Tax Code requires taxing units to comply with truth-in-taxation laws in setting their tax rates. This law has two purposes:

- to make the taxpayers more knowledgeable about tax rate proposals;
- and, in certain cases, to allow taxpayers to roll back or limit a tax increase.

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which Williamson County operates.

Local Economy. Williamson County continues to be one of the fastest growing counties in the state. Since 2010, the county's population has grown by 25 percent. It is the 12th most populous county in Texas. Williamson County's growth has been fueled by its location on the I-35 corridor and close access to Austin, Texas. The County's economic base has developed to be home to many major industries, including high tech, manufacturing, healthcare and higher education. The regional economy continues to expand. The County has a diverse workforce. This attracts new businesses to locate to the area. Job creation has caused many of the cities in the county to be some of the fastest growing cities in the country. New housing, building permits and new roads also demonstrate the growth. The diversity in the economy makes the County less vulnerable to economic downturns. The unemployment rate has been lower than the national average. The County unemployment rate decreased from 3.6% in September 2016 to 3.0% in September of this year; the rate was significantly lower than the national rate for September which decreased from 4.8% in 2016 to 4.1% this year.

Williamson County has benefited from the population growth. The County has experienced major job growth and proliferation of business and residential development. Business incentives, a low tax rate and affordable housing are major factors that have contributed to the job growth. The latest population forecasts project Williamson County population could grow to more than 1 million people by 2040.

Businesses are attracted to the ongoing growth in the County. Several developments will be built in the County. Hutto approved a new business park. Hutto Innovation Park will provide 2.5 million square feet of business and industrial space once the project is built out. A mixed-use development also will be constructed in Hutto. The Hutto Co-Op District will include resident, entertainment and office spaces. Round Rock approved a "live-work-play development". The $200 million mixed used development, near I-35 and State 45, will include office and retail space, residential units and pocket parks.

Other businesses are locating to the County. Holt-Caterpillar will construct a 60,000 square foot retail center in Georgetown. The facility is expected to bring 129 jobs to the area. Visual Lighting Technologies relocated its manufacturing operations to Cedar Park, doubling its manufacturing space. The nation's first state-administered gold depository will be located in Leander. 100 employees will be relocated to the new location. The facility can employ up to 300 employees.

With the growth, hotels will be added to the county. Embassy Suites Hotel Conference Center is scheduled to be built near Bass Pro Shops and Round Rock Premium Outlets. The $20 million project will include a 160 room hotel and a 14,000 square foot meeting space. Round Rock approved the agreement with Kalahari Resorts. The hotel and convention center and waterpark will create up to 700 jobs. Leander has plans to build its first hotel, a 90 room Holiday Inn Express. Taylor also plans to add a Holiday Inn Express.

Access to health care expands in response to the growth. St. David's broke ground on a 52 acre facility in Leander. The first phase will include 11,200 square feet of free standing emergency space. Austin Regional Clinic opened a facility to treat minor emergencies. Baylor Scott and White completed construction on a new cancer center in Round Rock.

Williamson County is a part of the Austin-Round Rock metropolitan area. The metropolitan area continues to be a top performer in numerous national rankings. In 2017, WalletHub ranked Cedar Park as one of the "Best Small Cities in America." Since 2010, the County has been listed as one of the healthiest counties in Texas. Three cities in Williamson

County ranked in the top 10 as the best place in Texas to raise a family. Leander topped the list. Georgetown is ranked 8th and Round Rock is 9th.

Long-Term Financial Planning. Williamson County continues to address safety and mobility improvements necessary to adapt to the county's growth. Williamson County's 2006 bond election approved $228 million for General Obligation Road Bond projects, these bonds spent approximately $5.3M this fiscal year. In 2017, the 2006 Road Bond projects completed, in a joint effort with the City of Cedar Park, roadways to include the intersection of Cypress Creek/Lakeline, CR 272 Overlay project, and Brushy Creek Road Right Turn Lane, spending approximately $2.7M. Williamson County has other road projects such as Forest North Drainage Study ($754K) and CR 258 Phase 2 ($850K) that continue to make progress towards completion.

In November 2013, Williamson County voters approved $275 million in road construction and improvement bonds and $40 million in bonds for parks. The $275 million General Obligation Road Bond projects spent $48.5 million this fiscal year. Funds were spent on engineering and construction for various roadways. Some of the roadways are CR 110 (US 79-Limmer Loop) ($9.4M), Pearson Ranch Road ($4.1M), CR 258 Phase 2 ($3.7M), RM 620 Phase 2 ($3.4M), SH 29 Bypass/Inner Loop Phase 1 ($3.3M), Forest North Drainage Study ($3.1M), Hero Way West ($2.3M), Bagdad Road (2243 to CR 280) ($1.5M), and Arterial H ($1.4M). Williamson County has partnered with other entities to complete some of the road bond projects. City of Georgetown partnered with Williamson County on several road bond projects involving the engineering, design and construction of the Southwest Bypass and Inner Loop improvements. Additional partnered road bond projects include City of Hutto on CR 119 and City of Round Rock on North Mays Extension. In FY 2018, Williamson County plans to issue the remaining $75M of the $275M voter approved bonds.

In FY 2017, the $40 million General Obligation Park Bonds spent $2.1 million. The Park Bond major projects for the fiscal year are River Ranch Phase I ($776K), Williamson County Expo Center ($715K) and Brushy Creek Trail Phase V ($350K).

Relevant Financial Policies

Financial Policy. The Williamson County Commissioner's Court ensures financial stability within the County government by adopting proactive, responsible policies that allow the County to respond to growth and infrastructure needs while maintaining a high standard of County-provided services. The Financial Policy is intended as a guide for the members of Commissioner's Court in evaluating the impact of policies and funding decisions on future county services. The court will continue to act with speed in identifying early opportunities to reprioritize projects and investments and adjust strategies where necessary.

Debt Management Policy. This policy has been adopted to provide a conceptual framework for the issuance and management of debt. This policy recognizes the capital improvement needs of a growing county and the need to balance the taxpayer's ability to pay. The County will consider various factors before the issuance of debt and take a prudent approach.

Fund Balance Policy. The County has adopted a policy to maintain an appropriate level of fund balance. The level of the Unassigned Fund Balance for the General fund shall not be less than 35% of total General Fund budgeted expenditures.

County Investment Policy. The objectives of the County's investment policy are to match the suitability of investments to financial requirements; achieve safety of principal; maintain liquidity; diversify the portfolio by investment type, issuer and maturity sector; and to seek the highest possible yield within policy and cash flow constraints. The policy adheres to the statutory requirements of Local Government Code 116.112(a) and /or Title X, Chapter 2256, Section 2556.005 (f) and (g) of the Texas Government Code.

The conservative fiscal stewardship and county policies contributed to the affirmation of the County's bond rating of AAA by Standard & Poor's and Fitch Ratings throughout 2017. This rating enables the County to have lower interest rates when issuing bonds resulting in substantial savings to the taxpayers.

Special Recognition and Appreciation. Traditionally the Auditor's Office recognizes an individual who has significantly contributed to our efforts to maximize efficiencies within Williamson County. This year we would like to recognize both Tara Raymore and Shawna Simons for their hard work and dedication to the County. As the Senior Director of Human Resources, Tara assisted this office and the County Commissioners with policy changes that have resulted in major efficiencies through automation of several payroll entries. Shawna, as an Analyst in the Information Technology Services department, worked tirelessly to insert these policy changes into the time keeping system. Tara spent countless hours perfecting the wording of policy changes while Shawna spent countless hours testing the required system changes. Their

support to the County Auditor's office, along with their willingness to help day or night, make them an invaluable asset to Williamson County.

Awards and Acknowledgements

CAFR: The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Williamson County for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016. This was the 25th consecutive year that the County has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate. A copy of this report can be found on the County website at www.wilco.org.

PAFR: The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) has given an Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting to Williamson County for its Popular Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016. The Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government popular reports. In order to receive an Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting, a government unit must publish a Popular Annual Financial Report, whose contents conform to program standards of creativity, presentation, understandability and reader appeal. An Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Popular Annual Financial Reporting requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA. A copy of this report can be found on the County website at www.wilco.org.

This report is possible because of the efficient and dedicated service of the audit team of Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P. In addition, allow me to express my appreciation to the Commissioner's Court and the Audit Committee for their interest and continued support and for the responsive and progressive manner in which they support the financial position and operations of the County. Also, I am grateful to all elected officials and employees concerning all matters related to the operation of this office during the past year and for their efforts toward improving County business.

Respectfully submitted,



Jerri L. Jones
County Auditor

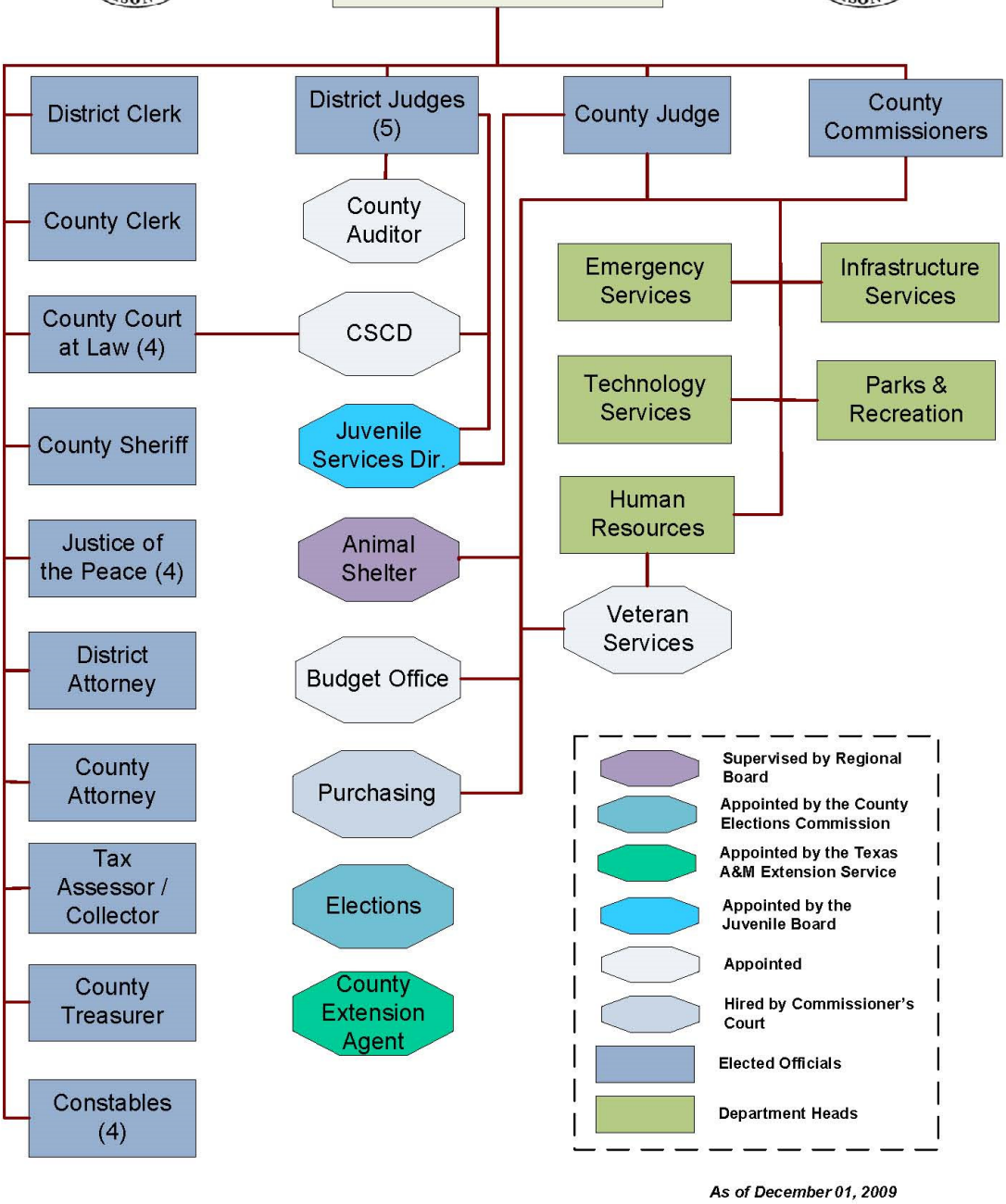
Williamson County, Texas

Officials*

Judge, 425th Judicial District Court	Betsy Lambeth
Judge, 26th Judicial District Court	Donna King
Judge, 277th Judicial District Court	Stacey Mathews
Judge, 368th Judicial District Court	Rick J. Kennon
Judge, 395th Judicial District Court	Ryan Larson
County Auditor	Jerri L. Jones
County Judge	Dan A. Gattis
Commissioner, Precinct 1	Terry Cook
Commissioner, Precinct 2	Cynthia Long
Commissioner, Precinct 3	Valerie Covey
Commissioner, Precinct 4	Larry Madsen
Constable, Precinct 1	Vinnie Cherrone
Constable, Precinct 2	Rick Coffman
Constable, Precinct 3	Kevin Stofle
Constable, Precinct 4	Marty Ruble
County Clerk	Nancy Rister
Judge, County Court at Law #1	Suzanne Brooks
Judge, County Court at Law #2	Laura Barker
Judge, County Court at Law #3	Doug Arnold
Judge, County Court at Law #4	John B. McMaster
District Attorney	Shawn Dick
District Clerk	Lisa David
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1	Dain Johnson
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 2	Edna Staudt
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3	Bill Gravell, Jr.
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4	Judy S. Hobbs
County Attorney	Doyle Hobbs
Sheriff	Robert Chody
Tax Assessor/Collector	Larry Gaddes
County Treasurer	D.Scott Heselmeyer
Budget Officer	Ashlie Koenig
Senior Director of Emergency Services	John Sneed
Elections Administrator	Christopher J. Davis
Senior Director of Human Resources	Tara Raymore
Senior Director of Technology Services	Jay Schade
Senior Director of Infrastructure	Robert Daigh
Senior Director of Parks and Recreation	Randy Bell
Purchasing Agent	Randy Barker
Director of Veterans Services	Donna Harrell
CSCD Director	Steve Morrison
County Extension Service Agent	Chelsea Stevens
Juvenile Services Director	Scott Matthew
Animal Services Director	Cheryl Schneider

* As of September 30, 2017

Organizational Chart



As of December 01, 2009

Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Williamson County

Texas

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2016

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

Financial Section

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

weaver
Assurance • Tax • Advisory

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Honorable County Judge,
and County Commissioners
Williamson County, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Williamson County, Texas (the County), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatements, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to previously present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County as of September 30, 2017 and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund and Special Road and Bridge Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 3 and 13 to the financial statements, the County has adopted the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement (GASB) No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits other than Pensions*. Beginning net position has been restated to reflect the change in accounting principle from this statement. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information
Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, Texas County District Retirement System Schedule of Changes in the Employers Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios, Texas County District Retirement System Schedule of Employer Contributions and Schedule of Changes in County's Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios on pages 9 to 19 and 71 to 73, respectively, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, which considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information, because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information
Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual non-major fund financial statements and schedules, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance)* and *Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards,* and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

Williamson County, Texas

The combining and individual non-major fund financial statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual non-major fund financial statements and schedules, and the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 12, 2018, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Austin, Texas
March 12, 2018

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Management's Discussion and Analysis

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of Williamson County, we offer readers of the Williamson County financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Williamson County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages ix – xiii of this report.

Financial Highlights

- The assets of Williamson County exceeded its liabilities at the close of the most recent fiscal year by $250,977,407.

- Restricted net position of $61.3 million are funds set aside for specific purposes such as: road and bridge, capital projects, debt service and tobacco funds.

- As of the close of the current fiscal year, Williamson County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of $474.4 million.

- The unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was $86.3 million, or 55% of total General Fund expenditures, down from 56% last year. The major factors for the variances in revenues and expenditures are explained later in the analysis.

- The county refunded bonds this year. In July 2017, $43.2 million Limited Tax Refunding Bonds was issued.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to Williamson County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-Wide Financial Statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of Williamson County's finances in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the County's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of Williamson County is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes, debt payments, and earned but unused vacation leave).

In the Statement of Net position and the Statement of Activities, the County presents information of the primary government (governmental activities):

Governmental Activities. Most of the County's basic services are reported here such as public safety, parks, and community services. Property taxes finance most of these activities.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 23 – 24 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of available resources, as well as on balances of unencumbered resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

Williamson County maintains 50 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statements of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Special Road and Bridge Fund, Debt Service Fund, Capital Project Fund, and Pass-through Funding Program, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other 45 governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

Williamson County adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund, certain Special Revenue Funds, and the Debt Service Fund. Budgetary comparison statements have been provided for the General Fund and Special Road and Bridge Fund to demonstrate compliance with these budgets.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 25 - 30 of this report.

Proprietary Funds. The only type of proprietary fund that Williamson County maintains is Internal Service Funds which are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. Williamson County uses two Internal Service Funds to account for the Fleet Maintenance Fund and the Benefits Fund. Because both of these services predominantly benefit the government they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Fleet Maintenance Fund and the Benefits Fund. Both Internal Service Funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the Internal Service Funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in the report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 31 – 33 of this report.

Fiduciary Funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the County. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are *not* available to support Williamson County's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is similar to that used for proprietary funds.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 34 – 35 of this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 37 – 68 of this report.

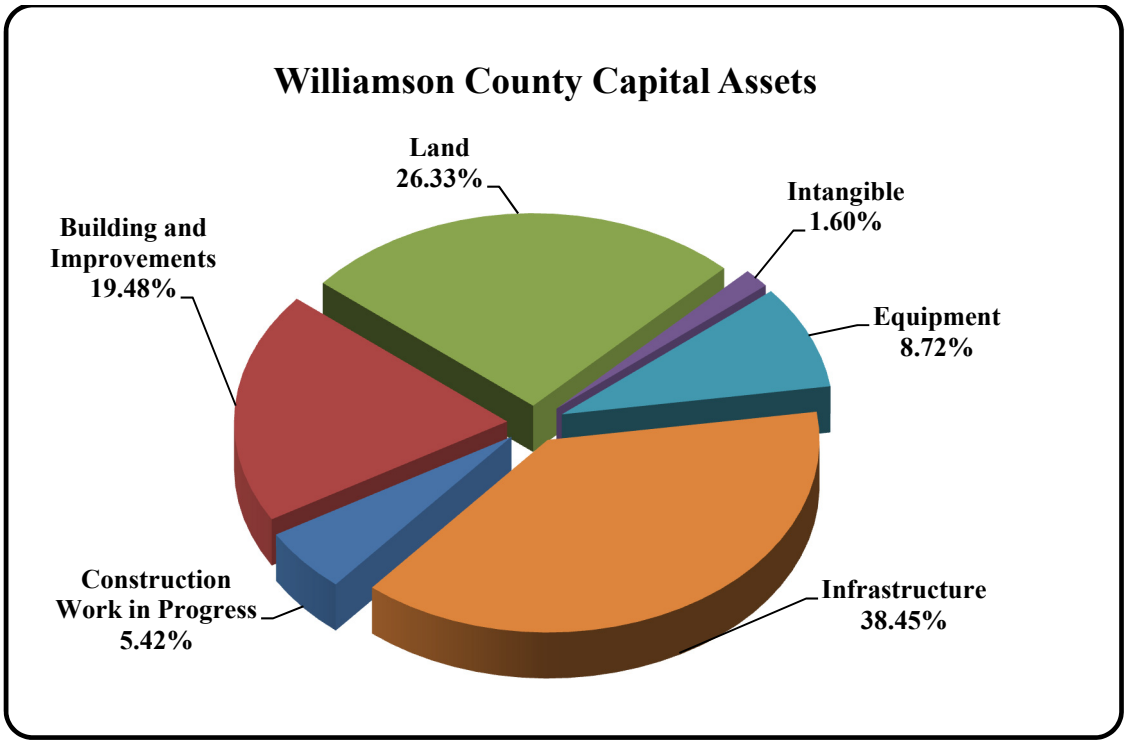
The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds and Internal Service Funds are presented immediately following the notes to the financial statements. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 76 - 134 of this report.

Financial Analysis of Government-Wide Statements

Summary of Statement of Net Position

	Primary Government	
	Governmental Activities	
	2017	2016
Current assets and other assets	$ 534,259,737	$ 575,153,108
Capital assets	767,764,230	687,310,787
Total assets	1,302,023,967	1,262,463,895
Deferred outflows of resources	78,324,150	82,544,536
Total deferred outflows of resources	78,324,150	82,544,536
Current liabilities	38,419,629	33,095,971
Noncurrent liabilities	1,088,780,082	1,184,678,735
Total liabilities	1,127,199,711	1,217,774,706
Deferred inflows of resources	2,170,999	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	2,170,999	-
Net position		
Net investment in capital assets	412,098,469	365,194,341
Restricted	61,342,122	49,879,697
Unrestricted	(222,463,184)	(287,840,313)
Total net position	$ 250,977,407	$ 127,233,725

Total net position increased by approximately $123.7 million compared to 2016. There are significant changes in the statement of net position at September 30, 2017 from September 30, 2016. Capital assets increased by $80.5 million as a result of ongoing county facility improvements, such as the Sheriff Office Training Facility, the North Campus Facility and the acceptance of several new subdivisions. The continued growth in the county has caused an increase of new homes. The roads in these subdivisions such as Siena, Rancho Sienna, Parkside at Mayfield Ranch and Star Ranch will be maintained by the county. Long term debt decreased $49.6 million. This is discussed in detail on page 56 - 60 of this report. In addition, the county's net pension liability decreased by $57.3 million. This decrease is primarily a result of actuarial changes in the assumption of a repeating cost of living adjustment (COLA).



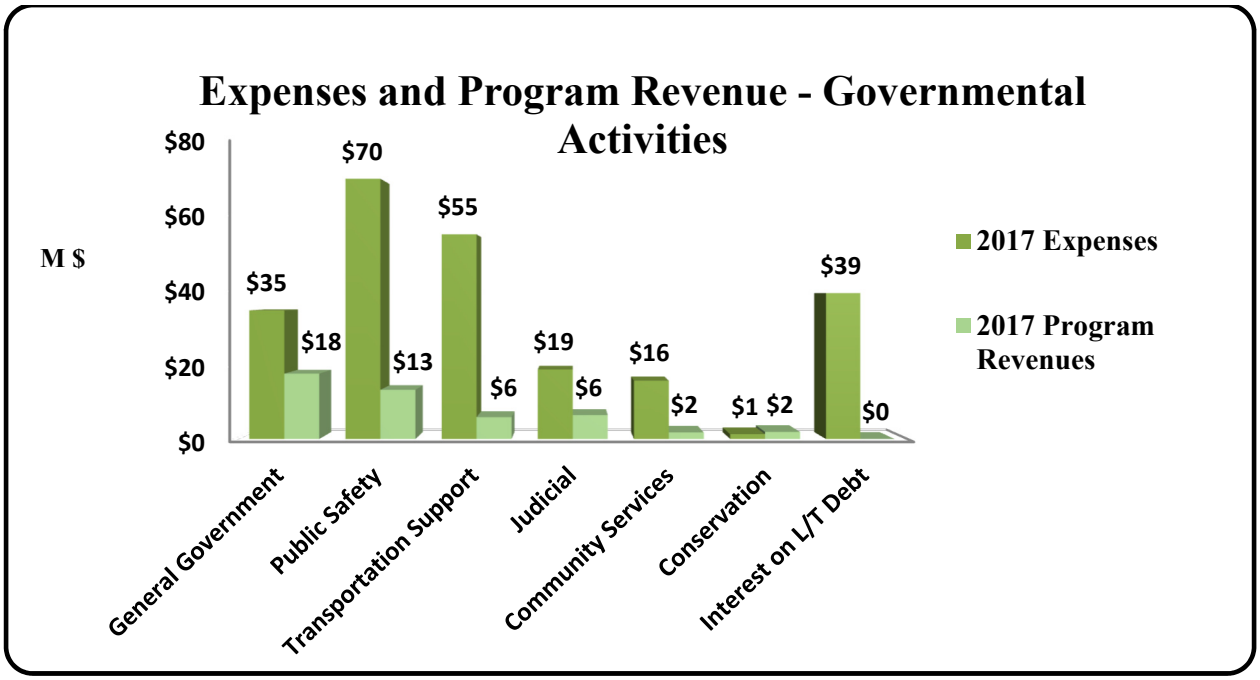
A portion of the County's net position ($767.8 million) reflects investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, infrastructure, machinery, and equipment). Williamson County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. It should be noted that the resources needed to repay the debt associated with these capital assets must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

However, the investment in capital assets does not necessarily correlate directly with changes in capital assets as a whole. Many road projects, once completed, are contributed to the local entity involved thus removing the asset from the County's books. In 1999, County Commissioners recognized the need to address transportation needs in the County. Discussions with local and state governments and community leaders led to the development of a Multi-Corridor Plan. Since 2000, in order to facilitate economic growth and to increase the quality of life, the County started responsibly issuing road bonds to address road improvements countywide. As road projects are completed, ownership of many of the new roads is transferred to the appropriate local entity. This plan has benefited the county over the years making travel faster and safer throughout the county.

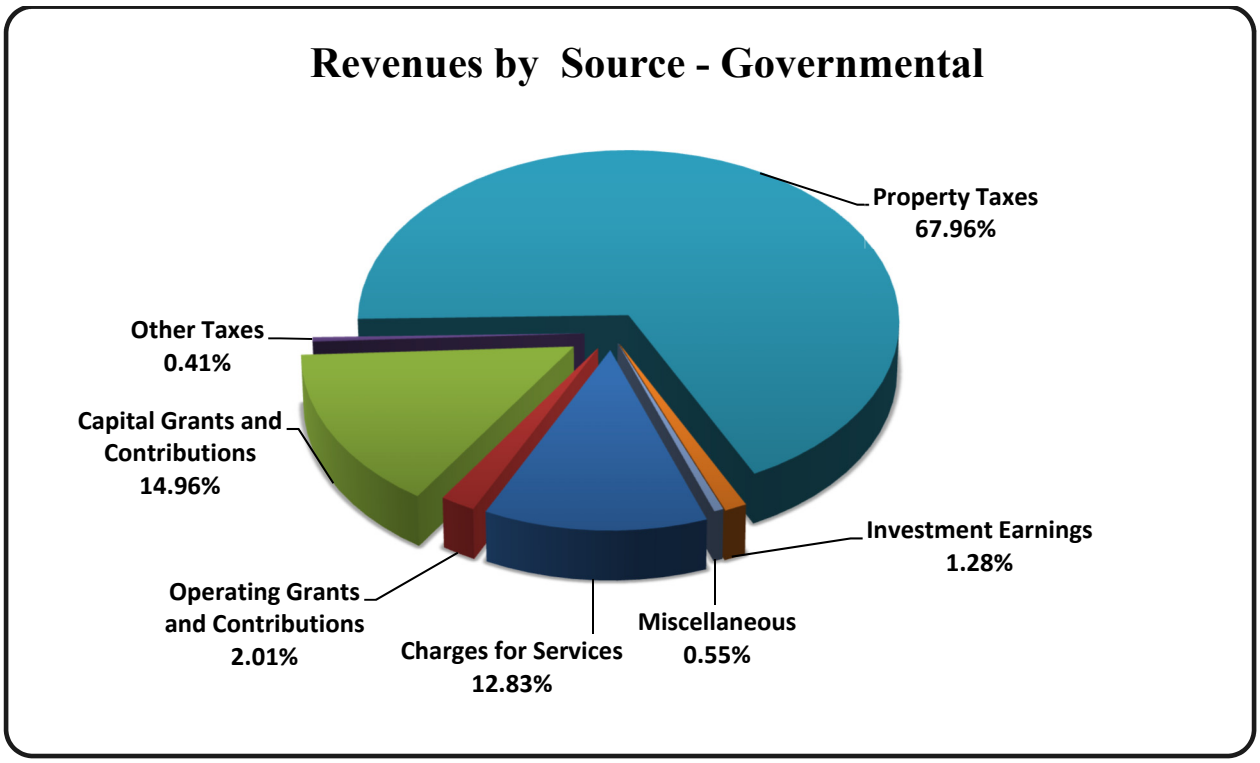
Williamson County's Changes in Net Position

	Primary Government	
	Governmental Activities 2017	Governmental Activities 2016
Revenues		
Program revenues:		
Charges for services	$ 47,140,860	$ 43,949,358
Operating grants and contributions	7,389,422	7,021,670
Capital grants and contributions	54,957,868	63,114,526
General revenues:		
Property taxes	249,734,595	226,537,897
Other taxes	1,497,202	1,328,610
Investment earnings	4,713,739	2,826,060
Miscellaneous	2,014,239	1,785,938
Total revenues	367,447,925	346,564,059
Expenses		
General government	34,560,332	48,471,235
Public safety	69,592,308	115,818,653
Transportation support	55,114,815	99,775,558
Judicial	18,656,716	31,025,054
Community services	15,685,849	21,383,743
Interest on long-term debt	39,492,764	41,283,450
Conservation	1,300,206	560,710
Total expenses	234,402,990	358,318,403
Change in net position	131,044,935	(11,754,344)
Net position, beginning	127,233,725	138,988,069
Prior period adjustment	(9,301,253)	-
Net position, ending	$ 250,977,407	$ 127,233,725

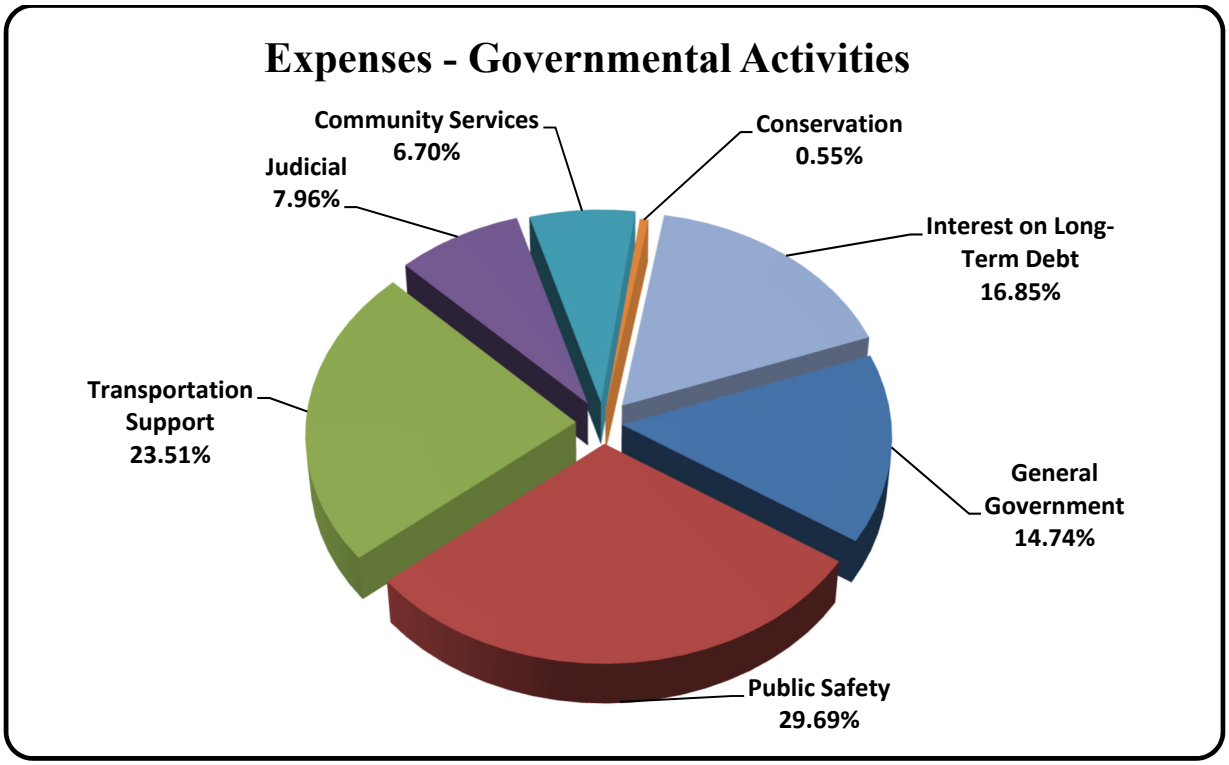
Changes in net position from year to year are a result of the net impact of the change in revenues and expenses from one year to the next. Total revenues for 2017 increased, primarily as a result of property tax revenues, which exceeded property taxes for 2016 by $23.2 million. For 2017, tax rates slightly decreased; however, property values increased by 12.8%. Charges for services and investment earnings also contributed to the increase in revenues. Charges for services increased due to the growth of the county. Various areas of the county did have increases in revenue such as increases in the participation of the Conservation Foundation and costs related to the financial activities related to Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization. Investment rates have increased. Investment earnings increased $1.8 million. Expenses decreased in 2017 compared to 2016, primarily as a result of a decrease in transportation support related to the continued growth of the county, and the benefits expense recorded across all departments as a result of the decreased pension liability discussed on page 11.



The chart above compares expenses and direct revenues associated with like county services. The pie chart below includes other revenues, i.e. tax collections that are not tied to individual services provided by the county.



The pie chart below breaks out all expenses by type of service provided by the county.



Financial Analysis of the Governmental Funds
As noted earlier, Williamson County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds. The focus of this section is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing Williamson County's financing requirements. In particular, the unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

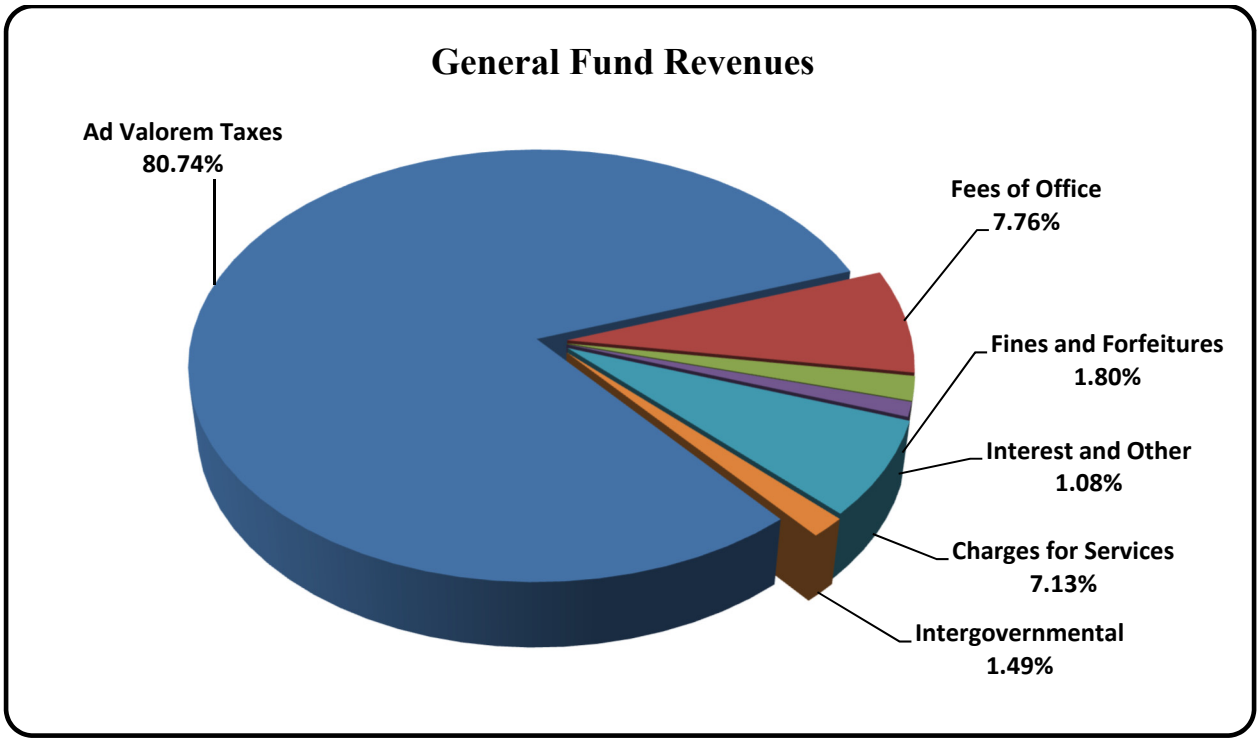
As of the current fiscal year end, Williamson County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of $474.4 million, a decrease of $52.7 million compared to the prior year. This decrease is primarily driven by the construction of capital bond projects for roads, buildings and parks. $1.2 million of the fund balance is nonspendable. The majority of the nonspendable amount is due to investments in capital leases and inventory. $386.9 million of the fund balance is restricted and committed. This means that these funds are earmarked for specific purposes that have been either imposed by state legislation or by formal action taken by Commissioner's Court. The remaining balance is unassigned and can be used for any purpose.

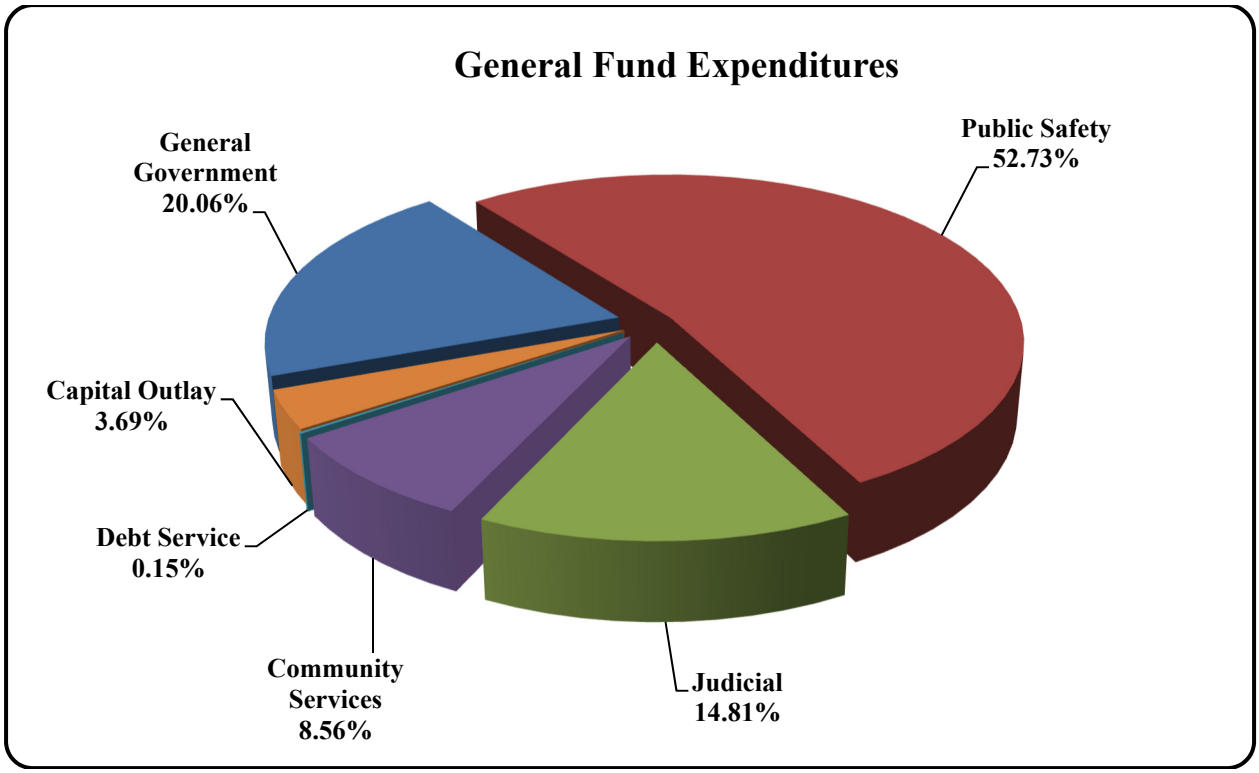
General Fund. The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the County. At the end of the current fiscal year, total fund balance of the General Fund was $99.2 million with an $812 thousand nonspendable fund balance for investment in capital leases and prepaid expenses. In 2013, the county established a plan to reduce excess reserves to fund various county capital projects. In 2017, the county began funding another program, the "Corridor Plan", with a portion of the general fund tax rate committed to this program. The corridor plan will focus on identifying and preserving future transportation corridors within the county. The program is also being funded from Road and Bridge excess reserves. $12 million of the General Fund balance is committed to both plans. $10.4 is committed for unspent capital projects and $1.6 is committed for the transportation plan. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it is useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance for 2017 represents 55% of total General Fund

expenditures. This significant fund balance to total expenditure ratio indicates a healthy financial position. The County has adopted a policy to maintain an appropriate level of unreserved General Fund balance to protect against a reduction of services due to temporary revenue shortfalls or unexpected one-time expenditures. A Fund Balance Policy adopted by the Commissioner's Court in 2009 states that the level shall not be less than 35% of total General Fund budgeted expenditures.

The fund balance of Williamson County's General Fund has increased by 14% during the current fiscal year. Tax revenue increased by $12.2 million and interest revenue increased by $600 thousand; the growth of the county has created an increase in the demand for services, thus expenditures have increased. Part of the increase is attributed to personnel: fifteen new positions are approved in the general fund, with two in general government, six in public safety, four in judicial, and three in community service. Health care costs have increased in all departments. The County funded an additional $1.7 million to the Uncompensated Care Program. This program assists county hospitals to fund the County's indigent health program. While being fiscally conservative, the county growth has caused increases to the overall expenditures, although actual expenditures are $8.2 million less than budgeted and actual revenues are $3.4 million higher than budged revenues. Property tax revenues, fees of office and interest revenue are higher than projected, while Interest rates continue to rise.

General Fund revenues and expenditures are graphically depicted below.





Long-Term Debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the County had total bonded debt outstanding of $982 million. Williamson County's debt has decreased by $49.6 million during the current fiscal year. In May 2017, the Commissioners Court approved a $9.9 million cash defeasance to pay off existing debt. The cost savings for the debt reduction is $5.8 million dollars over the next 17 years. To take advantage of the low interest rates, the county refinanced existing debt. In June 2017, Williamson County issued a refunding bond in the amount of $43.2 million with a significant cost savings of $3.6 million over the next 15 years.

Additional information on Williamson County's long-term debt can be found in NOTE 10 on pages 56 – 60 of this report.

Debt Service Fund. The total fund balance at year end is $7.4 million, all of which is restricted for the payment of debt service. This balance reflects a current year net increase of $1.3 million. Property tax collections and interest earnings are higher than projected. The county received $766 thousand more than projected. Refinancing existing debt saved the county $336 thousand in interest payments in this fiscal year. These variances are the key changes to the increase in the debt service fund.

The County's continued investment in infrastructure has resulted in substantial growth of the tax base. In 2006, County management pledged to the citizens a stabilization of the portion of the tax rate supporting debt service. The current fund balance is sufficient to maintain this goal while continuing to address the needs of the County.

Additional information on Williamson County's long-term debt can be found in NOTE 10 on pages 56 - 60 of this report.

Capital Projects Fund. The Capital Projects Fund has a total fund balance of $184.5 million, which is a decrease from FY 2016 of $70 million. The majority of the decrease in fund balance is due to no bonds issued in FY17 and capital project expenditures significantly increased. Interest earnings increased this year due to the investing of the bond proceeds. Capital project expenditures increased $28.1 million due to several construction projects in both the road bonds and certificate of obligations. Total expenditures from the Capital Projects Fund were $83.8 million with capital outlay expenditures

accounting for $54.8 million. The major expenditures during the year include $11.9 million on the North Campus Building, $5.0 million on Sheriff's Office Training Facility, $9.4 million on CR 110 (US 79-Limmer Loop), $4.1 million on Pearson Ranch Road, $3.7 million on CR 258 Phase 2, $3.4 million on RM 620 Phase 2, and $3.3 million on SH 29 Bypass/Inner Loop Phase 1.

Capital Assets. Williamson County's investment in capital assets as of September 30, 2017 amounts to $767.8 million (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment includes land, buildings, system improvements, machinery and equipment, park facilities, roads, highways, and bridges.

Major capital asset additions during the current fiscal year include the following:

- Williamson County Expo Center
- CR 258 Phase 2
- Rancho Sienna Section 9
- Future Right of Way for Corridor A
- Siena Section 6
- Siena Section 28
- Siena Section 17
- Parkside at Mayfield Ranch Section 12
- Star Ranch Section 7 Phase 5
- Rancho Sienna Section 11 Phase 1
- IP Simulcast Upgrade and Granger Site Addition
- Highlands at Mayfield Ranch Section 4A
- Santa Rita Ranch South Section 4A
- Parkside at Mayfield Ranch Section 15
- The Ridge at Cross Creek Phase 1

Additional information on Williamson County's capital assets can be found in NOTE 7 on pages 53 -54 of this report.

Special Road and Bridge Fund. The Special Road and Bridge Fund has a total fund balance of $21.6 million, with a net increase of $2.1 million. County Commissioners adopted a tax rate of $.04/100 for Road & Bridge activities for the fifth year in a row. The increase in property taxes allows the county to implement an increase in county road maintenance and improvement projects. This additional funding is part of a long-range plan for maintaining and improving county roads.

Proprietary Funds. Proprietary funds are made up of two Internal Service Funds which include the Fleet Service Fund and the Benefits Fund.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

Economic Conditions. Williamson County's population growth has been driven in part by its location in Central Texas. The population boom has contributed to housing demands and job growth. Low tax rates, affordable housing and business incentives are major factors that have contributed to the County's growth. The regional economy continues to expand. The economy continues to diversify, with unemployment rates below state and national averages. New residents to the county, new houses and new businesses are projected to continue for many years. The growth has caused a demand for services in the areas of law enforcement, emergency services, indigent health care and legal defense. In FY 2018 the county will sell the remaining voter approved road bonds. The bonds will allow the county to continue to address the infrastructure needs of a growing county.

The taxable assessed valuation (TAV) growth has been solid, spurred by affordable home prices and ample developable land which fuels property tax revenue growth. An increase of 11% TAV was recorded in fiscal 2016. In 2017 TAV grew 12.8%. Property tax collections remain consistent with historic levels. The average collection rate is 99.70%.

The economic base has grown significantly; commercial developments have resulted in the expansion of retail, higher education, and the healthcare sector. Several areas of the county are becoming key economic corridors. These areas are attracting new businesses to the county. The availability of jobs benefits Williamson County.

Unemployment. September 2017 unemployment rate for Williamson County was 3.0%, which is a decrease from the rate of 3.6% a year ago. This compares favorably to the state's unemployment rate of 4.0% and the national rate of 4.1%.

All of these factors were considered in preparing Williamson County's budget for FY 2018.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of Williamson County's finances for all those with an interest in its finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the following:

Office of the County Auditor
710 S. Main Street, Suite 301
Georgetown, Texas 78626
jkiley@wilco.org

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Basic Financial Statements

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Williamson County, Texas
Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2017

	Primary Government
	Governmental Activities
ASSETS	
Cash and investments	$ 411,710,704
Accounts receivable (net of allowance)	7,986,958
Due from other governments	98,209,402
Inventories	567,732
Prepaid items	76,118
Deferred contributions	14,934,477
Investment in lease	774,346
Capital assets	
Land	272,920,870
Intangible	16,621,314
Buildings and improvements	201,936,353
Infrastructure	398,740,214
Equipment	90,439,459
Construction in progress	56,155,049
Less: accumulated depreciation	(269,049,029)
Total capital assets	767,764,230
Total assets	1,302,023,967
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred losses on refunding	39,885,245
Deferred outflows related to pension	38,438,905
Total deferred outflows of resources	78,324,150
LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	25,428,985
Accrued liabilities	3,872,699
Due to other governments	3,520,269
Unearned revenues	1,146,616
Accrued interest	4,451,060
Noncurrent liabilities	
Due within one year	60,755,033
Due in more than one year	1,028,025,049
Total liabilities	1,127,199,711
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	2,170,999
Total deferred outflows of resources	2,170,999
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	412,098,469
Restricted for	
Debt service	14,022,061
Road and bridge	21,797,701
Tobacco fund	3,545,281
Records management	6,189,667
Public safety	882,879
State and federal programs	14,904,533
Unrestricted	(222,463,184)
Total net position	$ 250,977,407

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas

Statement of Activities

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues: Charges for Services	Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions	Program Revenues: Capital Grants and Contributions	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position: Primary Government: Governmental Activities
Primary government					
Governmental activities					
General government	$ 34,560,332	$ 17,726,272	$ 1,510,547	$ -	$ (15,323,513)
Public safety	69,592,308	13,330,502	2,893,961	-	(53,367,845)
Transportation support	55,114,815	5,901,946	-	54,957,868	5,744,999
Judicial	18,656,716	6,487,199	729,905	-	(11,439,612)
Community services	15,685,849	1,771,800	2,001,425	-	(11,912,624)
Conservation	1,300,206	1,923,141	253,584	-	876,519
Interest on long-term debt	39,492,764	-	-	-	(39,492,764)
Total primary government	$ 234,402,990	$ 47,140,860	$ 7,389,422	$ 54,957,868	(124,914,840)
General revenues					
Taxes					
Property taxes, levied for general purposes					140,500,042
Property taxes, levied for farm to market					20,691,651
Property taxes, levied for debt service					88,542,902
Other taxes					1,497,202
Investment earnings					4,713,739
Miscellaneous					2,014,239
Total general revenues					257,959,775
Change in net position					133,044,935
NET POSITION, beginning of year					127,233,725
Prior period adjustment					(9,301,253)
NET POSITION, end of year					$ 250,977,407

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas

Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds
September 30, 2017

	General	Special Road and Bridge	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Pass-through Funding Program	Other Governmental	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS							
Cash and investments	$ 104,205,192	$ 23,285,904	$ 7,421,858	$ 201,425,436	$ 35,686,538	$ 35,945,414	$ 407,970,342
Accounts receivable (net of allowance)	6,110,439	315,463	848,186	260,646	100,717	284,585	7,920,036
Due from other funds	2,350,888	-	-	-	-	-	2,350,888
Due from other governments	439,746	-	-	3,489,949	90,074,383	4,205,324	98,209,402
Inventories	-	370,698	-	-	-	-	370,698
Prepaid items	37,519	9,576	-	-	-	8,633	55,728
Investment in capital lease	774,346	-	-	-	-	-	774,346
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 113,918,130	$ 23,981,641	$ 8,270,044	$ 205,176,031	$ 125,861,638	$ 40,443,956	$ 517,651,440
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable	$ 4,503,115	$ 1,979,211	$ -	$ 18,022,582	$ 684	$ 659,758	$ 25,165,350
Accrued liabilities	2,612,154	196,338	-	-	-	182,828	2,991,320
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	2,350,888	2,350,888
Due to other governments	3,118,267	-	-	-	-	402,002	3,520,269
Unearned revenue	225,590	8,375	-	-	-	912,651	1,146,616
Total liabilities	10,459,126	2,183,924	-	18,022,582	684	4,508,127	35,174,443
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Deferred revenues	4,232,529	177,794	790,882	2,636,931	-	213,506	8,051,642
Total deferred inflows of resources	4,232,529	177,794	790,882	2,636,931	-	213,506	8,051,642
FUND BALANCES							
Nonspendable	811,865	380,274	-	-		8,633	1,200,772
Restricted	-	21,239,649	7,479,162	184,516,518	125,860,954	35,713,690	374,809,973
Committed	12,071,125	-	-	-	-	-	12,071,125
Unassigned	86,343,485	-	-	-	-	-	86,343,485
Total fund balances	99,226,475	21,619,923	7,479,162	184,516,518	125,860,954	35,722,323	474,425,355
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$ 113,918,130	$ 23,981,641	$ 8,270,044	$ 205,176,031	$ 125,861,638	$ 40,443,956	$ 517,651,440

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds
Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2017

Total fund balances - governmental funds	$ 474,425,355
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:	
The County uses internal service funds to charge the costs of certain activities such as fleet and self-insurance to appropriate functions in other funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the statements of net position.	2,991,842
Capital assets, including accumulated depreciation, used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	767,652,082
Deferred contributions are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	14,934,477
Losses on bond refundings are deferred and amortized in the government-wide financial statements.	39,885,245
Net pension liability, net OPEB obligation and the related deferred outflows/inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period, and, therefore, have not been included in the fund financial statements.	(64,867,723)
Revenues earned but not available within 60 days of the year end are not recognized as revenue on the fund financial statements.	8,051,642
Interest payable on long term debt does not require current financial resources; therefore, interest payable is not reported as a liability in governmental funds balance sheet.	(4,451,060)
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.	(987,644,453)
Net position of governmental activities	$ 250,977,407

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balances – Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	General	Special Road and Bridge	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Pass-through Funding Program	Other Governmental	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES							
Taxes	$ 142,188,824	$ 20,713,754	$ 87,145,840	$ -	$ -	$ 1,502,647	$ 251,551,065
Fees of office	13,676,884	-	-	-	-	4,731,667	18,408,551
Fines and forfeitures	3,174,688	-	-	-	-	340,002	3,514,690
Intergovernmental	2,633,387	319,335	113,253	1,466,921	7,126	6,794,996	11,335,018
Charges for services	12,564,387	727,861	-	-	-	1,765,252	15,057,500
Motor vehicle registration	-	4,850,250	-	-	-	-	4,850,250
Investment earnings	1,410,920	277,642	193,400	2,327,932	295,336	170,133	4,675,363
Miscellaneous	497,731	55,330	7,079	74,256	-	4,590,624	5,225,020
Total revenues	176,146,821	26,944,172	87,459,572	3,869,109	302,462	19,895,321	314,617,457
EXPENDITURES							
Current							
General government	31,575,802	-	-	504,141	-	8,962,802	41,042,745
Public safety	83,043,877	-	-	-	-	4,039,727	87,083,604
Transportation support	-	21,212,487	-	28,371,856	4,104	320	49,588,767
Judicial	23,316,667	-	-	23,524	-	962,288	24,302,479
Community services	13,480,388	-	-	64,635	-	4,364,157	17,909,180
Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	397,307	397,307
Debt service							
Principal	209,735	-	46,550,000	-	-	985,000	47,744,735
Interest and other charges	24,876	-	35,497,104	-	-	423,934	35,945,914
Bond issuance fees	-	-	519,060	-	-	322,119	841,179
Capital outlay	5,805,143	2,003,573	-	54,806,832	-	364,477	62,980,025
Total expenditures	157,456,488	23,216,060	82,566,164	83,770,988	4,104	20,822,131	367,835,935
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	18,690,333	3,728,112	4,893,408	(79,901,879)	298,358	(926,810)	(53,218,478)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Issuance of long-term debt	-	-	43,230,000	-	-	8,520,000	51,750,000
Premium on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	7,335,475	-	-	607,421	7,942,896
Proceeds from capital lease	1,214,557	-	-	-	-	-	1,214,557
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	227,972	227,530	-	-	-	-	455,502
Transfers in	23,814	374,542	6,620,000	10,020,581	-	1,744,600	18,783,537
Discount on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to bond escrow agent	-	-	(60,823,844)	-	-	-	(60,823,844)
Transfers out	(7,908,107)	(2,236,287)	-	(52,149)	(6,620,000)	(1,966,994)	(18,783,537)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(6,441,764)	(1,634,215)	(3,638,369)	9,968,432	(6,620,000)	8,905,027	539,111
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	12,248,569	2,093,897	1,255,039	(69,933,447)	(6,321,642)	7,978,217	(52,679,367)
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	86,977,906	19,526,026	6,224,123	254,449,965	132,182,596	27,744,106	527,104,722
FUND BALANCES, end of year	$ 99,226,475	$ 21,619,923	$ 7,479,162	$ 184,516,518	$ 125,860,954	$ 35,722,323	$ 474,425,355

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
to the Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	$ (52,679,367)
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:	
The County uses internal service funds to charge the costs of certain activities such as fleet and self-insurance to appropriate functions in other funds. The net income of the internal service funds are reported with the governmental activities.	(574,362)
Governmental funds report outlays for capital assets as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.	31,315,879
Governmental capital assets donated to the County are not current financial resources and therefore, are not reported in the fund statements. Capital assets donated to the County in the current fiscal year increased net position.	52,134,136
Governmental funds report expenditures for costs of assets under construction that will be contributed on completion to another entity. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets will be expensed when the completed asset is transferred.	5,654,301
Governmental funds report the entire net sales price (proceeds) from sale of an asset as revenue because it provides current financial resources. In contrast, the statement of activities reports only the gain or loss on the sale of the assets. In addition, the cost basis of assets donated to other entities is reported as expenses on the statement of activities in the period donated. The sum of these items totals:	(2,657,457)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	1,117,424
Expenditures related to the County's participation in its OPEB Plan are recorded as they are paid in the governmental funds, but are recognized based on the change in net pension liability in the Statement of Activities.	(3,278,095)
Expenditures related to the County's participation in the Texas County and District Retirement System are recorded as they are paid in the governmental funds, but are recognized based on the change in net pension liability in the Statement of Activities.	54,386,994
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.	47,624,004
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	1,478
Change in net position of governmental activities	$ 133,044,935

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget – Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Taxes	$ 140,892,139	$ 140,892,139	$ 142,188,824	$ 1,296,685
Fees of office	12,922,400	12,922,400	13,676,884	754,484
Fines and forfeitures	3,262,900	3,262,900	3,174,688	(88,212)
Intergovernmental	2,191,795	2,351,124	2,633,387	282,263
Charges for services	12,267,175	12,267,175	12,564,387	297,212
Investment earnings	600,000	600,000	1,410,920	810,920
Miscellaneous	349,000	451,715	497,731	46,016
Total revenues	172,485,409	172,747,453	176,146,821	3,399,368
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
General government	33,745,765	34,514,963	31,575,802	2,939,161
Public safety	85,860,227	87,475,487	83,043,877	4,431,610
Judicial	24,380,221	24,626,529	23,316,667	1,309,862
Community services	6,386,205	13,641,435	13,480,388	161,047
Debt service				
Principal	203,977	293,994	209,735	84,259
Interest and other charges	24,876	24,876	24,876	-
Capital outlay	7,156,789	5,046,453	5,805,143	(758,690)
Total expenditures	157,758,060	165,623,737	157,456,488	8,167,249
Excess of revenues over expenditures	14,727,349	7,123,716	18,690,333	11,566,617
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	125,000	125,000	227,972	102,972
Proceeds from capital lease	-	-	1,214,557	1,214,557
Transfers in	25,000	25,000	23,814	(1,186)
Transfers out	(22,113,748)	(20,186,890)	(7,908,107)	12,278,783
Total other financing sources (uses)	(21,963,748)	(20,036,890)	(6,441,764)	13,595,126
Net change in fund balances	(7,236,399)	(12,913,174)	12,248,569	25,161,743
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	86,977,906	86,977,906	86,977,906	-
FUND BALANCES, end of year	$ 79,741,507	$ 74,064,732	$ 99,226,475	$ 25,161,743

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Special Road and Bridge Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Taxes	$ 20,535,191	$ 20,535,191	$ 20,713,754	$ 178,563
Intergovernmental	314,000	314,000	319,335	5,335
Charges for services	880,000	880,000	727,861	(152,139)
Motor vehicle registration	4,960,000	4,960,000	4,850,250	(109,750)
Investment earnings	175,000	175,000	277,642	102,642
Miscellaneous	10,000	10,000	55,330	45,330
Total revenues	26,874,191	26,874,191	26,944,172	69,981
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
Transportation support	26,298,019	24,958,027	21,212,487	3,745,540
Capital outlay	2,057,822	2,047,813	2,003,573	44,240
Total expenditures	28,355,841	27,005,840	23,216,060	3,789,780
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(1,481,650)	(131,649)	3,728,112	3,859,761
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	100,000	100,000	227,530	127,530
Transfers in	-	-	374,542	374,542
Transfers out	(1,150,000)	(2,500,000)	(2,236,287)	263,713
Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,050,000)	(2,400,000)	(1,634,215)	765,785
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(2,531,650)	(2,531,649)	2,093,897	4,625,546
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	19,526,026	19,526,026	19,526,026	-
FUND BALANCES, end of year	$ 16,994,376	$ 16,994,377	$ 21,619,923	$ 4,625,546

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
September 30, 2017

	Governmental Activities
	Internal Service
ASSETS	
Current assets	
Cash and investments	$ 3,740,362
Accounts receivable	66,922
Inventory	197,034
Prepaid expenses	20,390
Total current assets	4,024,708
Noncurrent assets	
Capital assets	
Machinery and equipment	498,898
Less accumulated depreciation	(386,750)
Total noncurrent assets	112,148
Total assets	4,136,856
LIABILITIES	
Current liabilities	
Accounts payable	263,635
Accrued liabilities	881,379
Total liabilities	1,145,014
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	112,148
Unrestricted	2,879,694
TOTAL NET POSITION	$ 2,991,842

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas

Statement of Revenues, Expenses,
and Changes in Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Governmental Activities
	Internal Service
OPERATING REVENUES	
Employer contributions	$ 16,020,440
Employee contributions	3,721,819
Charges for services	3,141,598
Total operating revenues	22,883,857
OPERATING EXPENSES	
Claims	17,425,238
Insurance	1,395,738
Administration	1,602,819
Supplies and parts	3,051,707
Depreciation	21,093
Total operating expenses	23,496,595
Operating income	(612,738)
NONOPERATING REVENUES	
Interest and investment revenues	38,376
Total nonoperating revenues	38,376
Change in net position	(574,362)
NET POSITION, beginning of year	3,566,204
NET POSITION, end of year	$ 2,991,842

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Governmental Activities Internal Service
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Receipts from customers and users	$ 22,918,242
Payments to suppliers	(21,832,780)
Payments to employees	(1,602,819)
Net cash flows used in operating activities	(517,357)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(15,950)
Net cash flows used in capital and related financing activities	(15,950)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Investment earnings	38,376
Net cash flows used in investing activities	38,376
Change in cash and cash equivalents	(494,931)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, beginning of year	4,235,293
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, end of year	$ 3,740,362
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING LOSS TO NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Operating loss	$ (612,738)
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash used in operating activities	
Depreciation	21,093
Change in assets and liabilities	
Accounts receivable	34,385
Prepaids and other assets	(5,159)
Inventory	(53,000)
Accounts payable	74,987
Accrued liabilities	23,075
Net cash used in operating activities	$ (517,357)

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
September 30, 2017

	Private Purpose Trust – Available School	Agency Fund
ASSETS		
Cash and investments	$ -	$ 20,373,591
Accounts receivable	-	3,555,344
Total assets	-	$ 23,928,935
LIABILITIES		
Due to others	-	$ 23,928,935
Total liabilities	-	$ 23,928,935
NET POSITION		
Held in trust for benefits and other purposes	-	
Total net position	$ -	

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Private Purpose Trust – Available School
ADDITIONS	
Investment earnings	$ -
DEDUCTIONS	
Apportionment to schools	39
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	(39)
NET POSITION, beginning of year	39
NET POSITION, end of year	$ -

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Williamson County, Texas (the County) uses a commission form of government under the laws and statutes of the constitution of the State of Texas. The County provides various services to advance the welfare, health, morals, comfort, safety, and convenience of the County and its inhabitants. A summary of the significant accounting policies consistently applied in the preparation of the accompanying financial statements follows:

Financial Reporting Entity
The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has issued Statement No. 14*, The Financial Reporting Entity* and Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus*, which established standards for defining and reporting on the financial reporting entity. The discussion that follows includes not only the minimum guidelines for an entity's inclusion in the County's financial statements, but also the reasons that certain entities were excluded from the statements.

The definition of the reporting entity is based primarily on the notion of financial accountability. The elected officials governing Williamson County are accountable to their constituents for their public policy decisions, regardless of whether those decisions are carried out directly through the operations of the County or by their appointees through the operations of a separate entity. Therefore, the County is not only financially accountable for the organizations that make up its legal entity, it is also financially accountable for legally separate organizations if its officials appoint a voting majority of an organization's governing body and either it is able to impose its will on that organization or there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or to impose specific financial burdens on the County.

Depending upon the significance of the County's financial and operational relationships with various separate entities, the organizations are classified as blended or discretely presented component units, related organizations, joint ventures, or jointly governed organizations, and the financial disclosure is treated accordingly.

Related Organizations – Where the Williamson County Commissioners' Court (Commissioners' Court) is responsible for appointing a majority of the Members of a board of another organization, but the County's accountability does not extend beyond making such appointments, disclosure is made in the form of the relation between the County and such organization.

Blended Component Units
*Avery Ranch Road District (*Avery District*)* was formed by the Commissioners' Court in accordance with the Texas Government Code in February of 2001. The District issues unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of developing roads within the District. The bonds constitute direct obligations of the Avery Ranch Road District payable from ad valorem taxes levied upon all taxable property located within the District. The Avery Ranch District is considered to be a blended component unit due to the component unit's governing body being made up of Commissioner Court members and management of the primary government has operational responsibility for the component unit.

Pearson Place Road District (Pearson District) was formed by the Commissioner's Court in accordance with the Texas Government Code in July of 2010. The Pearson District issues unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of developing roads within the Pearson District. The bonds constitute direct obligations of the Pearson Place Road District payable from ad valorem taxes levied upon all taxable property located with the Pearson District. The Pearson Place Road District is considered to be a blended component unit due to the component unit's governing body being made up of Commissioner Court members and management of the primary government has operations responsibility for the component unit.

Northwoods Road District (Northwoods District) was formed by Commissioner's Court in August of 2011. The District issues unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of developing roads in the district. The fund is used to reimburse the developer for construction of the four-lane divided portion of Staked Plains Boulevard from Avery Ranch Subdivision to Lakeline Boulevard, and the widening and extension of Lakeline Boulevard to a four lane arterial from Lake Creek east to the Capital Metro right-of-way. The fund is also used to pay for the long-term debt expenditures for the district. The District is governed by a Board comprised of the Williamson County Commissioner's Court.

Williamson County Conservation Foundation is a nonprofit corporation formed under the laws of the Texas Nonprofit Corporation Act. It was formed by the Commissioners' Court in December of 2002, as a pro-active approach to providing for conservation and the recovery of endangered species in the Williamson County area. The Foundation is governed by a Board appointed by the Commissioners' Court, of which, two members are County Commissioners, and, therefore, the Foundation's board is substantively the same as the county's board. Additionally, there is a financial burden relationship between the primary government and the component unit. Finally, the appointed Board may also be removed by the Commissioners' Court and management of the primary government has operational responsibility for the component unit.

Complete financial statements for each of the individual component units may be obtained at the Williamson County Auditor's office.

Based upon the foregoing criteria, the following entities are not included in the accompanying financial statements: the Williamson County and Cities Health District and the Williamson County Crisis Center.

Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the government. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities are normally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenue.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenue. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenue includes 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment, and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenue are reported instead as general revenues.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation
Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the County considers revenue to be available if collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenue of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the County.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

The *General Fund* is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The *Special Road and Bridge Fund* is a special revenue fund used to account for revenue derived from ad valorem taxes, vehicle registration fees, and rebates from the State of Texas. Expenditures are legally restricted for maintenance and construction of County roads and bridges.

The *Debt Service Fund* is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs.

The *Capital Projects Fund* is used to account for the acquisition of capital assets or construction of major capital projects.

The *Pass-Through Funding Program* is a Special Revenue Fund used to account for reimbursements from the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) related to the Pass-Through Road Financing Program. The pass-through program allows the County to manage the improvements of state highways. Reimbursements from TxDOT are based on a per vehicle usage after completion of these projects. The monies will be used for the payment of the debt related to these projects. Any funds remaining after all debt has been retired will be used for road projects.

Additionally, the County reports the following fund types:

Internal Service Funds account for the Benefits Program and Fleet Maintenance services provided to other departments or agencies of the government, or to other governments, on a cost reimbursement basis.

Private-Purpose Trust Fund is used to account for investments, interest, rents, and royalties for the benefit of various school districts in the County. The revenues are distributed to the various school districts.

Agency Funds are used to account for assets held by the County on behalf of individuals and other governments. Examples include taxes, fines, bonds, and restitution. Agency Funds are custodial in nature and do not include measurements of results of operations.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements with the exception of interfund services provided and used.

Amounts reported as program revenues include: 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenue includes all taxes. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County's internal service funds are charges to customers for services. Operating expenses for the internal service funds include the cost of services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenue and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenue and expenses.

Note 2. Detailed Reconciliation of Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

Explanation of Certain Differences between the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Government-Wide Statement of Net Position

The governmental fund balance sheet includes the reconciliation between total fund balances – governmental funds and net position of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains, "long-term debt and related accounts are not recognized in the governmental funds." The details of this ($987,644,453) difference are as follows:

Bonds payable	$ (893,869,942)
Bond issuance discount	599,085
Bond issuance premium	(79,863,921)
Accumulated accretion on capital appreciation bonds	(8,864,377)
Tax anticipation notes	-
Capital lease payable	(694,385)
Compensated absences	(4,950,913)
Net adjustment to reduce fund balance - governmental funds to arrive at net position of governmental activities	$ (987,644,453)

Explanation of Certain Differences between the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance and the Government-Wide Statement of Activities

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net change in fund balances – total governmental funds and change in Net Position of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains, "Governmental funds report outlays for capital assets as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense." The details of this $31,315,879 difference are as follows:

Capital outlay	$	60,369,900
Depreciation expense		(29,054,021)
Net adjustment to increase net change in fund balances - total governmental funds to arrive at change in net position of governmental activities	$	31,315,879

Another element of that reconciliation states, "Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds." The details of this $1,117,424 difference are as follows:

Property taxes	$	(319,268)
Adjudicated fines		108,961
Emergency medical services		110,715
Investment in capital lease		(50,370)
Animal shelter fees		32,687
Intergovernmental reimbursements		1,234,699
Net adjustment to decrease net change in fund balances - total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities	$	1,117,424

Another element of the reconciliation states, "The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities." The details of this $47,624,004 difference are as follows:

Capital lease issuance	$	(1,251,679)
Capital lease payments		209,735.00
Issuance of bonds		(51,750,000)
Premium on bond issuance		(7,942,896)
Premium defeased upon refunding		202,649
Deferred loss on refunding		4,621,195
Principal payments on tax notes and bonds		103,535,000
Net adjustment to increase net change in fund balances - total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities	$	47,624,004

Another element of the reconciliation states, "Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds." The details of this $1,478 difference are as follows:

Amortization of bond costs	$	33,129
Accretion of capital appreciation bonds		(388,727)
Decrease in compensated absences		83,698
Decrease in accrued interest payable		259,832
Other		13,546
Net adjustment to decrease net change in fund balances - total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities	$	1,478

Note 3. Assets, Liabilities and Net Position or Fund Balance

Cash and Investments
The County pools cash resources of some funds and invests these funds jointly. Each fund owns a pro rata share of the cash and investments. The County is entitled to invest in obligations of the United States, the State of Texas, and certificates of deposit of state or national banks or savings and loan associations within the State. All investments are stated at fair market value.

Investment earnings are allocated to the respective funds based on the cash balances outstanding at the end of each month.

The County's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Receivables and Payables
Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the noncurrent portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds."

Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance reserve account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible amounts. Trade accounts receivable in excess of 60 days comprise the trade accounts receivable allowance for uncollectible amounts.

Ad valorem property taxes attach as enforceable liens as of January 1. Taxes are levied prior to September 30, payable on October 1, and are delinquent on February 1. The majority of the County's property tax collections occur during December and early January each year. To the extent that County property tax revenue result in current receivables as defined by the GASB they are recognized when levied.

Inventories and Prepaid Items
All inventories are valued at cost using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

Deferred Contributions
Deferred contributions include the construction costs primarily of roads within the County that will be contributed upon completion to another governmental entity. Upon completion of the project, these assets will be transferred to another governmental entity and expensed in the statement of activities.

Capital Assets
Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment and infrastructure assets (e.g. roads, bridges, sidewalks and similar items) and intangible assets (i.e., mitigation credits) are reported in the governmental activities column in the government-wide financial statements. The County defines capital assets as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than $5,000 (amount not rounded) and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated acquisition value at the date of donation.

Intangible assets were modified to comply with GASB Statement No. 51. Intangible assets are not physical in nature, do not have monetary form, and are identifiable. Intangible assets include mitigation credits, unregistered trademarks, easements, and software (acquired or internally developed). Like capital assets, the County defines intangible assets with an initial cost of more than $5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year.

Intangible assets with definite estimated useful lives from 2 to 60 years are amortized using the straight-line method.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Property, plant, and equipment are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Assets	Years
Buildings and improvements	25 - 40
Vehicles	3 - 14
Machinery and equipment	5 - 15
Infrastructure	5 - 50
Improvements other than buildings	10 - 40

Federal and State Grants
Revenue from federal and state grants is recognized on the basis of actual expenditures incurred, limited to the amount of the total grant award. Shared revenue is recognized based on the fiscal period to which the entitlements received apply.

Compensated Absences
The Williamson County Personnel Policy provides employees with vacation leave and nonvesting accumulating rights to sick pay benefits. The policy allows all employees to accumulate a range of 80 to 160 hours of vacation per year. Employees are allowed to carry their vacation balance forward to the next fiscal year in an amount not to exceed 80 to 160 hours, respectively. Employees may also accrue up to 240 hours of compensatory time. Additionally, holiday time is accrued up to a maximum of 200 hours. Unused compensatory time and vacation leave time is paid upon termination. Governmental fund liability and expenditures are not recognized until they come due for payment.

Long-term Obligations
In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Fund Balances and Net Position

Government-Wide Financial Statements
Net Position on the Statement of Net Position includes the following categories:

Net investment in capital assets – the component of net position that reports the difference between capital assets less both the accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balance of debt, net of premiums and discounts, excluding unspent proceeds, that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of these capital assets.

Restricted – net position are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the County or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

Unrestricted – the difference between the assets and liabilities that is not reported in any of the classifications above.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements
The County has adopted the provisions of GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Government Fund Type Definitions* (GASB 54). The objective of the statement is to enhance the usefulness of fund balance information by providing clearer fund balance classifications that can be more consistently applied and by clarifying the existing government fund type definitions. The statement establishes fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which a government is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources reported in governmental funds. Fund balance classifications, under GASB 54 are nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned. These classifications reflect not only the nature of funds, but also provide clarity to the level of restriction placed upon fund balance. Fund balance can have different levels of constraint, such as external versus internal compliance requirements. Unassigned fund balance is a residual classification within the General Fund. The General Fund should be the only fund that reports a positive unassigned balance. In all other funds, unassigned is limited to negative residual fund balance.

In accordance with GASB 54, the County classifies governmental fund balances as follows:

Nonspendable – includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form, or, for legal or contractual reasons, must be kept intact.

Restricted – includes fund balance amounts that are constrained for specific purposes, which are externally imposed by providers, such as creditors, or amount restricted due to constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed – includes fund balance amounts that are constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed by the County through formal action of the highest level of decision-making authority. Committed fund balance is reported pursuant to resolution passed by the County Commissioners Court.

Unassigned – includes residual positive fund balance within the General Fund, which has not been classified within the other above-mentioned categories. Unassigned fund balance may also include negative balances for any governmental fund if expenditures exceed amounts restricted, committed, or assigned for those specific purposes.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the County's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed. Furthermore, committed fund balances are reduced first, followed by assigned amounts and then unassigned amounts where expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of those unrestricted fund balance classifications can be used.

The County has established a minimum fund balance policy whereby the County's unassigned general fund balance will be maintained at levels sufficient to protect the County's creditworthiness as well as its financial position from unforeseeable emergencies. The County will strive to maintain the unassigned general fund balance at a minimum level of 35% of total general fund budgeted expenditures.

A summary of the nature and purpose of fund balances at September 30, 2017, is as follows:

	General	Special Road and Bridge	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Pass-through Funding Program	Other Governmental	Total Governmental Funds
Fund balances							
Nonspendable							
Inventory	$ -	$ 370,698	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 370,698
Prepaid items	37,519	9,576	-	-	-	8,633	55,728
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-		-	
Investment in capital lease	774,346	-	-	-	-	-	774,346
Total nonspendable	811,865	380,274	-	-	-	8,633	1,200,772
Restricted for							
Long-term receivable	-	-	-	-	90,074,383	-	90,074,383
Construction and maintenance of roads and bridges	-	21,239,649	-	-	35,786,571	-	57,026,220
Payment of general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs	-	-	7,479,162	-	-	1,397,809	8,876,971
Acquisition of capital assets	-	-	-	184,516,518	-	8,802,153	193,318,671
Court mediations	-	-	-	-	-	309,991	309,991
Third Court of Appeals	-	-	-	-	-	465	465
Child safety, health or nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	676,196	676,196
The conservation of endangered species	-	-	-	-	-	3,053,029	3,053,029
Technological enhancements	-	-	-	-	-	491,798	491,798
The County Attorney's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
The County Jail	-	-	-	-	-	1,893,617	1,893,617
The Radio communication system	-	-	-	-	-	290,137	290,137
Drug cases, drug education or equipment for law enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	1,162,889	1,162,889
Maintenance, digitalization and preservation of County and Court records	-	-	-	-	-	6,739,113	6,739,113
Court reporter	-	-	-	-	-	1,219,240	1,219,240
Teen Court Program	-	-	-	-	-	386	386
Courthouse and Justice of the Peace security	-	-	-	-	-	391,809	391,809
Welfare fraud	-	-	-	-	-	1,339	1,339
The Specialty Court	-	-	-	-	-	144,160	144,160
Voting and election services	-	-	-	-	-	1,112,255	1,112,255
Juvenile and guardianship programs	-	-	-	-	-	818,365	818,365
Law library	-	-	-	-	-	373,454	373,454
Medical services	-	-	-	-	-	3,545,281	3,545,281
Training	-	-	-	-	-	50,566	50,566
Regional Animal Shelter	-	-	-	-	-	315,550	315,550
The City of Hutto and Hutto ISD	-	-	-	-	-	208,257	208,257
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	498,250	498,250
Historical commission	-	-	-	-	-	6,522	6,522
Williamson County landfill	-	-	-	-	-	2,211,059	2,211,059
Total restricted	-	21,239,649	7,479,162	184,516,518	125,860,954	35,713,690	374,809,973
Committed to							
Cash reduction plan	12,008,579	-	-	-	-	-	12,008,579
Employee recognition programs	62,546	-	-	-	-	-	62,546
Total committed	12,071,125	-	-	-	-	-	12,071,125
Unassigned	86,343,485	-	-	-	-	-	86,343,485
Total fund balances	$ 99,226,475	$ 21,619,923	$ 7,479,162	$ 184,516,518	$ 125,860,954	$ 35,722,323	$ 474,425,355

Pensions
The County has adopted accounting policy in response to GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and financial Reporting for Pensions, An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27* (GASB 68). For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, pension related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and pension expense, the County specific information about its Fiduciary Net Positon in the Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS) and additions to/deductions from the County's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TCDRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. Information regarding the County's Total Pension Liability is obtained from TCDRS through a report prepared for the County by TCDRS consulting actuary, Milliman, in compliance with GASB 68.

Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)
Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) cost for retiree healthcare and similar, non-pension retiree benefits, is required to be measured and disclosed using the accrual basis of accounting, regardless of the amount recognized as OPEB expense on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Annual OPEB cost is calculated in accordance with GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* (GASB 75). GASB 75 requires a liability for OPEB obligations to be recognized on the balance sheets of participating employers. Changes in OPEB Liability will be immediately recognized as OPEB Expense on the income statement or reported as deferred inflows/outflows of resources depending on the nature of the change. Information regarding the County's OPEB Liability is obtained through a report prepared for the County by Milliman, a consulting actuary, in compliance with GASB 75.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources
In addition to assets, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The County has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- *Deferred charges on refundings* – A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- *Pension contributions after measurement date* – These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.
- *Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets* – This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed five-year period.
- *Difference in projected and actual experience and changes in assumptions for pension assets* – These differences are deferred and amortized over the average service life for all active, inactive, and retired members.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County currently has one type of item that is reported in this category. The difference in expected and actual OPEB experience and assumptions is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.

Use of Estimates
The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual amounts could differ from those estimates.

Note 4. Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

Budgetary Information
In accordance with the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act, the County follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial report:

1. The Budget Officer submits to the County Commissioners a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following October. The operational budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.

2. Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.

3. The budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance by September 30 each year.

The County Commissioners may amend the budget ordinance at any time after its adoption so long as the amended ordinance continues to meet the requirements of "Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act". During the year, several supplementary appropriations to the original budget were necessary. The County's legally adopted budget is at the function level. For internal management purposes, the budgets are detailed by line item and entered into the accounting records. Comparisons of actual expenditures or expenses to budget are made on an ongoing basis. Budgets of the General, Special Revenue, and Debt Service are prepared on an annual basis. Formal budgetary integration is not employed for Capital Projects Funds because budgetary control is achieved through legally binding construction contracts.

Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the General, Special Revenue (except as noted in the following paragraph), and Debt Service Funds. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

Annually appropriated budgets are not adopted for all Special Revenue Funds. The Appellate Judicial System, Child Abuse Prevention, Child Safety, County and District Court Technology, County Sheriff, Court Records Preservation, Grants, Juvenile Delinquency Prevention, Pass-through Funding Program, Record Technology, WM-City of and Hutto ISD, WM-Community Recreation Facility, WM-Future Environmental Liability, and WM-Master Site Development do not have legally adopted budgets. Accordingly, budget and actual comparisons do not include these funds.

Deficit Unrestricted Net Position
A deficit unrestricted net position of approximately $244,000,000 exists in governmental activities as of September 30, 2017. This deficit is primarily the result of the County issuing bonds to finance the construction of infrastructure contributed to other governmental entities. As of September 30, 2017, the amount of bonds outstanding that were used to finance construction of assets transferred to another governmental entity was approximately $442,000,000. These bonds will be paid with future property tax revenues restricted for debt service.

Note 5. Deposits and Investments

The Public Funds Investment Act (Government Code Chapter 2256) contains specific provisions in the areas of investment practices, management reports, and establishment of appropriate policies. Among other things, it requires the County to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, and (9) bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposit. Statutes authorize the County to invest in (1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas; (2) certificates of deposit, (3) certain municipal securities, (4) money market savings accounts, (5) repurchase agreements, (6) bankers acceptances, (7) Mutual Funds, (8) investment pools, (9) guaranteed investment contracts, and (10) common trust test procedures related to investment practices as provided by the Act. The County is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Act and with local policies.

The County's investment pools are 2a7-like pools. A 2a7-like pool is one which is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) as an investment company, but nevertheless has a policy that it will, and does, operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. The County's investments in these pools is the same as the value of the pool shares, which are valued based on quoted market rates.

The County invests in Texas Local Government Investment Pool (TexPool), which was created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code Ann. Chapter 791, and the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. The Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (the Trust) is trustee of TexPool and is a limited purpose trust company authorized pursuant to Texas Government Code Ann. Section 404.103 for which the Texas State Comptroller is sole officer, director, and shareholder. The advisory board of TexPool is composed of members appointed pursuant to the requirements of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

The County also typically invests in Texas Short Term Asset Reserve Program (TexSTAR), although no investments were in TexStar as of September 30, 2017. TexSTAR is organized in conformity with the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act. J.P. Morgan Investment Management, Inc. (JPMIM) or the (investment manager) and First Southwest Asset Management, Inc. (FSAM) serve as co-administrators for TEXSTAR. JPMIM provides investment management services, and FSAM provides participant services and marketing. Custodial, transfer agency, fund accounting, and depository services are provided by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., and/or its subsidiary J.P. Morgan Investor Services Co. The 12-member board of directors for TexSTAR is comprised of individuals from participating government entities in the pool. Additionally, in September 2005, TexSTAR and LOGIC merged. A separate board for each pool holds legal title to all money, investments, and assets and has the authority to employ personnel, contract for services, and engage in other administrative activities necessary or convenient to accomplish the objectives of TexSTAR and LOGIC. The business and affairs of TexSTAR and LOGIC are managed by their Boards in accordance with their bylaws. The Bylaws set forth procedures governing the selection of, and action taken by, the Board. Board oversight of TexSTAR and LOGIC is maintained through daily, weekly, and monthly reporting requirements.

The County categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* provides a framework for measuring fair value which establishes a three-level fair value hierarchy that describes the inputs that are used to measure assets and liabilities.

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that a government can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 inputs are inputs – other than quoted prices included within Level 1- that are observable for an asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for an asset or liability.

The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 inputs and the lowest priority to Level 3 inputs. If a price for an identical asset or liability is not observable, a government should measure fair value using another valuation technique that maximizes the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs. If the fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using inputs from more than one level of the fair value hierarchy, the measurement is considered to be based on the lowest priority level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

The County has recurring fair value measurements as presented in the table below. The County's investment balances and weighted average maturity of such investments are as follows:

Investment Type	September 30, 2017	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 3)	Weighted Average Maturity (Days)
Investments not subject to Fair Value (amortized cost)					
TexPool	$ 11,665,854	$ -	$ -	$ -	37
TexPool Prime	27,267,757	-	-	-	51
LOGIC	121,924,333	-	-	-	43
CD Investments	-	2,112,328	-	-	677
Investments by Fair Value Level					
U.S. Equity Securities	-	25,466,755	-	-	109
U.S. Agency Securities	-	120,378,610	-	-	337
U.S. Treasury Bonds	-	18,081,292	-	-	202
Dallas Waterworks		4,969,900			366
Commercial Paper	-	-	80,583,775	-	329
Total	$ 160,857,944	$ 171,008,885	$ 80,583,775	$ -	

Interest Rate Risk. In accordance with its investment policy, the County manages its exposure to declines in fair market values by limiting the average dollar-weighted maturity of its portfolio to a maximum of 365 days.

Custodial Credit Risk. In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the County's deposits may not be returned to it. State statutes require that all deposits in financial institutions be fully collateralized by U. S. Government Obligations or its agencies and instrumentalities or direct obligations of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities that have a fair value of not less than the principal amount of deposits.

Credit Risk. It is the County's policy, as defined in the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, to limit its investments to investment types with an investment quality rating not less than A or its equivalent by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. The money market and CD investments are not rated.

The remainder of the County's investments are rated as follows:

Investment Type	Rating	Rating Agency
TexPool	AAAm	Standard & Poor's
TexPool Prime	AAAm	Standard & Poor's
LOGIC	AAAm	Standard & Poor's
U.S. Agency Securities	AA+	Standard & Poor's
Toyota Mtr Commercial Paper	AA+	Standard & Poor's
JP Morgan Commercial Paper	AA+	Standard & Poor's
Dallas Waterworks Commercial Paper	AAA	Standard & Poor's

Note 6. Receivables and Unearned Revenue

Receivables as of year-end for the County's individual major funds and nonmajor funds in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

	Governmental Funds						
	General	Special Road and Bridge	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Pass-through Funding Program	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Receivables							
Property taxes	$1,404,086	$191,921	$848,186	$ -	$ -	$ 3,114	$ 2,447,307
Adjudicated fines	3,387,342	-	-	-	-	-	3,387,342
Emergency medical services	4,048,634	-	-	-	-	-	4,048,634
Intergovernmental	439,746	-	-	3,489,949	90,074,383	4,205,324	98,209,402
Interest	291,565	29,271	-	260,646	100,717	9,254	691,453
Other	881,496	94,271	-	-		272,217	1,247,984
Gross receivables	10,452,869	315,463	848,186	3,750,595	90,175,100	4,489,909	110,032,122
Less: allowance for uncollectibles	3,902,684	-	-	-	-	-	3,902,684
Net total receivables	$6,550,185	$315,463	$848,186	$3,750,595	$90,175,100	$4,489,909	$ 106,129,438

Governmental funds report deferred revenue in connection with receivables for revenue that is not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period, which will be reported as the deferred inflow of resources in the government funds. Governmental funds also record unearned revenues in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At the end of the current fiscal year, the various components of deferred revenue and unearned revenue reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

	Unavailable	Unearned
General fund		
Delinquent property taxes receivable	$ 1,312,011	$ -
Adjudicated fines	1,065,441	-
Emergency medical services	1,080,731	-
Investment in capital lease	774,346	-
Other		225,590
Total general fund	4,232,529	225,590
Special road and bridge		
Delinquent property taxes receivable	177,794	-
Other	-	8,375
Total special road and bridge	177,794	8,375
Debt service fund		
Delinquent property taxes receivable	790,882	-
Total debt service fund	790,882	-
Capital projects fund		
Intergovernmental	2,636,931	-
Total capital projects fund	2,636,931	-
Other governmental funds		
Delinquent property taxes receivable	3,114	-
Animal shelter fees	210,392	-
Other	-	912,651
Total other governmental funds	213,506	912,651
Total governmental funds	$ 8,051,642	$ 1,146,616

Note 7. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2017, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions/ Transfers to	Disposals/ Transfers from	Ending Balance
Governmental activities				
Capital assets, not being depreciated				
Land	$ 238,569,934	$ 34,530,676	$ (179,740)	$ 272,920,870
Intangibles	6,040,812	-	(1,138,920)	4,901,892
Construction in progress	33,770,981	45,902,916	(23,518,848)	56,155,049
Total assets not being depreciated	278,381,727	80,433,592	(24,837,508)	333,977,811
Capital assets, being depreciated				
Buildings and improvements	190,070,247	11,866,106	-	201,936,353
Infrastructure	366,910,588	32,946,512	(1,116,886)	398,740,214
Intangible	12,234,626	293,741	(808,945)	11,719,422
Machinery and equipment	84,983,852	9,717,863	(4,262,256)	90,439,459
Total capital assets being depreciated	654,199,313	54,824,222	(6,188,087)	702,835,448
Less accumulated depreciation				
Buildings and improvements	64,001,798	5,527,645	-	69,529,443
Infrastructure	130,053,616	16,274,163	(624,077)	145,703,702
Intangible	7,424,362	1,071,467	(688,160)	7,807,669
Machinery and equipment	43,790,477	6,201,841	(3,984,103)	46,008,215
Total accumulated depreciation	245,270,253	29,075,116	(5,296,340)	269,049,029
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	408,929,060	25,749,106	(891,747)	433,786,419
Governmental activities capital assets, net	$ 687,310,787	$ 106,182,698	$ (25,729,255)	$ 767,764,230

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the County as follows:

Governmental activities	
General government	$ 2,492,133
Public safety	6,150,016
Transportation support	17,734,383
Judicial	863,996
Community services	1,813,495
Capital assets held by the County's internal service funds are charged to the various functions based on their usage of the assets	21,093
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	$ 29,075,116

Construction Commitments

The County has active construction projects as of September 30, 2017. The projects include road construction, parks and park improvements, as well as facilities construction. As of September 30, 2017, the County's commitments with contractors were as follows:

Project	Spent-to-date	Remaining Commitment
Road construction, parks and park improvements, facilities construction	$ 1,280,922,363	$ 74,510,143

Note 8. Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers

The composition of interfund transfers for the year ended September 30, 2017 is as follows:

	Transfers In					
	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Special Road and Bridge	Other Governmental	Total
Transfers out						
General	$ -	$ -	$ 7,264,563	$ -	$ 643,544	$ 7,908,107
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	52,149	52,149
Special Road and Bridge	-	-	2,236,287	-	-	2,236,287
Pass-through Funding Programs	-	6,620,000	-	-	-	6,620,000
Other Governmental	23,814	-	519,731	374,542	1,048,907	1,966,994
Total transfers out	$ 23,814	$ 6,620,000	$ 10,020,581	$ 374,542	$ 1,744,600	$ 18,783,537

Transfers are used to: (1) move revenues from the fund required by statute or budget to collect them to the fund required by statute or budget to expend them; and (2) fund the County's match portion for grants.

Additionally, $2,350,888 is recorded as a due from other funds in the General Fund from two non-major governmental funds to cover a cash deficit in those funds as of September 30, 2017.

Note 9. Investment in Leases

The County has a 30-year agreement to lease a building to the Children's Advocacy Center. For accounting purposes, the County has classified the lease as a direct financing lease. At September 30, 2017, the future minimum lease payments to be received under the lease are as follows:

Year Ending September 30,	Payment
2018	$ 24,000
2019	24,000
2020	24,000
2021	24,000
2022	24,000
2023-2027	120,000
2028-2032	120,000
2033-2037	120,000
2038	20,000
Total minimum lease payments receivable	500,000
Less: unearned income	(365,036)
Estimated unguaranteed residual value	630,639
Net investment in capital lease	$ 765,603

The County has agreements to lease radio equipment to other governments. For accounting purposes, the County has classified the lease as a direct financing lease. At September 30, 2017, the future minimum lease payments to be received under the lease are as follows:

Year Ending September 30,	Payment
2018	$ 8,289
2019	4,143
Total minimum lease payments receivable	12,432
Less: unearned income	(3,689)
Net investment in capital lease	$ 8,743

Note 10. Long-term Liabilities

The following is a summary of the long-term liability transactions of the County, including blended component units, for the year ended September 30, 2017:

	Balance September 30, 2016	Additions	Retirements	Balance September 30, 2017	Amounts Due Within One Year
Governmental activities					
Bonds payable	$ 945,654,942	$ 51,750,000	$ 103,535,000	$ 893,869,942	$ 49,665,000
Accumulated accretion	8,475,650	388,727	-	8,864,377	-
Deferred amounts					
For issuance premium	78,328,812	7,942,896	6,407,787	79,863,921	5,929,328
For issuance discount	(843,174)	-	(244,089)	(599,085)	(83,419)
Total bonds payable	1,031,616,230	60,081,623	109,698,698	981,999,155	55,510,909
Capital lease payable	-	1,251,679	557,294	694,385	293,211
Net pension liability	110,158,224	53,218,675	110,519,289	52,857,610	-
Net OPEB obligation	37,869,670	12,036,645	1,628,296	48,278,019	-
Compensated absences	5,034,611	4,511,376	4,595,074	4,950,913	4,950,913
Total governmental activities	$ 1,184,678,735	$ 131,099,998	$ 226,998,651	$ 1,088,780,082	$ 60,755,033

The compensated absences liability will be liquidated primarily by the General Fund and the Special Road and Bridge Fund. The OPEB obligation will be liquidated primarily by the General Fund. The net pension liability will be liquidated primarily by the General Fund.

Per Williamson County policy, sick leave is not paid out upon termination and is not included in the compensated absences calculation. Compensated absences includes accrued vacation, holiday and comp time that will be paid within the following year. It is expected that the entire amount will be expended during the following year.

Approximately $431,000,000 of the County's bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2017 were issued to construct or acquire capital assets for the County. The remainder of the outstanding bonds are used for construction of County infrastructure that is not a County owned asset, and therefore is not capital related, but benefits County citizens.

Bonds

Long-term debt of the County consists of various issues of General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation. General Obligation Bonds require voter approval at a public election before issuance, while Certificates of Obligation are issued upon the vote of the Commissioner's Court. Both types are backed by the full faith and credit of the County. Debt service is primarily paid from ad valorem taxes with the exception of the Pass Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Certificates of Obligation which are payable from pass-through toll revenue from TXDOT.

Issue Date	Description	Maturity	Original Amount	Interest Rate	Coupon Date
04/13/2004	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2004A	02/15/2019	$ 62,110,000	3.0 - 5.25%	2/15, 8/15
04/05/2005	Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2005	02/15/2018	83,590,000	5.0 - 5.25%	2/15, 8/15
11/16/2006	Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2006	02/15/2027	91,364,942	4.0 - 5%	2/15, 8/15
03/03/2009	Limited Tax Bonds Series 2009	02/15/2023	8,000,000	3.0 - 5.0%	2/15, 8/15
03/03/2009	Pass Through Toll & Limited Tax Series 2009	02/15/2021	89,235,000	3.0 - 5.125%	2/15,8/15
07/14/2010	Pass Through Toll & Limited Tax Series 2010	02/15/2035	33,995,000	3.0 - 5.0%	2/15, 8/15
11/18/2010	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2010	02/15/2026	12,930,000	2.0 - 4.0%	2/15, 8/15
04/12/2011	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2011	02/15/2036	76,860,000	2.0 - 5.0%	2/15, 8/15
11/30/2011	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2011	02/15/2025	36,565,000	3.0 - 5.0%	2/15, 8/15
11/30/2011	Pass Through Toll & Limited Tax Series 2011	02/15/2031	10,000,000	2.0 - 4.0%	2/15, 8/15
03/21/2012	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2012	02/15/2030	140,640,000	4.5 - 5.0%	2/15, 8/15
12/1/2012	Limited Taxable Refunding Bonds Series 2012	02/15/2029	32,895,000	0.55 - 3.0%	2/15, 8/15
04/15/2013	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2013	02/15/2032	71,750,000	1.0 - 4.0%	2/15,8/15
04/15/2013	Pass Through Revenue & LTD Tax Bonds Series 2013	02/15/2033	14,985,000	1.0 - 4.0%	2/15, 8/15
04/10/2014	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2014	02/15/2039	91,750,000	2.0 - 5.0%	2/15, 8/15
04/10/2014	Limited Tax Park Bonds Series 2014	08/15/2034	19,530,000	3.0 - 4.0%	2/15, 8/15
10/28/2014	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2014	02/15/2025	77,345,000	3.06%	2/15, 8/15
04/23/2015	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2015	02/15/2034	74,295,000	2.0 - 5.0%	2/15, 8/15

Issue Date	Description	Maturity	Original Amount	Interest Rate	Coupon Date
04/23/2015	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2015	02/15/2022	$ 29,290,000	.550 - 2.323%	2/15, 8/15
05/28/2015	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2015	02/15/2040	90,205,000	4.0 -5.0%	2/15, 8/15
05/28/2015	Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates Series 2015	02/15/2040	59,645,000	2.0 -5.0%	2/15, 8/15
10/15/2015	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2015A	02/15/2026	16,175,000	2.0 – 4.0%	2/15, 8/15
06/01/2016	Limited Tax Park Bonds Series 2016	02/15/2036	18,350,000	2.0 – 5.0%	2/15, 8/15
07/01/2016	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2016	02/15/2036	37,980,000	1.5 – 5.25%	2/15, 8/15
07/26/2017	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2017	09/30/2040	43,230,000	2.0 – 5.25%	2/15, 8/15

At September 30, 2017, authorized but unissued general obligation bonds for road improvements totaled $75,000,000.

In July of 2017, Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017 in the amount of $43,230,000 were issued. These bonds were used to purchase U.S. Government State and Local Government Series Securities that were payments of $46,895,000 of Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2009, Pass-Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2010, and Unlimited Tax Road bonds, Series 2011. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the governmental activities column of the statement of net position. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by $5,116,615. This advance refunding was undertaken to decrease total debt service payments over the next 15 years by $4,461,960, and resulted in an economic gain of $3,618,144.

The irrevocable trust account assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the County's financial statements. On September 30, 2017, $139,895,000 of bonds considered defeased are still outstanding.

Blended Component Unit – Avery Ranch Road District #1

Issue Date	Description	Maturity	Original Amount	Interest Rate	Coupon Date
03/21/2012	Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2012	09/30/2025	$ 7,475,000	2.0 - 4.0%	2/15, 8/15
05/15/2016	Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2016	08/15/2022	2,895,000	2.0%	2/15, 8/15

The bonds listed above were issued by Avery Ranch Road District, a blended component unit of Williamson County. The bonds constitute direct obligations of the Avery Ranch Road District payable from ad valorem taxes levied upon all taxable property located within the Road District.

Refunding Bonds (Blended Component Unit – Avery Ranch Road District #1)
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016 in the amount of $2,895,000 were issued by the Avery Ranch Road District. These bonds were used to currently refund the outstanding Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2007 ($2,845,000). As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the governmental activities column of the statement of net position. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by $57,163. This advance refunding was undertaken to decrease the total debt service payments over the next five years by $164,660, and resulted in an economic gain of $152,844. On September 30, 2017, there were no bonds considered defeased that were still outstanding.

Blended Component Unit – Pearson Place Road District

Issue Date	Description	Maturity	Original Amount	Interest Rate	Coupon Date
08/15/2016	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2016	08/15/2041	$ 5,315,000	2.0 - 4.0%	2/15, 8/15

The bonds listed above were issued by Pearson Place Road District, a blended component unit of Williamson County. The bonds constitute direct obligations of the Pearson Place Road District payable from ad valorem taxes levied upon all taxable property located within the Road District.

Blended Component Unit – Northwood Road District

Issue Date	Description	Maturity	Original Amount	Interest Rate	Coupon Date
09/12/2017	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017	08/15/2042	$ 8,520,000	2.0 - 4.0%	2/15, 8/15

The bonds listed above were issued by Northwood Road District, a blended component unit of Williamson County. The bonds constitute direct obligations of the Northwood Road District payable from ad valorem taxes levied upon all taxable property located within the Road District.

Debt Service Requirement – All Bonds and Tax Anticipation Notes
The debt service requirements to maturity on all bonds and tax anticipation notes are:

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2018	$ 49,665,000	$ 34,610,990	$ 84,275,990
2019	51,780,000	33,164,969	84,944,969
2020	46,169,986	38,592,600	84,762,586
2021	48,769,956	32,448,464	81,218,420
2022	53,520,000	27,745,955	81,265,955
2023-2027	272,420,000	104,981,960	377,401,960
2028-2032	199,395,000	56,168,823	255,563,823
2033-2037	126,650,000	22,480,306	149,130,306
2038-2042	45,500,000	3,025,150	48,525,150
Total	$ 893,869,942	$ 353,219,217	$ 1,247,089,159

Included in the above principal amounts are accreted interest amounts that have not yet been recognized at September 30, 2017 totaling approximately $10,000,000.

Note 11. Tax Abatements

The County negotiates various forms of agreements for Economic Development purposes. The County has tax abatement agreements and property tax rebates which are negotiated under The Texas Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act, chapter 312, Tax Code, V.A.T.S. as amended. This act allows localities to abate property taxes for economic development purposes which include business relocation, retention and expansion. Property must be located within a reinvestment zone to be eligible for a tax abatement, and agreements, are limited to ten (10) years in length. The abatement value can only be to the extent its value for that year exceeds its value for the year in which the agreement is executed. The County has an Abatement Recapture clause in all Tax Abatement Agreements in the event that the recipient does not fulfill the requirements of the agreement. The tax rebate program is for a period greater than ten years, and taxes paid are reimbursed back to the owner.

The county also participates in Tax Increment Financing agreements which are negotiated under The Tax Increment Financing Act, Chapter 311, Tax Code, V.A.T.S. as amended. These districts are created for public improvements to promote economic development in unproductive or underdeveloped areas. The property tax revenues over and above the base value established by the district is contributed to the Zone for a duration of 20 – 25 years and/or until the monetary cap per the agreement is reached.

The amount of taxes abated during the fiscal year for each of the programs are as follows:

Program	Amount of Taxes Abated during the Fiscal Year
Tax Abatement Program	$ 494,113
Tax Rebate Program	$ 131,028
Tax Increment Financing Program	$ 777,266

The County has not made any commitments as part of the agreements other than to reduce taxes. The County is not subject to any tax abatement agreements entered into by other governmental entities.

Note 12. Retirement Plan/Pensions

The County provides retirement, disability, and death benefits for all of its fulltime employees through a nontraditional defined benefit pension plan in the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS). The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system consisting of approximately 738 nontraditional defined benefit pension plans. TCDRS, in the aggregate, issues a comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) on a calendar year basis. The CAFR is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P.O. Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the employer, within the options available in the Texas state statutes governing TCDRS (TCDRS Act). Members can retire at ages 60 and above with eight or more years of service, with 30 years of service regardless of age, or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 75 or more.

Members are vested after eight years of service, but must leave their accumulated deposits in the plan to receive any employer-financed benefit. Members who withdraw their personal deposits in a lump sum are not entitled to any amounts contributed by their employer.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the governing body of the employer within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer's commitment to contribute. At retirement, death, or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated deposits and the employer financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

Contributions: The County has elected the annually determined contribution rate (variable-rate) plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the employer based on the covered payroll of employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the employer is actuarially determined annually. The employer contributed using the actuarially determined rate of 12.81% for the months of the accounting year in 2016, and 13.37% for the months of the accounting year in 2017.

The deposit rate payable by the employee members for calendar year 2015 and 2016 is the rate of 7.0% as adopted by the governing body of the employer. The employee contribution rate and the employer contribution rate may be changed by the governing body of the employer within the options available in the TCDRS Act.

Actuarial Assumptions
The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Valuation date	December 31, 2016
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age
Amortization Method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Asset Valuation Method	
Smoothing period	5 Years
Recognition method	Smoothed Market
Corridor	None
Inflation	3.00%
Salary Increase	4.90%
Investment Rate of Return	8.00%
Payroll Growth	3.50%
COLA	Annual 60% CPI COLA

Discount Rate
The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 8.10%. There was no change in the discount rate since the previous year. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The long-term rate of return on pension plan investments is 8.10%. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Systems target asset allocation as of December 31, 2016 are summarized below:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Geometric Real
US Equities	13.5%	4.70%
Private Equity	16.0%	7.70%
Global Equities	1.5%	5.00%
International Equities-Developed	10.0%	4.70%
International Equities-Emerging	7.0%	5.70%
Investment-Grade Bonds	3.0%	0.60%
High-Yield Bonds	3.0%	3.70%
Opportunistic Credit	2.0%	3.83%
Direct Lending	10.0%	8.15%
Distressed Debt	3.0%	6.70%
REIT Equities	2.0%	3.85%
Master Limited Partnerships	3.0%	5.60%
Private Real Estate Partnerships	6.0%	7.20%
Hedge Funds	20.0%	3.85%
Total	100.0%	

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following schedule shows the impact of the Net Pension Liability if the discount rate used was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (8.10%) in measuring the net pension liability at December 31, 2016:

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (7.10%)	Discount Rate (8.10%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (9.10%)
Total pension liability	$ 454,684,489	$ 397,135,387	$ 349,690,701
Fiduciary net pension	344,277,777	344,277,777	344,277,777
Net pension liability	$ 110,406,712	$ 52,857,610	$ 5,412,924

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At September 30, 2017, the County reported $52,857,610 for the net pension liability and pension expense/(income) of ($41,133,134) related to the December 31, 2016 valuation. The breakdown of the components of pension expense/(income) is as follows:

	January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016
Service cost	$ 17,893,905
Interest on total pension liability [1]	31,852,375
Effect of plan changes	(67,208,224)
Administrative expenses	252,419
Member contributions	(6,714,329)
Expected investment return net of investments expenses	(25,675,374)
Recognition of deferred inflows/outflows of resources	
Recognition of economic/demographic gains or losses	1,255,981
Recognition of assumption changes or inputs	707,678
Recognition of investment gains or losses	7,583,073
Other [2]	(1,080,638)
Pension expense / (income)	$ (41,133,134)

[1] Reflects the change in the liability due to the time value of money. TCDRS does not change fees or interest.

[2] Relates to allocation of system-wide items.

The County reported deferred outflows of resources related to the pension from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	$ 4,411,938
Changes in actuarial assumptions	2,123,033
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	22,330,329
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	9,573,605
Total	$ 38,438,905

Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date of $9,573,605 will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the measurement year ending December 31, 2017 (i.e. recognized in the County's financial statements September 30, 2018). Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended December 31,	Pension Expense Amount
2017	$ 9,546,732
2018	9,546,732
2019	8,638,542
2020	1,133,294
Total	$ 28,865,300

Note 13. Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

Plan Description and Benefits Provided. In addition to the pension benefits described in the previous note, the Commissioners' Court established a medical insurance benefit plan for retirees. The County administers this single-employer defined benefit medical plan (the Retiree Medical Plan). The Retiree Medical Plan does not issue a publicly available financial report. Eligible retirees will be provided medical insurance benefits at a set premium rate based on County service at the time of retirement. Dental insurance benefits for retirees have a set premium rate that closely approximates the County employees' rate. Eligible retirees may also cover their eligible dependents. Retirees are responsible for paying the premiums. A retiree is defined as someone who is receiving lifetime monthly Texas County and District retirement pension benefit payments and who retired directly from active employment with Williamson County. The County will stop insurance coverage on the retiree and dependent on the last day of the month when one of the following occurs:

1. The retiree reaches age 65; or
2. The retiree fails to submit the required set premium rate.

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

Employees covered by benefit terms. The following employees were covered by the benefit terms as of October 1, 2016.

Number of members	
Actives	1,414
Retired members	104
Covered spouses of retirees	41
Total	1,559

Total OPEB Liability

The County's total OPEB liability of $48,278,019 was measured as of September 30, 2017, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of October 1, 2016.

Actuarial assumptions and other inputs: The total OPEB liability in the September 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Inflation	2.30%
Salary increases	4.20%
Discount rate	October 1, 2016: 3.058% September 30, 2017: 3.64%
Healthcare Cost Trend Rates	7.2% for 2016, gradually decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.0% for 2099 and beyond.
Retiree Premium Increases	Same as Health Cost Trend above
Mortality	RP-2000 Mortality for Employees, Health Annuitants, and Disabled Annuitants with generational projection per Scale AA

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

Changes in Total OPEB Liability	Increase (Decrease) Total OPEB Liability
Balance at September 30, 2016	$ 47,170,923 *
Changes for the year	
Service cost	3,715,246
Interest on total OPEB liability	1,531,390
Effect of assumptions, changes, or inputs	(2,511,244)
Benefit payments	(1,628,296)
Balance at September 30, 2017	$ 48,278,019

Notes:

* Includes a prior period adjustment of $9,301,253

Changes of assumptions. Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate for each period. In fiscal year 2017, amounts reflect an increase in the discount rate from the beginning of the year from 3.058% to 3.64%.

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate and healthcare cost trend rates. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, calculated using the discount rate of 3.64%, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.64%) or 1 percentage point higher (4.64%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (2.64%)	Discount Rate (3.64%)	1% Increase (4.64%)
Total OPEB liability	$ 52,662,301	$ 48,278,019	$ 44,230,686

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, calculated using the current healthcare cost trend rates as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current trend rates.

	1% Decrease	Current Trend Rate	1% Increase
Total OPEB liability	$ 42,187,492	$ 48,278,019	$ 55,595,651

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

OPEB Expense	October 1, 2016 to September 30, 2017
Service cost	$ 3,715,246
Interest on total OPEB liability	1,531,390
Effect of plan changes	-
Recognition of deferred inflows/ outflows of resources	
Recognition of economic/demographic gains or losses	-
Recognition of assumption changes or inputs	(340,245)
OPEB expense	$ 4,906,391

As of September 30, 2017, the deferred inflows and outflows of resources are as follows:

Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources
Changes of assumptions	$ (2,170,999)	$ -
Total	$ (2,170,999)	$ -

Amounts currently reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	
2018	$ (340,245)
2019	(340,245)
2020	(340,245)
2021	(340,245)
2022	(340,245)
Thereafter	(469,774)

Note 14. Employee Benefits Plan

The County provides group medical benefits to its employees on a self-funded basis. Stop-loss coverage is provided by an insurance company and an independent company serves as Claim Administrator.

All full-time County employees (regularly scheduled to work at least 30 hours per week) are eligible for coverage under the Plan. Employees can enroll for personal coverage and dependent coverage.

A reconciliation of claims liabilities is shown below.

	2017	2016
Claims liabilities at October 1	$ 828,162	$ 533,748
Incurred claims	17,425,238	16,135,643
Payments on claims	(17,405,597)	(15,841,229)
Claims liabilities at September 30	$ 847,803	$ 828,162

All claim liabilities are due within one year.

Note 15. Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The County provides for the management of risks through a combination of self-insurance and traditional insurance. The amount of settlements has not exceeded insurance coverage for each of the past three fiscal years.

Note 16. Commitments and Contingencies

The County is the defendant in a number of lawsuits arising principally in the normal course of operations. In the opinion of management, the outcome of these lawsuits will not have a material adverse effect on the accompanying combined financial statements, and accordingly, no provision for losses has been recorded.

The County participates in numerous state and federal grant programs, which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Costs charged to the respective grant programs are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the County has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, refunds of any money received may be required and the collectability of any related receivable at September 30, 2017, may be impaired. In the opinion of the County, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provision has been recorded in the accompanying basic financial statements for such contingencies.

Required Supplementary Information

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Williamson County, Texas

Required Supplementary Information
Texas County District Retirement System
Schedule of Changes in the
Employer's Net Pension Liability and the Related Ratios (Unaudited)

	2016	2015	2014
Total pension liability			
Service cost	$ 17,893,905	$ 14,815,355	$ 13,778,283
Interest (on the total pension liability)	31,852,375	29,475,312	24,866,979
Effect of plan changes	(67,208,224)	47,337,431	2,458,015
Effect of assumption changes or inputs	-	3,538,388	-
Effect of economic/demographic (gains) or losses	3,219,976	1,861,263	1,438,400
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(11,847,243)	(10,769,887)	(9,052,920)
Net change in total pension liability	(26,089,211)	86,257,862	33,488,757
Total pension liability, beginning of year	423,224,598	336,966,736	303,477,979
Total pension liability, end of year (a)	$ 397,135,387	$ 423,224,598	$ 336,966,736
Plan fiduciary net position			
Contributions, employer	$ 12,287,219	$ 11,916,442	$ 11,388,189
Contributions, employee	6,714,329	6,511,719	6,237,665
Investment income net of investment expenses	23,228,879	(5,233,124)	18,970,796
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(11,847,242)	(10,769,887)	(9,052,920)
Administrative expense	(252,419)	(224,965)	(229,176)
Other	1,080,637	133,571	136,544
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	31,211,403	2,333,756	27,451,098
Plan fiduciary net position, beginning of year	313,066,374	310,732,618	283,281,520
Plan fiduciary net position, end of year (b)	$ 344,277,777	$ 313,066,374	$ 310,732,618
Net pension liability, end of year (a) - (b)	$ 52,857,610	$ 110,158,224	$ 26,234,118
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	86.69%	73.97%	92.21%
Covered employee payroll	$ 95,918,992	$ 93,024,552	$ 89,109,498
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	55.11%	118.42%	29.44%

Notes to Schedule:

As of December 31 - measurement date

Benefit changes. There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

Changes of assumptions. Effective with the 2015 calendar year, employer contributions reflect that a 60% CPI COLA was adopted. However, this assumption is not reflected in the 2016 calendar year as no such COLA was adopted in that year.

Only three years of data is presented in accordance with GASB 68, Paragraph 138. "The information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement."

Williamson County, Texas

Required Supplementary Information
Texas County District Retirement System
Schedule of Employer Contributions (Unaudited)

	Year Ended September 30,		
	2015	2016	2017
Actuarially determined contribution	$ 11,388,190	$ 11,916,442	$ 11,989,874
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	11,764,549	12,620,147	13,253,738
Contribution deficiency (excess)	$ (376,359)	$ (703,705)	$ (1,263,864)
Covered-employee payroll	$ 91,896,896	$ 98,517,933	$ 100,107,812
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	12.8%	12.8%	13.2%

Notes to Schedule

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which the contributions are reported.

Methods and assumptions used to determine the contribution rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining amortization period	14.3 years
Asset valuation method	5-year smoothed market
Inflation	3.00%
Salary increases	Variance by age and service, 4.9% over career including inflation.
Investment rate of return	8.00%, net of investment expenses, including Inflation
Retirement age	Members who are eligible for service retirement are assumed to commence receiving benefit payments based on age. The average age at retirement for recent retirees is 61.
Mortality	In the 2015 actuarial valuation, assumed life expectancies were adjusted as a result of adopting a new projection scale (110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate scale) for 2014 and later. Previously Scale AA had been used. The base table is the RP-2000 table projected Scale AA to 2014.

Only five years of data is presented in accordance with GASB 68, Paragraph 138. "The information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement."

Williamson County, Texas
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the County's
Net OPEB Liability and the Related Ratios (Unaudited)

	Year Ended September 30, 2017
Total OPEB liability	
Service cost	$ 3,715,246
Interest (on the total OPEB liability)	1,531,390
Effect of plan changes	-
Effect of assumption changes or inputs	(2,511,244)
Effect of economic/demographic (gains) or losses	-
Benefit payments	(1,628,296)
Net change in total OPEB liability	1,107,096
Total OPEB liability, beginning of year	47,170,923
Total OPEB liability, end of year	$ 48,278,019
Covered employee payroll	$ 96,932,000
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	49.81%

Notes to Schedule:

* Includes a prior period adjustment of $9,301,253

As of September 30 - measurement date

Changes of assumptions. Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period. In fiscal year 2017, amounts reflect an increase in the discount rate from the beginning of the year from 3.058% to 3.64%

Only one year of data is presented in accordance with GASB 75, as the information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, information is presented for as many years as are available. The schedules do not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of GASB 75.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues – Budget and Actual
General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance Positive
	Original	Final	Amounts	(Negative)
Revenues				
Taxes				
Ad valorem taxes	$ 138,602,139	$ 138,602,139	$ 139,801,306	$ 1,199,167
Penalty and interest	1,025,000	1,025,000	890,316	(134,684)
Other taxes	1,265,000	1,265,000	1,497,202	232,202
Total taxes	140,892,139	140,892,139	142,188,824	1,296,685
Fees of office				
County sheriff	277,000	277,000	309,906	32,906
County clerk	3,456,500	3,456,500	3,791,684	335,184
Tax assessor/collector	6,700,000	6,700,000	6,859,002	159,002
District clerk	553,100	553,100	591,871	38,771
Justice of the peace, precinct #1	59,500	59,500	63,005	3,505
Justice of the peace, precinct #2	59,600	59,600	63,764	4,164
Justice of the peace, precinct #3	97,700	97,700	102,360	4,660
Justice of the peace, precinct #4	87,400	87,400	105,721	18,321
Constable, precinct #1	178,800	178,800	217,120	38,320
Constable, precinct #2	193,400	193,400	238,088	44,688
Constable, precinct #3	267,300	267,300	321,791	54,491
Constable, precinct #4	240,400	240,400	234,914	(5,486)
Personal bond office	106,600	106,600	91,429	(15,171)
County attorney	56,600	56,600	52,985	(3,615)
Other	588,500	588,500	633,244	44,744
Total fees of office	12,922,400	12,922,400	13,676,884	754,484
Fines and forfeitures				
County clerk	837,400	837,400	774,503	(62,897)
District clerk	534,000	534,000	600,799	66,799
Justice of the peace	4,900	4,900	4,425	(475)
Justice of the peace, precinct #1	157,600	157,600	81,833	(75,767)
Justice of the peace, precinct #2	127,200	127,200	57,852	(69,348)
Justice of the peace, precinct #3	1,032,800	1,032,800	1,042,264	9,464
Justice of the peace, precinct #4	569,000	569,000	613,012	44,012
Total fines and forfeitures	3,262,900	3,262,900	3,174,688	(88,212)
Charges for services				
Emergency medical service	8,830,000	8,830,000	8,710,842	(119,158)
County sheriff	-	-	104,862	104,862
Constables	-	-	28,014	28,014
Parks	415,125	415,125	408,086	(7,039)
Other	3,022,050	3,022,050	3,312,583	290,533
Total charges for services	12,267,175	12,267,175	12,564,387	297,212
Intergovernmental				
Federal payments in lieu of taxes	70,000	70,000	72,848	2,848
Prisoner payments	180,000	180,000	180,939	939
State shared	1,941,795	2,101,124	2,379,600	278,476
Total intergovernmental	2,191,795	2,351,124	2,633,387	282,263
Investment income and other				
Investment income	600,000	600,000	1,410,920	810,920
Other	349,000	451,715	497,731	46,016
Total investment income and other	949,000	1,051,715	1,908,651	856,936
Total revenues	$ 172,485,409	$ 172,747,453	$ 176,146,821	$ 3,399,368

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual
General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance Positive
	Original	Final	Amounts	(Negative)
Expenditures				
General government				
County judge	$ 976,490	$ 929,517	$ 884,119	$ 45,398
Commissioners, precinct #1	289,084	289,084	272,566	16,518
Commissioners, precinct #2	300,505	301,331	285,792	15,539
Commissioners, precinct #3	307,002	307,002	294,168	12,834
Commissioners, precinct #4	288,477	288,477	267,877	20,600
County clerk	806,730	779,422	689,418	90,004
Non-departmental	5,445,732	5,131,714	4,540,204	591,510
County auditor	2,650,065	2,650,811	2,531,723	119,088
County treasurer	610,903	610,903	489,571	121,332
Budget office	241,352	247,721	243,346	4,375
Tax assessor/collector	3,897,309	3,899,658	3,552,071	347,587
Infrastructure department	360,062	322,638	316,858	5,780
Office buildings	6,041,973	7,245,468	7,080,683	164,785
Information technology services	7,822,977	7,799,279	7,071,248	728,031
Human resources	1,023,849	1,020,605	976,871	43,734
General elections	1,923,955	1,928,574	1,379,802	548,772
Purchasing	759,300	762,759	699,485	63,274
Total general government	33,745,765	34,514,963	31,575,802	2,939,161
Public safety				
Constable, precinct #1	1,175,298	1,229,033	1,166,271	62,762
Constable, precinct #2	1,311,596	1,366,929	1,287,433	79,496
Constable, precinct #3	1,420,878	1,488,076	1,354,316	133,760
Constable, precinct #4	1,382,756	1,440,865	1,369,169	71,696
County sheriff	21,689,638	22,460,332	22,160,152	300,180
Department of public safety	117,088	119,661	119,223	438
Jail and law enforcement	23,432,748	23,920,363	22,270,595	1,649,768
Juvenile services	10,884,731	10,869,469	9,858,464	1,011,005
Adult probation	248,565	248,565	238,120	10,445
Emergency services	914,864	597,182	343,747	253,435
Emergency medical services	15,331,030	15,571,103	15,398,516	172,587
Emergency management	467,804	512,408	501,369	11,039
Emergency haz-mat	430,654	439,581	401,758	37,823
Emergency 911 communications	5,943,829	6,064,240	5,563,892	500,348
Mobile outreach team	795,354	822,911	753,222	69,689
Wireless communication	313,394	324,769	257,630	67,139
Total public safety	85,860,227	87,475,487	83,043,877	4,431,610
Judicial				
County courts-at-law	1,379,383	1,493,610	1,493,610	-
County courts-at-law, precinct #1	509,538	509,538	496,413	13,125
County courts-at-law, precinct #2	514,655	516,290	471,538	44,752
County courts-at-law, precinct #3	485,839	485,839	474,704	11,135
County courts-at-law, precinct #4	590,733	590,733	561,363	29,370
District courts	2,415,421	2,414,761	2,321,553	93,208
26th Judicial court	269,709	269,709	260,500	9,209
277th Judicial court	277,713	277,713	276,404	1,309
368th Judicial court	270,105	270,765	260,174	10,591
395th Judicial court	275,221	275,221	271,427	3,794
425th Judicial court	271,938	271,938	248,493	23,445
District attorney	3,640,967	3,667,534	3,472,232	195,302
District clerk	1,877,158	1,877,158	1,757,579	119,579
Justice court, precinct #1	1,005,944	1,006,272	949,141	57,131
Justice court, precinct #2	1,086,289	1,086,289	938,015	148,274

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual
General Fund – Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Positive
	Original	Final	Amounts	(Negative)
Expenditures (Continued)				
Judicial (Continued)				
Justice court, precinct #3	$ 1,311,223	$ 1,311,224	$ 1,188,353	$ 122,871
Justice court, precinct #4	1,179,079	1,179,079	1,172,720	6,359
County attorney	4,867,638	4,941,958	4,750,881	191,077
County clerk	1,161,269	1,188,577	1,096,939	91,638
Magistrate office	809,053	809,880	694,019	115,861
Personal bond office	181,346	182,441	160,609	21,832
Total judicial	24,380,221	24,626,529	23,316,667	1,309,862
Community services				
Veterans service	358,193	369,562	339,123	30,439
Health department	2,457,372	9,547,379	9,524,296	23,083
Museum	225,834	225,834	225,834	-
Agricultural extension service	322,194	325,596	294,071	31,525
Parks department	2,132,451	2,282,803	2,218,976	63,827
Public welfare	784,861	784,961	784,961	-
Child welfare	103,700	103,700	91,527	12,173.00
WC historical commission	1,600	1,600	1,600	-
Total community services	6,386,205	13,641,435	13,480,388	161,047
Debt service				
Principal	203,977	293,994	209,735	84,259
Interest and other charges	24,876	24,876	24,876	-
Total debt service	228,853	318,870	234,611	84,259
Capital outlay	7,156,789	5,046,453	5,805,143	(758,690)
Total expenditures	$ 157,758,060	$ 165,623,737	$ 157,456,488	$ 8,167,249

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Debt Service Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Taxes	$ 86,480,002	$ 87,145,840	$ 665,838
Intergovernmental	113,253	113,253	-
Investment earnings	100,000	193,400	93,400
Miscellaneous revenues	-	7,079	7,079
Total revenues	86,693,255	87,459,572	766,317
EXPENDITURES			
Debt service			
Principal	46,550,000	46,550,000	-
Interest and other charges	35,833,302	35,497,104	336,198
Bond issuance fees	519,060	519,060	-
Total expenditures	82,902,362	82,566,164	336,198
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	3,790,893	4,893,408	1,102,515
Other financing sources (uses)			
Issuance of long-term debt	43,230,000	43,230,000	-
Premium on issuance of long-term debt	7,335,475	7,335,475	-
Transfers in	7,729,500	6,620,000	(1,109,500)
Payment to bond escrow agent	(60,823,844)	(60,823,844)	-
Total other financing sources and uses	(2,528,869)	(3,638,369)	(1,109,500)
Net change in fund balance	1,262,024	1,255,039	(6,985)
FUND BALANCE, beginning	6,224,123	6,224,123	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 7,486,147	$ 7,479,162	$ (6,985)

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specified revenue sources or to finance specified activities as required by law or administrative regulation.

The following comprise the County's nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:

Alternate Dispute Resolution – This fund was set up to aid in a week long mass mediation session held annually to clear open cases and finalize documentation in question. The monies are spent on mailing notices and coordinating parties who wish to participate in the mediation process.

Appellate Judicial System Fund – Each county in the Third Court of Appeals is required to establish an Appellate Judicial Fund to assist the court of appeals in the processing of appeals and to defray costs incurred by the county. Fees are assessed for court cases filed in a county court, county court at law, probate court and district courts.

Avery Ranch Road District – Avery Ranch Road District #1 was formed by the Commissioner's Court in 2001. The District issues unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of developing roads in the district. The District is governed by a Board comprised of the Williamson County Commissioner's Court. The bonds are scheduled to be paid in full on August 15, 2025.

CAMPO – The fund is set up to account for payroll expenditures associated with CAMPO county employees.

Child Abuse Prevention Fund – This fund is used to account for the $100 fee assessed in certain child sexual assault and related convictions. These funds are to be used for child abuse prevention programs.

Child Safety – This fund is used to account for $1.50 tax collected during the vehicle registration process. These funds are also collected by justice, county, or district courts for violations that occur within a school-crossing zone up to $25 per violation. This fund is used to provide a school crossing guard program and/or programs designed to enhance child safety, health, or nutrition.

County and District Conservation Foundation – This fund was formed by the Williamson County Commissioner's Court in December of 2002, as a pro-active approach to providing for conservation of the recovery of endangered species in the Williamson County area.

Court Technology – This fund accounts for money charged to a defendant convicted of a criminal offense in a County or District Court. It is designated for the purpose of financing the purchase of technological enhancements for a county court, statutory court, or district court.

County Attorney Hot Check – This fund is used to account for monies received from fees collected on the payment of hot checks. Expenditures are made for the improvement of the operation of the County Attorney's office.

County Sheriff – This fund is used to account for jail inmates' purchase of food and toiletry items or other supplies. Expenditures are for the purchase of these items. Any revenue generated may be used for the benefit of the inmate.

County Sheriff Asset Forfeitures – This fund is used to account for monies received from Federal and State court cases dealing with illegal drug violations. Money is distributed to entities involved in the resolution of the drug case and used for education or equipment needed to enhance law enforcement activities.

County Radio Communications Systems (RCS) – This fund is used to account for money collected from governmental entities utilizing the countywide radio communication system. The funds are used for operations and maintenance of the system.

Court Records Preservation – This fund is used to account for monies collected from fees charged by the County and District Clerks. They are used only to digitize court records and preserve the records from natural disasters.

Court Reporter – The clerk of each court that has an official court reporter shall collect a court reporter service fee of $15 as a court cost in each civil case filed with the clerk to maintain a court reporter who is available for assignment in the court.

Courthouse Security – This fund is used to collect court costs of defendants convicted of felony and misdemeanor offenses. The clerks collect the costs and pay them to the County treasurer where it is designated for security purposes such as, metal detectors, identification cards, and surveillance cameras.

District Attorney Asset Forfeitures – This fund is used to account for monies received from Federal and State court cases dealing with illegal drug violations. Money is distributed to entities involved in the resolution of the drug case and used for education or equipment needed to enhance law enforcement activities.

District Attorney Welfare Fraud – This fund is used to account for monies received from fees collected from the Health and Human Services Commission for prosecuting welfare fraud cases. Expenditures are made for the prosecution of welfare fraud cases.

Election Chapter 19 – The state allocates funding based on the number of new, canceled and updated voter registrations processed in the preceding calendar year. These funds are only to be used for any activities designed to enhance the voter registration process.

Election HAVA – The fund was created to account for the rental fees collected from the use of voter equipment purchased with funds from the HAVA grant. The use of these fee revenues includes but is not limited to the maintenance, license fees and upgrades for the voting equipment as well as new equipment, training, storage and other costs associated with the operation and maintenance of the voting systems.

Election Services Contract – This fund is used to support and contain costs generated from an election. Contracts between political parties and other entities are handled through the court and paid by the contracting party for administering election services.

Grants – This fund is used to account for federal and state monies provided for the enhancement of programs not fully funded by the County.

Guardianship – This fund is used to account for the collection of a $20.00 "supplemental court-initiated guardianship fee" required by the State of Texas for support of judiciary guardianship initiated under Section 683 of the Texas Probate Code. The fees are to be used to supplement, not supplant, the compensation of a court-appointed guardian ad litem or attorney ad litem and to fund local guardianship programs for indigent, incapacitated persons who do not have a family member suitable and willing to serve in that capacity.

Justice Court Technology – This fund accounts for money charged to a defendant convicted of a misdemeanor in a justice court. It is designated for the purpose of financing the purchase of technological enhancements for a justice court.

Justice of the Peace Security – This fund is used to collect court costs of defendants convicted of misdemeanor offenses. The clerks collect the costs and deposit them with the County Treasurer where it is designated for security purposes, such as metal detectors, identification cards, and surveillance cameras for justice courts not housed in the County courthouse.

Juvenile Delinquency Prevention – This fund is used to repair damage and reward the public for identifying and aiding in the apprehension of offenders who vandalize public and personal property. Funds are also used for recognition and recreation programs for teens; local teen court programs; local juvenile probation department and educational and intervention programs to prevent juveniles from engaging in delinquent conduct.

Law Library – Monies collected through civil cases filed in the County or district court are accounted for through this fund. Monies collected are used to support the management and expenditures necessary to maintain law libraries throughout the County.

Northwoods Road District – Northwoods Road District was formed by the Commissioner's Court in 2011. The District issues unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of developing roads in the district. The fund is used to reimburse the developer for construction of the four-lane divided portion of Staked Plains Boulevard from Avery Ranch Subdivision to Lakeline Boulevard, and the widening and extension of Lakeline Boulevard to a four lane arterial from Lake Creek east to the Capital Metro right-of-way. The fund is also used to pay for the long-term debt expenditures for the district. The District is governed by a Board comprised of the Williamson County Commissioner's Court.

Pearson Place Road District – Pearson Place Road District was formed by the Commissioner's Court in 2010. The District issues unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of developing roads in the district. The fund is used to reimburse the developer for construction of the four-lane divided portion of Neenah Avenue within the District and pay for the long-term debt expenditures for the district. The District is governed by a Board comprised of the Williamson County Commissioner's Court.

Pretrial Intervention Program – This fund is used to account for a fee not to exceed $500, to be used to reimburse the county expenditures related to a defendant's participation in a pretrial intervention program.

Probate Court – This fund accounts for fees from all probate court cases filed and used for training for County Courts at Law personnel.

Records Archive – This fund was established specifically to support the preservation and restoration services performed by the County Clerk in connection with maintaining archived records. These monies support and will be dedicated to assisting County Clerks with maintaining public documents filed before January 1, 1990.

Records Management and Preservation – This fund is compiled of the fees for records management and preservation services performed by the County Clerk and District Clerk. All records are documented, filed and must be paid for at the time the document is filed. This fee may be used for specific records preservation and automation projects.

Records Management – This fund is used to account for monies collected from fees charged by the County and District Clerk. These funds are used Countywide for records management, records management training and for the disposal of large quantities of outdated documents.

Records Technology – This fund accounts for money charged when filing suit in a district court. It is designated for the purpose of preservation and restoration services performed in connection with maintaining a district court records archive.

Regional Animal Shelter (WCRAS) – This fund accounts for the County's percentage share of revenues collected as adoption fees, surrender fees, etc. at the WCRAS. Expenditures are made for the day-to-day operations of the facility. The other regional participants in the shelter share proportionately in the operations cost.

Specialty Court – Section121.00 of the Texas Government Code allows the creation of Specialty Court programs. Williamson County has two active programs, The DWI/Drug court and Veteran court. The programs are funded by collection of the court costs of a conviction for certain intoxication and drug related offenses. The fund retains 50% of the total fee to be used exclusively to develop and maintain drug court programs. A service fee of 10% is revenue deposited into the General Fund. The remaining 40% of the total fee is sent to the state.

Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program (JJAEP) Tier II – The Texas Probation Commission provides funding for costs that are reasonable, necessary and directly related to the creation and ongoing operation of a JJAEP to include the purchase of equipment, renovations, or construction. This program is designed to provide an educational setting for students that have been expelled from the public schools. The goal of the program is to reduce delinquency, increase offender accountability, and rehabilitate offenders through a comprehensive, coordinated community-based juvenile probation system.

Tobacco – Monies received by the County from the state as pro rata distributions from the lump sum payment made by tobacco companies are accounted for through this fund. The money collected from the state is to be spent on health-related issues.

Teen Court Program – The purpose of this fund is to account for the receipt of fees for juveniles who are participating in the Teen Court Program.

Truancy Program – This fund is used to account for the collection of a $5.00 court cost fee allowed by the State of Texas and ordered by the Williamson County Commissioners' Court to finance the salary and benefits of a juvenile case manager helping to administer the Truancy Program for the justice courts. The program has been established through cooperation with local governments, school districts and agencies to assist with local truancy cases.

WC Historical Commission – The fund is used to account for the monies received from memorial brick sales and donations to the Williamson County Historical Commission. The funds can be used for county historic preservation.

WM – City of Hutto and Hutto ISD – Monies received from the Contractor of the Williamson County Landfill to be expended for the benefit of the City of Hutto and Hutto ISD. Contractor pays 2% of the total Tip Fees collected.

WM – Community Recreational Facility – Monies received from the Contractor of the Williamson County Landfill to pay for recreational facility use within Williamson County. Contractor pays 1% of the total Tip Fees collected.

WM – Future Environmental Liability – Monies received from the Contractor of the Williamson County Landfill to pay for any environmental liability related to the Landfill beyond those costs covered by closure and post-closure trust funds. Contractor pays 2% of the total Tip Fees collected.

WM – Master Site Development – Monies received from the Contractor of the Williamson County Landfill to pay for site development of the facility. Contractor pays 1% of the total Tip Fees collected.

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2017

	Alternate Dispute Resolution	Appellate Judicial System	Avery Ranch Road District	CAMPO	Child Abuse Prevention	Child Safety	Conservation Foundation
ASSETS							
Cash and investments	$ 309,721	$ 3,259	$ 395,929	$ -	$ 382	$ 675,719	$ 3,089,688
Accounts receivable (net of allowance)	270	465	3,038	-	16	79	1,406
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-	913,276	-	-	-
Prepaids	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 309,991	$ 3,724	$ 398,967	$ 913,276	$ 398	$ 675,798	$ 3,091,294
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES							
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable	$ -	$ 3,259	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 34,370
Accrued liabilities		-	-	32,337	-	-	3,695
Due to othe funds				880,939			
Due to other governments	-	-	-		-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	-	3,259	-	913,276	-	-	38,065
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Deferred property taxes	-	-	3,038	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	3,038	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES							
Restricted	309,991	465	395,929	-	398	675,798	3,053,229
Total fund balances	309,991	465	395,929	-	398	675,798	3,053,229
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$ 309,991	$ 3,724	$ 398,967	$ 913,276	$ 398	$ 675,798	$ 3,091,294

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Balance Sheet – Continued
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2017

Court Technology	County Attorney Hot Check	County Sheriff	County Sheriff Asset Forfeitures	County Radio Communications System (RCS)	Court Records Preservation	Court Reporter	Courthouse Security	District Attorney Asset Forfeitures
$ 83,407	$ -	$ 1,893,617	$ 914,051	$ 309,918	$ 548,427	$ 1,225,199	$ 255,917	$ 267,953
264	-	-	-	225	1,019	1,349	2,763	13,757
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	1,733	-	200	-	-
$ 83,671	$ -	$ 1,893,617	$ 914,051	$ 311,876	$ 549,446	$ 1,226,748	$ 258,680	$ 281,710
$ 2,481	$ -	$ -	$ 31,172	$ 14,529	$ -	$ 7,308	$ 992	$ 1,460
-	-	-	-	5,477	-	-	2,748	240
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,481	-	-	31,172	20,006	-	7,308	3,740	1,700
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
81,190	-	1,893,617	882,879	291,870	549,446	1,219,440	254,940	280,010
81,190	-	1,893,617	882,879	291,870	549,446	1,219,440	254,940	280,010
$ 83,671	$ -	$ 1,893,617	$ 914,051	$ 311,876	$ 549,446	$ 1,226,748	$ 258,680	$ 281,710

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Balance Sheet – Continued
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2017

	District Attorney Welfare Fraud	Election Chapter 19	Election HAVA	Election Services Contract	Grants	Guardianship	Justice Court Technology
ASSETS							
Cash and investments	$ 1,339	$ -	$ 744,537	$ 370,947	$ -	$ 123,283	$ 425,642
Accounts receivable (net of allowance)	-		-		-	240	547
Due from other funds		-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	3,292,048	-	-
Prepaids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 1,339	$ -	$ 744,537	$ 370,947	$ 3,292,048	$ 123,523	$ 426,189
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES							
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,229	$ 422,789	$ -	$ 15,581
Accrued liabilities	-		-		90,566	-	-
Due to other funds					1,469,949		
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-	396,093	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	912,651	-	-
Total liabilities	-	-	-	3,229	3,292,048	-	15,581
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Deferred property taxes	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES							
Restricted	1,339	-	744,537	367,718	-	123,523	410,608
Total fund balances	1,339	-	744,537	367,718	-	123,523	410,608
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$ 1,339	$ -	$ 744,537	$ 370,947	$ 3,292,048	$ 123,523	$ 426,189

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Balance Sheet – Continued
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2017

Justice of the Peace Security	Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	Law Library	Northwoods Road District	Pearson Place Road District	Pretrial Intervention Program	Probate Court	Records Archive	Records Management and Preservation
$ 139,095	$ 8,170	$ 411,218	$ 8,811,876	$ 995,875	$ 26,640	$ 50,511	$2,352,150	$ 2,927,338
130	-	3,608	-	76	2,520	55	7,885	16,890
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
$ 139,225	$ 8,170	$ 414,826	$ 8,811,876	$ 995,951	$ 29,160	$ 50,566	$2,360,035	$ 2,944,228
$ 2,356	$ -	$ 41,372	$ 3,717	$ -	$ 29,160	$ -	$ -	$ 1,007
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,136	11,301
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,356	-	41,372	3,717	-	29,160	-	7,136	12,308
-	-	-	-	76		-	-	-
-	-	-	-	76	-	-	-	-
136,869	8,170	373,454	8,808,159	995,875	-	50,566	2,352,899	2,931,920
136,869	8,170	373,454	8,808,159	995,875	-	50,566	2,352,899	2,931,920
$ 139,225	$ 8,170	$ 414,826	$ 8,811,876	$ 995,951	$ 29,160	$ 50,566	$2,360,035	$ 2,944,228

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Balance Sheet – Continued
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2017

	Records Management	Records Technology	Regional Animal Shelter (WCRAS)	Specialty Court	JJAEP Tier II	Tobacco	Teen Court Program
ASSETS							
Cash and investments	$ 599,822	$ 304,681	$ 380,390	$ 145,888	$ 368,339	$ 3,537,434	$ 444
Accounts receivable (net of allowance)	2,141	859	216,495	-	-	7,847	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaids	-	-	6,500	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 601,963	$ 305,540	$ 603,385	$ 145,888	$ 368,339	$ 3,545,281	$ 444
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES							
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable	$ 2,219	$ -	$ 40,116	$ 1,392	$ 1,147	$ -	$ 58
Accrued liabilities	-	436	24,918	336	1,734	-	-
Due to other funds							
Due to other governments	-	-	5,909	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	2,219	436	70,943	1,728	2,881	-	58
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Deferred property taxes	-	-	210,392	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	210,392	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES							
Restricted	599,744	305,104	322,050	144,160	365,458	3,545,281	386
Total fund balances	599,744	305,104	322,050	144,160	365,458	3,545,281	386
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$ 601,963	$ 305,540	$ 603,385	$ 145,888	$ 368,339	$ 3,545,281	$ 444

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Balance Sheet – Continued
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2017

Truancy Program	WC Historical Commission	WM - City of Hutto and Hutto ISD	WM-Community Recreation Facility	WM - Future Environmental Liability	WM - Master Site Development	Total Governmental Funds
$ 322,511	$ 6,532	$ 208,257	$ 498,250	$ 1,521,364	$ 689,695	$ 35,945,415
641	-	-	-	-	-	284,585
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	4,205,324
-	-	-	-	-	-	8,633
$ 323,152	$ 6,532	$ 208,257	$ 498,250	$ 1,521,364	$ 689,695	$ 40,443,957
$ 34	$ 10	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 659,758
1,904	-	-	-	-	-	182,828
						2,350,888
-	-	-	-	-	-	402,002
-	-	-	-	-	-	912,651
1,938	10	-	-	-	-	4,508,127
-	-	-	-	-	-	213,506
-	-	-	-	-	-	213,506
321,214	6,522	208,257	498,250	1,521,364	689,695	35,722,323
321,214	6,522	208,257	498,250	1,521,364	689,695	35,722,323
$ 323,152	$ 6,532	$ 208,257	$ 498,250	$ 1,521,364	$ 689,695	$ 40,443,957

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Alternate Dispute Resolution	Appellate Judicial System	Avery Ranch Road District	CAMPO	Child Abuse Prevention	Child Safety	Conservation Foundation
REVENUES							
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ 1,213,653	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Fees of office	21,180	36,737	-	-	178	675,798	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	1,535	-	11,052	-	-	2,535	17,246
Miscellaneous	-	-	728	1,271,645	-	-	1,991,386
Total revenues	22,715	36,737	1,225,433	1,271,645	178	678,333	2,008,632
EXPENDITURES							
Current							
General government	-	-	15,134	1,271,645	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Judicial	6,000	36,592	-	-	-	-	-
Community services	-	-	-	-	-	684,219	-
Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	397,307
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service							
Principal	-	-	985,000	-	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	-	-	270,000	-	-	-	-
Bond issuance fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,133
Total expenditures	6,000	36,592	1,270,134	1,271,645	-	684,219	411,440
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	16,715	145	(44,701)	-	178	(5,886)	1,597,192
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discount on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources and uses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	16,715	145	(44,701)	-	178	(5,886)	1,597,192
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	293,276	320	440,630	-	220	681,684	1,456,037
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 309,991	$ 465	$ 395,929	$ -	$ 398	$ 675,798	$ 3,053,229

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balances – Continued
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

Court Technology	County Attorney Hot Check	County Sheriff	County Sheriff Asset Forfeitures	County Radio Communications System (RCS)	Court Records Preservation	Court Reporter	Courthouse Security	District Attorney Asset Forfeitures
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
10,600	15,164	-	-	-	80,515	105,902	217,893	-
-	-	-	268,286	-	-	-	-	71,716
-	-	299,885	-	1,320,287	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	4,991	2,473	-	-	7,581	891	857
-	14	-	29,000	6,905	-	-	-	-
10,600	15,178	304,876	299,759	1,327,192	80,515	113,483	218,784	72,573
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	177,272	136,946	1,062,002	-	-	-	-
2,481	1,388	-	-	-	922	53,144	132,337	24,674
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	56,793		-	-	23,536	-
2,481	1,388	177,272	193,739	1,062,002	922	53,144	155,873	24,674
8,119	13,790	127,604	106,020	265,190	79,593	60,339	62,911	47,899
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(23,814)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(23,814)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,119	(10,024)	127,604	106,020	265,190	79,593	60,339	62,911	47,899
73,071	10,023	1,766,013	776,859	26,680	469,853	1,159,101	192,029	232,111
$ 81,190	$ -	$ 1,893,617	$ 882,879	$ 291,870	$ 549,446	$ 1,219,440	$ 254,940	$ 280,010

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balances – Continued
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	District Attorney Welfare Fraud	Election Chapter 19	Election HAVA	Election Services Contract	Grants	Guardianship	Justice Court Technology
REVENUES							
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Fees of office	-	-	-	847,575	-	27,043	58,815
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	34,640	-	-	5,815,495	-	-
Investment earnings	-	-	-	-	10,611	-	3,217
Miscellaneous	-	-	-		23,855	-	-
Total revenues	-	34,640	-	847,575	5,849,961	27,043	62,032
EXPENDITURES							
Current							
General government	-	34,640	60,507	523,969	1,486,517	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	2,571,712	-	-
Judicial	-	-	-	-	230,278	18,000	86,033
Community services	-	-	-	-	1,436,665	-	-
Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	320	-	-
Debt service							
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond issuance fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-		-	-	226,118	-	28,514
Total expenditures	-	34,640	60,507	523,969	5,951,610	18,000	114,547
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	-	(60,507)	323,606	(101,649)	9,043	(52,515)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discount on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	251,441	95,753	101,649	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	(347,194)	-	-	-
Total other financing sources and uses	-	-	251,441	(251,441)	101,649	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	-	-	190,934	72,165	-	9,043	(52,515)
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	1,339	-	553,603	295,553	-	114,480	463,123
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 1,339	$ -	$ 744,537	$ 367,718	$ -	$ 123,523	$ 410,608

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balances – Continued
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

Justice of the Peace Security	Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	Law Library	Northwoods Road District	Pearson Place Road District	Pretrial Intervention Program	Probate Court	Records Archive	Records Management and Preservation
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 288,994	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
14,607		220,424	-	-	-	6,636	599,055	1,284,869
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	145,080	-		-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	2,100	5,874	11,662	-	-	13,298	13,094
-	-	30,217	-	1,000	-	-	-	-
14,607	-	252,741	5,874	301,656	145,080	6,636	612,353	1,297,963
-	-	-	3,717	4,570,641	-	-	346,540	557,802
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,168	-	202,476	-	-	145,080	3,182	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	153,934		-	-	-
-	-	-	321,419	700		-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4,168	-	202,476	325,136	4,725,275	145,080	3,182	346,540	557,802
10,439	-	50,265	(319,262)	(4,423,619)	-	3,454	265,813	740,161
-	-	-	8,520,000	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	607,421	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	701,713	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	(701,713)	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	9,127,421	-	-	-	-	-
10,439	-	50,265	8,808,159	(4,423,619)	-	3,454	265,813	740,161
126,430	8,170	323,189	-	5,419,494	-	47,112	2,087,086	2,191,759
$ 136,869	$ 8,170	$ 373,454	$ 8,808,159	$ 995,875	$ -	$ 50,566	$ 2,352,899	$ 2,931,920

Williamson County, Texas

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balances – Continued
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Records Management	Records Technology	Regional Animal Shelter (WCRAS)	Specialty Court	JJAEP Tier II	Tobacco	Teen Court Program
REVENUES							
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Fees of office	106,509	55,432	212,344	42,140	-	-	350
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	623,613	-	97,322	223,926	-
Investment earnings	2,958	-	-	-	-	35,305	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	358,800	7,793	-	-	
Total revenues	109,467	55,432	1,194,757	49,933	97,322	259,231	350
EXPENDITURES							
Current							
General government	30,110	9,367	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	91,795	-	-
Judicial	-	-	-	14,456	-	-	1,077
Community services	-	-	1,610,401	-	-	537,207	-
Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service							
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond issuance fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	15,383	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	30,110	9,367	1,625,784	14,456	91,795	537,207	1,077
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	79,357	46,065	(431,027)	35,477	5,527	(277,976)	(727)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discount on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	594,044	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	(519,731)	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources and uses	-	-	74,313	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	79,357	46,065	(356,714)	35,477	5,527	(277,976)	(727)
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	520,387	259,039	678,764	108,683	359,931	3,823,257	1,113
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 599,744	$ 305,104	$ 322,050	$ 144,160	$ 365,458	$ 3,545,281	$ 386

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balances – Continued
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

Truancy Program	WC Historical Commission	WM - City of Hutto and and Hutto ISD	WM - Community Recreation Facility	WM - Future Environmental Liability	WM - Master Site Development	Total Governmental Funds
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,502,647
91,901	-	-	-	-	-	4,731,667
-	-	-	-	-	-	340,002
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,765,252
-	-	-	-	-	-	6,794,996
-	-	-	3,135	15,379	4,339	170,133
-	215	289,571	144,962	289,571	144,962	4,590,624
91,901	215	289,571	148,097	304,950	149,301	19,895,321
52,213	-	-	-	-	-	8,962,802
-	-	-	-	-	-	4,039,727
-	-	-	-	-	-	962,288
-	665	95,000		-	-	4,364,157
-	-	-	-	-	-	397,307
-	-	-	-	-	-	320
-	-	-	-	-	-	985,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	423,934
-	-	-	-	-	-	322,119
-	-	-		-	-	364,477
52,213	665	95,000	-	-	-	20,822,131
39,688	(450)	194,571	148,097	304,950	149,301	(926,810)
-	-	-	-	-	-	8,520,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	607,421
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,744,600
-	-	(374,542)	-	-	-	(1,966,994)
-	-	(374,542)	-	-	-	8,905,027
39,688	(450)	(179,971)	148,097	304,950	149,301	7,978,217
281,526	6,972	388,228	350,153	1,216,414	540,394	27,744,106
$ 321,214	$ 6,522	$ 208,257	$ 498,250	$ 1,521,364	$ 689,695	$ 35,722,323

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Alternate Dispute Resolution
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 19,320	$ 21,180	$ 1,860
Investment earnings	720	1,535	815
Total revenues	20,040	22,715	2,675
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	8,350	6,000	2,350
Total expenditures	8,350	6,000	2,350
Net change in fund balance	11,690	16,715	5,025
FUND BALANCE, beginning	293,276	293,276	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 304,966	$ 309,991	$ 5,025

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Avery Ranch Road District
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Taxes	$ 1,219,079	$ 1,213,653	$ (5,426)
Investment earnings	3,000	11,052	8,052
Miscellaneous	-	728	728
Total revenues	1,222,079	1,225,433	3,354
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	17,400	15,134	2,266
Debt service			
Principal	985,000	985,000	-
Interest and other charges	270,200	270,000	200
Total expenditures	1,272,600	1,270,134	2,466
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(50,521)	(44,701)	5,820
Net change in fund balance	(50,521)	(44,701)	5,820
FUND BALANCE, beginning	440,630	440,630	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 390,109	$ 395,929	$ 5,820

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
CAMPO
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Miscellaneous	$ 1,863,461	$ 1,271,645	$ (591,816)
Total revenues	1,863,461	1,271,645	(591,816)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General Government	1,763,361	1,271,645	491,716
Total expenditures	1,763,361	1,271,645	491,716
Net change in fund balance	100,100	-	(100,100)
FUND BALANCE, beginning	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 100,100	$ -	$ (100,100)

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Conservation Foundation
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Investment earnings	$ -	$ 17,246	$ 17,246
Miscellaneous	3,000	1,991,386	1,988,386
Total revenues	3,000	2,008,632	2,005,632
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Conservation	525,339	397,307	128,032
Capital outlay	14,930	14,133	797
Total expenditures	540,269	411,440	128,829
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(537,269)	1,597,192	2,134,461
Net change in fund balance	(537,269)	1,597,192	2,134,461
FUND BALANCE, beginning	1,456,037	1,456,037	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 918,768	$ 3,053,229	$ 2,134,461

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
County Attorney Hot Check
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 21,600	$ 15,164	$ (6,436)
Miscellaneous	-	14	14
Total revenues	21,600	15,178	(6,422)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	1,725	1,388	337
Total expenditures	1,725	1,388	337
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	19,875	13,790	(6,085)
OTHER FINANCING USES			
Transfers out	(25,000)	(23,814)	1,186
Total other financing sources and uses	(25,000)	(23,814)	1,186
Net change in fund balance	(5,125)	(10,023)	(4,898)
FUND BALANCE, beginning	10,023	10,023	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 4,898	$ -	$ (4,898)

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
County Sheriff Asset Forfeiture
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fines and forfeitures	$ -	$ 268,286	$ 268,286
Investment earnings	-	2,473	2,473
Miscellaneous revenue	-	29,000	29,000
Total revenues	-	299,759	299,759
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Public safety	179,289	136,946	42,343
Capital outlay	609,890	56,793	553,097
Total expenditures	789,179	193,739	595,440
Net change in fund balance	(789,179)	106,020	895,199
FUND BALANCE, beginning	776,859	776,859	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ (12,320)	$ 882,879	$ 895,199

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
County Radio Communications System (RCS)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for services	$ 1,273,011	$ 1,320,287	$ 47,276
Miscellaneous	6,524	6,905	381
Total revenues	1,279,535	1,327,192	47,657
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Public safety	1,327,119	1,062,002	265,117
Total expenditures	1,327,119	1,062,002	265,117
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(47,584)	265,190	312,774
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Transfers in	47,584	-	(47,584)
Total other financing sources	47,584	-	(47,584)
Net change in fund balance	-	265,190	265,190
FUND BALANCE, beginning	26,680	26,680	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 26,680	$ 291,870	$ 265,190

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Court Reporter
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 96,600	$ 105,902	$ 9,302
Investment earnings	3,900	7,581	3,681
Total revenues	100,500	113,483	12,983
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	53,144	53,144	-
Total expenditures	53,144	53,144	-
Net change in fund balance	47,356	60,339	12,983
FUND BALANCE, beginning	1,159,101	1,159,101	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 1,206,457	$ 1,219,440	$ 12,983

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Courthouse Security
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 205,800	$ 217,893	$ 12,093
Investment earnings	420	891	471
Total revenues	206,220	218,784	12,564
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	166,090	132,337	33,753
Capital Outlay	25,900	23,536	2,364
Total expenditures	191,990	155,873	36,117
Net change in fund balance	14,230	62,911	48,681
FUND BALANCE, beginning	192,029	192,029	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 206,259	$ 254,940	$ 48,681

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
District Attorney Asset Forfeitures
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fines and forfeitures	$ -	$ 71,716	$ 71,716
Investment earnings	-	857	857
Total revenues	-	72,573	72,573
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	63,580	24,674	38,906
Capital outlay	9,999	-	9,999
Total expenditures	73,579	24,674	48,905
Net change in fund balance	(73,579)	47,899	121,478
FUND BALANCE, beginning	232,111	232,111	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 158,532	$ 280,010	$ 121,478

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Election Chapter 19
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental	$ -	$ 34,640	$ 34,640
Total revenues	-	34,640	34,640
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	41,300	34,640	6,660
Capital outlay	-	-	-
Total expenditures	41,300	34,640	6,660
Net change in fund balance	(41,300)	-	41,300
FUND BALANCE, beginning	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ (41,300)	$ -	$ 41,300

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Election HAVA
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES	$ -	$ -	$ -
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	90,000	60,507	29,493
Total expenditures	90,000	60,507	29,493
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(90,000)	(60,507)	29,493
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Transfers in	-	251,441	251,441
Total other financing sources and uses	-	251,441	251,441
Net change in fund balance	(90,000)	190,934	280,934
FUND BALANCE, beginning	553,603	553,603	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 463,603	$ 744,537	$ 280,934

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Election Services Contract
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ -	$ 847,575	$ 847,575
Total revenues	-	847,575	847,575
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	607,244	523,969	83,275
Total expenditures	607,244	523,969	83,275
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(607,244)	323,606	930,850
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers in	-	95,753	-
Transfers out	(347,194)	(347,194)	-
Total other financing sources and uses	(347,194)	(251,441)	-
Net change in fund balance	(954,438)	72,165	1,026,603
FUND BALANCE, beginning	295,553	295,553	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ (658,885)	$ 367,718	$ 1,026,603

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Guardianship
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 23,400	$ 27,043	$ 3,643
Total revenues	23,400	27,043	3,643
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	18,000	18,000	-
Total expenditures	18,000	18,000	-
Net change in fund balance	5,400	9,043	3,643
FUND BALANCE, beginning	114,480	114,480	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 119,880	$ 123,523	$ 3,643

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Justice Court Technology
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 58,360	$ 58,815	$ 455
Investment earnings	1,560	3,217	1,657
Total revenues	59,920	62,032	2,112
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	180,276	86,033	94,243
Capital outlay	78,012	28,514	49,498
Total expenditures	258,288	114,547	143,741
Net change in fund balance	(198,368)	(52,515)	145,853
FUND BALANCE, beginning	463,123	463,123	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 264,755	$ 410,608	$ 145,853

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Justice of the Peace Security
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 14,760	$ 14,607	$ (153)
Total revenues	14,760	14,607	(153)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	26,773	4,168	22,605
Total expenditures	26,773	4,168	22,605
Net change in fund balance	(12,013)	10,439	22,452
FUND BALANCE, beginning	126,430	126,430	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 114,417	$ 136,869	$ 22,452

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes In Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Law Library
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 198,900	$ 220,424	$ 21,524
Investment earnings	1,020	2,100	1,080
Miscellaneous	500	30,217	29,717
Total revenues	200,420	252,741	52,321
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	276,200	202,476	73,724
Total expenditures	276,200	202,476	73,724
Net change in fund balance	(75,780)	50,265	126,045
FUND BALANCE, beginning	323,189	323,189	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 247,409	$ 373,454	$ 126,045

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes In Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Pearson Place Road District
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Taxes	$ 274,419	$ 288,994	$ 14,575
Investment earnings	-	11,662	11,662
Miscellaneous	-	1,000	1,000
Total revenues	274,419	301,656	27,237
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	8,400	4,570,641	(4,562,241)
Debt service			
Interest and other charges	153,934	153,934	-
Bond issuance fees	-	700	(700)
Total expenditures	162,334	4,725,275	(4,562,941)
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	112,085	(4,423,619)	(4,535,704)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers in	-	701,714	701,714
Transfers out	-	(701,714)	(701,714)
Total other financing sources and (uses)	-	-	-
Net change in fund balance	112,085	(4,423,619)	(4,535,704)
FUND BALANCE, beginning	5,419,494	5,419,494	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 5,531,579	$ 995,875	$ (4,535,704)

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes In Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Pretrial Intervention Program
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	$ 145,080	$ 145,080	$ -
Total revenues	145,080	145,080	-
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	145,080	145,080	-
Total expenditures	145,080	145,080	-
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, beginning	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ -	$ -	$ -

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Probate Court
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 5,100	$ 6,636	$ 1,536
Total revenues	5,100	6,636	1,536
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	4,000	3,182	818
Total expenditures	4,000	3,182	818
Net change in fund balance	1,100	3,454	2,354
FUND BALANCE, beginning	47,112	47,112	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 48,212	$ 50,566	$ 2,354

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Records Archive
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 559,200	$ 599,055	$ 39,855
Investment earnings	6,600	13,298	6,698
Total revenues	565,800	612,353	46,553
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	351,275	346,540	4,735
Total expenditures	351,275	346,540	4,735
Net change in fund balance	214,525	265,813	51,288
FUND BALANCE, beginning	2,087,086	2,087,086	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 2,301,611	$ 2,352,899	$ 51,288

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Records Management and Preservation
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 1,196,520	$ 1,284,869	$ 88,349
Investment earnings	6,600	13,094	6,494
Total revenues	1,203,120	1,297,963	94,843
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	608,525	557,802	50,723
Total expenditures	608,525	557,802	50,723
Net change in fund balance	594,595	740,161	145,566
FUND BALANCE, beginning	2,191,759	2,191,759	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 2,786,354	$ 2,931,920	$ 145,566

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Records Management
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 100,800	$ 106,509	$ 5,709
Investment earnings	1,500	2,958	1,458
Total revenues	102,300	109,467	7,167
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	90,558	30,110	60,448
Total expenditures	90,558	30,110	60,448
Net change in fund balance	11,742	79,357	67,615
FUND BALANCE, beginning	520,387	520,387	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 532,129	$ 599,744	$ 67,615

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Regional Animal Shelter (WCRAS)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 200,000	$ 212,344	$ 12,344
Intergovernmental	805,849	623,613	(182,236)
Miscellaneous	190,302	358,800	168,498
Total revenues	1,196,151	1,194,757	(1,394)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Community services	2,016,438	1,610,401	406,037
Capital outlay	15,383	15,383	-
Total expenditures	2,031,821	1,625,784	406,037
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(835,670)	(431,027)	404,643
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Transfers in	729,394	594,044	(135,350)
Transfers out	(519,731)	(519,731)	-
Total other financing sources and uses	209,663	74,313	(135,350)
Net change in fund balance	(626,007)	(356,714)	269,293
FUND BALANCE, beginning	678,764	678,764	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 52,757	$ 322,050	$ 269,293

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Specialty Court
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 37,500	$ 42,140	$ 4,640
Miscellaneous	-	7,793	7,793
Total revenues	37,500	49,933	12,433
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	70,550	14,456	56,094
Total expenditures	70,550	14,456	56,094
Net change in fund balance	(33,050)	35,477	68,527
FUND BALANCE, beginning	108,683	108,683	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 75,633	$ 144,160	$ 68,527

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
JJAEP Tier II
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental	$ -	$ 97,322	$ 97,322
Total revenues	-	97,322	97,322
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Public safety	114,454	91,795	22,659
Total expenditures	114,454	91,795	22,659
Net change in fund balance	(114,454)	5,527	119,981
FUND BALANCE, beginning	359,931	359,931	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 245,477	$ 365,458	$ 119,981

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures And
Changes In Fund Balance – Budget And Actual
Tobacco
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental	$ 269,000	$ 223,926	$ (45,074)
Investment income	19,980	35,305	15,325
Total revenues	288,980	259,231	(29,749)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Community services	537,207	537,207	-
Total expenditures	537,207	537,207	-
Net change in fund balance	(248,227)	(277,976)	(29,749)
FUND BALANCE, beginning	3,823,257	3,823,257	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 3,575,030	$ 3,545,281	$ (29,749)

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Teen Court Program
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 250	$ 350	$ 100
Miscellaneous	-	-	-
Total revenues	250	350	100
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	1,273	1,077	196
Total expenditures	1,273	1,077	196
Net change in fund balance	(1,023)	(727)	296
FUND BALANCE, beginning	1,113	1,113	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 90	$ 386	$ 296

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Truancy Program
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 87,560	$ 91,901	$ 4,341
Total revenues	87,560	91,901	4,341
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	199,297	52,213	147,084
Total expenditures	199,297	52,213	147,084
Net change in fund balance	(111,737)	39,688	151,425
FUND BALANCE, beginning	281,526	281,526	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 169,789	$ 321,214	$ 151,425

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
WC Historical Commission
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Miscellaneous	$ 500	$ 215	$ (285)
Total revenues	500	215	(285)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Community service	2,210	665	1,545
Total expenditures	2,210	665	1,545
Net change in fund balance	(1,710)	(450)	1,260
FUND BALANCE, beginning	6,972	6,972	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 5,262	$ 6,522	$ 1,260

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Internal Service Funds

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments of the County on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Benefits Program – This fund is used to account for the accumulation and allocation of costs associated with medical and dental benefits.

Fleet Maintenance – This fund is used to account for the maintenance and repair of motor vehicle and related costs.

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Statement of Net Position
Internal Service Funds
September 30, 2017

	Benefits Program	Fleet Management	Total
ASSETS			
Current assets			
Cash and investments	$ 2,824,406	$ 915,956	$ 3,740,362
Accounts receivables	61,390	5,532	66,922
Inventory	-	197,034	197,034
Prepaid expenses	20,390	-	20,390
Total current assets	2,906,186	1,118,522	4,024,708
Non-current assets			
Capital assets			
Machinery and equipment	-	498,898	498,898
Less accumulated depreciation	-	(386,750)	(386,750)
Total non-current assets	-	112,148	112,148
Total assets	2,906,186	1,230,670	4,136,856
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities			
Accounts payable	57,811	205,824	263,635
Accrued liabilities	854,324	27,055	881,379
Total current liabilities	912,135	232,879	1,145,014
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	-	112,148	112,148
Unrestricted	1,994,051	885,643	2,879,694
TOTAL NET POSITION	$ 1,994,051	$ 997,791	$ 2,991,842

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses
and Changes in Fund Net Position
Internal Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Benefits Program	Fleet Management	Total
OPERATING REVENUES			
Employer contributions	$ 16,020,440	$ -	$ 16,020,440
Employee contributions	3,721,819	-	3,721,819
Charge for services	-	3,141,598	3,141,598
Total operating revenues	19,742,259	3,141,598	22,883,857
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Claims	17,425,238	-	17,425,238
Insurance	1,395,738	-	1,395,738
Administration	1,602,819	-	1,602,819
Supplies and parts	-	3,051,707	3,051,707
Depreciation	-	21,093	21,093
Total operating expenses	20,423,795	3,072,800	23,496,595
OPERATING INCOME	(681,536)	68,798	(612,738)
NON-OPERATING REVENUES			
Interest and other revenue	38,376	-	38,376
Total non-operating revenues	38,376	-	38,376
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	(643,160)	68,798	(574,362)
TOTAL NET POSITION, beginning	2,637,211	928,993	3,566,204
TOTAL NET POSITION, ending	$ 1,994,051	$ 997,791	$ 2,991,842

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
Internal Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Benefits Program	Fleet Management	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts from customers and users	$ 19,779,137	$ 3,139,105	$ 22,918,242
Payments to suppliers	(18,779,902)	(3,052,878)	(21,832,780)
Payments to employees	(1,602,819)	-	(1,602,819)
Net cash flows provided (used) by operating activities	(603,584)	86,227	(517,357)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	-	(15,950)	(15,950)
Net cash flows used in capital and related financing activities	-	(15,950)	(15,950)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Investment earnings and other revenue	38,376	-	38,376
Net cash flows provided by investing activities	38,376	-	38,376
Change in cash and cash equivalents	(565,208)	70,277	(494,931)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, beginning	3,389,614	845,679	4,235,293
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, ending	$ 2,824,406	$ 915,956	$ 3,740,362
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Operating income (loss)	$ (681,536)	$ 68,798	$ (612,738)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income(loss) to net cash provided by operating activities			
Depreciation	-	21,093	21,093
Change in assets and liabilities			
Accounts receivable	36,878	(2,493)	34,385
Inventory	-	(53,000)	(53,000)
Prepaid expenses	(5,159)	-	(5,159)
Accounts payable	25,966	49,021	74,987
Accrued liabilities	20,267	2,808	23,075
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ (603,584)	$ 86,227	$ (517,357)

Fiduciary Funds

Agency Funds

Agency Funds serve primarily as clearing mechanisms for cash resources, which are collected by a governmental unit, held as such for a brief period, and then distributed to authorized recipients.

The following comprise the County's Agency Funds:

- Flex Benefits – AETNA
- Bail Bond Collateral
- CAMPO
- CCA-ICE Billing
- Child Fatality Review Team
- County Attorney Hot Check Restitution
- County Clerk Trust
- District Attorney
- District Clerk Trust
- Inmate Trust
- Justice of the Peace Bond
- Juvenile Probation
- Outreach Program
- Sheriff Special Cash Bond
- Tax Assessor – Collector

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets
and Liabilities – All Agency Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Balance, Beginning of Year	Additions	Deductions	Balance, End of Year
FLEX BENEFITS - AETNA				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 188,138	$ 801,080	$ 818,627	$ 170,591
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 188,138	$ 801,080	$ 818,627	$ 170,591
BAIL BOND COLLATERAL				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ -	$ 1,975,050	$ -	$ 1,975,050
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ -	$ 1,975,050	$ -	$ 1,975,050
CAMPO				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ -	$ -		$ -
Accounts receivable	-	2,058,250	-	2,058,250
Total assets	$ -	$ 2,058,250	$ -	$ 2,058,250
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ -	$ 2,058,250	$ -	$ 2,058,250
CCA/ICE BILLING				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 1,587,136	$ 19,120,529	$ 19,126,519	$ 1,581,146
Accounts receivable	1,554,469	1,497,094	1,554,469	1,497,094
Total assets	$ 3,141,605	$ 20,617,623	$ 20,680,988	$ 3,078,240
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 3,141,605	$ 20,617,623	$ 20,680,988	$ 3,078,240
CHILD FATALITY REVIEW TEAM				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
COUNTY ATTORNEY HOT CHECK RESTITUTION				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 9,508	$ 142,722	$ 142,490	$ 9,740
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 9,508	$ 142,722	$ 142,490	$ 9,740

Williamson County, Texas

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets
and Liabilities – All Agency Funds – Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Balance, Beginning of Year	Additions	Deductions	Balance, End of Year
COUNTY CLERK TRUST				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 3,484,930	$ 14,275,572	$ 14,539,477	$ 3,221,025
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 3,484,930	$ 14,275,572	$ 14,539,477	$ 3,221,025
DISTRICT ATTORNEY				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 578,125	$ 2,320,086	$ 1,697,596	$ 1,200,615
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 578,125	$ 2,320,086	$ 1,697,596	$ 1,200,615
DISTRICT CLERK TRUST				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 2,616,472	$ 3,529,123	$ 3,129,337	$ 3,016,258
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 2,616,472	$ 3,529,123	$ 3,129,337	$ 3,016,258
INMATE TRUST				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 101,395	$ 2,109,995	$ 2,112,236	$ 99,154
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 101,395	$ 2,109,995	$ 2,112,236	$ 99,154
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE BOND				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 3,151	$ 6,349	$ 5,786	$ 3,714
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 3,151	$ 6,349	$ 5,786	$ 3,714
JUVENILE PROBATION				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 405,074	$ 95,021	$ 88,276	$ 411,819
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 405,074	$ 95,021	$ 88,276	$ 411,819
OUTREACH PROGRAM				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 3,335	$ 28,149	$ 26,360	$ 5,124
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 3,335	$ 28,149	$ 26,360	$ 5,124

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets
and Liabilities – All Agency Funds – Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

	Balance, Beginning of Year	Additions	Deductions	Balance, End of Year
SHERIFF SPECIAL CASH BOND				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 74,602	$ 1,813,957	$ 1,818,472	$ 70,087
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 74,602	$ 1,813,957	$ 1,818,472	$ 70,087
TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 8,027,269	$ 2,571,663,277	$ 2,571,081,278	$ 8,609,268
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 8,027,269	$ 2,571,663,277	$ 2,571,081,278	$ 8,609,268
TOTALS - ALL AGENCY FUNDS				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 17,079,135	$ 2,617,880,910	$ 2,614,586,454	$ 20,373,591
Accounts receivable	1,554,469	3,555,344	1,554,469	3,555,344
Total assets	$ 18,633,604	$ 2,621,436,254	$ 2,616,140,923	$ 23,928,935
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 18,633,604	$ 2,621,436,254	$ 2,616,140,923	$ 23,928,935

Statistical Section

(Unaudited)

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

This portion of Williamson County's comprehensive annual financial report presents multiple years of data to provide a historical perspective for understanding the information available in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information and for assessing the County's overall financial health.

Contents

	Page
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	139
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain trend information to help the reader assess the County's most significant local revenue resource.	143
Debt Capacity These schedules contain trend information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	148
Economic and Demographic Indicators These schedules contain economic and demographic information to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place.	152
Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the County's financial report relates to the services and activities performed by the County.	156
Miscellaneous Information These pages contain additional data about the area, communities, colleges, medical facilities, and County government offices.	159

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Williamson County, Texas **Table 1**

Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Full Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Government Activities										
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	$ 412,098,469	$ 365,342,452	$ 445,160,755	$ 253,798,426	$ 264,889,158	$ 206,599,134	$ 210,678,161	$ 176,951,689	$ 199,531,984	$ 140,117,628
Restricted	61,342,122	49,879,697	42,611,846	35,850,736	32,752,322	38,938,961	45,121,020	154,293,857	49,826,237	37,344,812
Unrestricted	(222,463,184)	(287,988,424)	(348,784,532)	(174,517,303)	(183,515,394)	(38,966,492)	(49,146,501)	(144,080,084)	(164,631,030)	(160,037,655)
Total government activities net position	$ 250,977,407	$ 127,233,725	$ 138,988,069	$ 115,131,859	$ 114,126,086	$ 206,571,603	$ 206,652,680	$ 187,165,462	$ 84,727,191	$ 17,424,785
Primary Government										
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	$ 412,098,469	$ 365,342,452	$ 445,160,755	$ 253,798,426	$ 264,889,158	$ 206,599,134	$ 210,678,161	$ 176,951,689	$ 199,531,984	$ 140,117,628
Restricted	61,342,122	49,879,697	42,611,846	35,850,736	32,752,322	38,938,961	45,121,020	154,293,857	49,826,237	37,344,812
Unrestricted	(222,463,184)	(287,988,424)	(348,784,532)	(174,517,303)	(183,515,394)	(38,966,492)	(49,146,501)	(144,080,084)	(164,631,030)	(160,037,655)
Total primary government net position	$ 250,977,407	$ 127,233,725	$ 138,988,069	$ 115,131,859	$ 114,126,086	$ 206,571,603	$ 206,652,680	$ 187,165,462	$ 84,727,191	$ 17,424,785

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Notes:
Financial data includes Avery Ranch, Pearson Place and Northwoods Road Districts (blended component units).

Williamson County, Texas

Table 2

Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Full Accrual Basis Of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Expenses										
Government activities										
General government	$ 34,560,332	$ 48,471,235	$ 33,113,079	$ 32,522,582	$ 30,908,617	$ 30,302,088	$ 28,267,782	$ 26,637,924	$ 27,928,481	$ 24,893,815
Public safety	69,592,308	115,818,653	87,932,683	88,098,767	80,001,178	79,174,507	78,208,556	75,872,505	72,323,851	61,670,538
Transportation support	55,114,815	99,775,558	78,977,229	87,436,401	185,691,679	58,930,917	65,354,413	67,938,312	31,965,828	70,415,173
Judicial	18,656,716	31,025,054	23,581,105	22,685,570	20,693,148	20,150,173	19,997,874	20,022,346	18,790,314	17,135,891
Community services	15,685,849	21,383,743	18,727,680	16,796,646	16,431,859	12,808,543	11,714,612	17,361,323	15,523,563	11,981,593
Conservation	1,300,206	560,710	407,345	347,751	773,438	676,913	247,844	219,592	187,912	-
Interest on long term debt	39,492,764	41,283,450	40,308,534	35,634,706	33,244,626	36,995,878	37,591,938	38,843,957	34,418,384	34,786,909
Total government activities expenses	234,402,990	358,318,403	283,047,655	283,522,423	367,744,545	239,039,019	241,383,019	246,895,959	201,138,333	220,883,919
Total primary government expenses	234,402,990	358,318,403	283,047,655	283,522,423	367,744,545	239,039,019	241,383,019	246,895,959	201,138,333	220,883,919
Program Revenues										
Government activities										
Fees, Fines and Charges for Services:										
General government	17,726,272	16,936,279	15,659,297	13,561,355	12,991,449	10,862,040	9,840,478	8,672,102	8,527,672	8,159,720
Public safety	13,330,502	12,310,097	14,976,278	15,081,873	15,954,635	14,108,707	12,971,784	14,282,342	10,521,690	10,889,257
Transportation support	5,901,946	6,267,221	6,155,099	5,944,938	5,311,044	5,111,192	5,552,097	5,055,053	5,517,109	6,058,560
Judicial	6,487,199	5,920,681	6,019,784	6,862,678	7,036,985	6,924,358	7,361,257	7,213,109	7,319,186	7,666,021
Community services	3,694,941	2,515,080	1,613,488	1,610,982	1,579,830	1,460,491	1,361,504	1,308,480	1,259,111	1,379,501
Operating grants and contributions	7,389,422	7,021,670	7,327,581	11,059,515	16,559,081	17,329,641	20,693,428	24,456,855	7,218,056	7,373,406
Capital grants and contributions	54,957,868	63,114,526	59,565,089	49,107,663	40,505,315	14,209,320	35,698,166	65,803,237	62,746,368	1,807,836
Total governmental activities program revenues	109,488,150	114,085,554	111,316,616	103,229,004	99,938,339	70,005,749	93,478,714	126,791,178	103,109,192	43,334,301
Total primary government program revenues	109,488,150	114,085,554	111,316,616	103,229,004	99,938,339	70,005,749	93,478,714	126,791,178	103,109,192	43,334,301
Net (Expense) Revenue										
Government Activities	(124,914,840)	(244,232,849)	(171,842,498)	(180,293,419)	(267,806,206)	(169,033,270)	(147,904,305)	(120,104,781)	(98,029,141)	(177,549,618)
Total Primary government net expense	(124,914,840)	(244,232,849)	(171,842,498)	(180,293,419)	(267,806,206)	(169,033,270)	(147,904,305)	(120,104,781)	(98,029,141)	(177,549,618)
General Revenues and other Changes in Net Position										
Government Activities										
Taxes:										
Property taxes, levied for general purposes	140,500,042	128,577,499	116,814,321	104,957,462	99,126,344	97,647,471	96,497,886	97,632,658	89,753,407	81,973,085
Property taxes, levied for farm to market	20,691,651	18,552,068	16,521,025	14,681,846	13,815,558	10,261,395	10,063,148	10,135,443	10,894,429	10,376,729
Property taxes, levied for debt service	88,542,902	79,408,330	70,940,367	63,279,169	59,780,481	58,518,962	57,347,077	57,980,103	55,094,237	54,244,437
Other taxes	1,497,202	1,328,610	1,118,611	987,258	712,987	561,950	594,840	577,272	542,286	558,929
Investment earnings	4,713,739	2,826,060	1,291,116	564,343	739,574	1,048,743	2,149,871	5,704,603	9,017,001	14,777,336
Gain on sale/retirement of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	2,014,239	1,785,938	2,602,864	3,464,348	1,185,745	913,672	738,701	946,945	30,187	124,575
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	257,959,775	232,478,505	209,288,304	187,934,426	175,360,689	168,952,193	167,391,523	172,977,024	165,331,547	162,055,091
Total Primary Government	257,959,775	232,478,505	209,288,304	187,934,426	175,360,689	168,952,193	167,391,523	172,977,024	165,331,547	162,055,091
Change in Net Position										
Governmental Activities	133,044,935	(11,754,344)	37,445,806	7,641,007	(92,445,517)	(81,077)	19,487,218	52,872,243	67,302,406	(15,494,527)
Total Primary Government	$ 133,044,935	$ (11,754,344)	$ 37,445,806	$ 7,641,007	$ (92,445,517)	$ (81,077)	$ 19,487,218	$ 52,872,243	$ 67,302,406	$ (15,494,527)
Prior period adjustment	$ (9,301,253)	$ -	$ (13,701,055)	$ (6,635,234)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 49,566,028	$ -	$ -

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Notes:
Financial data includes Avery Ranch, Pearson Place and Northwoods Road Districts (blended component units).

Williamson County, Texas **Table 3**

Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis Of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
General fund										
Nonspendable	$ 811,865	$ 857,744	$ 885,700	$ 940,866	$ 1,361,210	$ 1,100,387	$ 1,222,914	$ -	$ -	$ -
Commited to	12,071,125	3,534,167	5,475,348	4,926,787	2,753,462	36,198	22,050	-	-	-
Unassigned	86,343,485	82,585,995	77,142,946	69,784,418	72,282,339	73,795,666	68,557,094	-	-	-
Reserved*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,408,086	1,455,016	1,580,512
Unreserved	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,909,804	51,050,420	47,756,679
Total general fund	$ 99,226,475	$ 86,977,906	$ 83,503,994	$ 75,652,071	$ 76,397,011	$ 74,932,251	$ 69,802,058	$ 60,317,890	$ 52,505,436	$ 49,337,191
All other governmental funds										
Nonspendable	$ 388,907	$ 104,332,262	$ 116,846,937	$ 127,582,740	$ 131,595,069	$ 445,019	$ 601,831	$ -	$ -	$ -
Restricted for	374,809,973	335,794,554	345,228,101	208,524,559	122,870,856	288,414,746	348,991,227	-	-	-
Committed to	-	-	-	-	760,215	1,366,480	1,360,754	-	-	-
Reserved for										
Capital projects fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Designated for:										
Capital projects fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,753
Unreserved, reported in										
Special Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-	(3,201)	-	-	136,252,756	29,396,121	28,023,654
Debt Service Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,876,358	24,244,442	12,143,357
Capital projects fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	174,188,055	249,168,865	216,052,596
Total all other governmental funds	$ 375,198,880	$ 440,126,816	$ 462,075,038	$ 336,107,299	$ 255,222,939	$ 290,226,245	$ 350,953,812	$ 332,317,169	$ 302,809,428	$ 256,333,360

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Notes:

Financial data includes Avery Ranch, Pearson Place and Northwoods Road Districts (blended component units).

In fiscal year 2011, the County implemented GASB 54 which changed the fund balance classifications presented above. Refer to the Note 3 on basic financial statements for further information.

*Incudes encumbrances and prepaid items.

Williamson County, Texas **Table 4**

Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
REVENUES										
Taxes										
Ad valorem	$ 251,551,065	$ 227,954,402	$ 205,237,263	$ 184,102,492	$ 173,039,011	$ 167,093,325	$ 164,597,739	$ 166,639,051	$ 156,522,999	$ 147,070,997
Penalty and interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Occupancy tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees of office	18,408,551	17,991,608	16,644,320	15,051,769	14,833,479	12,954,173	11,842,128	10,998,340	10,919,809	11,008,180
Fines and forfeitures	3,514,690	3,264,463	3,671,853	4,551,770	4,320,898	3,975,297	4,472,356	4,904,224	4,687,053	4,991,691
Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	362	86
Charges for services	15,057,500	14,903,803	16,044,809	16,485,490	15,630,864	13,979,270	14,125,179	11,761,607	9,863,213	9,645,113
Intergovernmental	11,335,018	12,406,825	14,269,803	20,137,133	31,786,143	23,109,980	49,216,594	70,813,527	16,767,352	10,380,199
Motor vehicle registration	4,850,250	4,896,590	4,521,887	4,851,806	4,905,182	4,931,746	4,882,799	4,865,667	5,307,091	5,613,275
Investment Income	4,675,363	2,811,197	1,248,350	560,000	734,809	1,043,465	2,133,026	5,436,289	8,374,817	14,182,060
Miscellaneous	5,225,020	2,420,846	5,821,987	4,070,263	1,739,117	2,696,797	1,576,308	2,238,636	645,845	518,257
Total revenues	314,617,457	286,649,734	267,460,272	249,810,723	246,989,503	229,784,053	252,846,129	277,657,341	213,088,541	203,409,858
EXPENDITURES										
General government	41,042,745	32,771,043	30,565,849	29,166,461	28,338,383	27,475,074	25,763,464	24,446,725	25,356,840	22,609,264
Public safety	87,083,604	83,385,196	80,998,693	79,103,035	73,476,288	71,801,965	68,631,677	66,875,588	62,290,400	58,029,442
Transportation support	49,588,767	46,317,285	42,642,651	49,468,705	47,230,638	63,987,750	85,170,274	104,789,246	57,018,386	48,905,035
Judicial	24,302,479	23,301,897	22,482,926	21,054,436	19,504,540	18,767,804	18,169,857	18,341,712	17,102,998	16,200,005
Community services	17,909,180	16,474,180	17,081,838	14,891,428	14,755,545	10,995,460	11,100,789	15,369,591	13,764,903	10,770,909
Conservation	397,307	308,850	407,345	347,751	773,438	676,913	247,844	219,592	187,912	-
Capital outlay	62,980,025	37,121,889	27,084,792	26,185,167	43,503,998	34,621,156	29,687,307	34,155,679	30,447,017	61,599,221
Debt Service										
Principal	47,744,735	51,568,941	41,150,000	35,955,107	34,316,148	28,442,621	25,786,563	22,750,713	21,900,061	20,457,972
Interest	35,945,914	39,704,479	35,162,235	33,779,930	34,151,447	37,850,525	36,286,550	38,172,372	33,779,802	32,567,790
Bond issuance costs	841,179	1,248,338	2,669,173	1,021,908	1,213,658	2,103,426	1,328,636	388,061	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	367,835,935	332,202,098	300,245,502	290,973,928	297,264,083	296,722,694	302,172,961	325,509,279	261,848,319	271,139,638
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(53,218,478)	(45,552,364)	(32,785,230)	(41,163,205)	(50,274,580)	(66,938,641)	(49,326,832)	(47,851,938)	(48,759,778)	(67,729,780)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)										
Transfers in	18,783,537	13,473,488	17,530,126	17,385,872	18,138,712	7,918,291	9,265,224	2,932,336	3,474,026	2,043,298
Transfers out	(18,783,537)	(13,473,488)	(17,530,126)	(17,385,872)	(18,132,463)	(7,918,291)	(10,123,951)	(3,061,532)	(3,474,026)	(2,043,298)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	455,502	428,175	353,219	354,481	366,489	229,783	234,887	330,100	284,834	345,933
Proceeds from capital lease	1,214,557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	844,078
Payment to bond escrow agent	(60,823,844)	(65,104,636)	(189,149,021)	-	(110,662,302)	(214,803,039)	(13,405,896)	-	-	-
Bond discount	-	(36,478)	(227,380)	-	-	(386,008)	(294,217)	(263,649)	(43,127)	-
Bond premium	7,942,896	11,075,993	24,851,074	9,764,144	7,395,598	31,620,531	1,981,596	1,673,850	927,384	-
Bond issued	51,750,000	80,715,000	330,780,000	111,280,000	119,630,000	194,680,000	89,790,000	33,995,000	97,235,000	10,000,000
Total other financing sources (uses)	539,111	27,078,054	166,607,892	121,398,625	16,736,034	11,341,267	77,447,643	35,606,105	98,404,091	11,190,011
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	$ (52,679,367)	$ (18,474,310)	$ 133,822,662	$ 80,235,420	$ (33,538,546)	$ (55,597,374)	$ 28,120,811	$ (12,245,833)	$ 49,644,313	$ (56,539,769)
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 49,566,028	$ -	$ -
Debt services (principal & interest) as percentage of noncapital expenditures	27.2%	30.9%	27.9%	26.3%	27.0%	25.3%	22.8%	20.9%	24.1%	26.0%

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Note:
Financial data includes Avery Ranch, Pearson Place and Northwoods Road Districts (blended component units)

Williamson County, Texas **Table 5**

Assessed Value And Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

General and Debt Service

Fiscal Year	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Other Property	Personal Property	Less: Tax-Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
2017	$ 37,548,206,067	$ 19,013,496,088	$ 4,731,623,356	$ 3,576,829,388	$ 11,622,746,626	$ 53,247,408,273	0.436529
2016	33,460,572,390	17,123,217,809	4,392,702,538	3,418,803,516	10,977,773,906	47,417,522,347	0.441529
2015	29,587,478,395	15,422,168,902	4,336,197,330	3,165,493,480	10,568,711,913	41,942,626,194	0.446529
2014	25,488,470,689	13,990,566,361	3,979,136,557	2,943,383,260	9,257,107,767	37,144,449,100	0.449029
2013	23,904,564,642	13,332,025,999	4,017,799,750	2,715,642,405	8,913,356,944	35,056,675,852	0.449029
2012	23,316,653,461	12,579,062,940	4,089,036,731	2,516,944,446	8,586,848,425	33,914,849,153	0.457687
2011	22,731,190,836	12,170,331,765	4,180,854,644	2,406,882,877	8,301,996,159	33,187,263,963	0.459999
2010	22,536,370,182	12,350,492,269	4,283,090,122	2,534,252,977	8,053,782,353	33,650,423,197	0.459999
2009	22,334,769,118	11,657,221,227	4,077,250,113	2,650,620,127	7,673,782,813	33,046,077,772	0.439425
2008	19,836,021,861	10,095,823,007	3,652,223,403	2,391,442,420	6,643,909,687	29,331,601,004	0.459100

Road and Bridge

Fiscal Year	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Other Property	Personal Property	Less: Tax-Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
2017	$ 37,548,223,900	$ 19,013,614,884	$ 4,731,623,356	$ 3,576,829,388	$ 11,182,535,028	$ 53,687,756,500	0.040000
2016	33,460,583,239	17,123,218,356	4,392,702,538	3,418,803,516	10,571,189,710	47,824,117,939	0.040000
2015	29,587,485,425	15,422,206,819	4,336,197,330	3,165,493,480	10,197,587,059	42,313,795,995	0.040000
2014	25,488,480,238	13,990,566,361	3,979,136,557	2,943,383,260	8,919,988,694	37,481,577,722	0.040000
2013	23,904,574,191	13,332,025,999	4,017,799,750	2,715,642,405	8,612,776,947	35,357,265,398	0.040000
2012	23,316,653,461	12,579,062,940	4,089,036,731	2,516,944,446	8,329,968,260	34,171,729,318	0.030000
2011	22,731,190,836	12,170,331,765	4,180,854,644	2,406,882,877	7,997,293,754	33,491,966,368	0.030000
2010	22,536,370,182	12,350,492,269	4,283,090,122	2,534,252,977	7,934,857,334	33,769,348,216	0.030000
2009	22,334,769,118	11,657,221,227	4,077,250,113	2,650,620,127	7,647,893,604	33,071,966,981	0.028899
2008	19,836,021,861	10,095,823,007	3,652,223,403	2,391,442,420	6,473,716,698	29,501,793,993	0.030000

Source:
Williamson County Appraisal District

Notes:
Property is required to be reappraised at least once every three years according to Texas Tax Code Section 26.18(b).

Property is assessed at actual value; therefore, the assessed values are equal to actual value.

Tax rates are per $100 of assessed value.

The assessed values represent the Appraisal Review Board's approved totals from the last supplement as the respective fiscal year end.

Williamson County, Texas

Table 6

Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rate
(Per $100 Assessed Value)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
County direct rates										
General	$0.269029	$0.274029	$0.279029	$0.281529	$0.281529	$0.287687	$0.289999	$0.289999	$0.271291	$0.275000
Debt Service	0.167500	0.167500	0.167500	0.167500	0.167500	0.170000	0.170000	0.170000	0.168134	0.184100
Road & Bridge	0.040000	0.040000	0.040000	0.040000	0.040000	0.030000	0.030000	0.030000	0.028899	0.030000
Total direct rate	0.476529	0.481529	0.486529	0.489029	0.489029	0.487687	0.489999	0.489999	0.468324	0.489100
City and Town rates										
Austin	0.441800	0.458900	0.480900	0.502700	0.502900	0.481100	0.457100	0.420900	0.401200	0.403400
Bartlett	0.580100	0.578200	0.579100	0.580000	0.590200	0.588300	0.558400	0.524400	0.585500	0.631400
Cedar Park	0.470000	0.479500	0.485000	0.492500	0.493501	0.493501	0.493501	0.489001	0.489001	0.508070
Coupland	0.250000	0.250000	0.250000	0.250000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Florence	0.704030	0.717906	0.712892	0.773998	0.784714	0.741697	0.636019	0.527860	0.500000	0.500000
Georgetown	0.424000	0.434000	0.434000	0.439500	0.410000	0.387500	0.356220	0.356220	0.356220	0.356590
Granger	0.807429	0.836986	0.869470	0.884745	0.877164	0.888817	0.888817	0.887461	0.864290	0.829595
Hutto	0.520443	0.528500	0.528691	0.528691	0.528691	0.516545	0.507580	0.499154	0.499154	0.493520
Jarrell	0.419580	0.430000	0.431233	0.447980	0.469854	0.469854	0.377100	0.287171	0.290000	0.137495
Leander	0.599000	0.632920	0.652920	0.667920	0.670420	0.670420	0.650420	0.600420	0.602590	0.607591
Liberty Hill	0.500000	0.527842	0.536426	0.536426	0.536426	0.442573	0.353888	0.291600	0.291600	0.271600
Pflugerville	0.539900	0.540500	0.533600	0.573600	0.594000	0.599000	0.604000	0.609000	0.614000	N/A
Round Rock	0.425000	0.414650	0.414650	0.419490	0.420350	0.423210	0.417280	0.396610	0.365220	0.365220
Taylor	0.803893	0.813893	0.813893	0.813893	0.813893	0.813893	0.813893	0.790000	0.790000	0.790000
Thorndale	0.780000	0.810000	0.810000	0.833300	0.823600	0.840000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000
Thrall	0.470773	0.474446	0.490000	0.499648	0.489556	0.504140	0.500000	0.500000	0.455170	0.435906
Weir	0.222637	0.242648	0.246484	0.272230	0.269884	0.265234	0.265339	0.258417	0.255271	0.260187
School District rates										
Bartlett	1.154680	1.154680	1.154680	1.154680	1.154680	1.154680	1.154680	1.154680	1.154680	1.173360
Burnet Consolidated	1.320000	1.330000	1.262500	1.262500	1.262500	1.270000	1.265000	1.250000	1.250000	1.275000
Coupland	1.040050	1.040050	1.040050	1.040050	1.040050	1.040050	1.040050	1.040050	1.040050	1.040050
Florence	1.370000	1.350000	1.330000	1.300000	1.300000	1.300000	1.280000	1.230000	1.230000	1.230000
Georgetown	1.409000	1.398000	1.398000	1.398000	1.398000	1.358000	1.290000	1.290000	1.290000	1.290000
Granger	1.105000	1.105000	1.105000	1.105000	1.105000	1.105000	1.105000	1.105000	1.105000	1.085000
Hutto	1.665500	1.670000	1.670000	1.670000	1.670000	1.540050	1.535000	1.485000	1.435000	1.410000
Jarrell	1.367500	1.367500	1.390000	1.390000	1.390000	1.390000	1.390000	1.370000	1.290000	1.270000
Leander	1.511870	1.511570	1.511870	1.511870	1.511870	1.499760	1.454800	1.422340	1.379240	1.333400
Lexington	1.217400	1.220000	1.119000	1.119000	1.040000	1.119000	1.119000	1.119000	1.113900	1.104000
Liberty Hill	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.450000	1.335000	1.260000	1.260000	1.250000	1.250000
Pflugerville	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.480000	1.460000	1.460000	1.460000	N/A
Round Rock	1.332500	1.332500	1.337500	1.367400	1.380000	1.335000	1.380000	1.380000	1.332426	1.323805
Taylor	1.570000	1.450000	1.450000	1.450000	1.450000	1.450000	1.470000	1.490000	1.200000	1.200000
Thorndale	1.170000	1.310000	1.310000	1.310000	1.330000	1.330000	1.315000	1.315000	1.315000	1.315000
Thrall	1.389000	1.284000	1.199000	1.210000	1.210000	1.210000	1.194000	1.194000	1.194000	1.180000
Municipal Utility Districts rates										
Anderson Mill	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.400000	0.464000
Blockhouse	0.801000	0.827000	0.842300	0.866000	0.866000	0.866000	0.846000	0.846000	0.846000	0.859900
Brushy Creek (BC)	0.465000	0.470000	0.480000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000
BC - Cornerstone Defined Area	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.360000	0.360000
BC - Sendero Springs Defined Area	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.360000	0.360000
BC-Defined Areas	0.225000	0.270000	0.350000	0.360000	0.360000	0.360000	0.360000	0.360000	N/A	N/A
Fern Bluff	0.444500	0.464500	0.509500	0.509500	0.509500	0.509500	0.509500	0.509500	0.509500	0.509500
Highlands at Mayfield Ranch	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Lakeside WCID 2A/MUD #2A	0.970000	0.970000	0.970000	0.970000	0.970000	0.970000	0.970000	0.970000	0.970000	N/A
Lakeside #3	0.840000	0.847000	0.877500	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	N/A
Leander #1	1.000000	1.000000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Leander #2	1.000000	1.000000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Leander TODD #1	0.350000	0.350000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meadows of Chandler Creek	0.425000	0.435000	0.440000	0.450000	0.450000	0.420000	0.420000	0.420000	0.420000	0.540000
North Austin #1	0.289000	0.317000	0.339900	0.345000	0.371900	0.381900	0.381900	0.380100	0.405000	0.418000
Palmera Ridge	0.400000	0.400000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Paloma Lakes #1	0.943500	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000
Paloma Lakes #2	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000
Parkside at Mayfield Ranch	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	N/A
Ranch at Cypress Creek #1	0.356500	0.365000	0.433000	0.512800	0.633300	0.706500	0.706500	0.630400	0.610200	0.628200
Sienna MUD #1	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sienna MUD #2	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sonterra	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.773300	0.773300	0.773300	0.650000
SE Williamson County #1	0.540000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Springwoods	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.445000	0.455000	0.499900	0.509000
Stonewall Ranch	0.901500	0.901500	0.918200	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	1.000000	1.000000
Vista Oaks	0.545000	0.610000	0.665900	0.730000	0.740000	0.740000	0.740000	0.740000	0.740000	0.750800
Walsh Ranch	0.720000	0.720000	0.750000	0.800000	0.690000	0.670000	0.650000	0.650000	0.650000	0.560000
Watch Hill	0.650000	0.650000	0.650000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wells Branch	0.387300	0.390000	0.430000	0.460000	0.470000	0.470000	0.470000	0.470000	0.470000	N/A
West Williamson County #1	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	N/A	N/A	N/A
West Williamson County #2	0.950000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #10	0.620000	0.670000	0.780000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.880000	0.900000	0.900000
Williamson County #11	0.650000	0.750000	0.860000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000
Williamson County #12	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000
Williamson County #13	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000
Williamson County #15	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	N/A
Williamson County #19	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #19A	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #22	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #23	0.950000	0.950000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #25	0.920000	0.920000	0.920000	0.920000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #26	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #28	0.650000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #30	0.950000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #32	0.850000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson-Liberty Hill	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson-Travis #1	0.466200	0.510000	0.540000	0.615000	0.657000	0.662000	0.664000	0.714000	0.722500	0.717000

Williamson County, Texas **Table 6**

Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rate
(Per $100 Assessed Value) – Continued
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Emergency Service Districts										
ESD #1-Jollyville VFD	0.091765	$0.100000	$0.100000	$0.100000	$0.100000	$0.100000	$0.100000	$0.100000	$0.100000	$0.100000
ESD #2-Sam Bass VFD	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.099749	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #3-Hutto	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #4-Liberty Hill	0.096124	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.099400	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #5-Jarrell	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #6-Weir	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #7-Florence	0.096400	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #8-Georgetown	0.094000	0.950000	0.095000	0.955530	0.955530	0.095000	0.091795	0.090798	0.090491	0.098511
ESD #9-Round Rock	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #10-Coupland	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #11	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ESD #12	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Taxing District rates										
Anderson Mill Limited District	0.123360	0.126000	0.130000	0.136686	0.130000	0.130000	0.130000	0.130000	N/A	N/A
Austin Community College	0.102000	0.100500	0.094200	0.094900	0.095100	0.094800	0.095100	0.094600	0.095400	0.095800
Avery Ranch Road District	0.088010	0.097500	0.103705	0.116240	0.122200	0.133500	0.144480	0.144480	0.144670	0.171500
Donahoe Creek Watershed	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000
EWC Higher Education Center	0.045652	0.045905	0.049784	0.050000	0.050000	0.500000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Georgetown Village PID	0.140000	0.200000	0.200000	0.200000	0.200000	0.200000	0.200000	0.200000	0.200000	0.200000
Pearson Place Road District	0.275000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Upper Brushy Creek WCID 1A	0.019823	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000
Williamson County WSID #3	0.723000	0.730600	0.808200	0.815000	0.815000	0.815000	0.815000	0.799900	0.773000	0.773000
Wmsn -Trav WCID #1D	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.421000	0.421000	0.421000	0.541200	N/A

Source:
Williamson County Tax Assessor/Collector

Notes:
N/A - Not applicable

Texas Tax Code Section 26.07(a)
If the governing body of a taxing unit other than a school district adopts a tax rate that exceeds the rollback tax rate calculated, the qualified voters of the taxing unit by petition may require that an election be held to determine whether or not to reduce the tax rate adopted for the current year to the rollback tax rate calculated.

Williamson County, Texas **Table 7**

Principal Property Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

	2017			2008		
Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Value [a]	Rank	Percentage of Total County Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total County Taxable Assessed Value
Dell Computer Holdings LP	$ 336,368,627	1	0.63	$ 195,281,600	1	0.66
BRI 1869 Parmer LLC [c]	203,136,832	2	0.38			-
Oncor Electric Delivery Company [b]	158,747,393	3	0.30	117,146,978	2	0.40
CPG Round Rock LP & SPG Roud Rock NS LP	142,423,939	4	0.27	108,535,031	3	0.37
NW Austin Office Partners LLC	115,580,191	5	0.22	97,152,305		0.33
BRE RC 1890 Ranch TX LP [d]	103,059,341	6	0.19			-
Lakeline Developers	101,695,369	7	0.19	99,985,973	4	0.34
Cedar Park Health System LP	85,592,361	8	0.16			-
Dedicated O'Connor RR LP	85,000,000	9	0.16			-
HEB Grocery Company LP	84,523,142	10	0.16			-
Baltgem Development Corp. et, al.				89,155,876	5	0.30
Atlantic Financial Group, LTD				85,074,082	6	0.29
Southwestern Bell Telephone				75,444,297	7	0.26
Scott & White Memorial Hospital				72,486,282	8	0.25
Amaravathi, LTD & Amaravathi Keerthi, LLC				72,386,459	9	0.25
Toppan Photomasks				63,282,109	10	0.21
Total	$ 1,416,127,195		2.66%	$ 1,075,930,992		3.65%
Total taxable assessed value	$ 53,247,408,273		100.00%	$ 29,501,793,993		100.00%

Source:
Williamson County Tax Assessor/Collector
Williamson County Appraisal District

Note:
[a] The assessed values represent the Appraisal Review Board's approved totals from the last supplement as the respective fiscal year end.
[b] Formerly known as TXU Electric Delivery Company
[c] Formerly known as Parmer Lane Austin LP
[d] Formerly known as Inland Western Cedar Park 1890 Ranch LP

Williamson County, Texas **Table 8**

Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

General and Debt Service

Fiscal Year	Tax Levy for Fiscal Year (Original)	Adjustments	Adjusted Tax Levy	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Subsequent Collections[a]	Total Collections to Date	
				Amount	Percentage of Original Levy		Amount	Percentage of Adjusted Levy
2017	$ 226,354,963	$ -	$ 226,354,963	$ 225,670,341	99.70 %	$ -	$ 225,670,341	99.70 %
2016	204,948,985	(176,370)	204,772,615	204,238,533	99.65	289,315	204,527,848	99.88
2015	184,437,586	(162,929)	184,274,657	183,586,256	99.54	497,883	184,084,139	99.90
2014	165,388,338	(64,482)	165,323,857	164,725,252	99.60	448,716	165,173,968	99.91
2013	156,400,025	(188,844)	156,211,181	155,672,873	99.54	404,704	156,077,578	99.91
2012	154,047,508	(252,006)	153,795,501	153,242,932	99.48	434,805	153,677,737	99.92
2011	151,481,692	(215,008)	151,266,684	150,453,907	99.32	712,239	151,166,146	99.93
2010	153,441,556	(363,625)	153,077,931	152,265,274	99.23	717,066	152,982,340	99.94
2009	144,256,830	(185,596)	144,071,234	142,833,932	99.01	1,166,658	144,000,590	99.95
2008	133,810,940	(348,470)	133,462,470	132,745,977	99.20	661,787	133,407,764	99.96

Road and Bridge

Fiscal Year	Tax Levy for Fiscal Year (Original)	Adjustments	Adjusted Tax Levy	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Subsequent Collections[a]	Total Collections to Date	
				Amount	Percentage of Original Levy		Amount	Percentage of Adjusted Levy
2017	$ 20,580,268	$ -	$ 20,580,268	$ 20,518,625	99.70 %	$ -	$ 20,518,625	99.70 %
2016	18,399,217	(14,919)	18,384,298	18,336,167	99.66	26,983	18,363,150	99.88
2015	16,345,948	(13,497)	16,332,451	16,270,897	99.54	45,290	16,316,187	99.90
2014	14,548,619	(5,007)	14,543,611	14,490,783	99.60	40,579	14,531,361	99.92
2013	13,710,641	(15,998)	13,694,643	13,647,328	99.54	36,060	13,683,388	99.92
2012	10,198,960	(15,857)	10,183,104	10,143,789	99.46	30,511	10,174,300	99.91
2011	9,999,202	(13,813)	9,985,389	9,929,979	99.31	47,903	9,977,882	99.92
2010	10,078,858	(23,738)	10,055,121	9,999,959	99.22	48,129	10,048,088	99.93
2009	9,529,573	(12,305)	9,517,268	9,434,159	99.00	77,892	9,512,051	99.95
2008	8,829,899	(22,867)	8,807,032	8,758,487	99.19	44,518	8,803,005	99.95

Source:
Williamson County Tax Assessor/Collector

Notes:
Tax levies consider supplemental value changes during the initial fiscal year. Data for fiscal year does not include Agriculture Rollbacks.

[a] Data represents subsequent collections of the respective fiscal year's tax in later fiscal years.

Williamson County, Texas **Table 9**

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities: General Obligation Bonds	Accumulated Accretion of Interest [b]	Certificate of Obligations	Tax Anticipation Notes [c]	Revenue Bonds	Other Obligations	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income [a]	Per Capita [a]
2017	$ 655,098,786	$ 8,864,379	$ 318,035,991	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 981,999,156	N/A	$ 1,857
2016	679,486,575	8,475,650	343,654,004	-	-	-	1,031,616,230	5.62%	1,951
2015	683,872,137	8,104,014	364,785,409	-	-	-	1,056,761,560	6.27%	2,078
2014	668,185,330	7,748,728	245,033,236	1,575,000	-	-	922,542,295	4.84%	1,886
2013	573,000,664	7,409,063	257,873,307	3,095,000	-	-	841,378,033	5.67%	1,786
2012	592,491,796	7,059,391	253,553,228	4,565,000	-	-	857,669,416	6.50%	1,880
2011	598,220,987	6,724,007	249,119,892	5,985,000	-	-	860,049,886	6.39%	1,942
2010	537,396,192	6,427,211	256,748,019	7,355,000	-	-	807,926,422	6.64%	1,911
2009	552,416,601	6,143,472	229,124,377	8,680,000	-	-	796,364,450	6.91%	1,939
2008	552,457,293	5,872,194	145,016,457	17,875,000	-	-	721,220,944	6.54%	1,830

Notes:

Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

This schedule includes Avery Ranch Road District, Pearson Place Road District and Northwoods Road District (blended component units).

N/A - Not available

[a] See Table 13 for personal income and population data.

[b] Accumulated accretion of interest on capital appreciation bonds. The face amount of the capital appreciation bonds are included with the general obligation bonds.

[c] General governmental resources will be used to repay debt.

Williamson County, Texas **Table 10**

Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	General Bonded Debt Outstanding: General Obligation Bonds	Accumulated Accretion of Interest [c]	Certificate of Obligations	Tax Anticipation Notes [d]	Total	Less: Amounts Available for Debt Service	Total	Percentage of Actual Taxable Property Value [a]	Per Capita [b]
2017	$ 655,098,786	$ 8,864,379	$ 318,035,991	$ -	$ 981,999,156	$ 14,022,061	$ 967,977,095	1.82%	$ 1,831
2016	679,486,575	8,475,650	343,654,004	-	1,031,616,230	8,269,822	1,023,346,408	2.16%	1,936
2015	683,872,137	8,104,014	364,785,409	-	1,056,761,560	1,825,778	1,054,935,782	2.52%	2,075
2014	668,185,330	7,748,728	245,033,236	1,575,000	922,542,295	2,099,876	920,442,419	2.48%	1,881
2013	573,000,664	7,409,063	257,873,307	3,095,000	841,378,033	3,102,238	838,275,795	2.39%	1,780
2012	592,491,796	7,059,391	253,553,228	4,565,000	857,669,416	6,253,224	851,416,192	2.51%	1,866
2011	598,220,987	6,724,007	249,119,892	5,985,000	860,049,886	14,329,756	845,720,130	2.55%	1,910
2010	537,396,192	6,427,211	256,748,019	7,355,000	807,926,422	18,762,284	789,164,138	2.35%	1,867
2009	552,416,601	6,143,472	229,124,377	8,680,000	796,364,450	21,175,995	775,188,455	2.35%	1,888
2008	552,457,293	5,872,194	145,016,457	17,875,000	721,220,944	9,914,275	711,306,669	2.43%	1,804

Notes:

Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

This schedule includes Avery Ranch, Pearson Place and Northwoods Road Districts (blended component units).

N/A - Not available

[a] Used General & Debt Service's taxable assessed property value in calculation. See Table 5 for property value data.

[b] See table 13 for population data.

[c] Accumulated accretion of interest on capital appreciation bonds. The face amount of the capital appreciation bonds are included with the general obligation bonds.

[d] General governmental resources will be used to repay debt.

Williamson County, Texas

Table 11

Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
September 30, 2017
(Unaudited)

Governmental Unit	Debt Outstanding [1]	Estimated Percentage Applicable [1, a]	Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt
Debt repaid with property taxes			
City and Town			
Austin	$ 1,246,635,760	4.70%	$ 58,591,881
Bartlett	934,000	58.37%	545,176
Cedar Park	130,921,979	89.00%	116,520,561
Florence	580,000	100.00%	580,000
Georgetown	142,825,638	100.00%	142,825,638
Granger	950,000	100.00%	950,000
Hutto	28,139,433	100.00%	28,139,433
Jarrell	22,435,000	100.00%	22,435,000
Leander	94,097,895	82.37%	77,508,436
Liberty Hill	7,632,000	100.00%	7,632,000
Pflugerville	216,495,000	0.25%	541,268
Round Rock	192,330,630	96.59%	185,772,156
Taylor	22,448,828	100.00%	22,448,828
City and Town Subtotal	2,106,426,163 #		664,490,377
School Districts			
Bartlett	1,110,000	43.99%	488,289
Burnet Consolidated	41,605,000	0.99%	411,890
Florence	7,855,000	84.51%	6,638,261
Georgetown	313,731,794	100.00%	313,731,794
Granger	545,000	100.00%	545,000
Hutto	194,048,285	100.00%	194,048,285
Jarrell	59,156,144	100.00%	59,156,144
Leander	991,609,312	60.63%	601,212,726
Lexington	8,295,000	0.48%	39,816
Liberty Hill	140,053,343	100.00%	140,053,343
Pflugerville	455,775,000	0.08%	364,620
Round Rock	694,408,578	75.95%	527,403,315
Taylor	68,739,943	100.00%	68,739,943
Thorndale	70,000	12.82%	8,974
Thrall	15,480,000	100.00%	15,480,000
School Districts Subtotal	2,992,482,399		1,928,322,400
Municipal Utility Districts			
Block House	12,500,000	100.00%	12,500,000
Brushy Creek (BC)	26,695,045	100.00%	26,695,045
Brushy Creek (BC) - Sendero Springs & Cornerstone	9,481,064	100.00%	9,481,064
Fern Bluff	3,345,510	100.00%	3,345,510
Highlands at Mayfield Ranch	7,836,502	100.00%	7,836,502
Lakeside #3	11,986,255	0.43%	51,541
Meadows at Chandler Creek	3,580,000	100.00%	3,580,000
North Austin #1	6,394,376	91.47%	5,848,936
Palmera Ridge	4,999,532	100.00%	4,999,532
Paloma Lake #1	20,909,224	100.00%	20,909,224
Paloma Lake #2	14,943,246	100.00%	14,943,246
Parkside at Mayfield Ranch	24,661,269	100.00%	24,661,269
Ranch at Cypress Creek #1	2,045,000	63.54%	1,299,393
Siena #1	20,455,231	100.00%	20,455,231
Siena #2	4,902,268	100.00%	4,902,268
Sonterra	23,624,906	100.00%	23,624,906
Stonewall Ranch	4,090,399	100.00%	4,090,399
Vista Oaks	2,060,000	100.00%	2,060,000
Walsh Ranch	5,970,000	100.00%	5,970,000
Wells Branch	195,000	1.33%	2,594
West Williamson Co MUD #1	2,000,000	100.00%	2,000,000
Williamson County #10	15,514,069	100.00%	15,514,069
Williamson County #11	23,247,981	100.00%	23,247,981
Williamson County #12	27,001,756	100.00%	27,001,756
Williamson County #13	21,951,878	100.00%	21,951,878
Williamson County #15	32,422,933	100.00%	32,422,933
Williamson County #19	7,313,170	100.00%	7,313,170
Williamson County #19A	4,100,000	100.00%	4,100,000
Williamson County #22	5,801,566	100.00%	5,801,566
Williamson/Travis County #1	2,610,000	77.78%	2,030,058
Municipal Utility Districts Subtotal	352,638,180		338,640,071
Other			
Austin Community College	297,583,965	19.01%	56,570,712
Williamson County Water, Sewer, Irrigation, Drainage District #3	35,877,462	85.51%	30,678,818
Other Subtotal	333,461,427		87,249,530
Total Overlapping Debt	5,785,008,169		3,018,702,378
County Debt [2]			
Williamson County	959,060,353	100.00%	959,060,353
Avery Ranch Road District (blended component unit)	8,187,085	100.00%	8,187,085
Pearson Place Road District (blended component unit)	5,624,297	100.00%	5,624,297
Northwoods Road District (blend component unit)	9,127,421		9,127,421
Total County-Wide direct debt	981,999,156		981,999,156
Total direct and overlapping debt	$ 6,767,007,325		$ 4,000,701,534

Source:

[1] Municipal Advisory Council of Texas

[2] Williamson County Auditor's Office

Note:

[a] The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable assessed value that is within the County's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total taxable assessed value.

Williamson County, Texas **Table 12**

Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Total taxable value	$ 53,247,408,273	$ 47,417,522,347	$ 41,942,626,194	$ 37,144,449,100	$ 35,056,675,852	$ 33,914,849,153	$ 33,187,263,963	$ 33,650,423,197	$ 33,046,077,772	$ 29,331,601,004
Assessed value of real property	$ 49,670,578,885	$ 43,998,718,831	$ 38,777,132,714	$ 34,201,065,840	$ 32,341,033,447	$ 31,397,904,707	$ 30,780,381,086	$ 31,116,170,220	$ 30,395,457,645	$ 26,940,158,584
Debt limit rate	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Debt limit	12,417,644,721	10,999,679,708	9,694,283,179	8,550,266,460	8,085,258,362	7,849,476,177	7,695,095,272	7,779,042,555	7,598,864,411	6,735,039,646
Debt applicable to limit:										
General bonded debt	981,999,156	1,031,616,230	1,056,761,560	922,542,295	841,378,033	857,669,416	860,049,886	807,926,422	796,364,450	721,220,944
Less: amount set aside for repayment of general bonded debt	14,022,061	8,269,822	1,825,778	2,099,876	3,102,238	6,253,224	14,329,756	18,762,284	21,175,995	9,914,275
Total net debt applicable to limit	967,977,095	1,023,346,408	1,054,935,782	920,442,419	838,275,795	851,416,192	845,720,130	789,164,138	775,188,455	711,306,669
Legal debt margin	$ 11,449,667,626	$ 9,976,333,300	$ 8,639,347,397	$ 7,629,824,041	$ 7,246,982,567	$ 6,998,059,985	$ 6,849,375,142	$ 6,989,878,417	$ 6,823,675,956	$ 6,023,732,977
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	7.80%	9.30%	10.88%	10.77%	10.37%	10.85%	10.99%	10.14%	10.20%	10.56%

Notes:

This schedule includes Avery Ranch, Pearson Place and Northwoods Road Districts (blended component units).

Texas Constitution Art. 3 Section 52(B)

Under Legislative provision, any county, any political subdivision of a county, any number of adjoining counties, or any political subdivision of the state, or any defined district now or hereafter to be described and defined within the State of Texas, and which may or may not include towns, villages, or municipal corporations, upon a vote of two-thirds majority of the resident property taxpayers voting thereon who are qualified electors of such district or territory to be affected thereby, in addition to all other debts, any issue bonds or otherwise lend its credit in any amount not to exceed one-fourth of the assessed valuation of the real property of such district or territory, except that the total bonded indebtedness of any city or town shall never exceed the limits imposed by other provisions of this Constitution, and levy and collect taxes to pay the interest thereon and provide a sinking fund for the redemption thereof.

Williamson County, Texas **Table 13**

Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	County					State of Texas	United States
Year	Estimated Population [a]	Personal Income (thousands of dollars) [a]	Per Capita Personal Income [a]	School Enrollment [b]	Unemployment Rate [c]	Per Capita Personal Income [a]	Per Capita Personal Income [a]
2017	$ 528,718	N/A	N/A	$ 94,025	3.0%	N/A	N/A
2016	528,718	18,371,452	32,705	89,765	3.6%	27,828	29,829
2015	508,514	16,855,771	33,147	89,365	3.4%	28,210	29,979
2014	489,250	19,050,320	31,709	87,215	4.3%	26,513	28,555
2013	471,014	14,827,843	31,481	86,709	5.4%	26,327	28,184
2012	456,232	13,187,194	28,905	84,279	5.5%	25,359	27,319
2011	442,782	13,462,310	30,404	84,459	7.7%	24,682	26,708
2010	422,679	12,161,743	28,773	81,219	6.9%	23,863	26,059
2009	410,686	11,518,921	28,048	79,627	7.8%	24,077	26,409
2008	394,193	11,024,001	27,966	76,816	4.9%	25,096	27,589

Notes:

N/A - Not available

Sources:

[a] 2008 to 2017 - U.S. Census Bureau

[b] School enrollment provided by the Independent School Districts within the County.
Several school districts cross the county line.

[c] September rate for 2008 to 2010--Texas Workforce Commission
September rate for 2011 to 2017--Tracer Texas Labor Market Information website

Williamson County, Texas **Table 14**

Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)

	2017			2008		
Employer [a]	Employees [b]		Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees [b]		Percentage of Total County Employment [c]
Dell Computer	12,000	1	5.42%	16,151	1	13.20%
Round Rock ISD	6,738	2	3.05%	6,831	2	5.58%
Leander ISD	5,487	3	2.48%	4,885	3	3.99%
Georgetown ISD	1,543	6	0.70%	1,738	7	1.42%
Williamson County	1,603	5	0.72%	1,453	8	1.19%
Sears (Teleserve)	1,500	7	0.68%	1,595	9	1.30%
HEB Grocery	4,192	4	1.89%	3,001	4	2.45%
City of Round Rock	918	8	0.41%	750	10	0.61%
Emerson Process Management	875	9	0.40%			-
State Farm Mutual Auto Insurance Co.			-	2,350	6	1.92%
Round Rock Premium Outlets	800	10	0.36%			-
Total	35,656		16.11%	38,754		31.66%
Total Avg. Employees for the 2nd Qtr per TWC's website (www.tracer2.com)	272,933			122,384		

Source:

[a] Individual employers provided employee count.

[b] Individual cities provided employee count.

Williamson County, Texas **Table 15**

County Government Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
Function	2017[a]	2016[a]	2015[a]	2014[a]	2013[a]	2012[a]	2011[a]	2010[a]	2009[a]	2008[a]
General Government	249	252	246	235	229	227	225	217	207	209
Judicial	224	231	226	215	209	208	209	210	218	207
Public Safety	979	989	973	961	932	922	908	909	895	871
Transportation	129	129	124	123	123	123	123	125	130	130
Community Services	47	46	42	36	36	35	37	39	40	36
Total	1,628	1,646	1,611	1,571	1,530	1,516	1,502	1,500	1,490	1,453

Source: Williamson County Human Resource or Payroll Department

Note:

[a] Budgeted positions

	Fiscal Year									
Function / Program or Department	2017[a]	2016[a]	2015[a]	2014[a]	2013[a]	2012[a]	2011[a]	2010[a]	2009[a]	2008[a]
General Government										
Commissioners Court	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	22
Building Maintenance	28	28	28	26	25	25	25	25	25	25
Budget Office	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-
County Auditor	29	29	28	26	26	26	26	26	25	24
County Clerk	24	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
County Judge	7	7	6	6	6	6	6	4	-	-
County Treasurer	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
County Wide Records Mgmt	-	-	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Elections	11	11	11	11	11	11	10	10	10	8
Fleet Services	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	15
HUD CDBG	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Air Check Grant	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MHMR Grant	-	-	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	1
Human Resources	11	14	13	13	12	11	9	10	10	10
Information Technology Services	38	38	35	31	27	26	26	24	22	19
Infrastructure	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	-	-
Purchasing	9	9	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Tax Assessor/Collector	53	52	50	49	49	49	49	46	46	45
	249	252	246	235	229	227	225	217	207	209

Williamson County, Texas **Table 15**

County Government Employees by Function – Continued
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
Function / Program or Department	2017[a]	2016[a]	2015[a]	2014[a]	2013[a]	2012[a]	2011[a]	2010[a]	2009[a]	2008[a]
Judicial										
County Attorney	53	52	51	48	45	45	46	47	47	47
District Attorney	35	33	31	29	27	27	28	28	27	26
County Clerk	20	20	20	19	19	19	19	19	19	18
District Clerk	28	28	27	27	27	27	27	27	25	25
County Courts at Law	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	17	25	17
District Courts	16	25	25	23	22	21	20	19	20	20
Justice of the Peace	51	51	51	48	48	48	48	48	47	47
Courthouse Security	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	6	5
Personal Bond Office	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	224	231	226	215	209	208	209	210	218	207
Public Safety										
911 Communications/EOC	83	82	72	70	71	68	58	55	55	53
911 Addressing	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Constables	52	52	52	51	51	51	51	51	48	47
DPS	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	4	4	4
EMS	133	145	145	145	127	124	124	127	127	115
Jail	315	313	311	307	307	307	307	307	307	305
Juvenile Services	164	162	162	162	155	155	152	151	142	143
Mobile Outreach	9	13	15	15	13	9	7	8	5	4
Sheriff	218	217	211	207	204	204	204	204	204	197
Texas Youth Commission	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
	979	989	973	961	932	922	908	909	895	871
Transportation										
Road and Bridge	129	129	124	123	123	123	123	125	130	130
Community Services										
Agricultural Extension Service	3	3	4	4	4	4	5	8	8	8
Animal Shelter	18	18	17	16	16	15	15	15	15	14
Conservation	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	-
Parks and Recreation	19	18	14	11	11	11	12	11	11	10
Recycling Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Veterans Services	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	3
	47	46	42	36	36	35	37	39	40	36
	1,628	1,646	1,611	1,571	1,530	1,516	1,502	1,500	1,490	1,453

Source: Williamson County Human Resource or Payroll Department

Williamson County, Texas **Table 16**

Operating Indicators by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Function/Program	Fiscal Year 2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
General Government										
Number of A/P checks issued	12,196	14,477	16,063	17,487	15,869	17,014	20,355	19,471	20,038	18,943
Number of outgoing A/P wires	151	138	170	119	152	104	216	174	130	155
Number of invoices processed	39,388	41,304	41,663	40,655	40,038	43,822	42,081	41,136	42,320	40,819
Number of Pcard charges	12,073	9,712	8,484	7,580	8,146	6,688	7,248	6,827	6,046	5,280
Number of electronic payments	4,520	3,462	2,094	682	3,422	2,019	-	-	-	-
Judicial										
Hot Check Cases										
Number of checks processed	650	804	1,159	1,853	3,316	4,323	4,478	6,169	6,651	7,784
Number of theft by check cases filed	104	120	100	403	430	611	700	686	876	1,097
Public Safety										
Number of 911 calls received	63,589	86,049	94,829	65,371	84,997	93,280	173,981	115,848	110,946	108,004
EMS 911 runs	22,856	21,318	24,781	25,725	23,895	24,132	23,828	24,334	23,458	22,145
EMS transfer runs	808	847	884	909	411	542	1,108	1,578	2,070	1,587
Number of total EMS runs	23,664	22,655	25,665	26,634	24,306	24,674	24,936	25,912	25,528	23,732
Average EMS response time in minutes	7:54	7:53	8:14	7:52	7:26	6:54	6:38	6:25	5:50	6:33
Average Jail daily population	694	647	578	620	566	569	586	608	568	559
Jail bookings	13,805	13,826	13,583	15,052	16,003	16,564	16,439	16,839	16,028	15,381
Jail releases	13,964	13,687	13,591	15,041	16,004	16,567	16,486	16,890	15,942	15,433
Jail inmates at 9/30/XXXX	641	796	572	606	582	568	553	637	635	567
Violations reported by Sheriff Office	21,022	20,445	21,809	20,097	22,898	47,181	55,043	53,670	53,902	62,831
Transportation*										
Roadway resurfacing (CL miles)	94	102	90	118	130	83	186	127	148	90
Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay (CL miles)	-	5	-	-	2					
Crack Seal Applied (CL miles)	228	77	168	174	118					
Asphalt Patches Applied (Tons)	14,995	23,500	26,000	27,000	24,600					
Bridge / Bridge Class Culvert Replacement (each)	26	-	1	30	2					
Culvert Replacement and Maintenance (each)	303	234	220	197	153					
Major Roadway Rehabilitation (CL miles)	10	13	18	16	14					
Mowing / Vegetation control along roadways (miles) **	5,901	9,386	13,350	40,820	42,138	5,707	6,328	7,321	7,338	9,730
Ditch and culvert cleaning (CL miles)	7	14	14	-	9	4	8	21	20	39
Striping and Delineation Applied (CL miles)	86	62	32	55	44					
Signage Replaced (each)	2,071	2,348	2,573	2,560	1,727					
Grade and Shape Gravel Roads (CL miles)	180	101	198	105	105					
Community Services										
Participants using sport fields	147,680	148,361	66,809	87,966	141,275	130,284	156,858	157,704	111,956	105,937
Parks Dept. reservations	5,492	6,497	4,733	1,174	1,159	4,585	577	713	519	437
Riders of the miniature train	35,838	32,583	29,713	20,016	18,845	16,742	13,202	14,653	14,691	17,606

Source:
Various County departments

*Beginning with FY2013, Transportation is reported in greater detail. "CL miles" refer to Center Line Miles

**Mowing is now reported in Total Miles instead of Center Line Miles.

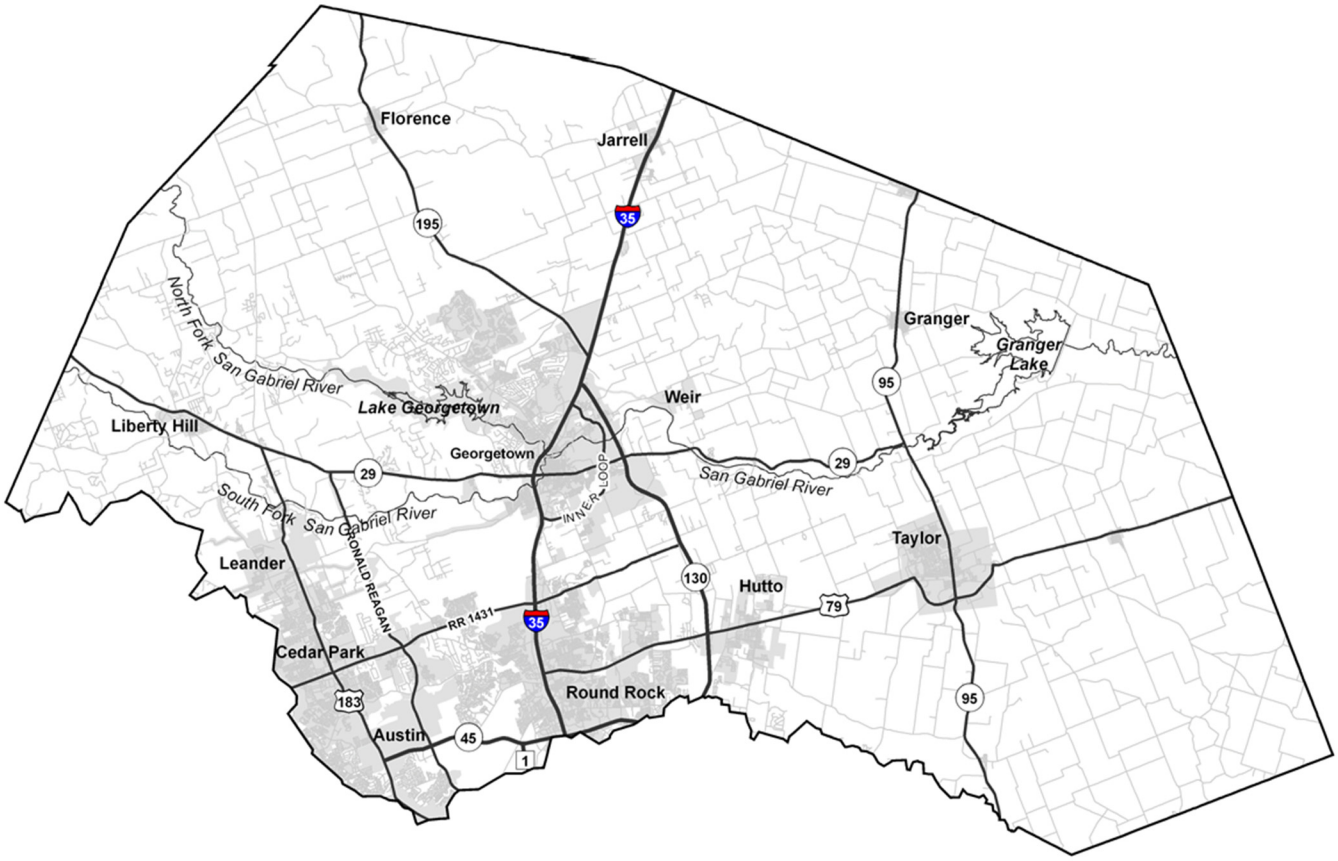
Williamson County, Texas **Table 17**

Capital Assets by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
Function/Program	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
General Government										
Buildings/Facilities - all functions	65	65	65	61	59	58	57	49	47	48
Vehicles	53	51	47	43	40	41	35	31	32	31
Judicial										
Vehicles	12	12	11	10	11	11	10	10	10	10
Public Safety										
Vehicles	469	436	461	384	463	472	403	381	382	350
Transportation										
Miles of roadway maintained	1,485	1,474	1,463	1,440	1,422	1,416	1,418	1,413	1,406	1,430
Bridges	212	212	212	212	209	208	206	201	202	171
Vehicles	283	269	346	306	345	345	202	131	127	129
Community Services										
Parks acreage										
Developed	363.5	363.5	363.5	363.5	363.5	363.5	363.5	363.5	335.5	358.0
Total	3,524.4	3,389.8	3,386.7	3,296.0	3,252.0	3,178.0	3,021.6	3,021.6	2,991.6	2,841.0
Hike & bike trails (miles)	28.9	28.3	20.3	18.1	18.1	15.3	15.3	15.3	13.3	10.5
Fields										
Cricket	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Soccer	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Softball	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Courts										
Basketball	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Tennis	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Splash pads	2	2	2	2	2	1	1			
Miniature train ride	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Disc golf holes	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Picnic pavilions	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	6	6	6
Campsites	28	28	28	28	28	18	18	18	18	18
Vehicles	33	36	63	66	48	49	16	6	6	7

Source:
Various County departments and Texas Department of Transportation

Williamson County, Texas
Map



Williamson County

Miscellaneous Information

Organized in 1848

Form of Government: A political subdivision of the State of Texas

Area[1]: 1,136 square miles (1,124 sq. miles/land; 12 sq. miles/water)

Population: 528,718 (U.S. Census Bureau March 2016 data)

Quality of Life:

Health Ranking: The County Health Rankings, released in February 2017 by the University of Wisconsin's Population Health Institute and the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation, ranked Williamson County fourth among Texas Counties in the health outcomes category (how healthy people are and how long they live) and second overall in health factors (how healthy they can be). These findings are with regards to key factors that affect health such as smoking, obesity, binge drinking, access to primary care providers, rates of high school graduation, rates of violent crime, air pollution levels, access to healthy foods, unemployment rates and number of children living in poverty.

Hospitals: St. David's Hospitals are located in Round Rock and Georgetown, with Emergency Centers in Cedar Park and Leander. Baylor Scott & White Medical Centers are located in Round Rock and Taylor. Seton Medical Center Williamson is located in Round Rock. Cedar Park Regional Medical Center is located in Cedar Park.

Recreation:

Athletics: Round Rock Express (AAA Minor League Baseball team), Texas Stars AHL hockey team, Austin Spurs NBA D-League basketball team, Austin Wild Indoor Football Team, community athletic leagues including softball, tennis, kickball, baseball, basketball, and aquatics; recreational/fitness centers; golf courses; and numerous running and cycling activities, both competitive and recreational, hosted by Williamson County cities.

Parks & Outdoors: Fishing, camping, water sports and wading on Lake Georgetown and Lake Granger; five county parks and numerous city parks (including 15.27 miles of hiking, biking, and running trails; sport fields, disc golf course, playgrounds, splash park); hunting on lands near Lake Granger; Cedar Rock Railroad miniature train in the Southwest Regional Park.

Higher Education: Austin Community College has campuses in Cedar Park and Round Rock with another campus being built in Leander. Temple College offers classes in Taylor and Hutto. Southwestern University is located in Georgetown. Round Rock also offers classes from Texas State University and Texas A&M Health Science Center. The East Williamson County Higher Education Center, in Hutto, offers classes from Temple College, Texas State Technical College Waco and Texas A&M University.

Family: The Williamson Museum in Georgetown offers exhibits, programs and tours of the Williamson County Historic Courthouse. Other museums include the Palm House Museum and the new Williamson Museum on the Chisholm Trail in Round Rock, and the Dan Moody Museum in Taylor. Family fun is available on the Hill Country Flyer steam train in Cedar Park and Inner Space Caverns in Georgetown.

Community Events: Williamson County Sheriff's Posse Rodeo, The Williamson Museum's Chisholm Trail Days, Georgetown Red Poppy Festival, Round Rock's Frontier Days, Cedar Park's 4th of July Celebration at Milburn Park, Hutto Old Tyme Days, Taylor International Barbecue Cook-off, Brushy Creek MUD's Hairy Man Festival, and other annual community festivals thrive in the County. Music and entertainment events are held at the HEB Center at Cedar Park. In addition, the newly completed Williamson County Expo Center in Taylor hosts a wide variety of family friendly events from concerts and rodeos to dog shows and barrel races.

Economic Resources[2]:

Business: Information technology and computer systems, agricultural and agribusiness, advanced manufacturing and assembly, construction, real estate, government and educational sectors are significant economic contributors. Williamson County is a member of the Austin MSA, one of the fastest growing areas in the country. The booming population paired with abundant available resources allows a range of business endeavors to flourish.

Minerals: Building stone, sand, gravel and oil

Agriculture[3]: The area consists primarily of rolling prairie. However, mixed hardwood timber and brush is prevalent in many areas. The major field crops in the area are corn, cotton, and grain sorghum.

The 2017 Williamson County annual agriculture increment report shows the county had 40,727 acres of feed corn which averaged 105 bu./ac. for a total crop value of $39,375,000; 13,500 acres of grain sorghum which averaged 100 bu./ac. for a total crop value of $8,100,000; 14,500 acres of cotton which averaged 2,514 pounds of lint and 1,460 pounds of seed lbs./ac. for a total crop value of $15,040,085; 7,500 acres of wheat for grain which averaged 44 bu./ac. for a total crop value of $1,287,000; 650 acres of oats for grain which averaged 45 bu./ac. for a total crop value of $90,675; 425 acres of pecans which averaged 680 lbs./ac for a total crop value of $664,700; nursery and horticulture production revenues totaled $7,560,000 and the county had approximately 250,000 acres of native grasslands.

Livestock revenues included 2,000 hens with $10,000 of total production revenue; 12,000 stockers for a total production revenue of $15,600,000; 47,000 beef cows and calves for a total production revenue of $78,108,300; 2,815 goats for a total revenue of $98,425 and 700 honey bee hives producing 50,000 pounds of honey for a total revenue of $45,000.

There are an estimated 35,000 to 45,000 acres in hunting and recreation leases totaling $1,787,500 in revenue. Corn and Cotton acre productions have increased while Milo production has decreased. Cattle numbers continued to grow in 2017 for Williamson County.

Sources:

1. U. S. Census Bureau
2. Economic Development and Parks and Recreation Departments for the Cities of: Georgetown, Round Rock, Cedar Park, Leander, Taylor & Hutto
3. Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service

Revised 2.20.18

Students Enrolled in Colleges and Universities Located Near or Within the County [a]:

University	Fall 2017 Enrollment
Austin Community College	40,803
Concordia University Texas	2,565
Huston-Tillotson University	1,023
St. Edward's University	4,601
Southwestern University	1,486
Temple College	5,158
Texas A&M Health Science Center	3,201
Texas State University	1,661
University of Texas	51,525

Health Care Facilities Located Near or Within the County [b]:

Hospitals:

Cedar Park Regional Medical Center
Baylor Scott & White University Medical Campus
Reliant Rehabilitation Hospital Central Texas
St. David's Georgetown Hospital
St. David's Round Rock Medical Center
Baylor Scott & White Hospital, Taylor
Georgetown Behavioral Health Institute
Rock Springs, Georgetown
Seton Medical Center Williamson, Round Rock

Clinic facilities:

Austin Diagnostic Clinic – Cedar Park, Round Rock
Austin Regional Clinic – Cedar Park, Hutto, Round Rock
Brushy Creek Family Medical Associates
Cedar Park Family Practice
Central Texas Diagnostic Clinic
Dell Children's Circle of Care Pediatrics-
- Round Rock Health Clinic
- Lake Aire Medical Center, Georgetown
- Texas A&M HSC Whitestone, Cedar Park
- Pediatrics at Hutto

Express Urgent Care, Round Rock
EasyCare Round Rock, Austin Diagnostic Clinic
Family Medical Center of Cedar Park
Family Medical Center of Georgetown
Family Medicine Associates of Round Rock
Family Medicine Clinic of Georgetown
FasMed Urgent Care – Georgetown, Taylor
Georgetown Medical Clinic
Health Center at Scott and White Hospital, Taylor
Hill Country Family Health Specialists
Leander Healthcare Center

Lone Star Circle of Care Federally Qualified Health Ctr
- Dell Children's-Circle of Care Adolescent Health at Texas A&M HSC, Round Rock
- A.W. Grimes Medical Offices, Round Rock
- Family Medicine at Lake Aire Medical Center, Georgetown
- Senior Health Care Lake Aire Medical Center, Georgetown
- Seton-Circle of Care Family Medicine at Texas A&M HSC, Round Rock
- LSCC OB/GYN, Round Rock
- Seton-Circle of Care Women's Services at Texas A&M HSC, Round Rock
- Psychiatry & Behavioral Health at Lake Aire Medical Center, Georgetown
- Seton-Circle of Care Behavioral Health at Texas A&M HSC, Round Rock
- Psychiatry & Behavioral Health at Round Rock Health Clinic, Round Rock

Minute Clinic – Cedar Park, Georgetown, Round Rock
NextCare Urgent Care-Austin North, Georgetown, Round Rock
Northwest Diagnostic Clinic Cedar Park
Physician Associates of Georgetown
Physician's Center, P.A., Georgetown
Pro-Med Minor Emergency Center, N. Hwy 183
Rapid Care Clinic – Leander
Redi Clinic – Cedar Park, Round Rock
Baylor Scott & White Clinic – Cedar Park, Cedar Park West, Georgetown, Hutto, Johns (Taylor), University (Round Rock), Round Rock West
Seton Cedar Park
St. David's Urgent Care, Round Rock
St. David's Emergency Center, Cedar Park
Texas MedClinic - Round Rock
Town Center Family Medicine of Cedar Park
T&K Physician Associates, Georgetown
Town Center Family Medicine of Cedar Park
Urgent and Family Care, Parmer Lane

Public Health Centers:
Williamson County and Cities Health District– Cedar Park, Georgetown, Round Rock, Taylor

Volunteer Clinic Facilities:
Samaritan Health Ministries
Sacred Heart Community Clinic – Round Rock
Pflugerville Community Health Center North (Low Cost Clinic)

Note: This is not an exhaustive list. Not included are individual practitioners, specialty care practices, or pediatric practices. New facilities are opening on an ongoing basis.

Source: [a] Respective college or university
[b] Williamson County and Cities Health District

Williamson County

Government Office Information

The government of Williamson County, Texas is subdivided into several different offices; each with its own legally constituted duties as prescribed by the constitution and/or legislative act. The head of some offices are elected officials while others are appointed by the Commissioners' Court or the District Judges of Williamson County as provided by law.

Constitutional Offices

Williamson County is a political body. The general governing body of the County is the Commissioners' Court, which has none of the functions of a traditional court, but has powers and duties clearly set forth and defined in the constitution and statutes. The Commissioners' Court is comprised of four commissioners, each of whom is elected by the qualified voters of one of four precincts in the County, and a County Judge, who is elected Countywide as presiding officer. Commissioners' Court, as a political subdivision of the state, was created to carry out policy common to the state. Therefore, it was not mainly created to advance the interest of the particular locality in which it is located. The election of the various County officials ensures, in most instances, the application of state laws and regulations, in light of local needs and statutes, and to establish a courthouse and jail, appoint numerous officials, fill vacancies in certain County offices, let contracts in the name of the County, build roads and bridges, administer the County's public welfare services, perform numerous duties in regard to elections, set the County tax rate, issue bonds, and adopt the County budget.

District Courts

There are five District Courts in Williamson County, each of which is a court of general jurisdiction and may try both civil and criminal cases. The judge of each of the respective courts is elected Countywide. The District Courts have original jurisdiction in all criminal cases of the grade of felony, and all suits on behalf of the state to recover penalties, forfeitures and escheat. The District Courts preside over all cases of divorce, misdemeanors involving official misconduct, suits to recover damages, slander or defamation of character, suits for title of land and for enforcement of liens thereon, suits for the right of property levied upon by virtue of any writ of execution, sequestration, or attachment when the property levied on is valued at an amount of $500 (exclusive of interest) and all suits concerning contested elections.

These courts and the judges thereof have power to issue writs of habeas corpus, mandamus, injunction, certiorari and all writs necessary to enforce their jurisdictions. The District Courts also have appellate jurisdiction and general supervisory control over the County Commissioners' Court. They have general original jurisdiction over all causes of action which a remedy or jurisdiction is not provided by law or the Constitution. The District Court, concurrently with County Court, has the general jurisdiction of a probate court and may do all things associated with the duties of a probate court enumerated under County Court. In addition, the District Courts share concurrent jurisdiction with the County Courts at Law when the matter in controversy exceeds $500, but is less than $10,000. Along with these constitutional and statutory responsibilities, the District Judges have the statutory responsibility of appointing the County Auditor and Court Reporters for each of the respective District Courts. The District Judges, along with the County Court-at-Law Judges, appoint the Community Supervision and Corrections Department Director. The District Judges, along with the County Judge serve on the County Juvenile Board which oversees the operations of the Juvenile Probation Department and appoints the Chief Juvenile Probation Officer.

Constables

In general, the duties of the Constable are to perform a service or act, execute and return, as provided by law, all civil and criminal processes, writs, citations, subpoenas, summons, warrants, and precepts, directed and delivered by a lawful official, anywhere in the constable's County, or in a County contiguous to the constable's County, and in other locations as provided by law. The Constable may seize and sell real estate and personal property upon order of the court, take eviction action and attend justice court proceedings. The Constable may enforce all state laws and arrest offenders with or without warrant for felonies or misdemeanor offenses committed against the peace and dignity of the state.

County Attorney
The Countywide electorate elects the County Attorney. Duties include representation of the State of Texas in all criminal proceedings under investigation or pending before the County Courts at Law and Justice Courts of the County, examination and prosecution of all cases pending before the Juvenile Courts, and representation of the State in all cases appealed to or from any of these courts. The County Attorney also processes felony and misdemeanor hot checks, obtains protective orders for victims of domestic violence, represents the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services in cases involving abuse or neglect of children or helpless adults, and obtains commitment orders for mental illness and substance abuse. The County Attorney attends Commissioners' Court as the civil lawyer for the County and provides a full range of legal services in that capacity. Also provided by the County Attorney is legal advice to all County officials and employees. Where applicable, the County Attorney oversees the representation of officials and employees who are involved in litigation.

County Clerk
The Countywide electorate elects the County Clerk and the duties and fees collected by the office are prescribed by the legislature. The County Clerk is the clerk of the County and of Commissioners' Court and is the official recorder of County business. By legislation in Williamson County, the County Clerk functions as the clerk of the court for each of the County Courts at Law. In addition, the County Clerk acts as recorder of deeds and other instruments, records and issues death and birth certificates, issues marriage licenses, registers cattle brands, records and retains all plats, and maintains records of mental health commitments. The County Clerk serves as clerk of the Probate and Civil Court and keeps all records, books, paper, and proceedings of the probate court as well as the County Courts at Law criminal dockets. Additional responsibilities include keeping all records properly indexed, arranged and preserved.

District Attorney
The legislature may create the Office of the District Attorney in any judicial district in the state and prescribe the duties of the office. Such an office in Williamson County has been created and the District Attorney is a constitutional officer. The Countywide electorate elects the District Attorney. The duties of the office in general are to represent the State of Texas on all criminal matters before the District Courts of Williamson County. These matters include grand jury proceedings along with bond and asset forfeitures. The District Attorney also handles all appeals from any such matters that are taken to the Court of Appeals, Texas Court of Criminal Appeals, the Texas Supreme Court and the United States Supreme Court.

District Clerk
The Countywide electorate elects the District Clerk. In general, the functions of this office are to serve in an administrative capacity for the District Courts (state courts), to perform judicial or quasi-judicial duties in connection therewith, to act as custodian of the court records, to receive money in the clerk's official capacity, and to perform general assessed duties as are enjoined by statute or imposed by the lawful authority of the court. The District Clerk of Williamson County also maintains the files for all criminal, civil, family, and tax cases handled by these courts.

Justice of the Peace Courts
There are four Justice of the Peace Courts in Williamson County. Each Justice of the Peace is elected by the voters living within their respective precinct. Justices of the Peace have jurisdiction in all Class C misdemeanor criminal matters where such fines are established by statute. Also, the Justices of the Peace have jurisdiction in civil matters either in Small Claims Court or Justice Court where the amount in controversy is $10,000 or less (exclusive of interest) of which exclusive original jurisdiction is not given to the County or District Courts. Appeals to the County Court shall be allowed in all cases decided in Justice Court, however, in civil cases, only when the judgment is for more than $20 (exclusive of costs). The Small Claims Court exercises concurrent jurisdiction with the Justice Courts in all actions for recovery of money by any person, association of persons, corporations or by any attorney for such parties or other legal entity where the amount involved, exclusive of cost, does not exceed the sum of $10,000. Small Claims courts may only recover money. All decisions of Small Claims Court and Justice Courts, provided that the amount in controversy, exclusive of costs, exceeds the sum of $20 may, upon rendition of final judgment by the Judge of the Court, be appealed to the County Court or County Courts at Law. Other duties of the Justices of the Peace in Williamson County include death inquests, mental probable cause hearings, criminal prisoner admonishments, peace bond hearings, school truancy cases, juvenile magistrate statements, animal cruelty hearings, and other administrative duties per code.

Sheriff
The qualified voters of the County elect the Sheriff to office. The duties of the Sheriff are prescribed by the legislature. The Sheriff may employ guards for the safekeeping of prisoners in the jail and, subject to regulations of Commissioners' Court, has charge and control of the courthouse. In addition, the Sheriff shall execute all processes and precepts directed by legal authority and make return thereof to the proper court. The Sheriff is the Chief Law Enforcement Officer for the County and custodian of the County jail. In addition to apprehending criminals and serving writs and other legal papers for the Civil, County, and District Courts, the Sheriff is also charged with keeping order in the courtrooms. The Sheriff also administers proactive programs aimed at crime prevention and substance abuse control such as the Drug Abuse Resistance Education (DARE) program.

Tax Assessor-Collector
The Tax Assessor-Collector is elected by the Countywide electorate and performs all of the duties with respect to assessing property for the purpose of taxation and collection of taxes as may be prescribed by the legislature. The duties of the office consist of assessing and collecting County property taxes. The officer may serve in a similar capacity for any incorporated city, town, village, school districts--independent or otherwise, drainage district, and water control in the County. The Assessor-Collector of Williamson County, in addition to assessing and collecting for taxable real and personal property within the County, collects the taxes for many independent cities and districts. Other duties include collecting state and county license fees, occupation fees, and state automobile transaction taxes.

County Treasurer
The Countywide electorate elects the County Treasurer. The duties of the County Treasurer are to receive County funds and disburse them, subject to the County Auditor's countersignature. The function of this office is an essential part of internal control in financial matters in that all monies due to the County must be placed in the treasurer's custody. Monies are forwarded to the County Treasury and can be withdrawn upon the signature of the County Treasurer and countersignature of the County Auditor. Additional responsibilities of the County Treasurer include signatory authority for all payroll related payments with the countersignature of the County Auditor. Also, the County Treasurer is responsible for the reconciliation of all bank accounts upon which the Treasurer acts as signatory. The County Treasurer prepares and submits all required reports and payments to the State of Texas and serves as Secretary to the Bail Bond Board. In addition, the County Treasurer serves as the Certified Investment Officer for the County relative to all requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act.

Offices Created By Legislative Law

County Court-at-Law
There are four County Courts-at-Law in Williamson County, each created by the legislature. The Countywide electorate elects each of the County Court-at-Law judges. These courts have jurisdiction in all misdemeanor cases, probate, and mental illness and chemical dependency matters. The County Courts-at-Law have concurrent jurisdiction with the District Courts in family law cases, including divorces, child custody cases and in civil matters where the amount in controversy does not exceed $100,000 (exclusive of punitive or exemplary damages, costs, and interest). The County Courts-at-Law have appellate jurisdiction in all appeals in criminal and civil cases from Justice Courts and Municipal Courts. Along with these duties, the County Court-at-Law Judges and the District Judges appoint the Community Supervision and Corrections Department Director.

County Auditor
The County Auditor is appointed by the District Judges and serves as the Chief Accounting Officer of the County. The County Auditor has general oversight of all County records and is responsible per statute, for projecting revenue during the budget process. The County Auditor must sign all checks written for the County. It is the responsibility of the County Auditor's office to audit each department of the County at least once each quarter. Financial reporting is also performed by the County Auditor's office. The creation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) and the Popular Annual Financial Report (PAFR), that is submitted each year to the Government Finance Officers Association for review, is the responsibility of the County Auditor. In addition, the County Auditor oversees the payroll and accounts payable function for the entire County. Other responsibilities include accounting for fixed assets and administering and reporting all grant funds received from the state and federal government and other entities. The County Auditor also serves as the fiscal officer for the Community Services and Corrections Department and Chief Fiscal Officer for Juvenile Services.

Budget Officer
In a county with a population of more than 125,000 the Commissioners Court may appoint a Budget Officer. The Budget officer is responsible for preparing a county budget for the fiscal year. In preparing or monitoring the budget, the budget officer may require the county auditor or any other district, county, or precinct officer of the county to provide any information necessary for the budget officer to properly prepare or monitor the budget. The county budget is approved by Commissioners Court.

Regional Animal Shelter Director
The mission of the Regional Shelter Director is to ensure humane care is provided to all animals in the shelter, to assist the participating entities in enforcing state law and local ordinances, and to otherwise serve the citizens in a cost-effective manner. The Regional Shelter Director takes responsibility for animal shelter operations and staff by developing and enforcing policies and procedures that are compliant with local, state and federal law. Priorities include development and maintenance of budgetary and financial goals, communication and relationships with regulatory agencies, Commissioners' Court, Shelter Board and officials from all city/county entities. The director also monitors and reports trends which may be used to facilitate planning of programs consistent with the success of overall shelter goals. The Shelter Director is hired by County officials utilizing input from the Regional Animal Shelter's Board of Directors.

Chief Juvenile Probation Officer
The County Juvenile Board, comprised of five District Judges and the County Judge, appoints the Chief Juvenile Probation Officer. The general duties of this office are to properly investigate, process, and handle all cases referred to them by the courts, law enforcement agencies, parents, and other agencies. The Juvenile Probation Department compiles and prepares a detailed social history on all referred offenders and recommends corrective action to the Juvenile Court. The department provides professional casework services and supervision to delinquent children who are placed on probation by the Juvenile Court. Juvenile detention and intensive residential care is also provided by and through the Juvenile Services Department. Each of these units provides care 365 days a year. Several specialized programs are operated through Juvenile Services to include Community Services and Restitution, Gang Intervention, and Juvenile Drug and Delinquency Prevention. One specialized sex offender caseload officer is also provided through Juvenile Services.

County Emergency Services Senior Director
The County Judge, with the advice and consent of Commissioners' Court, appoints the Senior Director of Emergency Services of Williamson County. It is the Senior Director's duty to control and direct the areas of Emergency Management, HazMat (Hazardous Materials), MOT (Mobile Outreach Team), Dispatch, Wireless Communications, and EMS (Emergency Medical Services). It is the responsibility of the senior director to serve as liaison between municipal districts, county, regional, state and federal emergency management functions as well as other emergency management organizations. Emergency Management will respond to local disasters by coordinating recovery activities with local, regional and state entities. The area of HazMat is responsible for responding to hazardous material spills within the county and the region. MOT responds to mental health crisis calls in the county in coordination with the various law enforcement agencies within the county. Dispatch handles all 911 communications between the general public and County, City and Special District Agencies tasked with rapid response. Wireless Communications manages the radio system between the various Public Safety Agencies within the County. EMS responds to all emergency medical calls and handles transport of patients within the county.

County Extension Service Agent
The Williamson County Office of the Texas Agricultural Extension Service is a unique partnership between the County Commissioners' Court and the Texas A & M University System. County Extension Agents provide outreach education to the citizens of Williamson County in the areas of Agriculture, Family and Consumer Sciences, 4-H, Youth Development, and Horticulture. Agents utilize research-based information to conduct workshops, clinics, tours, meetings and programs, as well as preparing news releases and web-based education. The Extension Service values and promotes citizen and community involvement, research-based education, lifelong learning, and volunteerism.

CSCD Director
The Community Supervision and Corrections Department (also known as Adult Probation Department) Director is appointed by the District and County Court-at-Law Judges with criminal jurisdiction. The department is responsible for supervising adult misdemeanor offenders placed on community supervision (adult probation), offenders placed under pre-trial supervision, and offenders placed in the department's 90-bed intensive inpatient substance abuse program referred to as the Central Texas Treatment Center. The department's mission is to protect the community and rehabilitate offenders. The department operates a number of rehabilitation programs for the supervision of offenders and specialized caseloads for sex offenders, special needs offenders, offenders required to be monitored on electronic monitoring or surveillance, and offenders required to have ignition interlock devices that monitor alcohol use in their vehicles. The department receives most of its funding from state funds and offender fees. The Texas Department of Criminal Justice-Community Justice Assistance Division provides grant and operational funds, and oversight to the department.

Elections Administrator
The Elections Administrator is the County Elections Official and is appointed by the Williamson County Elections Commission. The duties of the Elections Administrator include all voter registration activities for over 315,911 registered voters in 94 precincts and the conduct of election activities for more than 44 county, city and school governments, as well as 67 municipal and special utility districts. Duties also include the preparation and maintenance of appropriate political jurisdiction maps. The Administrator prepares elections contracts and conducts elections for federal and state elections, and for local elections when requested. Duties include the selection and coordination of poll sites, selection and training of poll workers, and preparation of ballot materials. The Administrator serves as the repository for local officials' campaign and expenditure reports. The Elections Administrator provides information to the public regarding voter registration and elections and serves as a liaison to the Secretary of State regarding elections issues.

Human Resource Senior Director
The Human Resource (HR) Senior Director for Williamson County is appointed by the County Benefits Committee and the Commissioners' Court. The Senior Director must ensure the County is in compliance with state and federal hiring laws, that applicants meet the qualifications of a particular job opening and that the public is notified when a job opening becomes available within the County. The HR Senior Director is responsible for the management of the Self-Funded Benefits Plan and various other medical and dental benefit plans offered by the County as well as life and long-term disability insurance, workers' compensation insurance, the wellness program and the employee assistance program. The HR Senior Director also monitors the claims disbursement made under the Self-Funded Benefits Plan and must ensure the various benefits plans are administered in compliance with federal laws and regulation. The HR Senior Director must ensure the County complies with the Drug-Free Workplace Policy, the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Infrastructure Services Senior Director
The County Judge, with the advice and consent of the Commissioners' Court, appoints the Senior Director of Infrastructure Services of Williamson County. It is the Senior Director's duty to control and direct the areas of Facilities Maintenance, Fleet Services, the County Engineer's Office and the Road and Bridge Division. It is the responsibility of the senior director to serve as a liaison with local, state, county, and federal organizations. The area of Facilities maintenance oversees all County real estate transactions and facilities construction activities. Facilities Maintenance personnel additionally ensure the quality and completion of maintenance and repair for all County-owned buildings and grounds. Fleet Services personnel maintain Williamson County's fleet of vehicles and equipment; make recommendations, during the Budget process, for equipment replacement needs of county departments as well as assisting in defining what types of equipment should be purchased. The Road and Bridge Division of Williamson County has the responsibility for the maintenance and repair of all County roads, bridges, drainage structures and ditches pertaining to the road system in Williamson County. The County Engineer's Office is responsible for planning, design and inspection of roadway and drainage facilities required to provide for the safe, economical and productive operation of the County's transportation system. The County Engineer's Office is additionally responsible for land development coordination activities such as plat review for the unincorporated areas within the County.

Parks Department Senior Director
The County Judge appoints the Parks Department Senior Director with the advice and consent of the Commissioners' Court. The Senior Director is responsible for the development, operation, and maintenance of County parks, trails and preserves. The senior director also provides for safe and secure facilities and coordinates park related development and activities with cities in the County.

Purchasing Agent
The Purchasing Agent is appointed by the Commissioners' Court. The Purchasing Agent is responsible for carrying out the purchasing function as prescribed by law and for administering the procedures prescribed by law for notice and public bidding for county purchases and contracts. The County Purchasing Agent purchases all supplies, materials and equipment required or used by the county and contracts for all repairs to purchased equipment, as needed. The Purchasing Agent has the responsibility of providing an accounting for all property on hand annually to the County Auditor and the Commissioners Court.

Technology Services Senior Director
The County Judge, with the advice and consent of the Commissioners' Court, appoints the Technology Services Senior Director of Williamson County. It is the Senior Director's duty to oversee the functions of Technology Services (TS), Geographic Information Systems (GIS), 911 Addressing and Records Management (RM) for the County. TS includes installing new systems, protecting computer-stored records, maintaining control of daily Data Lifecycle functions, troubleshooting within County offices as computer-related issues arise as well as supporting County-wide telecommunications. GIS includes management of the central GIS database and interfaces as well as providing GIS, GPS, and related services to County departments and the public. 911 Addressing includes maintaining the 911 telephone database for the entire County and providing addressing services for the unincorporatred areas and small cities. RM functions include warehousing and protecting records from the various County departments, monitoring and coordinating destruction schedules, and warehousing and coordinating the disposal of assets as the assets exceed their useful life. In addition, the director oversees County mail courier functions.

Veterans Services
In a county with a population of 200,000 or more the Commissioners Court shall maintain a veterans county service office. The Commissioner's Court appoints the veterans county service officer and the number of assistant veterans county service officers that it considers necessary. Veterans Services staff assists veterans and their families with information on programs and services that are available for individuals that have served in the armed forces. They also help them file for and receive their entitled benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs. Programs and services available include educational benefits, vocational benefits, disability retirement, obtaining lost military records and more.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Federal and State Award Programs

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

To the Honorable County Judge
and County Commissioners
Williamson County, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepting in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Williamson County, Texas (the County), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 12, 2018.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. However, significant deficiencies or material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Williamson County, Texas

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Austin, Texas
March 12, 2018

Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance and State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards

To the Honorable County Judge
and County Commissioners
Williamson County, Texas

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program

We have audited the compliance of Williamson County, Texas' (the County) with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. *Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Compliance Supplement* and the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS) that could have a direct and material effect on its major federal and state programs for the year ended September 30, 2017. The County's major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal and state programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the County's major federal and state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), and UGMS. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and UGMS require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal or state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each of the County's major federal and state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the County's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program

In our opinion, the County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the year ended September 30, 2017.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal and state program as a basis for designing auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and UGMS, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and UGMS. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Austin, Texas
March 12, 2018

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
Year Ended September 30, 2017

Section 1. Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

An unmodified opinion was issued on the financial statements.

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weakness(es) identified?	____ Yes	X No
Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weakness(es)?	____ Yes	X None reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	____ Yes	X No

Federal and State Awards

Internal control over major programs:

Material weakness(es) identified?	____ Yes	X No
Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weakness(es)?	____ Yes	X None reported

An unmodified opinion was issued on compliance for major programs.

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, or State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards?	____ Yes	X No

Identification of major federal programs:

14.218	Community Development Block Grant

Identification of major state programs:

	Texas Indigent Defense Program
Dollar threshold use to distinguish between type A and type B programs?	$750,000 – Federal
	$300,000 – State

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	X Yes	____ No

Section 2. Financial Statement Findings

None

Section 3. Federal and State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None

Section 4. Schedule of Prior Audit Findings and Questioned Costs

None

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards
Year Ended September 30, 2017

Federal Grantor/ Pass Through Grantor Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant or Identifying Number	Pass-Through to Non-State Entities	Expenditures Direct	Expenditures Total
FEDERAL AWARDS					
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES					
Passed Through Texas Department of Family and Protective Services					
Title IV-E Contract (Legal)	93.658	23939896	$ -	$ 30,052	$ 30,052
Total Passed Through Texas Department of Family and Protective Services			-	30,052	30,052
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services			$ -	$ 30,052	$ 30,052
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE					
Passed Through Texas Department of Agriculture					
FY '17 National School Lunch Program	10.555	75M1002/TX-246-2005	$ -	$ 82,056	$ 82,056
FY '18 National School Lunch Program	10.555	75M1002/TX-246-2005	-	5,030	5,030
Total Passed Through Department of Agriculture			-	87,086	87,086
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			$ -	$ 87,086	$ 87,086
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY					
Passed Through Texas Office of the Governor - Division of Emergency Management					
2015 Homeland Security - Hazmat Trailer	97.067	EMW-2015-SS-00080-2957501	$ -	$ 128	$ 128
2015 Homeland Security - Mercury Analyzer	97.067	EMW-2015-SS-00080-2957301	-		
2016 Homeland Security - SWAT medic	97.067	EMW-2015-SS-00080-2957401	-		
2016 Homeland Security - Flourine detector	97.067	EMW-2015-SS-00080-2957101	-	16,665	16,665
2016 Homeland Security - Monitor/Maint	97.067	EMW-2015-SS-00080-2957201	-	8,503	8,503
Total Passed Through Texas Office of the Governor - Division of Emergency Management			-	25,296	25,296
Passed Through Texas Department of Public Safety - Division of Emergency Management					
Multiple Flood Damage Grants	97.036	PA-06-TX-4223-PW-XXXX	-	193,134	193,134
Hazard Mitigation Program	97.039	DR-1999-019	-	148,499	148,499
Emergency Management Performance Grant	97.042	17TX-EMPG-1418	-	76,306	76,306
Total Passed Through Texas Department of Public Safety - Division of Emergency Management			-	417,939	417,939
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security			$ -	$ 443,235	$ 443,235
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT					
Direct Programs					
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	BC-12-UC-48-0502	$ 52,339	$ -	$ 52,339
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	BC-13-UC-48-0502	19,952	-	19,952
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	BC-14-UC-48-0502	425,144	114,663	539,807
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	BC-15-UC-48-0502	680,174	-	680,174
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	BC-16-UC-48-0502	84,181	-	84,181
Total Direct Programs			1,261,790	114,663	1,376,453
Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development			$ 1,261,790	$ 114,663	$ 1,376,453
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR					
Passed Through Texas Parks and Wildlife Department					
Williamson County Expo Center	15.916	48-001142	$ -	$ 42,281	$ 42,281
Total Passed Through Texas Parks and Wildlife Department			-	42,281	42,281
Total U.S. Department of Interior			$ -	$ 42,281	$ 42,281
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE					
Direct Programs					
Equitable Sharing Program -	16.922	N/A	$ -	$ 112,837	$ 112,837
Total Direct Programs			-	112,837	112,837
Passed Through Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division					
2017 Youth Mentoring	16.540	2016-JF-FX-0008	-	59,520	59,520
2017 Vocational Training	16.540	2016-JF-FX-0008	-	60,000	60,000
Total Passed thorugh Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division			-	119,520	119,520
Passed Through Office of Justice					
State Alien Assistance Program	16.606	2016-AP-BX-0100	-	88,075	88,075
2017 Building Efficiency Cite and Release	16.738	2014-DJ-BX-0857	-	59,296	59,296
Total Passed through Office of Justice			-	147,371	147,371
Total U.S. Department of Justice			$ -	$ 379,728	$ 379,728

Williamson County, Texas

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards – Continued
Year Ended September 30, 2017

Federal Grantor/ Pass Through Grantor Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant or Identifying Number	Through to Non-State Entities	Expenditures Direct	Expenditures Total
FEDERAL AWARDS					
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION					
Passed Through Texas Department of Transportation -					
Pass Through Toll Financing					
FM 1660 CR 134 to CR 101	20.205	PT2005-001-01-PTT1566-01-009	$ -	$ 7,126	$ 7,126
Passed Through Texas Department of Transportation					
2017 Click It or Ticket	20.616	N/A	-	9,440	9,440
IH 35 from RM 1431 to SH45 Operational Study	20.205	0015-09-167	-	43,401	43,401
Total Passed Through Texas Department of Transportation			-	59,967	59,967
Total U.S. Department of Transportation			$ -	$ 59,967	$ 59,967
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY					
Direct Programs					
Internal Revenue Service Equitable Sharing Program	21.000	TX2460000 410412	$ -	$ 4,891	$ 4,891
Total Direct Programs			-	4,891	4,891
Total U.S. Department of Treasury			$ -	$ 4,891	$ 4,891
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS			$ 1,261,790	$ 1,161,903	$ 2,423,693
STATE AWARDS					
OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL					
Direct Programs					
2017 Texas Vine Program		1772235	$ -	$ 27,715	$ 27,715
Total Direct Programs			-	27,715	27,715
Total Office of the Attorney General			$ -	$ 27,715	$ 27,715
OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR					
Passed Through Criminal Justice Division					
2017 DWI/Drug Court		1869511	-	144,963	144,963
2017 Williamson County Veterans		2758103	-	82,340	83,458
2018 Williamson County Veterans		2758104	-	1,118	1,118
Total Passed Through Criminal Justice Division			-	228,421	228,421
Total Office of the Governor			$ -	$ 228,421	$ 228,421

Williamson County, Texas

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards – Continued
Year Ended September 30, 2017

State Grantor/ Pass Through Grantor Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant or Identifying Number	Through to Non-State Entities	Expenditures Direct	Expenditures Total
STATE AWARDS					
TEXAS A&M					
Direct Programs					
HARVEY TX-TXS-17007		F-2017-TX-TXS-017007-523B	$ -	$ 4,992	$ 4,992
HARVEY TX-TXS-17007		F-2017-TX-TXS-017007-475A	-	4894	4894
HARVEY TX-TXS-17007		F-2017-TX-TXS-017007-523A	-	4,780	4,780
HARVEY TX-TXS-17007		F-2017-TX-TXS-017007	-	5,037	5,037
Texas A&M Forest Service			-	19,703	19,703
Passed Through Capital Area Trauma Regional Advisory Council					
17-0021 Hurricane Harvey		TX EMTF 17-0021 Harvey 2017	-	40,246	40,246
Total Texas A&M			$ -	$ 59,949	$ 59,949
TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT					
Direct Programs					
2017 Go Program		52-000696	$ -	$ 13,620	$ 13,620
River Ranch Park		51-000071	-	9,868	9,868
Williamson County Local Emergency Planning		582-17-71565	-	35,825	35,825
Total Direct Programs			-	59,313	59,313
Total Texas Parks and Wildlife Department			$ -	$ 59,313	$ 59,313
TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY					
Passed Through Texas Commission on Environmental Quality					
2017 AirCheck		582-12-20269	$ 110,065	$ -	$ 110,065
Total Passed Through Texas Commission on Environmental Quality			110,065	-	110,065
Total Texas Parks and Wildlife Department			$ 110,065	$ -	$ 110,065
TEXAS INDIGENT DEFENSE COMMISSION					
Direct Programs					
Texas Indigent Defense Program		212-17-246	$ -	$ 431,395	$ 431,395
Total Direct Programs				431,395	431,395
Total Texas Task Indigent Defense Commission				$ 431,395	$ 431,395
TEXAS VETERANS COMMISSION					
Direct Programs					
2017 Veterans Treatment Court		N/A	$ -	$ 3,310	$ 3,310
Total Direct Programs			-	3,310	3,310
Total Veterans Commission			$ -	$ 3,310	$ 3,310
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF STATE AWARDS			$ 110,065	$ 810,103	$ 920,168
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS			$ 1,371,855	$ 1,972,006	$ 3,343,861

Williamson County, Texas
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of
Federal and State Awards
Year Ended September 30, 2017

Note 1. General

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards presents the activity of all applicable federal and state awards of Williamson County, Texas (the County). The County's reporting entity is defined in Note 1 to the County's financial statements. Federal and state awards received directly from federal and state agencies as well as federal and state awards passed through other government agencies are included in the respective schedule. Negative amounts shown in the schedule represent adjustments or credits made in the normal course of business to amounts reported as expenditures.

Note 2. Basis of Accounting

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures are recognized when the related fund liability is incurred. Federal grants are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant and, accordingly, when such funds are received they are recorded as deferred revenue until earned.

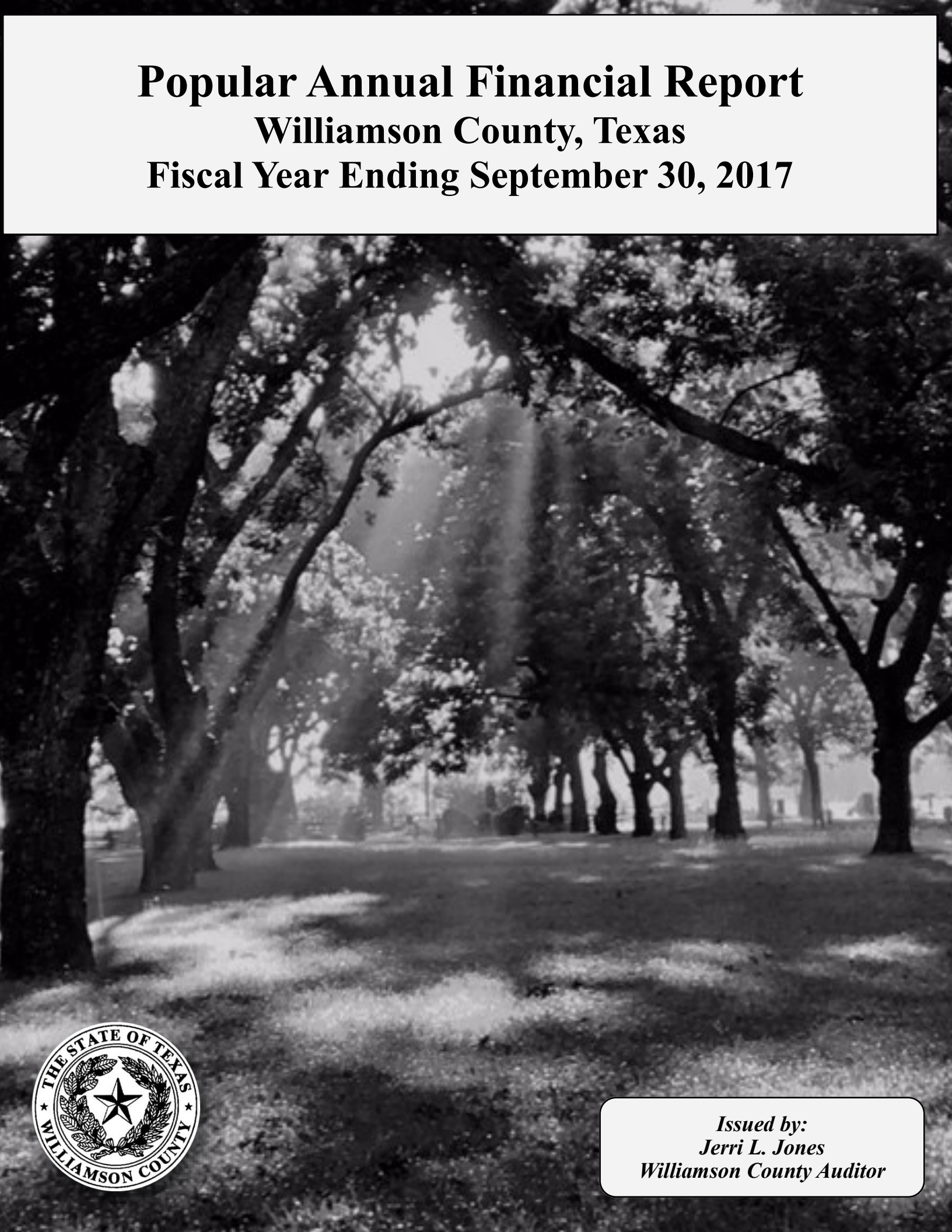
Note 3. Relationship to Federal Financial Reports

Grant expenditure reports as of September 30, 2017, which have been submitted to grantor agencies will, in some cases, differ slightly from amounts disclosed herein. The reports prepared for grantor agencies are typically prepared at a later date and often reflect refined estimates of year-end accruals. The reports will agree at termination of the grant as the discrepancies noted are timing differences.

Note 4. Indirect Cost Rate

The County has not elected to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

Popular Annual Financial Report
Williamson County, Texas
Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2017



Issued by:
Jerri L. Jones
Williamson County Auditor



Commissioner's Court

County Judge:	**Dan Gattis**
Commissioner Pct 1:	**Terry Cook**
Commissioner Pct 2:	**Cynthia Long**
Commissioner Pct 3:	**Valerie Covey**
Commissioner Pct 4:	**Larry Madsen**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Message from the County Auditor	1
About Williamson County	2
Demographics	3
GFOA PAFR Award	4
County Debt	5
Capital Project Highlights	6
Wilco Spotlight	7
Financial Highlight	8
Property Taxes	9
Government-Wide Statements	10-11
Fund Accounting	12
General Fund	13
Elected Officials	14
Wilco Organizational Chart	15
Wilco Stats	16
County Auditor's Office	17

Photo Credits:

Front/Back Cover: Courtesy of Susan Blackledge , Williamson County Parks Department. Pictures at Berry Springs Park, Georgetown, TX; *Intro Page:* Courtesy of Connie Odom, PIO of Williamson County; Page 2: Courtesy of Mickie Ross, Wilco Museum; Pages 3 & 12 Courtesy of Patricia Gutierrez, Wilco Sheriff's Office; Pages 2 , 7, & 13 Courtesy of Pam Navarrette, Wilco Auditor Dept.

Message from County Auditor

Dear Citizens of Williamson County,

I am pleased to present the annual Williamson County Citizens' Financial Report (also known as the Popular Annual Financial Report or "PAFR") for fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. This financial summary provides a less technical discussion of County finances. It also includes discussions of County initiatives and trends in the local economy. This important economic data presents a brief explanation of where county-wide resources come from and how those dollars are spent; then, focusing only on the County's major funds, how those transactions affect you, the citizen.

The Williamson County Auditor's Office has generated this Citizens' Report using financial information taken from the 2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) that was audited by Weaver and Tidwell, LLP, and received an unqualified opinion. An unqualified opinion indicates that the financial statements are prepared according to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and are free of material misstatement concerning the overall financial position of the County. Unlike the CAFR, this report is not presented according to GAAP and reporting standards, and the intent is to provide a user-friendly financial report.

This report is not intended to replace the CAFR; the function of the report is to increase public confidence in County government. For a complete set of County financials, please refer to the CAFR, which is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office located in the historic Williamson County Courthouse at 710 Main St., Suite #301, Georgetown, TX 78626. In addition, both the CAFR and PAFR are available on the County website at www.wilco.org. I invite you to share any questions, concerns, feedback or recommendations you may have by calling 512/943-1500.

Respectfully submitted,

Jerri L. Jones

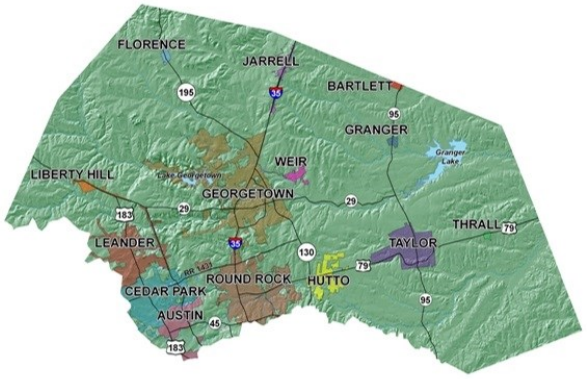
Jerri L. Jones
County Auditor



Wilco Profile

Profile of Williamson County, Texas

Established in 1848, Williamson County is located in the central part of the state and one of the top growth areas in the state of Texas and in the country. Williamson County occupies a land area of 1,135 square miles and provides services to an estimated population of 528,718. The large amount of land contains several cities such as Round Rock, Georgetown, Hutto, Leander, Liberty Hill, Cedar Park and Taylor along with other communities. Georgetown is Williamson County's seat. The County was named after Robert M. Williamson, pioneer leader and veteran of the Battle of San Jacinto. He was a newspaper publisher, lawyer, judge and state legislator. Because of a childhood illness, one of his legs was bent back and he also had a wooden leg extending from the knee, giving him the nickname "Three-Legged Willie".



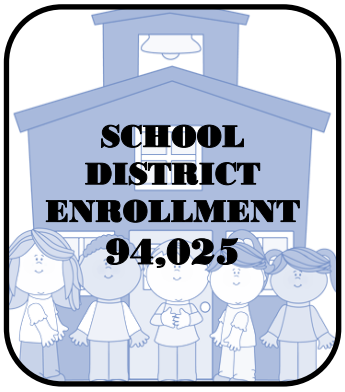
Williamson County is a political subdivision in the State of Texas. Williamson County is empowered to levy a property tax on both real and personal properties located within its boundaries. The County has no legislative powers and restrictive judicial and administrative powers. The governing body of the County is the Commissioner's Court with five members which consists of a County Judge and four County Commissioners. The County Judge is the chairperson of the court and the Commissioners represent each of their precincts. The Court has only such powers as outlined in the Constitution and statutes or by necessary implication therefrom. None of the members have the authority to act on their own but must act only as a whole.











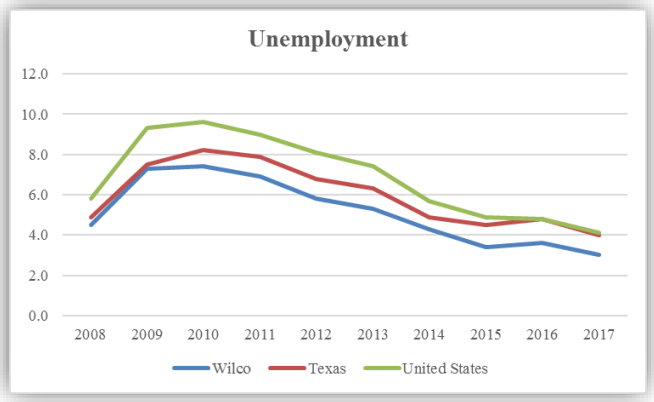




Demographics

Economy

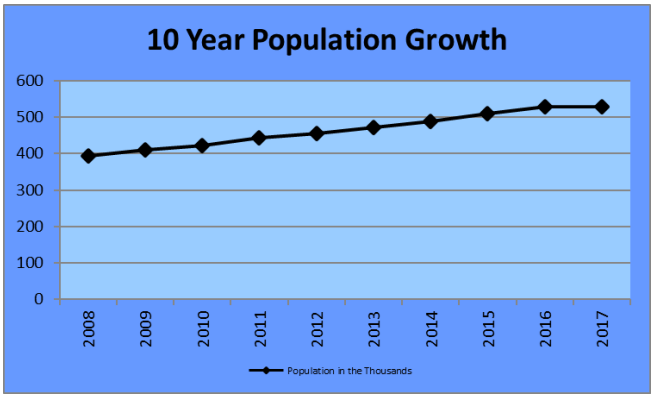
Williamson County's economy continues to experience tremendous growth. The current unemployment rate is 3.0% which remains considerably lower than the U.S. unemployment rate of 4.0%. Future job growth for Williamson County is expected to steadily grow over time.



Culture and Activities

Williamson County has a mild climate offering more than 300 sunny days each year, affordable housing, a low cost of living, clean air, and beautiful scenic vistas. The County is well known for a very low crime rate and friendly, neighborly people. County taxes are among the lowest in the state for comparable counties, and, unlike most states, Texas has no state personal income tax. All these reasons make Williamson County one of the most desirable places to live and work in the United States.

The mild climate offers several large Parks with trails, lakes, and rivers to bike, hike, run, and fish which lends to our citizens enjoyment and healthy lifestyle. Farmers Markets are held throughout the county year round. Williamson County has several festivals a year to include Red Poppy Fest, Chalk Walk, Christmas Stroll, Old Tyme Days, and Frontier Days.







AWARDS

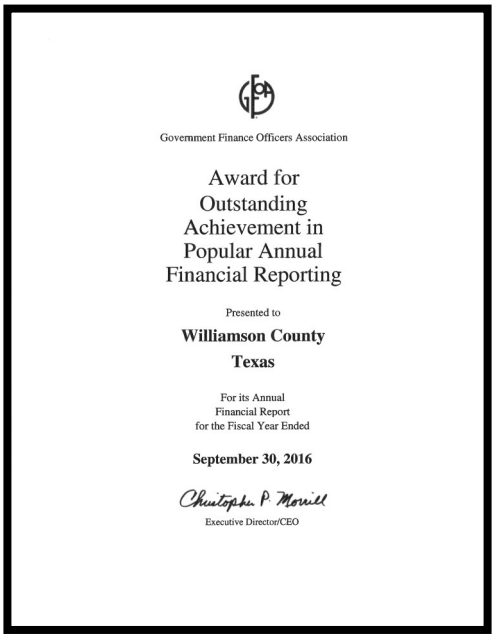
Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) has given an Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting to Williamson County for its Popular Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016. The Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government popular reports.

In order to receive an Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting, a government unit must publish a Popular Annual Financial Report, whose contents conform to program standards of creativity, presentation, understandability and reader appeal.

An Award for Outstanding Achievement on the Popular Annual Financial Reporting is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Popular Annual Financial Reporting requirements, and we are submitting the current year report to GFOA.

The 2017 report can also be found at: wilco.mygovcenter.com/financial-reports


Government Finance Officers Association

Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting

Presented to

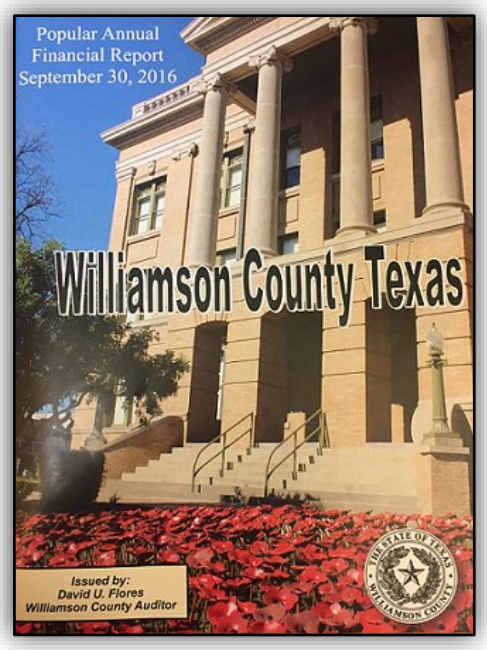
Williamson County Texas

For its Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2016

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO



Williamson County—2017 Debt / Bond Activity

Pass-Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds:

This program represents 15% of the county's outstanding bonds payable. Debt payments for this type of bond are backed by a revenue source other than tax revenues. Tax revenues will only be used should the primary revenue source default on payments. Currently, Williamson County has two pass through agreements with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). In 2006, TxDOT and Williamson County signed an agreement for the County to build US 183A, US 79 (3 Sections), IH-35 Turnaround Bridges (Georgetown), RM 2338 and FM 1660. A maximum of $151,942,000 will be reimbursed to Williamson County from TxDOT. The reimbursement is paid semi-annually based on $0.10 per vehicle mile traveled to allow no more than $15,194,200 annually compensated on the projects. The traffic counts are taken before each reimbursement in March and September. In 2011, Williamson County signed a second Pass Through Agreement with TxDOT for the construction of northbound frontage roads and ramps on IH-35 in Georgetown. TxDOT will reimburse a maximum of $12,096,700. The reimbursement from TxDOT to Williamson County is based on a calculation of $0.07 per vehicle mile traveled to allow no more than $1,099,700 compensated annually on the completed project. All projects under the pass through agreements are open and are being billed to TxDOT.

Voter Approved Bonds:

On Tuesday, November 5, 2013, Williamson County voters approved $275 million in road bonds and $40 million in park bonds. There is a remaining balance of $75,000,000 to be issued on the voter approved Road Bonds. As of September 30, 2017, our total outstanding bonds payable debt is $872,279,942 of which $66,549,472.00 is reimbursable Pass Through revenue bonds. As of September 30, 2017, $62,052,178 has been reimbursed from TxDOT.



WILCO CREDIT RATING

Since 2010, Williamson County continues to maintain a AAA Bond Rating with Fitch and Standard & Poors. Both agencies re-certified the bond rating of AAA in June 2017.

Refunding Bonds:

Refunding bonds are issued to pay off outstanding debt by taking advantage of lower interest rates. Refundings are only issued if the benefit saves Williamson County taxpayer money. In July 2017, Williamson County issued a refunding bond in the amount of $43,230,000 with a significant cost savings of $4,461,960.00.

Major Capital Projects Annual Expenditures FY 2017		
Project Name	**$M**	**Type**
North Campus Improvements	$11.9	Building
CR 110 (US 79 - Limmer Loop)	$9.4	Road
SO Training Building	$5.0	Building
CR 258 Phase II	$4.6	Road
Pearson Ranch Road (Avery Ranch to SH 45)	$4.3	Road
LTP ROW	$3.9	Road
Forest Creek Drainage Study	$3.9	Road
RM 620 Phase 2	$3.6	Road
SH 29 Bypass/Inner Loop Ph. 1	$3.3	Road
Cedar Park Road Projects	$2.5	Road







Preparing WILCO

WILCO Ready is a **FREE** comprehensive mobile application ready to be downloaded to your Android and Apple mobile device from the app store. The application is designed to help prepare an individual and family to create a plan for emergencies. Additionally, the app provides local disaster mapping, emergency status sharing and updated information provided during emergencies.

PulsePoint is a **FREE** app to be downloaded to an Android and Apple mobile device from the app store. The application is designed to provide step by step instructions on how to perform CPR. After dialing 911, the caller can check the status of the dispatched unit's estimated arrival time. The app also provides AED instructions.

Wilco Spotlight

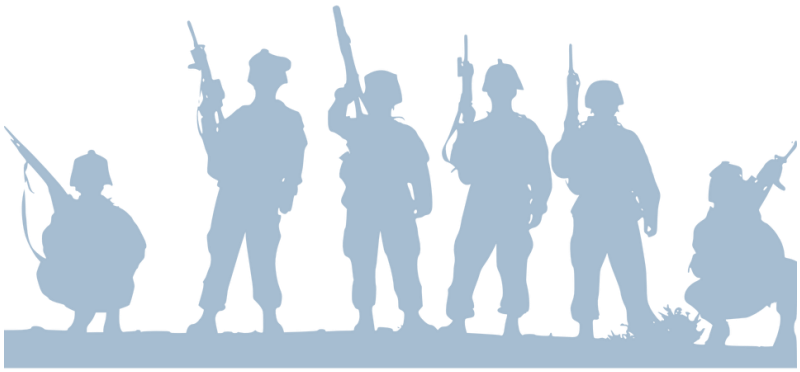
Veteran's Treatment Court Program

The Honorable Laura Barker, presiding judge of Williamson County Court at Law #2 oversees the Williamson County specialty courts, including the DWI/Drug Court and the Veterans Treatment Court. In addition to overseeing the specialty courts, Judge Barker also presides over a large traditional criminal docket and assists with some mental health court hearings. Both the DWI/Drug Court and the Veterans Treatment Court use multidisciplinary Project Teams that utilize best-practices to enhance the individual's opportunity to succeed, while maximizing community safety.

The Williamson County Veterans Treatment Court (VTC) promotes public safety by addressing the unique difficulties of justice involving Veterans and active members of the U.S. Armed Forces who are often struggling as the result of trauma, substance abuse, or both. The Veterans Treatment Court utilizes a collaborative and coordinated system of court supervised treatment and one-on-one mentoring by qualified Veteran Mentors that ensures individual accountability. The Project Team works with veterans and treatment providers to create an individualized Treatment Plan that helps each veteran receive the mental health counseling and/or substance abuse counseling they need to become integral and productive members of our community. The Project Team also helps VTC participants with education, employment, housing, connection to VA benefits, family counseling and social support to help improve their lives and the lives of their families. Judge Barker ends each court proceeding with the words that demonstrate the desire and passion of the Project Team, mentors and treatment providers – "***Leave No Veteran Behind***".

The Williamson County Veterans Treatment Court is funded through a grant from the Office of the Governor – Criminal Justice Division (CJD) who monitors the state funded court's success through benchmark data. In 2017, CJD data showed that there were 56 veterans served by the Williamson County Veterans Treatment Court, 17 graduates and a 100% graduation rate. Stats also showed that 94% of graduates were "employed, seeking education, or otherwise adequately supported upon graduation". The Veterans Treatment Court also receives a grant from the Texas Veterans Commission that provides music therapy, life planning and individualized counseling for veterans and their dependents. To date no graduate of the program has reoffended.

(Publication written by Kathy Pierce, *Commissioner Pct 2 Executive Assistant*)

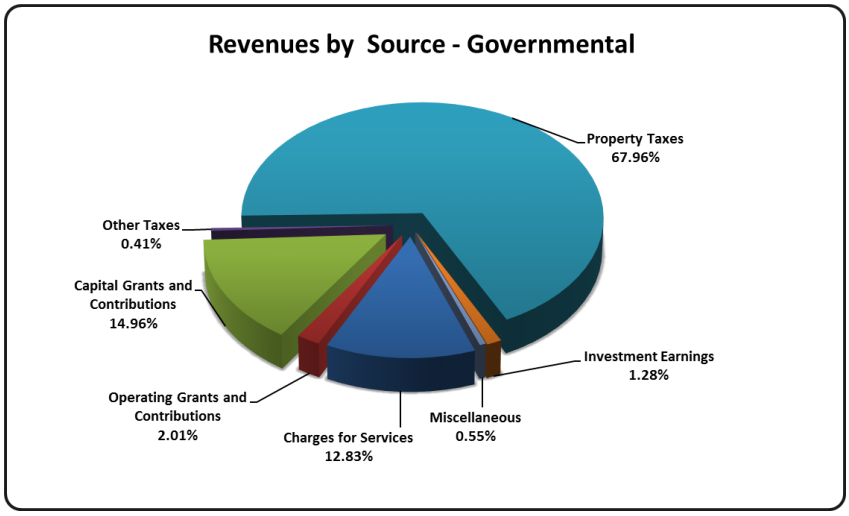




Where the Money Comes From?

REVENUES = $367,447,925

The County receives its funding from a variety of sources, of which the largest single source is property taxes. **Property Taxes** represent a tax on all real estate and improvements within the County. Property taxes are considered to be a general revenue source, meaning it is available to fund all programs of the County. **Fees of Office** and **Charges for Services** represent fees paid by individuals, businesses, or other governments who purchase, use, or directly benefit from the goods or services provided. **Intergovernmental** revenues include payments or donations from other governmental entities through contractual agreements under which many of the funds are restricted for use in a particular program. **Investment Earnings** consists of interest income and other income from investment activities.



How Your Tax Dollars Are Spent?

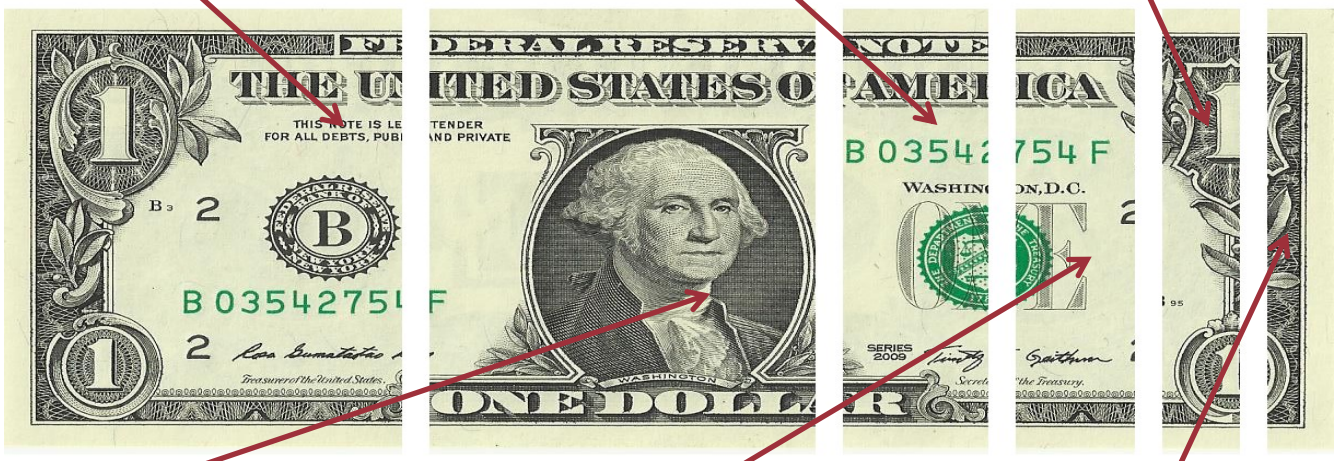
EXPENDITURES = $234,402,990

The dollar represents a breakdown of the categories for which the County spends taxpayer's dollars on services for the public. The majority of the expenditures spent on public services are for Public Safety and Transportation Support. The other categories contain a variety of services. General Government includes all administrative functions of county business such as the County Auditor, Budget Office, and Commissioner's Court. Community Services consist of Veteran Services, Public Health, Parks, the Agriculture Extension Service and the Regional Animal Shelter. The Long Term Debt consists of expenditures of Debt Service to pay off the bonds issued for the construction of major projects.

Public Safety 30%

L/T Debt 17%

Judicial Services 8%



Transportation 23%

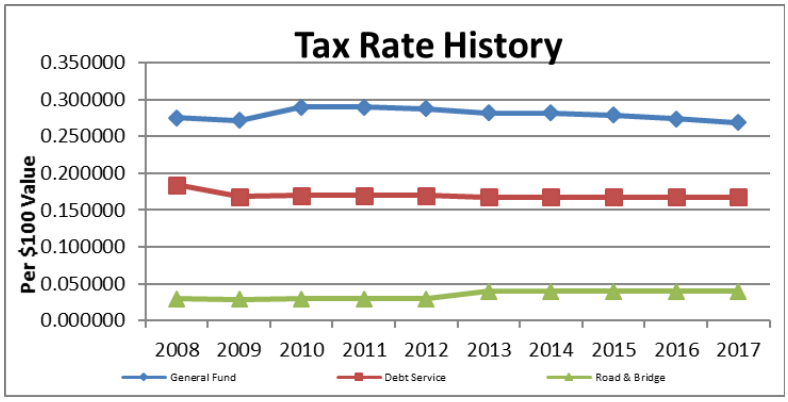
General Government 15%

Community Services 7%

Property Taxes

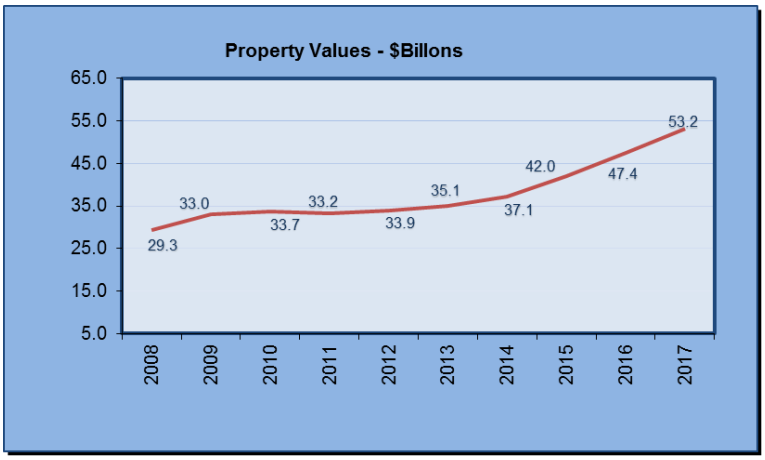
Tax Rate Stability

Williamson County sets tax rates in three areas: the General Fund, Debt Service, and Road & Bridge. Therefore, existing debt is a factor in the County's tax rate. The 2017 tax rate is $0.476529 per $100 value and separated as follows: $0.269029 for General Fund, $0.1675 for Debt Service, and $0.04 for Road and Bridge. The graph shown here reflects the changes in tax rates by each source since 2008. A total of $635 million of voter-authorized debt for road improvements and parks is reflected in the Debt Service rates.



Variance Analysis and Trends

Property taxes are collected to support government activities for the primary government. Property tax revenues increased $23.2 million from the last fiscal year. The total property taxes collected was $249.7 million for the year. For 2017, tax rates slightly decreased; however, property values increased by 12.8% and along with new improvements this resulted in an increase in revenues. The continued growth in the county has added several subdivisions throughout the county. Many of these subdivision roads will be maintained by the county. The property value chart demonstrates the increase in property value since 2008. From 2008 to 2014, property values remained relatively stable. Since 2015, taxpayers can view the trend of increased growth in property values into the current fiscal year.





Top 10 Taxpayers

Dell Computer Holdings, LP
Parmer Lane Austin, LP
Oncor Electric Delivery Co
CPG Round Rock, LP & SPG Round Rock NS, LP
NW Austin Office Partners, LLC
BRE RC 1890 Ranch TX LP
Lakeline Developers
Cedar Park Health System, LP
Dedicated O'Connor RR LP
HEB Grocery Company LP

GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENTS

Government–wide statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of Williamson County's finances in a manner similar to a private sector business. Both the statement of activities and statement of net position are presented in the government-wide statements.

Statement of Activities

The *Statement of Activities* presents information demonstrating how the County's net position changed during the current fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported shortly after the underlying event occurs regardless of the timing of related cash flows. In 2017, property tax revenue increased by $23.2 million compared to 2016. The factors contributing to the increase in property tax revenue are the rise in property values to 12.8% compared to 2016 and increased construction of new homes. Most of the County's services are consumed by public safety, transportation support and general government. Total expenditures decreased by 35% compared to 2016. The decrease in expenditures is caused by actuarial changes in the net pension liability which decreased the expenditures. See paragraph on Statement of Net Position for the discussion of net pension liability.

Williamson County Financial Activity Statement			
Money Received	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**
Property Taxes:			
Levied for general purposes	140,500,042	128,577,499	116,814,321
Levied for road & bridge	20,691,651	18,552,068	16,521,025
Levied for debt service	88,542,902	79,408,330	70,940,367
Other taxes	1,497,202	1,328,610	1,118,611
Charges for Services	47,140,860	43,949,358	44,423,946
Operating grants & contributions	7,389,422	7,021,670	7,327,581
Capital grants & contributions	54,957,868	63,114,526	59,565,089
Investment earnings	4,713,739	2,826,060	1,291,116
Miscellaneous	2,014,239	1,785,938	2,602,864
Total Money Received	367,447,925	346,564,059	320,604,920
Services Rendered			
General Government	34,560,332	48,471,235	33,113,079
Public Safety	69,592,308	115,818,653	87,932,683
Transportation Support	55,114,815	99,775,558	78,977,229
Judicial	18,656,716	31,025,054	23,581,105
Community Services	15,685,849	21,383,743	18,727,680
Conservation	1,300,206	560,710	407,345
Interest on long-term debt	39,492,764	41,283,450	40,308,534
Total Services Rendered	234,402,990	358,318,403	283,047,655
Monies Received over Services Rendered	133,044,935	(11,754,344)	37,557,265









Statement of Net Position

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of the County's assets and liabilities. The difference between the assets and liabilities are reported as the net position. Capital assets represent the value of assets less depreciation and the associated outstanding debt incurred to purchase an asset. Restricted assets include Debt Service, Road and Bridge, Conservation Foundation, Tobacco fund, and other purposes that limit the use of certain assets. Unrestricted Net Assets are items that do not have to be held for specific reasons. Deferred outflows of resources are the consumption of net assets applied to a future reporting period. Deferred inflows of resources are a purchase of net assets by government that is applied to a future reporting period. Over time, increases and decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of Williamson County is improving or deteriorating. Compared to 2016, total net position increased by approximately $123.7 million. As a result of new facility improvements, there has been an increase of $80.5 million in Capital Assets. Long-term debt decreased by $49.6 million . In addition, the county's net pension liability decreased by $57.3 million. This decrease is primarily a result of actuarial changes in the assumption of a repeating cost of living adjustment (COLA).

Williamson County Condensed Statement of Net Position		
Assets	**2017**	**2016**
Current Assets	534,259,737	575,153,108
Capital Assets	767,764,230	687,310,787
Total Assets	1,302,023,967	1,262,463,895
Deferred Outflows of Resources	78,324,150	82,544,536
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	78,324,150	82,544,536
Liabilities		
Current Liabilities	38,419,629	33,095,971
Noncurrent Liabilities	1,088,780,082	1,184,678,735
Total Liabilities	1,127,199,711	1,217,774,706
Deferred Inflows of Resources	2,170,999	0
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	2,170,999	0
Net Position		
Invested in Capital Assets, net of Related Debt	412,098,469	365,194,341
Restricted	61,342,122	49,879,697
Unrestricted	(222,463,184)	(287,840,313)
Total Net Position	250,977,407	127,233,725



Benefits

Current Assets include:

- Cash on-hand to pay obligations
- Accounts Receivable
- Prepaid items / Inventory

Capital Assets include:

- Land / Buildings
- Infrastructure
- Equipment
- Construction in Progress

Obligations

Current Liabilities include:

- Accounts Payable
- Accrued Liabilities
- Unearned Revenue
- Accrued Interest Payable

Non-current Liabilities are items that are due in more than one year.

The Statement of Activities and Statement of Net Position shown do not conform to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The purpose of this presentation is to provide the citizen with a summarized version of the information contained in the County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

Fund Accounting

Fund accounting groups the revenue received by resources (i.e. property taxes) into related accounts to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and to demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds. Williamson County maintains 50 individual governmental funds. *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions as government-wide. However, the main function for governmental funds is to focus on near-term inflows and outflows of available resources as well as unencumbered balances at the end of the fiscal year. The largest fund is the General Fund then there are other funds such as Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds. The *proprietary fund* is an accounting tool used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. The only type of proprietary fund maintained by the County is Internal Service Funds which includes the Fleet Maintenance Fund and the Benefits Fund. *Fiduciary funds* are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the County.

Road and Bridge Fund

The Road & Bridge Fund is a special revenue fund used to account for money received from taxes, vehicle registration and rebates from the State of Texas. Expenditures in this fund are for maintenance and construction of County roads and bridges. The table on the right provides the fund's revenue, expenditures, and ending fund balance over the past three years.

Road & Bridge Special Revenue Fund - $M			
	2017	**2016**	**2015**
Revenue	$26.9	$25.0	$22.7
Expenditures	$23.2	$22.8	$20.8
Ttl other financing sources (uses)	($1.6)	$0.2	$0.2
Ending Fund Balance	$21.6	$19.5	$17.2

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and payment of, general long-term debt, principal, interest and issuance costs. In FY17, existing debt was refinanced saving taxpayers future interest costs (refer to page 5 on debt activity).

Debt Service Fund - $M			
	2017	**2016**	**2015**
Revenue	$87.4	$78.4	$69.8
Expenditures	$82.6	$91.0	$76.3
Ttl other financing sources (uses)	($3.6)	$12.5	$6.7
Ending Fund Balance	$7.5	$6.2	$5.8





General Fund

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the County. At the end of the current fiscal year, total fund balance of the General Fund was $99.2 million with an $812 thousand nonspendable fund balance for investment in capital leases and prepaid expenses. In 2013, the county established a plan to reduce excess reserves to fund various county capital projects. In 2017, the county began funding another program, the "Corridor Plan", with a portion of the general fund tax rate committed to this program. The corridor plan will focus on identifying and preserving future transportation corridors within the county. The program is also being funded from Road and Bridge excess reserves. $12 million of the General Fund balance is committed to both plans. $10.4 is committed for unspent capital projects and $1.6 is committed for the transportation plan. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it is useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance for 2017 represents 55% of total General Fund Expenditures. This significant fund balance to total expenditures ratio indicates a healthy financial position.

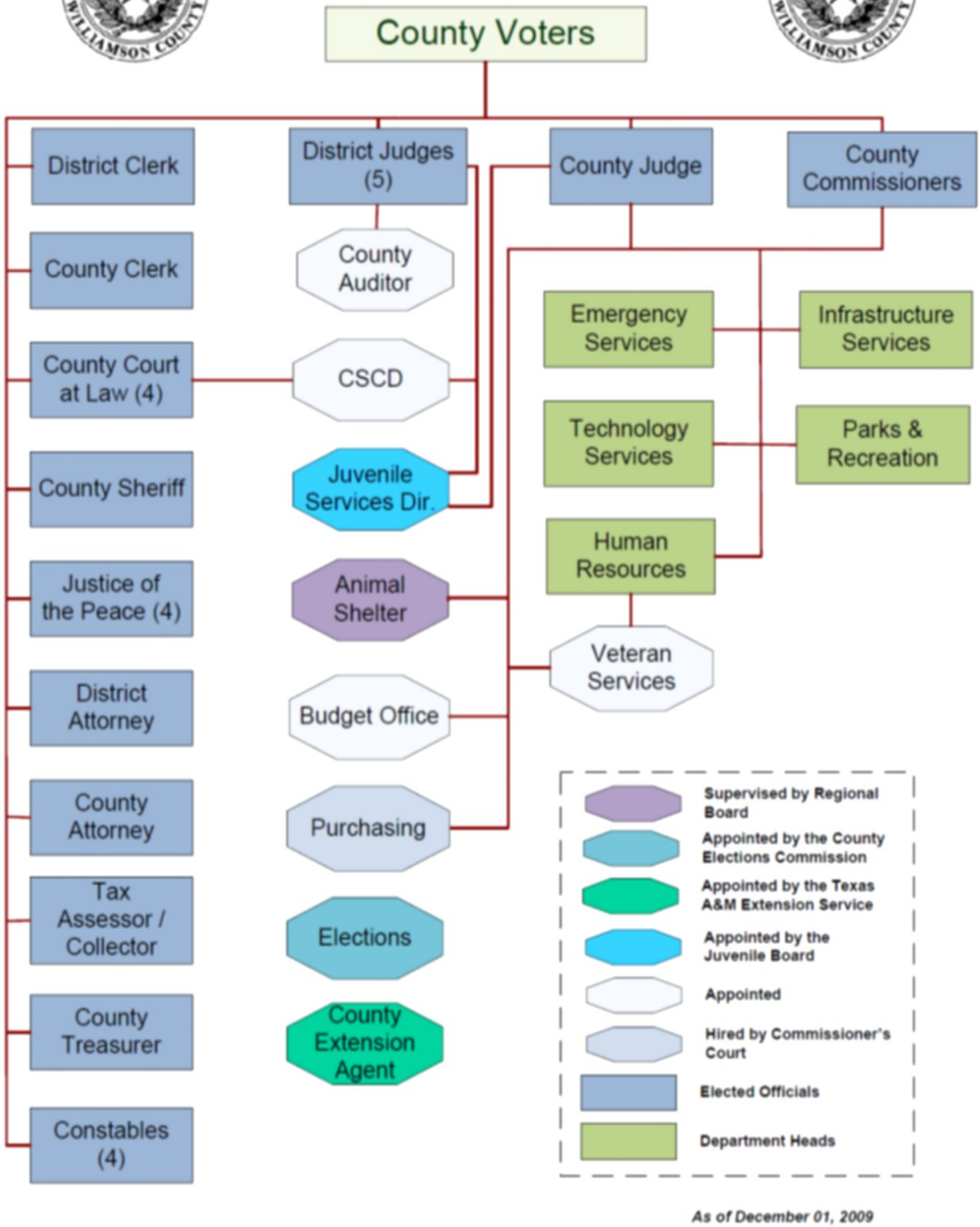


Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance		
	2017	**2016**
Revenue		
Taxes	$142,188,824	$129,961,131
Fees of Office	$13,676,884	13,645,196
Fines & Forfeitures	$3,174,688	3,127,507
Charges for Services	$12,564,387	12,613,273
Intergovernmental	$2,633,387	2,125,167
Investment Income & Other	$1,410,920	803,325
Miscellaneous	497,731	747,882
Total Revenue	$176,146,821	$163,023,481
Expenditures		
Current:		
General Government	$31,575,802	$29,990,280
Public Safety	83,043,877	79,733,092
Judicial	23,316,667	22,343,088
Community Services	13,480,388	11,214,745
Debt Service:		
Principal	209,735	226,178
Interest and other charges	24,876	2,674
Capital Outlay	5,805,143	4,607,883
Total Expenditures	$157,456,488	$148,117,940
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	$18,690,333	$14,905,541
Other Financing Sources (Uses)		
Transfers In	$23,814	$25,000
Transfers Out	(7,908,107)	(11,681,442)
Proceeds from Capital Lease	1,214,557	0
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	227,972	224,813
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	($6,441,764)	($11,431,629)
Net Change in Fund Balances	$12,248,569	$3,473,912
Fund Balance, Beginning	86,977,906	83,503,994
Fund Balance, Ending	$99,226,475	$86,977,906

Williamson County Elected Officials:

District Judges:	***Donna King***	**Judge, 26th Judicial District**
	Stacey Mathews	**Judge, 277th Judicial District**
	Rick J. Kennon	**Judge, 368th Judicial District**
	Ryan D. Larson	**Judge, 395th Judicial District**
	Betsy Lambeth	**Judge, 425th Judicial District**
County Court At Law:	***Suzanne Brooks***	**Judge, County Court at Law #1**
	Laura Barker	**Judge, County Court at Law #2**
	Doug Arnold	**Judge, County Court at Law #3**
	John B. McMaster	**Judge, County Court at Law #4**
Commissioner's Court:	***Dan A. Gattis***	**County Judge**
	Terry Cook	**Commissioner, Precinct #1**
	Cynthia Long	**Commissioner, Precinct #2**
	Valerie Covey	**Commissioner, Precinct #3**
	Larry Madsen	**Commissioner, Precinct #4**
Justice of the Peace:	***Dain Johnson***	**Justice of the Peace, Pct #1**
	Edna Staudt	**Justice of the Peace, Pct #2**
	Bill Gravell, Jr.	**Justice of the Peace, Pct #3**
	Judy Hobbs	**Justice of the Peace, Pct #4**
Constables:	***Vinnie Cherrone***	**Constable, Precinct #1**
	Richard Coffman	**Constable, Precinct #2**
	Kevin Stofle	**Constable, Precinct #3**
	Marty Ruble	**Constable, Precinct #4**
County Offices:	***Shawn Dick***	**District Attorney**
	Doyle "Dee" Hobbs	**County Attorney**
	Lisa David	**District Clerk**
	Nancy Rister	**County Clerk**
	Robert Chody	**County Sheriff**
	Scott Heselmeyer	**County Treasurer**
	Larry Gaddes	**Tax Assessor/Collector**

Organizational Chart



As of December 01, 2009

Williamson County Services Stats

	2017	2016
County Employees	1,628	1,646
Judicial		
Hot Check Cases		
Number of checks processed	650	804
Number of theft by check cases filed	104	120
Public Safety		
Number of 911 Calls Received	63,589	86,049
Number of EMS runs	23,664	22,655
Average EMS Response Time in minutes	7:54	7:53
Violations Report by Sheriff's Office	21,022	20,445
Jail Bookings	13,805	13,826
Jail Releases	13,964	13,687
Jail inmates at 9/30/XXXX	641	796
Average Jail Daily Population	694	647
Transportation		
Roadway resurfacing (CL miles)	94	102
Asphalt Patches Applied (Tons)	14,995	23,500
Culvert Replacement & Maintainance	303	234
Mowing/Vegetation Control (Miles)	5,901	9,386
Signage Replacement (each)	2,071	2,348
Community		
Participants Sports Field usage	147,680	148,361
Parks Dept Reservations	5,492	6,497
Rides of Miniature Train	35,838	32,583





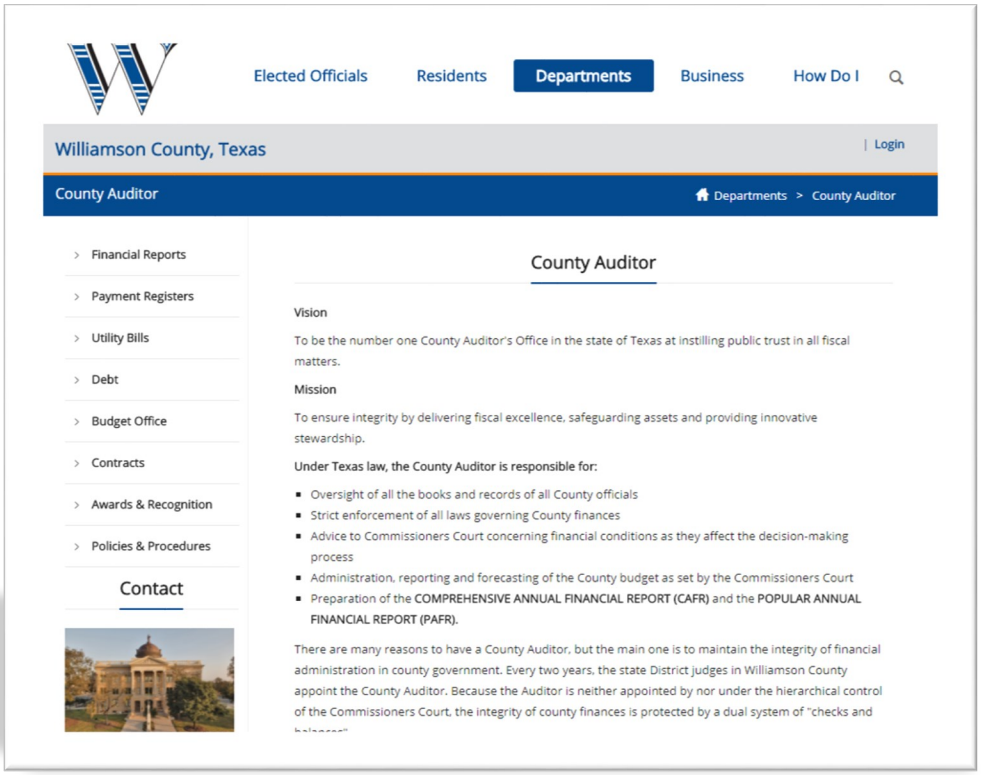




Top 10 Principal Employers

Dell Computer
Round Rock ISD
Leander ISD
HEB Grocery
Williamson County
Georgetown ISD
Sears (Teleserve)
City of Round Rock
Emerson Process Management
Round Rock Premium Outlet

Visit us on the web at: *www.wilco.org*



County Auditor's Office:

Jerri L. Jones, County Auditor

Julie Kiley, First Assistant County Auditor

Melanie Denny, Financial Director

Financial Accounting:
Pam Navarrette (Assistant Financial Director), ***Jody Cook, Tomika Lynce, Cortney Meier, Lisa Moore, Emmeline Palma, Kelsey Rollins, and Angela Schmidt***

Accounts Payable / Payroll:
Nathan Zinsmeyer (Manager), ***Karen Knightstep*** (Lead), ***Heather Alberts, Nicole Alderete, Leticia Gomez, Aracelia Kent, Diane Ostolaza, Esther Raghoo, San Juanita Ramos, Este Riley,*** **and** ***Miranda Stubbs***

Kathy Wierzowiecki, Internal Audit Director

Internal Audit:
Jalyn Morris (Assistant Internal Audit Director), ***Donald Carlson, Jolene Crist, Sara Greer, Michael Hansen,*** **and** ***Kira Sidatt***

Phone: 512/943-1500

County Auditor Staff as of March 31, 2018

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TX

- Georgetown
- Round Rock
- Leander
- Cedar Park
- Liberty Hill
- Florence
- Hutto
- Taylor
- Jarrell
- Granger
- Walburg
- Schwertner
- Andice
- Coupland
- Barlett
- Thorndale
- Weir

Office of the County Auditor
Popular Annual Financial Report
September 30, 2017

710 S. Main Street, Suite 301
Georgetown, TX 78626
512.943.1500

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **27.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Discuss consider and take appropriate action on the Department of Infrastructure projects and issues update

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Lydia Linden, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on the Department of Infrastructure projects and issues update.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	03/19/2018 08:59 AM
Form Started By: Lydia Linden		Started On: 03/16/2018 02:30 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/19/2018		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **28.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

North Mays Extension LJA Contract Amendment No. 3

Submitted By: Marie Walters, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Contract Amendment No. 3 to the North Mays Extension (Paloma Drive to Oakmont Drive) contract between Williamson County and LJA Engineering, Inc. relating to the 2013 Road Bond Program. Project: P224. Funding Source: Road Bonds.

Background

The contract amendment allows for the Supplemental Work Authorization to change the existing PS&E scope from 2-lanes to the ultimate 4-lane design within the same project limits. This will match the revised ILA being developed with the City of Round Rock where the City will pay the difference in construction costs and the County will pay for the change in design.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

NorthMaysExt-LJA-ContractAmendment3

NorthMaysExt-LJA-SWA5WA2

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/05/2018 11:36 AM
Form Started By: Marie Walters		Started On: 04/05/2018 11:18 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/05/2018		

RECEIVED
APR 04 2018
BY: PSL

CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. __3__
TO
WILLIAMSON COUNTY CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ROAD BOND PROJECT:
_North Mays Extension (Paloma Dr. to Oakmont Dr. ("Project")

THIS CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 3 to Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services is by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and LJA Engineering, Inc. (the "Engineer") and becomes effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

WHEREAS, the County and the Engineer executed the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services dated effective January 26, 2015 (the "Contract");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 14 of the Contract, the terms of the Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment;

WHEREAS, the "Compensation Cap" under Article 5 of the Contract limits the maximum amount payable under the Contract to $1,670,000; and,

WHEREAS, the Rate Schedule in Exhibit D of the Contract are limited to the rates noted in said Exhibit D; and,

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend the Contract.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, premises considered, the County and the Engineer agree that the Contract is amended as follows:

I. The Compensation Cap under Article 5 of the Contract is hereby increased from $ 1,670,000 to $ 1,920,000.

All other terms of the Contract are unchanged and will remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and the Engineer have executed this Contract Amendment, in duplicate, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

ENGINEER:

By: _____
Signature

__Ken Schrock_____
Printed Name

_Senior Vice President_____
Title

3/9/18
Date

COUNTY:

By: _____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

_____
Date

OK
MM 4/5/18

RECEIVED
APR 04 2018
BY: PSI

SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 5
TO
WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ROAD BOND PROJECT:
North Mays Extension (Paloma Dr. to Oakmont Dr.)

This Supplemental Work Authorization No. 5 to Work Authorization No. 2 is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated January 26, 2015 ("Contract") and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and LJA Engineering, Inc. (the "Engineer").

WHEREAS, the County and the Engineer executed Work Authorization No. 2 dated effective May 5, 2016 (the "Work Authorization");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 14 of the Contract, amendments, changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend, change and modify the Work Authorization.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, premises considered, the County and the Engineer agree that the Work Authorization shall be amended, changed and modified as follows:

I. The Services to be Provided by the County that were set out in the original Attachment "A" of the Work Authorization are hereby amended, changed and modified as shown in the attached revised Attachment "A" (must be attached).
II. The Services to be Provided by the Engineer that were set out in the original Attachment "B" of the Work Authorization are hereby amended, changed and modified as shown in the attached revised Attachment "B" (must be attached).
III. The Work Authorization shall terminate on December 31, 2018. The Services to be Provided by the Engineer shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by an additional Supplemental Work Authorization. The revised Work Schedule is attached hereto as Attachment "C" (must be attached).
IV. The maximum amount payable for this Work Authorization is increased from $832,693.00 to $1,057,466.50, an increase of $224,773.50 The revised Fee Schedule is attached hereto as Attachment "D" (must be attached).

Except as otherwise amended by prior or future Supplemental Work Authorizations, all other terms of the Work Authorization are unchanged and will remain in full force and effect.

This Supplemental Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and the Engineer have executed this Supplemental Work Authorization, in duplicate, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

ENGINEER:	**COUNTY:**
By: _____ Signature	By: _____ Signature
KENNETH G. SCHROCK Printed Name	_____ Printed Name
Sr. Vice President Title	_____ Title
3/9/18 Date	_____ Date

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A – Services to be Provided by the County

Attachment B – Services to be Provided by the Engineer

Attachment C – Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

ATTACHMENT A

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY WILLIAMSON COUNTY
North Mays (Arterial M)

1. Williamson County will provide a Project Manager, through their GEC, to serve as the primary point of contact for the consultant.
2. Williamson County or its GEC, will act as direct contact with City of Round Rock.
3. Williamson County shall provide all existing CADD files.
4. Williamson County will provide timely reviews in conjunction with the agreed upon schedule. It is our understanding that Round Rock will also provide reviews through Williamson County GEC.
5. Williamson County will provide right-of-way acquisition services for this project.
6. Williamson County will provide right-of-way relocation assistance if necessary.
7. Williamson County will provide utility coordination services for this project.
8. Williamson County will provide S.U.E. services for this project, if needed.
9. Williamson County will provide TDLR review and registration for this project.

Attachment B - Scope of Services

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

Roadway: North Mays (Arterial M)
County: Williamson
Limits: **PS&E:** from Paloma Drive to Oakmont

General Work Description: Provide plans, specifications, and estimate (PS&E) development to develop North Mays (Arterial M) from Paloma to Oakmont. The plans will update the 90% plans developed for the interim project from Paloma Drive to Oakmont to the ultimate roadway.

The Engineer will perform the following tasks listed below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COMMUNICATION PLAN

The Engineer will:

- **Update Project Management Plan**
  - Update a Project Management Plan that establishes all the responsibilities and roles of the team members, including the prime firm and subs. The plan will also detail the procedure process for all submittals.
- **Meetings**
  - Hold staff/team meetings at the Engineers office. The staff attending will be appropriate based upon the current assignments (up to 6 meetings).
  - Hold Progress Meetings with Williamson County PM and/or GEC as needed. Up to two (2) progress meetings and involving appropriate personnel from the Engineer's staff (depending on the topics to be discussed). Provide Exhibits if required.
  - Milestone Meetings will be held for each of the following submittals: 90%, Final PS&E. These meeting will include Williamson County, City of Round Rock, and the Engineer's staff.
- **Invoicing, Contract Document Coordination, Progress Reports**
  - Prepare monthly progress reports and send with invoice to County & GEC via email/ProjectWise, for approximately 3 months.
  - Prepare monthly invoices for submission to the County for all requests for payment, for approximately 3 months.
- **Coordinate with GEC**
  - Attend coordination meetings (1), prepare exhibits (as needed), and provide assistance for the Williamson County GEC.
- **Coordinate with the City of Round Rock**

- Attend coordination meetings (1), prepare exhibits (as needed) and along with the GEC assist in coordination with the City of Round Rock.

- **Manage Sub Consultants**

  The Engineer will:
  - Monitor and supervise sub consultant activities (staff and schedule).
  - Review all work products prepared by sub consultants in accordance with QA/QC Process
  - Require sub consultant to perform Detailed Check Reviews of their own work and participate in Inter-discipline Coordination Reviews.
  - Review and approve sub consultant progress reports and invoices.

- **Produce Project Scheduling**
  - Update critical path schedule in Microsoft Project format for approval by the County indicating tasks, milestones, major meetings, and reviews.

TASK 2 – SURVEY SERVICES

No Updates

TASK 3 –PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATE (PS&E) DEVELOPMENT

The Engineer will prepare PS&E for this Work Authorization.

The Engineer will update the following plan sheets or perform the following engineering in accordance with Williamson County and City of Round Rock guidelines to modify the existing 90% plans prepared for the interim roadway. The previously created plans will be updated to reflect the ultimate configuration.

- Title Sheet
- Index Sheet
- Project Layout Sheets
- General Notes
- Typical Sections; existing and proposed; required for North Mays (Arterial M), Paloma Drive, and Oakmont Drive.
- Horizontal Alignment Sheets
- Roadway Plan and Profile Sheets
- Intersection Grading Sheets
- Cross Sections: Develop design cross sections at 50' intervals along North Mays (Arterial M) and along Oakmont Drive. The Engineer will develop the Cross Sections at 1"=1' and shall be delivered in standard GeoPak format on 11" x 17" sheets.
- Earthwork: The Engineer shall analyze the earthwork to develop cut and fill.

- Quantity Summaries
- External Drainage Area Map Sheets
- Internal Drainage Area Map Sheets
- Storm Sewer Layout & Profile Sheets
- Ditch Design
- Ditch Sheets
- Bridge Typical Section
- Erosion Control Sheets
- EPIC Sheet
- SW3P Sheet
- Water Quality and BMP Sheets
- Signing and Pavement Marking layouts
- Conduit Layout Sheets

The Engineer will develop the following plan sheets or perform the following engineering in accordance with Williamson County and City of Round Rock guidelines.

- **Illumination Plans**

  Prepare roadway Illumination Layouts in accordance with City of Round Rock Criteria.

- **Milestone Comment Resolution**

  Update plans per GEC, County, and City of Round Rock comments received from the 60%, 90% and Final milestone review meetings.

- **Construction Schedule**

  Update preliminary construction schedule.

- **Construction Estimates**

  Develop a construction estimate of North Mays (Arterial M) for 60%, 90% and Final Submittals. The estimate will be in Microsoft Excel spreadsheet format, reflect current bid items and descriptions, and contain all major items that will likely be on the project (e.g., earthwork, pavement structure items, MBGF, signing, drainage features, etc.) Current TxDOT unit bid prices, with a reasonable adjustment for inflation to the anticipated bid opening date, will be used in preparation of the estimates.

- **QA/QC**
  - Require these reviews: Detailed Check Review for all designs, Inter-discipline coordination review, detailed plan and construction reviews, and County oversight review.
  - PM will maintain documentation of the reviews and it will be made available to the County at their request. All submittals will include a red line set.

TASK 4 - WATER AND WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS

The Engineer will update previously created plan sheets to ensure utilities are in compliance with the ultimate facility.

- **Organized Sewage Collection System Plan**

  Update previously prepared SCS for TCEQ approval and include design plans, construction notes, and details in the construction drawings.

- **Milestone Comment Resolution**

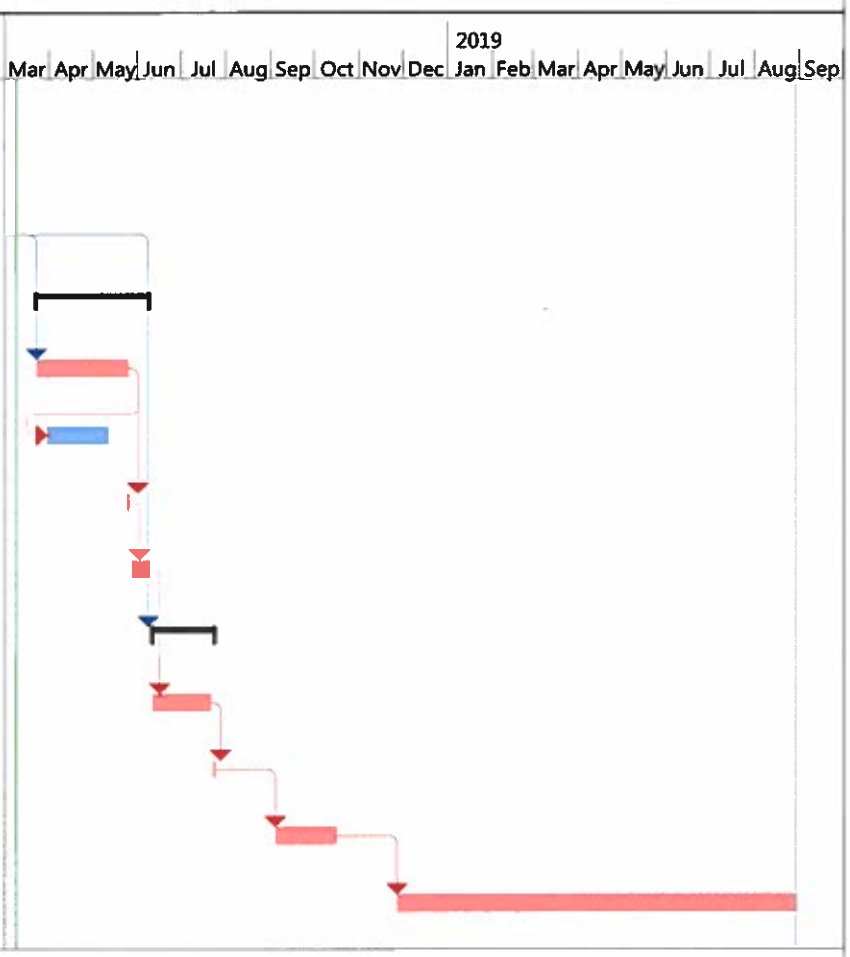
  Update plans per GEC, County, and City of Round Rock comments received from the 90% and Final milestone review meetings.

- **Construction Estimates**

  Develop a construction estimate of North Mays (Arterial M) Water and Wastewater Improvements for 90% and Final Submittals. The estimate will be in Microsoft Excel spreadsheet format, reflect current bid items and descriptions, and contain all major items that will likely be on the project (Current TxDOT and/or local bid information unit bid prices, with a reasonable adjustment for inflation to the anticipated bid opening date, will be used in preparation of the estimates.

Attachment C

ID	Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
1		**PS&E Development**	**250 days**	**Fri 4/1/16**	**Thu 3/16/17**
2		60% Design	105 days	Fri 4/1/16	Thu 8/25/16
3		90% Design	145 days	Fri 8/26/16	Thu 3/16/17
4		**90% Update for Ultimate**	**56 days**	**Fri 3/23/18**	**Fri 6/8/18**
5		Plans Development	45 days	Fri 3/23/18	Thu 5/24/18
6		Pond Design	30 days	Fri 3/30/18	Thu 5/10/18
7		90% Submittal	1 day	Fri 5/25/18	Fri 5/25/18
8		90% Review	10 days	Mon 5/28/18	Fri 6/8/18
9		**100% Design**	**31 days**	**Mon 6/11/18**	**Mon 7/23/18**
10		100% Plan Development	30 days	Mon 6/11/18	Fri 7/20/18
11		Final Submittal	1 day	Mon 7/23/18	Mon 7/23/18
12		Bidding	30 days	Tue 9/4/18	Mon 10/15/18
13		Construction	198 days	Tue 11/27/18	Thu 8/29/19



Project: North Mays WA#2
Supplemental #5
Date: Fri 3/9/18

Task	Inactive Summary	External Tasks
Split	Manual Task	External Milestone
Milestone	Duration-only	Deadline
Summary	Manual Summary Rollup	Critical
Project Summary	Manual Summary	Critical Split
Inactive Task	Start-only	Progress
Inactive Milestone	Finish-only	Manual Progress

ATTACHMENT D	
SERVICES FOR NORTH MAYS WA#2 Sup #5: Ultimate - Current Limits	
LABOR	
LJA	$162,050.00
KCI	$61,660.00
DIRECT COSTS	
LJA	$857.50
KCI	$206.00
TOTAL FOR WA#2 Sup #5: Ultimate - Current Limits	**$224,773.50**

	TASK DESCRIPTION	North Mays Senior Project Manager 215.00 HOURS	Senior Engineer 175.00 HOURS	Project Engineer 145.00 HOURS	E.I.T. 130.00 HOURS	Senior Engineering Tech 110.00 HOURS	CADD Operator 80.00 HOURS	Admin 70.00 HOURS	Total HOURS	Number of Sheets	Hours/Sheet
TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COMMUNICATION PLAN											
1.1	**Develop Project Management Plan**										
	Update North Mays PMP	1.0	2.0						3.0		
1.2	**Meetings**										
	Staff Meetings (6)	4.0		6.0	6.0		6.0		22.0		
	Progress Meetings with County/GEC (2)	4.0		4.0	4.0				12.0		
	Milestone Meetings (90%, Final)	4.0		4.0	4.0				12.0		
1.3	**Invoicing, Contract Document Coord, Progress Reports**										
	Prepare Sub Contracts	2.0						2.0	4.0		
	Monthly Progress Reports	3.0							3.0		
	Monthly Invoices	3.0						3.0	6.0		
1.4	**Coordinate with GEC**										
	Coordination Meetings (1)	2.0	2.0		2.0				6.0		
	Coordination Meeting Exhibits				4.0		4.0		8.0		
1.5	**Coordinate with the City of Round Rock**										
	Coordination Meetings (1)	2.0	2.0		2.0				6.0		
	Coordination Meeting Exhibits				4.0		4.0		8.0		
1.6	**Coordination with TCEQ**										
	No Updates								0.0		
1.8	**Manage Sub Consultants**										
	Manage Inland - No Updates								0.0		
	Manage KCI	4.0	4.0						8.0		
1.7	**Produce Project Scheduling**										
	Project Schedule		1.0	2.0					3.0		
	SUB TOTAL HOURS	29.0	11.0	16.0	26.0	0.0	14.0	5.0	101.0		
	SUB TOTAL FEE	$6,235	$1,925	$2,320	$3,380	$0	$1,120	$350	$15,330		
TASK 2 – SURVEY											
2.1	**Supplemental Spot Survey**										
	No Updates										
TASK 3 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATE (PS&E) DEVELOPMENT											
3.1	**Field Reconnaissance**										
	No Updates								0.0		
3.2	**Update Current Interim Sheets for Ultimate**										
	Update Title Sheet			2.0	2.0				4.0	1.0	4
	Update Index				4.0		8.0		12.0	1.0	12
	Update Project Layout Sheets			2.0	8.0		8.0		18.0	1.0	18
	Update Typical Sections			4.0	16.0		8.0		28.0	2.0	14
	Update Horizontal Alignment Sheets			2.0	2.0				4.0	1.0	4
	Update Roadway Plan and Profile (North Mays)		4.0	16.0	48.0		48.0		116.0	7.0	17
	Update Intersection Grading Sheets			4.0	16.0	24.0	8.0		52.0	1.0	52
	Update Driveway Plan and Profile Sheets			4.0	16.0		16.0		36.0	2.0	18
	Update 3D model			4.0	8.0	48.0			60.0		
	Update Cross Sections			8.0	40.0	48.0			96.0		
	Update Earthwork			2.0	4.0	8.0			14.0		
	Update Quantities		2.0	16.0	40.0	8.0	8.0		74.0		
	Update External Drainage Area Maps			2.0	4.0		4.0		10.0	1.0	10
	Update Internal Drainage Area Maps			4.0	16.0		8.0		28.0	4.0	7
	Update Storm Sewer Plan and Profile Sheets			16.0	48.0		48.0		112.0	7.0	16
	Update Storm Sewer Lateral Sheets			8.0	16.0		16.0		40.0	2.0	20
	Update Ditch Sheets			8.0	24.0	8.0			40.0	2.0	20
	Update Bridge Typical Section				2.0		2.0		4.0	1.0	4
	Update SW3P Sheets (See KCI Fee)								0.0	4.0	0
	Update Water Quality & BMP Sheets (See KCI Fee)								0.0	3.0	0
	Update TCP Sheets (See KCI Fee)								0.0	6.0	0
	Update Signing and Striping Sheets (See KCI Fee)								0.0	4.0	0

	TASK DESCRIPTION	North Mays Senior Project Manager 215.00 HOURS	Senior Engineer 175.00 HOURS	Project Engineer 145.00 HOURS	E.I.T. 130.00 HOURS	Senior Engineering Tech 110.00 HOURS	CADD Operator 80.00 HOURS	Admin 70.00 HOURS	Total HOURS	Number of Sheets	Hours/Sheet
	Update Conduit Layout Sheets			2.0	16.0		2.0		20.0	3.0	7
3.3	**Illumination Plans**										
	Illumination Design		6.0	16.0	32.0				54.0		
	Circuit Layouts			24.0	32.0		16.0		72.0		
	Roadway Illumination Layout Sheets			4.0	24.0		24.0		52.0	5	10
	Quantity Summary			2.0	4.0		4.0		10.0		
	Standards			2.0			2.0		4.0		
3.4	**Utility Coordination**										
	Coordinate with GEC Utility Coordinator		2.0	6.0	4.0				12.0		
3.5	**Milestone Comment Resolution**										
	Respond to GEC/county 90% comments	2.0	4.0	8.0	20.0	4.0	20.0		58.0		
	Respond to GEC/county Final comments	2.0	4.0	4.0	8.0	4.0	8.0		30.0		
3.6	**Construction Schedule**										
	Construction Schedule (90% and Final)		2.0	4.0	4.0				10.0		
3.7	**Construction Estimate**										
	Estimate (90%, Final)			12.0	12.0				24.0		
3.8	**QA/QC**										
	QA/QC 90%	4.0	24.0						28.0		
	QA/QC Final	2.0	12.0						14.0		
	SUB TOTAL HOURS	4.0	24.0	186.0	470.0	152.0	258.0	0.0	1094.0		
	SUB TOTAL FEE	$860	$4,200	$26,970	$61,100	$16,720	$20,640	$0	$130,490.0		
TASK 4 – City of Round Rock Water & Wastewater Design											
4.1	**Water & Wastewater Improvements - Update for Ultimate**										
	Update Project Layout Sheets		1.0	2.0	2.0		4.0		9.0		
	E&S Controls, Tree Protection		1.0		4.0	2.0			7.0		
	Waterline Improvements Plan and Profile		2.0	16.0	24.0	12.0	16.0		70.0		
	Waterline Adjustment Details		1.0	2.0	4.0	4.0			11.0		
	Quantity Summary			2.0	4.0		2.0		8.0		
4.2	**Organized Sewage Collection System Plan**										
	Update SCS Permit Application		1.0	2.0					3.0		
4.3	**Milestone Comment Resolution**										
	Respond to GEC/County/City 90% comments		2.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0		18.0		
4.4	**Utility Construction Estimate**										
	Estimate (90%, Final)			2.0	4.0				6.0		
	SUB TOTAL HOURS	0.0	8.0	30.0	46.0	22.0	26.0	0.0	132.0		
	SUB TOTAL FEE	$0	$1,400	$4,350	$5,980	$2,420	$2,080	$0	$16,230.0		
TOTAL North Mays Tasks											
	TOTAL HOURS (LJA)	33.0	43.0	232.0	542.0	174.0	298.0	5.0	1327.0		
	TOTAL LABOR FEE (LJA)	$7,095	$7,525	$33,640	$70,460	$19,140	$23,840	$350	$162,050		

LJA'S OVERHEAD DIRECT COSTS

DIRECT REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES	Rate	Quantity	Cost
Lodging/Hotel	$85.00		
Meals	$36.00		
Mileage	$0.58	400	$230.00
Rental Car	$45.00		
Standard Postage	$0.42		
Overnight Mail - letter size	$16.00		
Overnight Mail - oversized box	$30.00		
Courier Services (Deliveries)	$30.00	2	$60.00
CADD Plotting (per SQ/FT)	$1.50	75	$112.50
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	$0.10	300	$30.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	$0.15	1500	$225.00
Photocopies Color (8 X 10)	$0.75		
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	$1.00		
Blueline/Blackline Prints (11" X 17")	$0.20		
Blueline/Blackline Prints (22" X 34")	$0.50		
Plots (B/W on Bond)	$0.25		
Plots (Color on Bond)	$2.00	100	$200.00
Plots (Color on Photographic Paper)	$5.50		
Mylar (11" X 17")	$3.00		
Traffic Counts	$2,000.00		
CD Archive	$1.50		
WPAP Filing Fee	$6,500.00		
TDLR Registration and Inspection	$1,450.00		
	TOTAL LJA DIRECT COSTS		**$857.50**

FEE SCHEDULE
METHOD OF PAYMENT: Time and Material

PROVIDER NAME: Kennedy Consulting, Inc.
PROJECT NAME: North Mays
CLIENT: Williamson County

TASK DESCRIPTION	Project Manager	Senior Prof 2	Senior Prof 1	Prof 2 / Senior Eng. Technician	Prof 1 / Engineering Technician	Admin/ Clerical	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS
TASK 1							
PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COMMUNICATION PLAN							
1. Meetings	4	6					10
2. Invoicing, Contract Document Coordination, Progress Reports	4	6				4	14
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	8	12	0	0	0	4	24
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$200.00	$185.00	$165.00	$140.00	$110.00	$65.00	
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$1,600.00	$2,220.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$260.00	$4,080.00
TASK 1 SUBTOTAL							**$4,080.00**

TASK DESCRIPTION	Project Manager	Senior Prof 2	Senior Prof 1	Prof 2 / Senior Eng. Technician	Prof 1 / Engineering Technician	Admin/ Clerical	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS
TASK 2							
PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATE (PS&E) DEVELOPMENT							
1. Field Reconnaissance		2		4			6
2. Roadway							
2.1. Revise General Notes				1	2		3
2.3. Revise Plan and Profile - Oakmont Drive			1	2	4		7
2.4. Revise Quantity Summary - Oakmont Drive				1	2		3
3. Erosion Control and SW3P Layouts							
3.1. Revise Erosion Control Sheets	2	3	8	18	36		67
3.2. Revise Quantity Summary		1	2	4	8		15
3.4. Revise SW3P Sheet		1	1	1	4		7
3.5. Revise Standards				2	4		6
4. Water Quality and BMP Design							
4.1. Revise Calculations	2	6	12	10	20		50
4.2. Revise Plan Sheets	2	2	8	8	16		36
4.3. Revise WPAP Development	4	8	6	9	15		42
4.4. TCEQ Coordination	4	6					10
4. Signing and Pavement Marking Plans							
5.1. Revise Plan Layouts	2	4	8	16	30		60
5.2. Revise Quantity Summary		1	2	6	12		21
5.3. Revise Standards			1	2	5		8

FEE SCHEDULE
METHOD OF PAYMENT: Time and Material

PROVIDER NAME: Kennedy Consulting, Inc.
PROJECT NAME: North Mays
CLIENT: Williamson County

5. Traffic Control							0
6.3. Revise TCP Phased Layouts	1	2	4	8	12		27
6.4. Revise Standards			1	1	5		7
6. Milestone Comment Resolution			2	6	12		20
7. QA/QC	10	10					20
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	27	46	56	99	187	0	415
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$200.00	$185.00	$165.00	$140.00	$110.00	$65.00	
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$5,400.00	$8,510.00	$9,240.00	$13,860.00	$20,570.00	$0.00	$57,580.00
TASK 2 SUBTOTAL							**$57,580.00**

TASK DESCRIPTION	Project Manager	Senior Prof 2	Senior Prof 1	Prof 2 / Senior Eng. Technician	Prof 1 / Engineering Technician	Admin/ Clerical	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS
TASK 3							
BIDDING PHASE SERVICES							
1. Project Manual Specifications							0
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$200.00	$185.00	$165.00	$140.00	$110.00	$65.00	
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
TASK 3 SUBTOTAL							**$0.00**

TASK	**TOTAL COSTS BY TASK**	**TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSE BY**	**TOTAL LABOR COSTS BY**	Project Manager	Senior Prof 2	Senior Prof 1	Prof 2 / Senior Eng. Technician	Prof 1 / Engineering Technician	Admin/ Clerical	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS
TASK 1	$4,080.00		$4,080.00	8	12	0	0	0	4	24
TASK 2	$57,786.00	$206.00	$57,580.00	27	46	56	99	187	0	415
TASK 3	$0.00		$0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SUBTOTAL LABOR HOURS				35	58	56	99	187	4	439
SUBTOTAL LABOR EXPENSE	**$61,866.00**	**$206.00**	**$61,660.00**	8.0%	13.2%	12.8%	22.6%	42.6%	0.9%	

FEE SCHEDULE
METHOD OF PAYMENT: Time and Material

PROVIDER NAME: Kennedy Consulting, Inc.
PROJECT NAME: North Mays
CLIENT: Williamson County

OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES	QUANTITY	UNIT	RATE	
Mileage	100	mile	$ 0.560	$56.00
Courier Services	2	each	$ 25.00	$50.00
Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")	500	each	$ 0.20	$100.00
SUBTOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES				**$206.00**

SUMMARY	
TOTAL LABOR COSTS(@ CONTRACT RATES/HOUR)	$61,660.00
NON-SALARY (OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES)	$206.00
GRAND TOTAL	**$61,866.00**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **29.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Discuss consider and take appropriate action on Change Order No 1 to contract number IFB 1704-162 for the low water crossing at CR 384 at Long Branch

Submitted For: Terron Evertson **Submitted By:** Kelly Murphy, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Change Order No. 1, to contract number IFB 1704-162, in the amount of $-13,399.28 for the reconstruction of the low water crossing at CR 384 at Long Branch.

Background

This Change Order balances the contract quantities and decreases the total contract amount by $13,399.28. With this change order, and payment of a final invoice, this project will be satisfactorily completed.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Change Order No 1- CR 384

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/05/2018 09:50 AM
Form Started By: Kelly Murphy		Started On: 03/28/2018 12:03 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/05/2018		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 1

1. CONTRACTOR: **Lupe Rubio Construction Co., Inc.**

2. Change Order Work Limits: Sta. **N/A** to Sta. **N/A**

3. Type of Change(on federal-aid non-exempt projects): _____ (Major/Minor)

4. Reasons: **CODE: 2E, 5E** (3 Max. - In order of importance - Primary first)

Project:	***IFB 1704-162***
Roadway:	***CR 384***
Purchase Order Number:	

Quantities adjusted due to differing site conditions. Liquidated damages charged as per Contract Item 4.40.

6. Work to be performed in accordance with Items: **Various**
7. New or revised plan sheet(s) are attached and numbered: **N/A**
8. New Special Provisions to the contract are attached: ☐ Yes ☑ No

9. New Special Provisions to Item N/A No. N/A, Special Specification Item N/A are attached.

Each signatory hereby warrants that each has the authority to execute this Change Order (CO).

The contractor must sign the Change Order and, by doing so, agrees to waive any and all claims for additional compensation due to any and all other expenses; additional changes for time, overhead and profit; or loss of compensation as a result of this change.

THE CONTRACTOR Date 3/22/2018

By Jose Guadalupe Rubio

Typed/Printed Name Jose Guadalupe Rubio

Typed/Printed Title President

The following information must be provided

Time Ext. #: **N/A** Days added on this CO: **0**

Amount added by this change order: **($13,399.28)**

RECOMMENDED FOR EXECUTION:

3/27/18
Project Manager / Construction Observer — Date

3/28/18
Design Engineer — Date

3/29/18
Program Manager — Date

Design Engineer's Seal:

STATE OF TEXAS
KON Q. KWAN
90584
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

County Commissioner Precinct 1 — Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 2 — Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 3 — Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 4 — Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

☐ APPROVED County Judge — Date

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 1 ***Project # IFB 1704-162***

TABLE A: Force Account Work and Materials Placed into Stock

	LABOR	HOURLY RATE			HOURLY RATE

TABLE B: Contract Items

				ORIGINAL + PREVIOUSLY REVISED		ADD or (DEDUCT)	NEW		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	OVERRUN/ UNDERRUN
100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	$665.00	4.00	$2,660.00	0.00	4.00	$2,660.00	$0.00
100-6003	PREPARING ROW (TREE) (5" TO 12" DIA)	EA	$598.50	1.00	$598.50	0.00	1.00	$598.50	$0.00
110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	$46.55	190.00	$8,844.50	0.00	190.00	$8,844.50	$0.00
132-6006	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY C)	CY	$13.30	100.00	$1,330.00	0.00	100.00	$1,330.00	$0.00
160-6004	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (6")	SY	$9.31	870.00	$8,099.70	0.00	870.00	$8,099.70	$0.00
164-6003	BROADCAST SEED (PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	SY	$1.20	870.00	$1,044.00	(870.00)	0.00	$0.00	($1,044.00)
169-6003	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1)(TY C)	SY	$6.65	870.00	$5,785.50	(870.00)	0.00	$0.00	($5,785.50)
247-6064	FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY A GR 4) (6")	SY	$22.61	370.00	$8,365.70	0.00	370.00	$8,365.70	$0.00
260-6073	LIME TRT (SUBGRADE) (8")	SY	$19.95	540.00	$10,773.00	0.00	540.00	$10,773.00	$0.00
340-6011	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-B PG64-22	TON	$199.50	85.00	$16,957.50	10.99	95.99	$19,150.01	$2,192.51
340-6120	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-D PG64-22	TON	$226.10	43.00	$9,722.30	14.96	57.96	$13,104.76	$3,382.46
360-6004	CONC PVMT (CONT REINF - CRCP) (10")	SY	$152.95	230.00	$35,178.50	0.00	230.00	$35,178.50	$0.00
432-6036	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (30 IN)	CY	$126.35	185.00	$23,374.75	0.00	185.00	$23,374.75	$0.00
432-6008	RIPRAP (CONC) (CL B) (RR8 & RR9)	CY	$133.00	21.00	$2,793.00	0.00	21.00	$2,793.00	$0.00
462-6010	CONC BOX CULV (6 FT X 3 FT)	LF	$502.69	84.00	$42,225.96	0.00	84.00	$42,225.96	$0.00
466-6153	WINGWALL (FW-0) (HW= 7 FT)	EA	$3,325.00	2.00	$6,650.00	0.00	2.00	$6,650.00	$0.00
496-6008	REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT)	LF	$199.50	20.00	$3,990.00	0.00	20.00	$3,990.00	$0.00
500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	$19,950.00	1.00	$19,950.00	0.00	1.00	$19,950.00	$0.00
502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	$2,660.00	2.00	$5,320.00	0.00	2.00	$5,320.00	$0.00
506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	$39.90	200.00	$7,980.00	(80.00)	120.00	$4,788.00	($3,192.00)
506-6003	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 3)	LF	$66.50	85.00	$5,652.50	0.00	85.00	$5,652.50	$0.00
529-6013	CONC CURB (SPECIAL) (TY II) (SAWTOOTH)	LF	$30.59	60.00	$1,835.40	0.00	60.00	$1,835.40	$0.00
552-6001	WIRE FENCE (TY A)	LF	$11.97	132.00	$1,580.04	(132.00)	0.00	$0.00	($1,580.04)
644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG (1) SA (P)	EA	$1,064.00	2.00	$2,128.00	(2.00)	0.00	$0.00	($2,128.00)
644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG (1) SA (T)	EA	$1,064.00	2.00	$2,128.00	(2.00)	0.00	$0.00	($2,128.00)
DMS-6200	FILTER FABRIC	SY	$3.33	300.00	$999.00	0.00	300.00	$999.00	$0.00
COA-6285-B	SEDIMENT CONTAINMENT DIKES	LF	$3.99	660.00	$2,633.40	(330.00)	330.00	$1,316.70	($1,316.70)
XXX-XXXX	Liquidated Danmages as Per Contract Item 4.40	DAY	($200.00)	0.00	$0.00	9.00	9.00	($1,800.00)	($1,800.00)
	TOTALS				$238,599.25			$225,199.97	($13,399.28)

CHANGE ORDER REASON(S) CODE CHART

1. Design Error or Omission	1A. Incorrect PS&E 1B. Other
2. Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable)	2A. Dispute resolution (expense caused by conditions and/or resulting delay) 2B. Unavailable material 2C. New development (conditions changing after PS&E completed) 2D. Environmental remediation 2E. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9) 2F. Site conditions altered by an act of nature 2G. Unadjusted utility (unforeseeable) 2H. Unacquired Right-of-Way (unforeseeable) 2I. Additional safety needs (unforeseeable) 2J. Other
3. County Convenience	3A. Dispute resolution (not resulting from error in plans or differing site conditions) 3B. Public relations improvement 3C. Implementation of a Value Engineering finding 3D. Achievement of an early project completion 3E. Reduction of future maintenance 3F. Additional work desired by the County 3G. Compliance requirements of new laws and/or policies 3H. Cost savings opportunity discovered during construction 3I. Implementation of improved technology or better process 3J. Price adjustment on finished work (price reduced in exchange for acceptance) 3K. Addition of stock account or material supplied by state provision 3L. Revising safety work/measures desired by the County 3M. Other
4. Third Party Accommodation	4A. Failure of a third party to meet commitment 4B. Third party requested work 4C. Compliance requirements of new laws and/or policies (impacting third party) 4D. Other
5. Contractor Convenience	5A. Contractor exercises option to change the traffic control plan 5B. Contractor requested change in the sequence and/or method of work 5C. Payment for Partnering workshop 5D. Additional safety work/measures desired by the contractor 5E. Other
6. Untimely ROW/Utilities	6A. Right-of-Way not clear (third party responsibility for ROW) 6B. Right-of-Way not clear (County responsibility for ROW) 6C. Utilities not clear 6D. Other

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **30.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

North Campus Facility P324 - Change Order 53

Submitted By: Gina Wrehsnig, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Building Maintenance

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on the Williamson County North Campus Project; Change Order #53 from Vaughn Construction in the amount of $425,216.00 to fund the construction of Building 'J', the Sign Shop. This change order is being funded by Buyout Savings and Work Remaining to Procure from within the original GMP budget.

Background

This change order is to approve the use of funds that are already inside of the GMP contract to fund the construction of the Sign Shop Facility.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

NCF Change Order 53

NCF CO53 Funds

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/05/2018 09:51 AM
Form Started By: Gina Wrehsnig		Started On: 04/05/2018 09:33 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/05/2018		

VAUGHN
CONSTRUCTION
3171 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX
78626

T: (512) 663-7461
F: (512) 681-9752

March 27, 2018

Dwayne Gossett
Williamson County, Texas
3101 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX 78620

Re: North Campus Facilities

Job No: 233901

Subj: Change Proposal No. 233901-0053

Dear Sir or Madam:

We respectfully submit our proposal for an increase to our contract in the amount of $0 (zero) dollars to provide Bldg. j Sign Shop for the above referenced project.

This proposal excludes electrical in EMT conduit; electrical will be ran in MC cable.

This proposal excludes asphalt work, fire alarm system and fire protection system, blinds and shades, permit cost, and signage.

Please indicate your acceptance of this change proposal by signing and returning one copy of the attached Form B breakdown of our cost.

Very truly yours,
VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Doug Boram

Attachments: Form B, Subcontractor Pricing Back-up

CC: Brody Harris - BLGY
Mark Brown - BLGY

FORM B

PROJECT: North Campus Facilities

CHANGE PROPOSAL NO: 233901-0053

QUOTATION :

Item	Labor	Materials	Subs	Total
Bldg. j Sign Shop General Conditions	$0.00	$45,857.00	$0.00	$45,857.00
Bldg. j Sign Shop Millwork Scope	$0.00	$0.00	$3,625.00	$3,625.00
Bldg. j Sign Shop Waterproof & Insulation Scope	$0.00	$0.00	$30,882.00	$30,882.00
Bldg. j Sign Shop Roofing Scope	$0.00	$0.00	$35,000.00	$35,000.00
Bldg. j Sign Shop Glazing Scope	$0.00	$0.00	$1,690.00	$1,690.00
Bldg. j Sign Shop Gyp. Board Assemblies Scope	$0.00	$0.00	$39,312.00	$39,312.00
Bldg. j Sign Shop Painting Scope	$0.00	$0.00	$20,950.00	$20,950.00
Bldg. j Sign Shop Plumbing & HVAC Scope	$0.00	$0.00	$102,121.00	$102,121.00
Bldg. j Sign Shop Electrical Scope	$0.00	$0.00	$87,400.00	$87,400.00
Bldg. j Sign Shop Earthwork & Concrete Utilities Scope	$0.00	$0.00	$23,133.00	$23,133.00
Bldg. j Sign Shop Flooring Scope	$0.00	$0.00	$6,785.00	$6,785.00
Bldg. j Sign Shop Toilet Accessories Scope	$0.00	$0.00	$1,572.00	$1,572.00
Bldg. j Sign Shop Data/Comm. Scope	$0.00	$0.00	$4,726.00	$4,726.00
Bldg. j Sign Shop HM Doors & Frames Scope	$0.00	$0.00	$10,008.00	$10,008.00
Bldg. j Sign Shop Appliances Scope	$0.00	$0.00	$1,625.00	$1,625.00
Bldg. j Sign Shop Removals Scope	$0.00	$0.00	$9,000.00	$9,000.00
To Be Funded By Buyout Savings	$0.00	$(393,429.00)	$0.00	$(393,429.00)
To Be Funded By Work Remaining to Procure Moved to Buyout Savings	$0.00	$(31,787.00)	$0.00	$(31,787.00)
Subcontractor Default Insurance	$0.00	$1,530.00	$0.00	$1,530.00
Totals	$0.00	$(377,829.00)	$377,829.00	$0.00
	Insurance, Tax, Benefits on Labor			$0.00
	Overhead			$0.00
	Fee on Subs			$0.00
	Fee on JTV			$0.00
	Bond			$0.00
	Remodel Tax			$0.00
	TOTAL			**$0.00**

TIME EXTENSION TO CONTRACT: 0 Days

Submitted Date: 3/27/2018

Accepted

By: _____

Date _____

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

By: _____
Doug Boram

Proposal Valid for Days

Cost Code	*Description*	*Details*	*Amt.*	*Unit*	*Total*
01-31-11	Project Manager 1	Doug Boram	12,672	1	12,672
01-31-31	Project Engineer 1	Camille Carpenter	8,272	1	8,272
01-31-71	Safety Inspector-PSC 1	James Harris	8,448	2	16,896
01-31-96	Staff Vehicle Fuel/Mileage	VISA-Employee	590	2	1,180
01-51-51	IT/Telecom Install/Maint	Vaughn IT	300	1	300
01-52-03	Job Office Rental Costs (Job Trailer)	Satellite Shelters, Inc.	457	1	457
01-74-02	Clean up-Project Maint		540	2	1,080
01-74-20	Final Clean-Vaughn		2500	2	5,000
	Misc Materials		5,000	0	-
			TOTAL		45,857

Williamson County
Williamson County North Campus Facilities
Vaughn Project No. 2339-01

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Funds Tracking Log

Change Proposal No.	Change Type & No.	Time Extension (Days)		GMP Breakdown						GMP #2339.01	Total Updated Contract Amount
		Pending	Approved	Cost of Work	CM Contingency	Owner Contingency	General Conditions	Buyout Savings	Construction Phase Fee		
N/A	GMP	-	-	$18,195,395	$406,771	$406,771	$1,896,522		$625,467	$21,530,926	$21,530,926
1	OCO	0	0	$3,659	$0	($3,659)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
2	OCO	10	10	$114,186	$0	($114,186)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
3	OCO	0	0	$1,727	$0	($1,748)	$21		$0	$0	$21,530,926
4	OCO	0	0	$19,494	$0	($19,494)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
5	OCO	0	0	$19,676	($19,676)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
6	OCO	0	0	$14,465	($14,465)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
7	OCO	0	0	$2,237	$0	($2,237)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
8	OCO	0	0	$3,450	$0	($3,450)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
9	OCO	0	0	$832	$0	($832)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
10	OCO	0	0	$285	$0	($285)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
11	OCO	0	0	$22,415	$0	($22,415)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
12	OCO	0	0	$11,221	$0	($11,221)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
13	OCO	0	0	($5,000)	$0	$5,000	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
14	OCO	0	0	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
15	OCO	0	0	$79,584	$0	($79,584)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
16	OCO	0	0	$9,930	$0	($9,930)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
17	OCO	0	0	$2,450	($2,450)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
18	OCO	0	0	$1,747	($1,747)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
19	OCO	0	0	($1,763)	$0	$0	$1,763		$0	$0	$21,530,926
20	OCO	0	0	$5,784	$0	($5,856)	$72		$0	$0	$21,530,926
21	OCO	0	0	$10,364	($10,364)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
22	OCO	0	0	$6,410	($6,461)	$0	$51		$0	$0	$21,530,926
23	OCO	0	0	$15,825	($15,825)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
24	OCO	0	0	$33,487	($33,906)	$0	$419		$0	$0	$21,530,926
25	OCO	0	0	$8,854	($8,854)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
26	OCO	0	0	($106)	$0	$106	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
27R	OCO	0	0	$2,687	$0	($2,687)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
28	Void	0	0	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
29	OCO	0	0	$3,647	($3,647)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
30	OCO	0	0	($30,000)	$0	$30,000	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
31	OCO	0	0	$4,434	$0	($4,434)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926

32	OCO	0	0	$6,816	$0	($6,816)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
33R	OCO	0	-	($28,265)	$0	$28,265	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
34	OCO	0	0	$5,273	($5,273)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,926
35	OCO	0	0	($168,250)	$0	$0	$0		$0	($168,250)	$21,362,676
36	OCO	0	0	$1,280	($1,280)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,362,676
37	OCO	0	0	$1,601	($1,601)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,362,676
38R	OCO	0	0	$4,646	($4,646)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,362,676
39R	OCO	15	15	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,362,676
40R	OCO	0	0	($6,292)	$0	$6,292	$0		$0	$0	$21,362,676
41	OCO	0	0	($50,311)	$0	$50,311	$0		$0	$0	$21,362,676
42R	OCO	0	0	($44,494)	$0	$44,494	$0		$0	$0	$21,362,676
43R	OCO	0	0	$24,129	$0	($24,129)	$0		$0	$0	$21,362,676
44R	OCO	0	0	$4,882	$0	($4,882)	$0		$0	$0	$21,362,676
45R	OCO	0	0	$25,500	($25,500)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,362,676
46	OCO	168	168	$1,304,051	$0	$0	$132,086	($135,504)	$49,367	$1,350,000	$22,712,676
47	OCO	0	0	$1,112	$0	($1,126)	$14		$0	$0	$22,712,676
48	OCO	0	-	$35,771	$0	($36,181)	$410		$0	$0	$22,712,676
49	OCO	0	0	$2,541	($2,573)	$0	$32		$0	$0	$22,712,676
50	OCO	4	-	$4,392	($4,392)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$22,712,676
51	OCO	4	4	$5,759	$0	($5,759)	$0		$0	$0	$22,712,676
52	OCO	0	-	($2,064)	$0	$2,064	$0		$0	$0	$22,712,676
53	OCO	0	-	$377,829	$0	$0	$47,387	($425,216)	$0	$0	$22,712,676
Current Amounts		**201**	**197**	**$20,063,282**	**$244,111**	**$212,392**	**$2,078,777**	**($560,720)**	**$674,834**	**$22,712,676**	**$22,712,676**

HOUSTON
3413 E. Greenridge Drive
Houston, TX 77057
713.783.7780

AUSTIN
4717 Priem Lane, Suite 102
Pflugerville, TX 78660
512.969.5011

DALLAS
1203 Executive Drive East
Richardson, TX 75081
972.239.6060

Proposed Change Order

PCO Number: 001
PCO Date: Mar 7, 2018

To:

Vaughn Construction
P. O. Box 4119
Austin, TX 78765

Job Information:

J3393 - Williamson County N Camp Fac.

Description of Work
Building J Casework & Tops

Description	Price
cabinets, countertops and install for building J	3,625.00
Total	**$3,625.00**

Wilco NCF Sign Shop Building J 03/01/2018

Attn: Estimating

Addenda Seen: NO

Fireproof Contractors, Inc. proposes to furnish and install the Insulation scope of work as follows:

INSULATION INCLUSIONS:

- R-30 Open cell Icynene spray-on polyurethane foam to underside of roof deck with an ignition barrier
- R-19 open cell polyurethane foam at exterior walls with an ignition barrier

Exclusions: Z-Furring All Other Types and Locations of Insulation Not Listed Above; All Contract Management Fees

INSULATION BASE BID AS LISTED ABOVE: $29,032.00

TAX INCLUDED: YES

We appreciate the opportunity of submitting this proposal, and trust you will give it your consideration. This quotation becomes invalid 60 days from above date, unless accepted.

Thank you,

Joey Daigle

Vice President

Fireproof Contractors Inc.

Wilco NCF Sign Shop Building J 03/01/2018

Attn: Estimating

Addenda Seen: NO

Fireproof Contractors, Inc. proposes to furnish and install the Waterproof scope of work as follows:

WATERPROOFING & SEALANTS INCLUSIONS:

- Self-leveling polyurethane sealant installed at concrete driveway expansion and control joints, sidewalk expansion joints and building isolation joint

Exclusions: All Work Associated W/ EIFS, Expansion Joint Systems, Drywall & VCT, Aluminum Windows/Door Frames, Caulking at Dissimilar Materials, Testing, ABAA Certification, ALL CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SERVICE FEES

WATERPROOFING & SEALANTS BASE BID AS LISTED ABOVE: $ 1,850.00

TAX INCLUDED: YES

We appreciate the opportunity of submitting this proposal, and trust you will give it your consideration. This quotation becomes invalid 60 days from above date, unless accepted.

Thank you,

Joey Daigle

Vice President

Fireproof Contractors Inc.

Proposal

floyd's
GLASS COMPANY
A DIVISION OF FLOYDCO, INC.
Complete Glass & Aluminum Fronts • Sales & Service
1604 West Second Street, P.O. Box 803
TAYLOR, TEXAS 76574
Taylor: (512) 352-7618 • Austin: (512) 365-2016 • FAX: (512) 352-9243

PROPOSAL SUBMITTED TO			DATE
Vaughn Construction			3/5/2018
STREET		JOB NAME	
		WILCO North	
CITY, STATE AND ZIP CODE		JOB LOCATION	
ARCHITECT	DATE OF PLANS		JOB PHONE

WE HEREBY SUBMIT SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATES FOR:

Add Window at Sign Shop: $1,690.00 + tax

We Exclude:
Protection and Final Cleaning of Installed Materials
Working After Regular Hours or Weekends

Pricing is based on cash payment; customer is responsible for any additional costs if payment is made by credit card.

According to Floyd's Glass Company's understanding of the new Texas Energy Code, we believe and inform you that this specified glass system may not meet that code. Since the Texas Energy Code involves the entire building envelope Floyd's Glass Company cannot warrant that this glass meets that code.

****SUBJECT TO A MUTUALLY AGREEABLE CONTRACT****

We Propose hereby to furnish material and labor – complete in accordance with above specifications, for the sum of:

* * * * * **SEE ABOVE** * * * * * Dollars($_____).

Payment to be made as follows: **SEE ABOVE**

All material is guaranteed to be as specified. All work to be completed in a workmanlike manner according to standard practices. Any alteration or derivation from above specifications involving extra costs will be executed only upon written orders, and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. All agreements contingent upon strikes, accidents or delays beyond our control. Owner to carry fire, tornado and other necessary insurance. Our workers are fully covered by Workmen's Compensation Insurance.

Authorized

Signature *Kevin Kiesling*

KEVIN KIESLING

Notes: This proposal may be
Withdrawn by us if not accepted within **30** days.

Acceptance of Proposal

- The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above.

Date of Acceptance_____

Signature_____

Signature_____

PROPOSAL

To:	Vaughn Construction	Date:	February 27, 2018
Attention:	Doug Boram	Office:	713-984-4379
Address:	3920 North IH 35 Austin, Texas 78751	Fax:	512-681-9752

JOB NAME		JOB ADDRESS
WILCO N Campus Building J		3189 S.E. Inner Loop Georgetown, Texas 78626

PROPOSAL SUMMARY

05400 Cold Formed Metal Framing: 8" x 16 GA framing per 4/Aj-10.01, / 6" x 16 GA framing per 5/Aj-9.01.

06100 Rough Carpentry: ½" CD FRTW at Unconditioned storage J-107, / 2"x6" FRTW in-wall blocking for restroom accessories, casework, wall mounted ladder, / 2"x8" FRTW framing for mechanical loft, / ¾" CD T&G decking at mech loft, / ¾" CDX at 5/Aj-9.01.

07210 Insulation: R11, R13, R15, R19, and R30 unfaced fiberglass batt friction fit in CFM framed stud cavities or laid on top of gypsum and acoustical ceilings.

09110 Interior Metal Framing: 33 mil CFM interior framing per partition types, / 18 GA CFM framing per partition types, / Deflection track at head of partition to underside of structure.

09130 Acoustical Ceiling Grid: 15/16" faced, white, intermediate duty grid suspension system.

09250 Gypsum Board: 5/8" type X, / 5/8" moisture resistant gypsum board at wet wall locations, / 5/8" glass mat faced sheathing rip-strip 3" AFF.

09510 Acoustical Ceiling Tile: 2'x4'x3/4" angled tegular tile.

09770 Special Wall Surfaces (FRP): Standard, non-rated, white, pebbled FRP per the finish schedule.

Base Bid Amount	**$39,312.00**
Alternates: NONE	

Addendums: None
Sales tax on Material: None
Prevailing wage: YES

Standard Drywall Inc. is pleased to present the following bid for ***WILCO N Campus Facility,*** based on plans and specifications dated ***05-22-2017,*** and subject to the following exclusions and qualifications:

EXCLUSIONS

1 Any work outside of the exterior gypsum sheathing.
2 Shop drawings, as-builts, and engineering.
3 Horizontal stiffeners, blocking, and bridging.
4 Temporary walls.
5 Climate and Temperature control.
6 Putty Pads @ MEP boxes.
7 Demolition.
8 Metal framing 1/8" or thicker.
9 Caulks and sealants at penetrations of other trades.
10 Bonds and associated fees.
11 Overtime or premium time shift work.
12 Seismic requirements or additional hanger wires at lights/ diffusers for acoustical ceilings.
13 Sound or fire testing.
14 Hollow metal door frames in any walls other than metal framed.
15 Trade Damage repair.
16 Expansion joint covers.
17 Grouting of door frames.
18 Welding
19 Sealing or joint treatment of sheathing joints at exterior.
20 Waterproofing, damp proofing, or sealers.
21 Supply or install of trusses.
22 Furnish or install of hat channel for metal wall or soffit panels.
23 Furnish access panels.
24 Furnish doors and hardware.
25 Tape, float and texture and painting of any kind.
26 Fire caulking at or behind CMU or masonry wall.
27 Additional hanger wire support for lights, fixtures, or Misc.
28 Labeling of partitions.
29 Architectural caulking is excluded.
30 Roof insulation or insulation at roof deck.
31 Rigid or semi rigid insulation of any kind.

QUALIFICATIONS

1 SDI has included labor only to install hollow metal frames provided by others in CFM framed partitions only.
2 Hollow metal frames to be on site at the time CFM framing starts. Hollow metal frames not on site at the time framing starts will incur an additional cost of $35 per frame.
3 SDI has included labor only to install doors and hardware provided by others.
4 This proposal is valid for 30 days from the above date.
5 General Contractor to supply adequate power, clean water, lighting, and utilities within 100' of required location at no cost to the subcontractor.
6 Any required inspections and coordination thereof will be the responsibility of the General Contractor.
7 Dumpsters for removal of any trash is to be supplied by GC at no cost to SDI.
8 Restroom facilities are to be provided by others.
9 SDI bond rate is 2%.
10 Standard Drywall, Inc. reserves the right to negotiate the terms and conditions of any proposed contract document.
11 Schedule will need to be mutually agreed upon prior to contract agreement.

We look forward to working with you on this project. If you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me at (512) 651-5096 Ext. 1105 or feel free to email me at tpatteson@standarddrywall.com.

Respectfully Submitted,

Trent Patteson
Project Estimator

Thank you for your business!

REVISED

ACTION DECORATING, INC.

Commercial & Residential Painting

11002 Plains Trail
Austin, Texas 78758
512-491-8900

May 4, 2017

Vaughn Construction

Attn: Doug Boram

Re: Williamson County North Campus Facility – Building J – 90% plans

Our bid is based upon the following specifications:

1) **The scope of this project**
Interior:
a) Tape specified walls to deck
b) Tape, float, prime and paint new gypsum walls and ceilings to level 5 finish
c) Paint hollow metal doors and frames
d) Paint plywood in Unconditioned Storage Room
e) Seal Floors in specified areas

Exterior:
f) Paint columns & base plates at Compressor Shed
g) Paint lintel where required

- Prevailing wage rates are included

2) **Exclusions**
l) Finishing exposed deck or tapered columns in Unconditioned Storage
q) After hours/accelerated schedule
r) Sales tax

3) Gypsum board will receive a level 5 finish and will be painted with Promar 200 0 VOC paints by Sherwin-Williams.

Base bid **$ 20,950.00**

Should you have any questions or comments regarding this bid, please contact us. Thank you for considering Action Decorating for this project.

Amy Kirkham

Amy Kirkham for Action Decorating, Inc.

Vaughn Construction

LOCHRIDGE PRIEST
HEATING • AIR CONDITIONING • PLUMBING

TACLA28343C

M-41036

Price Change Order # **008R**

Date: **March 8, 2018**

To: **Vaughn Construction**
3920 N. IH-35
Austin, Texas 78751

Attn: **Doug Boram**

Job Name: **Williamson County North Campus Facility**

Job Location: 3171 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, Texas 78626

LP Job #: **HC16-651**

Reference: **Building J - Sign Shop**

Please (add) the amount below per the items listed in the breakout sheet. This change proposal was based on the plans received on May 5, 2017 for Building "J" Sign Shop.

Base Bid Total: **$102,121.00**

Inclusions: Material and Labor

Exclusions: **Bond, overtime and original contract exclusions.**
RPZ for water main serving Building "J"

By:

Mark Veselka
Project Manager

Please Note: Lochridge Priest has the right to reprice this change order in the event that the supplied information is incorrect or differs from the actual field situation.

Lochridge Priest

HVAC & PLUMBING SHORT RECAP

JOB NAME: Williamson County Courthouse
LOCATION: Building J Sign Shop

PRINT TIME: 3/8/2018 6:15
BID DATE: 3/8/2018
EST. NO.: CP-08

LABOR RATE: $ 40.00
MCA %: 100%

	QUAN	DESCRIPTION		MAN HRS UNIT HRS	MAN HRS EXT HRS	EQUIP $	MAT'L $	LABOR $	SUB-MISC
PLUMBING	1	San. Sewer BFF		24	24	$ -	$ 523	$ 960	$ -
	1	San/Vent AFF		79	79	$ -	$ 5,376	$ 3,160	$ -
	1	DCW/DHW		98	98	$ -	$ 3,138	$ 3,920	$ -
	1	Compress Air		43	43	$ -	$ 635	$ 1,720	$ -
	1	Plumbing Fixtures		33	33	$ 3,024	$ 300	$ 1,320	$ -
	1	Make Safe		16	16	$ -	$ 100	$ 640	$ -
	1	Travel		21	21	$ -	$ 675	$ 840	
	1	Water Treatment		0	0	$ -	$ -		$ 1,950
	1	Chaparral Insulation		0	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,100
	1	20% ADD FOR MED. GAS. PIP		0	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	1	10% ADD FOR DOM. WTR. PI		8	8	$ -	$ 248	$ 336	$ -
	-	TAG & ID		-	4		$ -	$ 160	$ -
	-	TESTING	10.0%	-	33			$ 1,306	$ -
	-	SUPERVISION	10.0%	-	36			$ 1,436	$ -
PLUMBING TOTALS					**395**	**$ 3,024**	**$ 10,995**	**$ 15,798**	**$ 4,050**
PIPING	QUAN	DESCRIPTION							
	1	Refrigerant Piping		33.1	33	$ -	$ 669	$ 1,324	$ -
	1	Condensate Piping		9	9	$ -	$ 163	$ 360	$ -
	1	Travel		3	3	$ -	$ 73	$ 120	$ -
	1	-		0	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	1	-		0	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	1	-		0	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	1	-		0	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	1	10% ADD FOR 1" & DOWN PIP		0	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	-	TAG & ID		-	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	-	SUPERVISION	10.0%	-	5	$ -	$ -	$ 180	$ -
PIPING TOTALS					50	0	904	1,984	0
SHEETMETAL		#'S OF DUCT:	1,664				$ 1,810		
	LABOR RATES						$ -		
		$ 40.00	SHOP	-	59		$ -	$ 2,360	
		$ 40.00	HANDLING	-	15		$ -	$ 592	
		$ 40.00	FIELD	-	110		$ -	$ 4,400	
	QUAN	DESCRIPTION							
		Sheetmetal Shop Expense							$ 582
	1	20% FIELD CORR. FACTOR		0	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	1	Misc, Equipment Take-off		53	53	$ -	$ 985	$ 2,120	$ -
	1	Mechanical Reps		0	0	$ 2,685	$ -	$ -	$ -
	1	Trane		0	0	$ 3,800	$ -	$ -	$ -
	1	Make Safe		16	16	$ -	$ 100	$ 640	$ -
	1	Travel		12	12	$ -	$ 385	$ 480	$ -
	1	-		0	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	1	-		0	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	1			0	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	1	-		0	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	-	SUPERVISION	10.0%		26	$ -	$ -	$ 1,059	$ -
SHEETMETAL TOTALS					291	$ 6,485	$ 3,280	$ 11,651	$ 582
HVAC TOTALS					**341**	**$ 6,485**	**$ 4,185**	**$ 13,635**	**$ 582**

SUB & MISC	LINE	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR					SUBCONTRACTOR
	1	INSULATION	Chaparral	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,190
	2	TEMP CONTROLS	Automated	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,670
	3	CT&S	LPI	$ -	$ 740	$ -	$ -	$ -
	4	Test and Balance	PHI	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 770
	5	-		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	6	-		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	7	CLEAN UP CREW	2.0%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 589	$ -
	8	EQUIPMENT RENTAL						$ 3,454
	9	SU; T & B ; G & A					$ 3,348	$ 7,795
	-	SMALL TOOL/MISC MTL/WARRANTY			$ 2,706			$ 380
SUB & MISC. TOTALS				$ -	$ 3,446	$ 3,937	$ 18,260	

STARTUP LABOR RATE: $ 90.00
EQUIPMENT ADJUSTMENT: $ -
WARRANTY %: 4%
MISC. MATERIAL %: 17%

DESCRIPTION:
Pricing for Building J

SUMMARY

	HVAC	SUB & MISC.	PLUMBING	TOTALS
EQUIP	$ 6,485	$ -	$ 3,024	$ 9,509
MATL	$ 4,185	$ 3,446	$ 10,995	$ 18,626
LABOR	$ 13,635	$ 3,937	$ 15,798	$ 33,370
S/M	$ 582	$ 18,260	$ 4,050	$ 22,892
TAX 0.00%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
COST	$ 24,887	$ 25,643	$ 33,867	$ 84,398
GEN. COND. 10%	$ 2,489	$ 2,564	$ 3,387	$ 8,440
SUBTOTAL	$ 27,376	$ 28,207	$ 37,254	$ 92,837
FEE 10%	$ 2,738	$ 2,821	$ 3,725	$ 9,284
BID W/O BOND	$ 30,113	$ 31,028	$ 40,980	**$ 102,121**
PERF. BOND				$ -
JOB TOTAL BID				**$ 102,121**
% M/U v LABOR	20.1%	71.7%	23.6%	27.8%

Lochridge Priest

GENERAL ADMININSTRATIVE & MISCELLANEOUS SUMMARY

PRINT TIME: 3/8/2018 6:15

JOB NAME: Williamson County Courthouse
BID DATE: 3/8/2018
LOCATION: Building J Sign Shop
EST. NO.: CP-08

	GEN & ADMIN DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	UNIT MEASURE	QUANTITY	TOTAL COST
1	PROJECT MANAGER	$ 75	Hr	27.59	$ 2,070
2	ASSISTANT PROJECT MANAGER	$ 10,700	Month	0.00	$ -
3	SUPERINTENDENT	$ 15,500	Month	0.05	$ 775
4	SECRETARIES	$ 3,500	Month	0.00	$ -
5	PROJECT OFFICE	$ 2,062	Month	0.00	$ -
6	ENGINEERING	$ 99	Hour	0.00	$ -
7	TELEPHONE/FAX/OFFICE SUPPLIES	$ 1,000	Month	0.00	$ -
8	SHEET METAL CARTAGE	$ 700	Trip	1.00	$ 700
9	PICK-UP & DELIVERIES	$ 375	Each	0.00	$ -
10	NEW HIRE COSTS/SAFETY TRAINING	$ 500	Each	0.00	$ -
11	ESTIMATING	$ 80	Hour	20.00	$ 1,602
12	SHOP & RECORD DRAWINGS - 8% OF LABOR	$ 45	Hour	58.87	$ 2,649

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE SUMMARY TOTAL → **$ 7,795**

EQUIPMENT RENTAL

DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	UNIT MEASURE	QUAN.	TOTAL COST
185 CFM AIR COMP W/HOSES	$ 2,174.00	MONTH	0	$ -
SCISSOR LIFT -- 15 FT ELEC	$ 350.00	MONTH	4	$ 1,400
GENERATOR - 4000 WATT	$ 457.00	MONTH	0	$ -
FORK LIFT -- WAREHOUSE 5000LB	$ 1,716.00	MONTH	0	$ -
SKYTRACK	$ 3,457.00	MONTH	0	$ -
WELDING MACHINE - GASOLINE	$ 692.00	MONTH	0	$ -
BACKHOE -- 12 FT	$ 3,082.00	MONTH	0.5	$ 1,541
TRACKHOE -- 13-15 FT	$ 5,102.00	MONTH	0	$ -
COMPACTOR	$ 500.00	MONTH	0.5	$ 250
TRENCHER	$ 9,500.00	Week	0	$ -
TRENCHER DELIVERY/PICKUP	$ 750.00	LOT	0	$ -
FUEL	$ 1,073.00	LOT	0	$ -
RENTAL EQUIPMENT INSURANCE	$ -		0	$ -
RENTAL EQUIPMENT TAX				$ 263
TOTAL EQUIP RENTAL	→			**$ 3,454**

BALANCE -- STARTUP AIR & WATER

QUAN	DESCRIPTION	PIPING STRTUP UNIT	PIPING BAL UNIT	SHEETMETAL STRTUP UNIT	SHEETMETAL BAL UNIT	PIPING STRTUP EXT	PIPING BAL EXT	SHEETMETAL STRTUP EXT	SHEETMETAL BAL EXT
1	Building J	0.00	0.00	37.20	0.00	0	0	37	0
0	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0
0	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0
0	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0
0	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0
0	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0
0	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0
0	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0
0	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0
0	G/R/D	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	0	0	0	0
	SUB-TOTALS					**0**	**0**	**37**	**0**
						PIPING		SHT MTL	
	START UP TOTALS					**0** MANHRS		**37** MANHRS	
	BALANCE TOTALS					**0** MANHRS		**0** MANHRS	

	MNHRS		COST
STARTUP - PIPING	**0**	$	-
STARTUP - SHEETMETAL	**37**	$	**3,348.00**
BALANCE - PIPING	**0**	$	-
BALANCE - SHEETMETAL	**0**	$	-
TOTAL	37	$	3,348.00

LOCHRIDGE-PRIEST, INC

Recap with total cost

Project Name: Wilco Sign Shop

Bid ID: 5/3/2017DA

Report Date: 3/5/2018

Time: 8:02:03AM

Profile Name: Standard

Labor Book: PHCC

Scoped By: Base Bid; System: DCW, DHW;

LOCHRIDGE-PRIEST, INC
Recap with total cost

There were no calculation messages.
Project Name: Wilco Sign Shop
Bid ID: 5/3/2017DA
Data Calculated: 3/5/2018 7:58:59 AM
Base Bid; System: DCW, DHW;

Pipe

Copper - Type L - 95/5

Material Multplier: 504 - HARD COP TUBE 4 & UNDER : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Hard Tube								
	1	36	4.00	214.33	0.08	3	0	214

Material Multplier: 505 - L&M HARD COP TUBE 1/2 & 3/4 : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Hard Tube								
	3/4	183	2.73	748.31	0.06	11	0	748
Copper - Type L - 95/5 Totals:		**219**		**963**		**14**	**0**	**963**
Pipe Totals:		**219**		**963**		**14**	**0**	**963**

Fittings

Copper - Pressure - 95/5

Material Multplier: 540 - WROT COP FTG 1/4 - 2 EXCL 1/2 & 3/4 : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
90 Deg Elbow								
	1	2	3.10	9.29	0.75	2	0	9
90 Deg Elbow - Red								
	1x3/4	1	5.93	8.90	0.69	1	0	9
Tee-Reducing								
	1x1x3/4	5	7.12	53.38	1.07	5	0	53

Material Multplier: 545 - WROT COP FTG 1/2 & 3/4 : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
90 Deg Elbow								
	3/4	25	1.27	47.59	0.63	16	0	48
Tee								
	3/4	2	2.33	6.99	0.95	2	0	7
Copper - Pressure - 95/5 Totals:		**35**		**126**		**25**	**0**	**126**
Fittings Totals:		**35**		**126**		**25**	**0**	**126**

Valves

Bronze - Soldered Ball - 95/5

Material Multplier: V0RA0 - NIB - Bronze Ball Valves - NIB : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
150# Nib S58566LF								

Valves

Bronze - Soldered Ball - 95/5

Material Multplier: V0RA0 - NIB - Bronze Ball Valves - NIB : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
150# Nib S58566LF								
	3/4	10	99.00	1,485.00	0.63	6	0	1,485
Bronze - Soldered Ball - 95/5 Totals:								
		10		**1,485**		**6**	**0**	**1,485**
Valves Totals:		**10**		**1,485**		**6**	**0**	**1,485**

Hanger Components

- Clevis -

Material Multplier: 1072 - PVC DWV FTG 1-1/4 - 4 : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Fig 65 Clevis								
	3	35	2.15	112.88	0.00	0	0	113
- Clevis - Totals:								
		35		**113**		**0**	**0**	**113**

- Rods -

Material Multplier: 1467 - ALL THREAD ROD CBN OTHERS : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Allthread - Galv								
	3/8	296	0.18	79.92	0.00	0	0	80
- Rods - Totals:								
		296		**80**		**0**	**0**	**80**

- Struct Attach-Conc -

Material Multplier: H0001 - Hanger Materials - GRN : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Wedge Anchors								
	3/8	35	0.50	26.25	0.00	0	0	26
- Struct Attach-Conc - Totals:								
		35		**26**		**0**	**0**	**26**

galvinized - Saddles & Shields -

Material Multplier: 1 - DOM CS CW GRD-A BLK PE 1/8 - 3/8 : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Fig 167 Insl Shield								
	2-3/4	30	0.75	33.75	0.45	14	0	34

Hanger Components

galvinized - Saddles & Shields -

Material Multplier: 1 - DOM CS CW GRD-A BLK PE 1/8 - 3/8 : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Fig 167 Insl Shield								
	3	5	0.75	5.63	0.45	2	0	6
galvinized - Saddles & Shields - Totals:								
		35		**39**		**16**	**0**	**39**
Hanger Components Totals:		**401**		**258**		**16**	**0**	**258**

Labor

Hangers

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Clevis(Pipe Sleeve Hang)								
	3	35	0.00	0.00	0.90	32	0	0
Hangers Totals:								
		35		**0**		**32**	**0**	**0**
Labor Totals:		**35**		**0**		**32**	**0**	**0**

Misc. Consumables

- Copper Joints Emory Cloth -

Material Multplier: XNET - Net Material Price : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Emory Cloth								
	Emory Cloth	1	0.50	0.41	0.00	0	0	0
- Copper Joints Emory Cloth - Totals:								
		1		**0**		**0**	**0**	**0**

- Copper Joints Flux -

Material Multplier: XNET - Net Material Price : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Flux								
	Sta-Brite Flux	1	6.50	10.09	0.00	0	0	10
- Copper Joints Flux - Totals:								
		1		**10**		**0**	**0**	**10**

- Copper Joints Solder -

Misc. Consumables

- Copper Joints Solder -

Material Multplier: XNET - Net Material Price : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Solder								
	95/5	1	9.14	14.19	0.00	0	0	14
- Copper Joints Solder - Totals:		**1**		**14**		**0**	**0**	**14**

- Gases -

Material Multplier: XNET - Net Material Price : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Gases								
	Propane	46	0.25	17.32	0.00	0	0	17
- Gases - Totals:		**46**		**17**		**0**	**0**	**17**

Misc. Consumables Totals:		**49**		**42**		**0**	**0**	**42**

Misc. Steel Items

- Bolts,Nuts&Washers -

Material Multplier: 1072 - PVC DWV FTG 1-1/4 - 4 : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Washers- Galvanized								
	3/8	105	0.04	6.30	0.00	0	0	6

Material Multplier: XNET - Net Material Price : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Nuts - Galvanized								
	3/8	105	0.05	7.88	0.00	0	0	8
- Bolts,Nuts&Washers - Totals:		**210**		**14**		**0**	**0**	**14**

Misc. Steel Items Totals:		**210**		**14**		**0**	**0**	**14**

Plug Item

- Plug Item -

Material Multplier: - Plug Item Net : 1.00

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
WH Accessories								
		1	250.00	250.00	6.00	6	0	250

LOCHRIDGE-PRIEST, INC

Recap with total cost

There were no calculation messages.
Project Name: Wilco Sign Shop
Bid ID: 5/3/2017DA
Data Calculated: 3/5/2018 7:58:59 AM
Base Bid; System: DCW, DHW;

Date: 3/5/2018
Time: 8:02 am

Plug Item

- Plug Item - Totals:

	1	250	6	0	250
Plug Item Totals:	**1**	**250**	**6**	**0**	**250**

	Material Cost	Total Hrs.	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Grand Totals	**$3,138** ✓	**98** ✓	**$0**	**$3,138**

* Items flagged with an asterisk may have their price and labor overwritten in Excel's Rapid Reports

LOCHRIDGE-PRIEST, INC

Recap with total cost

Project Name: Wilco Sign Shop

Bid ID: 5/3/2017DA

Report Date: 3/5/2018

Time: 7:59:29AM

Profile Name: Standard

Labor Book: PHCC

Scoped By: Base Bid; System: COMPRESSED AIR;

LOCHRIDGE-PRIEST, INC

Recap with total cost

There were no calculation messages.
Project Name: Wilco Sign Shop
Bid ID: 5/3/2017DA
Data Calculated: 3/5/2018 7:58:59 AM
Base Bid; System: COMPRESSED AIR;

Pipe

Carbon Steel - Plain End Black Sch 40 - SockWld

Material Multplier: 3 - DOM CS CW GRD-A BLK PE 1/2 & UP : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
A53 CW								
	1	125	1.66	312.09	0.12	15	0	312
Carbon Steel - Plain End Black Sch 40 - SockWld Totals:								
		125		**312**		**15**	**0**	**312**
Pipe Totals:		**125**		**312**		**15**	**0**	**312**

Fittings

Forged Steel - Socketweld - 3000# - SockWld

Material Multplier: 291 - DOM FS FTG 2M-3M 1/2-2 : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
90 Deg Elbow								
	1	8	4.80	57.62	1.20	10	0	58
Coupling								
	1	2	2.70	8.09	1.20	2	0	8
Tee								
	1	1	7.40	11.09	1.80	2	0	11
Forged Steel - Socketweld - 3000# - SockWld Totals:								
		11		**77**		**14**	**0**	**77**
Fittings Totals:		**11**		**77**		**14**	**0**	**77**

Valves

Bronze - Threaded Ball WOG - Thread

Material Multplier: 755 - MILWAUKEE BRZ BV : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
600# Mil 20BBOR-02								
	1	1	83.20	124.80	1.44	1	0	125
Bronze - Threaded Ball WOG - Thread Totals:								
		1		**125**		**1**	**0**	**125**
Valves Totals:		**1**		**125**		**1**	**0**	**125**

Hanger Components

- Clevis -

Hanger Components

- Clevis -

Material Multplier: 1072 - PVC DWV FTG 1-1/4 - 4 : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Fig 65 Clevis								
	1	17	1.92	48.96	0.00	0	0	49
- Clevis - Totals:								
		17		**49**		**0**	**0**	**49**

- Rods -

Material Multplier: 1467 - ALL THREAD ROD CBN OTHERS : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Allthread - Galv								
	3/8	68	0.18	18.36	0.00	0	0	18
- Rods - Totals:								
		68		**18**		**0**	**0**	**18**

- Struct Attach-Conc -

Material Multplier: H0001 - Hanger Materials - GRN : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Wedge Anchors								
	3/8	17	0.50	12.75	0.00	0	0	13
- Struct Attach-Conc - Totals:								
		17		**13**		**0**	**0**	**13**

Hanger Components Totals:	**102**	**80**	**0**	**0**	**80**

Labor

Hangers

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Clevis(Pipe Sleeve Hang)								
	1	17	0.00	0.00	0.75	13	0	0
Hangers Totals:								
		17		**0**		**13**	**0**	**0**

Labor Totals:	**17**	**0**	**13**	**0**	**0**

Misc. Consumables

- CS Joints CS Threaded Joint -

Misc. Consumables

- CS Joints CS Threaded Joint -

Material Multplier: XNET - Net Material Price : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
CS Threaded Joint								
	Cutting Oil	0	7.50	0.02	0.00	0	0	0
	Joint Compound	0	9.25	0.03	0.00	0	0	0
- CS Joints CS Threaded Joint - Totals:								
		0		**0**		**0**	**0**	**0**

- Welding -

Material Multplier: XNET2 - Material Multiplier ZERO Quantity Only : 1.20

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Diameter Inches								
	1	21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0
- Welding - Totals:								
		21		**0**		**0**	**0**	**0**

- Welding Weld Misc -

Material Multplier: XNET - Net Material Price : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Weld Misc								
	Wire Drill Brush	0	7.50	0.50	0.00	0	0	0
- Welding Weld Misc - Totals:								
		0		**0**		**0**	**0**	**0**

- Welding Weld Rod -

Material Multplier: XNET - Net Material Price : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Weld Rod								
	CS Rod, 3/32	9	2.42	34.30	0.00	0	0	34
- Welding Weld Rod - Totals:								
		9		**34**		**0**	**0**	**34**

Misc. Consumables Totals:	**30**		**35**		**0**	**0**	**35**

Misc. Steel Items

- Bolts,Nuts&Washers -

Material Multplier: 1072 - PVC DWV FTG 1-1/4 - 4 : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Washers- Galvanized								

LOCHRIDGE-PRIEST, INC

Recap with total cost

There were no calculation messages.
Project Name: Wilco Sign Shop
Bid ID: 5/3/2017DA
Data Calculated: 3/5/2018 7:58:59 AM
Base Bid; System: COMPRESSED AIR;

Date: 3/5/2018
Time: 7:59 am

Misc. Steel Items

- Bolts,Nuts&Washers -

Material Multplier: 1072 - PVC DWV FTG 1-1/4 - 4 : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Washers- Galvanized								
	3/8	51	0.04	3.06	0.00	0	0	3

Material Multplier: XNET - Net Material Price : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Nuts - Galvanized								
	3/8	51	0.05	3.83	0.00	0	0	4
- Bolts,Nuts&Washers - Totals:		**102**		**7**		**0**	**0**	**7**
Misc. Steel Items Totals:		**102**		**7**		**0**	**0**	**7**

	Material Cost	Total Hrs.	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Grand Totals	**$635**	**43**	**$0**	**$635**

* Items flagged with an asterisk may have their price and labor overwritten in Excel's Rapid Reports

LOCHRIDGE-PRIEST, INC

Recap with total cost

Project Name: Wilco Sign Shop

Bid ID: 5/3/2017DA

Report Date: 3/5/2018

Time: 8:11:58AM

Profile Name: Standard

Labor Book: PHCC

Scoped By: Base Bid; System: SW-AG, VENT;

Pipe

Cast Iron - Soil, No-Hub, - NoHub

Material Multplier: 1215 - NH CI SOIL PIPE 2 - 4 : 1.20

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Pipe 10 ft NH								
	3	12	15.41	226.53	0.11	1	0	227
	4	112	20.01	2,693.25	0.12	13	0	2,693
Cast Iron - Soil, No-Hub, - NoHub Totals:		**124**		**2,920**		**15**	**0**	**2,920**
Pipe Totals:		**124**		**2,920**		**15**	**0**	**2,920**

Fittings

Cast Iron - Soil, No-Hub, - NoHub

Material Multplier: 1224 - NH CI SOIL FTG 1-1/2 - 4 : 1.20

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
1/4 Bend Red								
	4x3	5	33.51	201.08	1.13	6	0	201

Material Multplier: 1229 - NH TOP 100 CI SOIL FTG : 1.20

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
1/4 Bend								
	3	1	23.00	27.60	1.05	1	0	28
	4	6	34.00	244.80	1.20	7	0	245
Combination - Red								
	4x4x3	3	26.97	97.08	1.73	5	0	97
San Tee								
	4	8	53.00	508.80	1.80	14	0	509
Test Tee w/Plug								
	4	5	28.71	172.27	1.80	9	0	172

Material Multplier: 1261 - STD NH COUP : 1.20

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
No-Hub Coupling								
	3	10	11.25	135.00	0.00	0	0	135
	4	47	13.12	739.97	0.00	0	0	740
Cast Iron - Soil, No-Hub, - NoHub Totals:		**85**		**2,127**		**42**	**0**	**2,127**
Fittings Totals:		**85**		**2,127**		**42**	**0**	**2,127**

Hanger Components

- Clevis -

LOCHRIDGE-PRIEST, INC

Recap with total cost

There were no calculation messages.
Project Name: Wilco Sign Shop
Bid ID: 5/3/2017DA
Data Calculated: 3/5/2018 8:11:31 AM
Base Bid; System: SW-AG, VENT;

Date: 3/5/2018
Time: 8:11 am

Hanger Components

- Clevis -

Material Multplier: H0003 - Hanger Materials - C&P : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Fig 260 Clevis								
	3	5	1.89	14.19	0.00	0	0	14
	4	9	2.28	30.78	0.00	0	0	31
- Clevis - Totals:								
		14		**45**		**0**	**0**	**45**

- Rods -

Material Multplier: 1467 - ALL THREAD ROD CBN OTHERS : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Allthread - Galv								
	1/2	20	0.35	10.50	0.00	0	0	11
	5/8	66	0.61	60.39	0.00	0	0	60
- Rods - Totals:								
		86		**71**		**0**	**0**	**71**

- Struct Attach-Conc -

Material Multplier: H0001 - Hanger Materials - GRN : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Wedge Anchors								
	1/2	5	0.50	3.75	0.00	0	0	4
	5/8	9	0.50	6.75	0.00	0	0	7
- Struct Attach-Conc - Totals:								
		14		**11**		**0**	**0**	**11**

Hanger Components Totals:	**114**	**126**	**0**	**0**	**126**

Labor

Hangers

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Clevis(Pipe Sleeve Hang)								
	3	5	0.00	0.00	0.90	5	0	0
	4	9	0.00	0.00	1.05	9	0	0
Hangers Totals:								
		14		**0**		**14**	**0**	**0**

LOCHRIDGE-PRIEST, INC

Recap with total cost

There were no calculation messages.
Project Name: Wilco Sign Shop
Bid ID: 5/3/2017DA
Data Calculated: 3/5/2018 8:11:31 AM
Base Bid; System: SW-AG, VENT;

Date: 3/5/2018
Time: 8:11 am

Labor Totals:	**14**	**0**	**14**	**0**	**0**	

Misc. Steel Items

- Bolts,Nuts&Washers -

Material Multplier: 1072 - PVC DWV FTG 1-1/4 - 4 : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Washers- Galvanized								
	1/2	15	0.09	2.03	0.00	0	0	2
	5/8	27	0.16	6.48	0.00	0	0	6

Material Multplier: XNET - Net Material Price : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Nuts - Galvanized								
	1/2	15	0.10	2.25	0.00	0	0	2
	5/8	27	0.18	7.29	0.00	0	0	7
- Bolts,Nuts&Washers - Totals:		**84**		**18**		**0**	**0**	**18**
Misc. Steel Items Totals:		**84**		**18**		**0**	**0**	**18**

Plug Item

- Plug Item -

Material Multplier: - Plug Item Net : 1.00

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Sleeves								
		4	25.00	100.00	1.00	4	0	100
VTR								
		1	85.00	85.00	4.00	4	0	85
- Plug Item - Totals:		**5**		**185**		**8**	**0**	**185**
Plug Item Totals:		**5**		**185**		**8**	**0**	**185**

	Material Cost	Total Hrs.	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Grand Totals	**$5,376**	**79**	**$0**	**$5,376**

* Items flagged with an asterisk may have their price and labor overwritten in Excel's Rapid Reports

LOCHRIDGE-PRIEST, INC

Recap with total cost

Project Name:	**Wilco Sign Shop**
Bid ID:	**5/3/2017DA**
Report Date:	**3/5/2018**
Time:	**8:07:08AM**
Profile Name:	**Standard**
Labor Book:	**PHCC**
Scoped By:	**Base Bid; System: SW-UG;**

LOCHRIDGE-PRIEST, INC

Recap with total cost

There were no calculation messages.
Project Name: Wilco Sign Shop
Bid ID: 5/3/2017DA
Data Calculated: 3/5/2018 7:58:59 AM
Base Bid; System: SW-UG;

Date: 3/5/2018
Time: 8:07 am

Pipe

Cast Iron - Soil, SV, Hub & Spigot - Push

Material Multplier: 1199 - SW CI SOIL PIPE 2 - 4 : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
5 ft Single Hub								
	3	1	12.16	21.27	0.14	0	0	21
	4	10	14.10	201.48	0.15	1	0	201
Cast Iron - Soil, SV, Hub & Spigot - Push Totals:								
		11		**223**		**2**	**0**	**223**
Pipe Totals:		**11**		**223**		**2**	**0**	**223**

Fittings

Cast Iron - Soil, SV, Hub & Spigot - Push

Material Multplier: 1209 - SW CI SOIL FTG 1-1/2 - 4 : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
1/4 Bend								
	4	2	29.83	89.48	1.50	3	0	89
Combination								
	4	1	52.19	78.28	2.25	2	0	78
Combination - Red								
	4x4x3	1	45.40	68.09	2.18	2	0	68

Material Multplier: 1258 - SV & XH GSKT : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Gasket - SV								
	3	1	3.48	5.21	1.35	1	0	5
	4	9	4.34	58.58	1.50	14	0	59
Cast Iron - Soil, SV, Hub & Spigot - Push Totals:								
		14		**300**		**22**	**0**	**300**
Fittings Totals:		**14**		**300**		**22**	**0**	**300**

Misc. Consumables

- CI Joints DWV Lube -

Material Multplier: XNET - Net Material Price : 1.50

Item	Size	Quantity	Price	Mat. Cost	Unit Lab.Hr	Total Hrs	Labor Cost	Total Cost
DWV Lube								
	SV Lube	0	1.45	0.30	0.00	0	0	0
- CI Joints DWV Lube - Totals:								
		0		**0**		**0**	**0**	**0**

LOCHRIDGE-PRIEST, INC

Recap with total cost

There were no calculation messages.
Project Name: Wilco Sign Shop
Bid ID: 5/3/2017DA
Data Calculated: 3/5/2018 7:58:59 AM
Base Bid; System: SW-UG;

Date: 3/5/2018
Time: 8:07 am

Misc. Consumables Totals:	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

	Material Cost	Total Hrs.	Labor Cost	Total Cost
Grand Totals	**$523**	**24**	**$0**	**$523**

* Items flagged with an asterisk may have their price and labor overwritten in Excel's Rapid Reports

EXCAVATION	350	16

EPIC SUPPLY
"SURPASSING EXPECTATIONS"

EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

Quotation

EXPIRATION DATE	QUOTE NUMBER
03/03/2018	S100155394

EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

QUOTE TO:

JOB QUOTATION
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

SHIP TO:

JOB QUOTATION
WILLIAMSON CO N CAMPUS FAC BLDG J
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

CUSTOMER NUMBER	CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	JOB NAME / RELEASE NUMBER	SALESPERSON
1460	WILLIAMSON CO		HOUSE SALES

WRITER	SHIP VIA	SHIP DATE	FREIGHT ALLOWED
RUSSELL STOORZA	BID	05/04/2017	No

ORDER QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXT. PRICE
	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS QUOTATION FOR WILLIAMSON CO N FACILITY BLDG J ********** MISSING (1) LH MISSING (1) SS-1 MISSING (1) WB MISSING (1) KSH ********** UPDATED PRICING 2/27/18 LDH		
	* WH-1J *		
1ea	PCE-20-1OMS-A STATE COMM ELE HTR, 240V/3KW/1PH		
	Subtotal -------WH-1J		646.78
	* WH-1J ACCESSORIES *		
1ea	34-VR10-XL 3/4 VAC RELIEF VALVE	19.389/ea	19.39

** Continued on Next Page *

Subtotal	
S&H Charges	
Amount Due	

"SURPASSING EXPECTATIONS"
EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

Quotation

EXPIRATION DATE	QUOTE NUMBER
03/03/2018	S100155394

EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

QUOTE TO:

JOB QUOTATION
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

SHIP TO:

JOB QUOTATION
WILLIAMSON CO N CAMPUS FAC BLDG J
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

CUSTOMER NUMBER	CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	JOB NAME / RELEASE NUMBER	SALESPERSON
1460	WILLIAMSON CO		HOUSE SALES

WRITER	SHIP VIA	SHIP DATE	FREIGHT ALLOWED
RUSSELL STOORZA	BID	05/04/2017	No

ORDER QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXT. PRICE
1ea	J-NC(BX9140307) THERM. L/WELL 30-240 DEG (9IT-T100A)	40.277/ea	40.28
1ea	J-NC(3-4F2-PBF) THERM. WELL BRASS F/#9IT/BX9 (W01)	14.861/ea	14.86
1ea	XT-8 8 LITER EXPANSION TANK	25.778/ea	25.78
1ea	50-SWHP SUSPENDED WATER HEATER PAN UP TO 50GAL OR 600LBS	265.505/ea	265.51
1ea	50-SWHP-WM WALL MOUNT HTR PLATFORM HOLDS UP TO 50 GALLON OR 600LBS	265.502/ea	265.50
	Subtotal -------WH-1J ACCESSORIES		631.32
	*		
	WCH1		
	*		
1ea	K-4327-0, KOHLER ELONATED BOWL W/ PRESSURE LITE FLUSHING TECHNOLOGY , FLOOR MOUNT , BACK OUTLET, TANK TYPE , WHITE		
1ea	K-4484-0 KOHLER WHITE P/A TANK 1.0GPF		
1ea	K-4650-0, KOHLER WHITE LUSTRA ELNG OFWC SEAT		
1pr	L-R20SNW-TP CLO BOLT SET 1/4 X 2-1/4"		

** Continued on Next Page *

Subtotal	
S&H Charges	
Amount Due	



"SURPASSING EXPECTATIONS"

EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

Quotation

EXPIRATION DATE	QUOTE NUMBER
03/03/2018	S100155394

EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

QUOTE TO:

JOB QUOTATION
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

SHIP TO:

JOB QUOTATION
WILLIAMSON CO N CAMPUS FAC BLDG J
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

CUSTOMER NUMBER	CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	JOB NAME / RELEASE NUMBER	SALESPERSON
1460	WILLIAMSON CO		HOUSE SALES

WRITER	SHIP VIA	SHIP DATE	FREIGHT ALLOWED
RUSSELL STOORZA	BID	05/04/2017	No

ORDER QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXT. PRICE
1pr	L-R14SNW-TP CLO SCREW SET 5/16X2-1/4		
1ea	MZ8806CRLKQ-XL-8870-12PCD CLOSUP 1/2"SWTX3/8"C LK SS FL		
	Subtotal -------WCH1		579.52
	*		
	WCH1 ALTERNATE		
	*		
1ea	3701.001.020 YORKVILLE PA 1.6/1.1GPF 16-		
1ea	4142.801.020 PA TANK 1.1 GPF W/RH TANK LEVER		
1ea	1500STSCCSS CENTOCO WHT POSTURE MOLD O/F LESS COVER(9500,9400)		
1pr	L-R20SNW-TP CLO BOLT SET 1/4 X 2-1/4"		
1pr	L-R14SNW-TP CLO SCREW SET 5/16X2-1/4		
1ea	MZ8806CRLKQ-XL-8870-12PCD CLOSUP 1/2"SWTX3/8"C LK SS FL		
	Subtotal -------WCH1 ALTERNATE		393.08
	*		
	WCH1 ,-ALT CARRIER		

** Continued on Next Page *

Subtotal	
S&H Charges	
Amount Due	

EPIC SUPPLY
"SURPASSING EXPECTATIONS"

EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

Quotation

EXPIRATION DATE	QUOTE NUMBER
03/03/2018	S100155394

EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

QUOTE TO:

JOB QUOTATION
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

SHIP TO:

JOB QUOTATION
WILLIAMSON CO N CAMPUS FAC BLDG J
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

CUSTOMER NUMBER	CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	JOB NAME / RELEASE NUMBER	SALESPERSON
1460	WILLIAMSON CO		HOUSE SALES

WRITER	SHIP VIA	SHIP DATE	FREIGHT ALLOWED
RUSSELL STOORZA	BID	05/04/2017	No

ORDER QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXT. PRICE
	*		
1ea	Z1212-F ZURN WALL SUPPORT SYSTEM FOR FLR MNT, BACK OUTLET BOWL	70.625/ea	70.63
1ea	Z1201-NL4/NR4-F ZURN SINGLE HORZ WATER CLOSET SUPPORT FITTING FOR FLOOR MOUNTED BACK OUTLET BOWL	119.534/ea	119.53
1ea	Z1202-ND4-F ZURN BACK TO BACK VERTICAL SUPPORT FITTING FOR FLOOR MOUNTED BACK OUTLET BOWLS	239.658/ea	239.66
1ea	Z1202-N4-F ZURN SINGLE VERTICAL SUPPORT FOR FLOOR MOUNTED BACK OULET BOWLS	137.116/ea	137.12
1ea	Z1202-ND4-F ZURN BACK TO BACK VERTICAL SUPPORT FITTING FOR FLOOR MOUNTED BACK OUTLET BOWLS	239.658/ea	239.66
	Subtotal -------WCH1, -ALT CARRIER		806.60
	*		
	SS1		
	*		
1ea	28CF MUSTEE BIGTUB UTILITY TUB COMBO WITH FAUCET, STRAINER, SUPPLY LINE AND P-TRAP		
2ea	KTR19X-C LEAD FREE 1/2SX3/8OD C 1/4TURN ANG STOP		

** Continued on Next Page *

Subtotal	
S&H Charges	
Amount Due	

"SURPASSING EXPECTATIONS"
EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

Quotation

EXPIRATION DATE	QUOTE NUMBER
03/03/2018	S100155394

EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

QUOTE TO:

JOB QUOTATION
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

SHIP TO:

JOB QUOTATION
WILLIAMSON CO N CAMPUS FAC BLDG J
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

CUSTOMER NUMBER	CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	JOB NAME / RELEASE NUMBER	SALESPERSON
1460	WILLIAMSON CO		HOUSE SALES

WRITER	SHIP VIA	SHIP DATE	FREIGHT ALLOWED
RUSSELL STOORZA	BID	05/04/2017	No

ORDER QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXT. PRICE
2ea	L-R168 ESCH 5/8"OD CP SHALLOW		
	Subtotal -------SS1		244.56
	*		
	RPZ		
	*		
1ea	12-375XL WILKINS 1/2" RPZ BACKFLOW PREVENTER (USE AG-11 AIR GAP)		
1ea	12-SXL LEAD FREE 1/2 BRZ Y-STR FIPXFIP		
1ea	AG-11 1/2"-1" WILKINS 375 AIR GAP		
	Subtotal -------RPZ		204.73
	*		
	FCO		
	*		
1ea	ZN1400-BP-VP 2" ZURN NICKEL BRONZE FLR C/O W/BRASS PLUG, VP SCREWS	52.274/ea	52.27
1ea	ZN1400-BP-VP 3" ZURN NICKEL BRONZE FLOOR C/O, BRASS PLUG, V/P SCREWS	55.106/ea	55.11
1ea	ZN1400-BP-4" ZURN FLOOR C/OUT WITH NI/BRONZE TOP AND BRASS PLUG	73.750/ea	73.75
	Subtotal -------FCO		181.13
	*		

** Continued on Next Page *

Subtotal	
S&H Charges	
Amount Due	

EPIC SUPPLY
"SURPASSING EXPECTATIONS"

EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

Quotation

EXPIRATION DATE	QUOTE NUMBER
03/03/2018	S100155394

EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

QUOTE TO:

JOB QUOTATION
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

SHIP TO:

JOB QUOTATION
WILLIAMSON CO N CAMPUS FAC BLDG J
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

CUSTOMER NUMBER	CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	JOB NAME / RELEASE NUMBER	SALESPERSON
1460	WILLIAMSON CO		HOUSE SALES

WRITER	SHIP VIA	SHIP DATE	FREIGHT ALLOWED
RUSSELL STOORZA	BID	05/04/2017	No

ORDER QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXT. PRICE
	WCO		
	*		
1ea	ZS1469-4 4" RND ACCESS COVER (2-3-1/2"PIPE SIZE)	11.564/ea	11.56
1ea	ZS1469-5 5" RND ACCESS COVER (2-3-1/2"PIPE SIZE)	11.564/ea	11.56
1ea	ZS1469-7 7" RD ACCESS COVER (4-5" PIPE SIZE)	14.042/ea	14.04
	Subtotal -------WCO		37.16
	*		
	GCO		
	*		
1ea	Z1400-BP 2" ZURN FLR C/O,CAST IRON TOP, BRASS PLUG	42.480/ea	42.48
1ea	Z1400-BP 3" ZURN FLR C/O,CAST IRON TOP, BRASS PLUG	48.734/ea	48.73
1ea	Z1400-BP 4" ZURN FLR C/O, CAST IRON TOP, BRASS PLUG	57.938/ea	57.94
	Subtotal -------GCO		149.15
	*		
	FD		
	*		

** Continued on Next Page *

Subtotal	
S&H Charges	
Amount Due	

"SURPASSING EXPECTATIONS"
EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

Quotation

EXPIRATION DATE	QUOTE NUMBER
03/03/2018	S100155394

EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

QUOTE TO:

JOB QUOTATION
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

SHIP TO:

JOB QUOTATION
WILLIAMSON CO N CAMPUS FAC BLDG J
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

CUSTOMER NUMBER	CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	JOB NAME / RELEASE NUMBER	SALESPERSON
1460	WILLIAMSON CO		HOUSE SALES

WRITER	SHIP VIA	SHIP DATE	FREIGHT ALLOWED
RUSSELL STOORZA	BID	05/04/2017	No

ORDER QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXT. PRICE
1ea	S-Z(ZN415-2NH-5BZI) ZURN F/DRN 2NH EZ-1 LEVELING NIKTOP, COVER & TEST PUG	40.356/ea	40.36
1ea	S-Z(ZN415-5BZ1) ZURN F/DRN 2NL/3NH EZ-1 LEVELING NIKTOP,COVER & TEST PLUG	40.356/ea	40.36
1ea	S-Z(ZN415-3NL-5BZ1)ZURN F/DRN 3NL/4NH EZ-1 LEVELING NIKTOP, COVER & TEST PLUG	40.356/ea	40.36
1ea	S-Z(ZN415-4L-5BZ1) ZURN F/DRN 4NL EZ-1 LEVELING NIKTOP,COVER & TEST PLUG	40.356/ea	40.36
	Subtotal -------FD		161.44
	*		
	WHA		
	*		
1ea	SC-500A 1/2"THD SHK ARR (CL-A)	8.693/ea	8.69
1ea	SC-750B 3/4"THD SHK ARR (CL-B)	11.250/ea	11.25
1ea	SC-1000 1"THD SHK ARR (CL-C)	24.205/ea	24.20
	Subtotal -------WHA		44.14
	*		
	TP		
	*		

** Continued on Next Page *

Subtotal	
S&H Charges	
Amount Due	

"SURPASSING EXPECTATIONS"
EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

Quotation

EXPIRATION DATE	QUOTE NUMBER
03/03/2018	S100155394

EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

QUOTE TO:

JOB QUOTATION
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

SHIP TO:

JOB QUOTATION
WILLIAMSON CO N CAMPUS FAC BLDG J
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

CUSTOMER NUMBER	CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	JOB NAME / RELEASE NUMBER	SALESPERSON
1460	WILLIAMSON CO		HOUSE SALES

WRITER	SHIP VIA	SHIP DATE	FREIGHT ALLOWED
RUSSELL STOORZA	BID	05/04/2017	No

ORDER QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXT. PRICE
1ea	PR-500 TRAP PRIMER (MR-500) 1 TO 4 DRAINS		
1ea	DU-U UNIV DIST UN (MI-DU)		
	Subtotal -------TP		48.92
	* AP *		
1ea	UA1010 10X10"PRIME DR (DW10X10PC/SDL)	11.364/ea	11.36
1ea	UA1212 12X12"PRIME DR (DW12X12PC/SDL)	11.663/ea	11.66
1ea	UA1414 14X14"PRIME DR (DW14X14PC/SDL)	14.055/ea	14.05
1ea	UA1616 16X16"PRIME DR (DW16X16PC/SDL)	17.643/ea	17.64
	Subtotal -------AP		54.71
	* TG *		
1ea	2692-0350 QUAD CLOSE 3-1/2" TRAP SEAL, FIT INSIDE STRAINER OF FLOOR DRAIN (NOT MIFAB)(SS3509)	30.934/ea	30.93

** Continued on Next Page *

Subtotal	
S&H Charges	
Amount Due	



"SURPASSING EXPECTATIONS"

EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

Quotation

EXPIRATION DATE	QUOTE NUMBER
03/03/2018	S100155394

EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

QUOTE TO:

JOB QUOTATION
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

SHIP TO:

JOB QUOTATION
WILLIAMSON CO N CAMPUS FAC BLDG J
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

CUSTOMER NUMBER	CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	JOB NAME / RELEASE NUMBER	SALESPERSON
1460	WILLIAMSON CO		HOUSE SALES

WRITER	SHIP VIA	SHIP DATE	FREIGHT ALLOWED
RUSSELL STOORZA	BID	05/04/2017	No

ORDER QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXT. PRICE
1ea	2692-02CS QUAD CLOSE 2" TRAP SEAL, FITS INSIDE 2" CI & PVC (SS2009)	28.409/ea	28.41
1ea	2692-03CS QUAD CLOSE 3" TRAP SEAL, FITS INSIDE 3" CI & PVC (SS3000)	29.672/ea	29.67
1ea	2692-04CS QUAD CLOSE 4" TRAP SEAL, FITS INSIDE 4" CI & PVC (SS4009)	34.723/ea	34.72
	Subtotal -------TG		123.73
	*		
	GR		
	*		
1ea	V-B 3/4" GAS REGULATOR (143-80-2)(B42R13DG75) (5LB TO OZ MAX BTU 1,230,000 BTU)	52.500/ea	52.50
1ea	V-B 1" GAS REGULATOR (143-80-2)(B42R13DG10) (5LB TO OZ, MAX BTU 1,230,000 BTU)	52.500/ea	52.50
1ea	V-B 1-1/4" GAS REGULATOR (143-80-2)(B42R13DG14) (5LB TO OZ, MAX BTU 1,230,000 BTU)	58.068/ea	58.07
1ea	V-B 1-1/2" GAS REGULATOR (CS400)(S-302)(B34SR59BL12) (5LB TO OZ, MAX BTU 3,820,000 BTU)	340.455/ea	340.45

** Continued on Next Page *

Subtotal	
S&H Charges	
Amount Due	

"SURPASSING EXPECTATIONS"
EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

Quotation

EXPIRATION DATE	QUOTE NUMBER
03/03/2018	S100155394

EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

QUOTE TO:

JOB QUOTATION
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

SHIP TO:

JOB QUOTATION
WILLIAMSON CO N CAMPUS FAC BLDG J
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

CUSTOMER NUMBER	CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	JOB NAME / RELEASE NUMBER	SALESPERSON
1460	WILLIAMSON CO		HOUSE SALES

WRITER	SHIP VIA	SHIP DATE	FREIGHT ALLOWED
RUSSELL STOORZA	BID	05/04/2017	No

ORDER QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXT. PRICE
1ea	V-B 2" GAS REGULATOR (CS400)(S-302)(B34SR59BL20) (5LB TO OZ, MAX BTU 3,820,000 BTU)	340.455/ea	340.45
	Subtotal -------GR		843.97
	********** ********** ADD-ON , USED SCHEDULED ITEMS FROM NORTH CAMPUS JOB, SUBJECT TO APPROVAL ********** ********** * LH *		
1ea	Z5220 ZURN 19X16 UND CTR LAVATORY		
1ea	116.122.AB.1 CHICAGO AC SENSOR SINGLE HOLE LAVATORY FAUCET		
1ea	240.628.21.1, 8"CENTER COVER PLATE ASSEMBLY		
1ea	MZ8743-PC GRID DRAIN 1-1/4" (155A) (KEENY #5680PCCRZE)		
1ea	MZ8700B-PC P-TRAP 1-1/4" W/CO (8872)(KEENEY #5303PC866CRZE)		

** Continued on Next Page *

Subtotal	
S&H Charges	
Amount Due	

"SURPASSING EXPECTATIONS"
EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

Quotation

EXPIRATION DATE	QUOTE NUMBER
03/03/2018	S100155394

EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

QUOTE TO:

JOB QUOTATION
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

SHIP TO:

JOB QUOTATION
WILLIAMSON CO N CAMPUS FAC BLDG J
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

CUSTOMER NUMBER	CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	JOB NAME / RELEASE NUMBER	SALESPERSON
1460	WILLIAMSON CO		HOUSE SALES

WRITER	SHIP VIA	SHIP DATE	FREIGHT ALLOWED
RUSSELL STOORZA	BID	05/04/2017	No

ORDER QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXT. PRICE
1ea	MZ8806-XL-LRLK-PC LAVSUP 1/2"SWTX3/8"C LK (175LK		
1ea	102-E-Z P-TRAP & SUPPLY ADA COVER (X4333)		
1ea	170-LF LEONARD T'STATIC MIX VALVE 3/8" COMPRESSION, LEAD FREE		
	Subtotal -------LH		601.28
	- TRANSFORMER -		
1ea	243.260.00.1 CHICAGO HARDWIRE MULTI-USE TRANSFORMER, SERVES UP TO 8 FAUCETS		
	Subtotal -------TRANSFORMER		37.62
	* SS-1 *		
	********** THERE IS AN SS1 ABOVE ALSO FROM BLDG J SCHEDULE **********		
1ea	MSB2424 (63M) 24X24 MOP SINK		

** Continued on Next Page *

Subtotal	
S&H Charges	
Amount Due	

EPIC SUPPLY
"SURPASSING EXPECTATIONS"

EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

Quotation

EXPIRATION DATE	QUOTE NUMBER
03/03/2018	S100155394

EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

QUOTE TO:

JOB QUOTATION
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

SHIP TO:

JOB QUOTATION
WILLIAMSON CO N CAMPUS FAC BLDG J
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

CUSTOMER NUMBER	CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	JOB NAME / RELEASE NUMBER	SALESPERSON
1460	WILLIAMSON CO		HOUSE SALES

WRITER	SHIP VIA	SHIP DATE	FREIGHT ALLOWED
RUSSELL STOORZA	BID	05/04/2017	No

ORDER QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXT. PRICE
1ea	Z843M1-XL-RC (OLD#Z843M1-RC)SVC SNK FCT W/VB SPT		
1ea	MSG2424 (67.2424) S/S SPLASH GUARD		
1ea	832AA (65.700) HOSE & HOSE BRACKET		
1ea	889CC (65.600) MOP HANGER BRACKET		
1ea	E77AA-24 (63.401) 24" VINYL BUMPER GUARD.		
	Subtotal -------SS-1		364.69
	*		
	WB		
	*		
1ea	39152 J-O ICE MAKER BOX W/HAMMER ARRESTOR LEAD FREE		
	Subtotal -------WB		26.21
	*		
	KSH		
	*		
1ea	DLADA-1933-AGR-4-5.5" JUST DBL SINK 18GA DCR,, 4 HOLE		
1ea	Z871S4-XL-HS-18M, ZURN WIDESPREAD KIT FCT WITH HOSE& SPRAY, 1.5 GPM AERATOR,W/BLADE HDLS		

** Continued on Next Page *

Subtotal	
S&H Charges	
Amount Due	

"SURPASSING EXPECTATIONS"
EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

Quotation

EXPIRATION DATE	QUOTE NUMBER
03/03/2018	S100155394

EPIC SUPPLY DALLAS
2411 SHORECREST DR.
DALLAS, TX 75235
214-276-0944
Fax 214-276-0945

QUOTE TO:

JOB QUOTATION
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

SHIP TO:

JOB QUOTATION
WILLIAMSON CO N CAMPUS FAC BLDG J
HALTOM CITY, TX 76117

CUSTOMER NUMBER	CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	JOB NAME / RELEASE NUMBER	SALESPERSON
1460	WILLIAMSON CO		HOUSE SALES

WRITER	SHIP VIA	SHIP DATE	FREIGHT ALLOWED
RUSSELL STOORZA	BID	05/04/2017	No

ORDER QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXT. PRICE
2ea	MZ8741-SS BASKET STRAINER SNK (151A) (KEENY #2431NTPCBNLZE)		
1ea	MZ8751-SC CONT. WASTE ASSEMBLY (111) (END OUTLET)		
1ea	MZ8702B-PC P-TRAP 1-1/2" W/CO (8912) (KEENY #5307PC867CRZE)		
1ea	MZ8806-XL-LRLK-PC LAVSUP 1/2"SWTX3/8"C LK (175LK		
1ea	170-LF LEONARD T'STATIC MIX VALVE 3/8" COMPRESSION, LEAD FREE		
	Subtotal -------KSH		641.06

This bid excludes all taxes.
ASK YOUR SALESPERSON ABOUT WEB COMMERCE
SEE WHAT'S HAPPENING AT WWW.EPICSUPPLY.COM

Subtotal	6821.80
S&H Charges	0.00
Amount Due	6821.80

MATERIAL REQUEST

Job Name WILCO

Job No. HC16-651

Location BUILDING J

Date 3-6-18

Filled by W

QTY Ordered	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NUMBER	OUT OF STOCK	STOCK PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	SUPPLIER
1	KSH - 1	4			641 06	
1	WB - 1	1			26 21	
1	LH - 1	4			638 96	
1	WH-IJ - 1	8			631 32	
1	551 - 1	8			244 56	
1	WCH-1 - 1	2			539 52	
1	CO. 4" - 1	2			57 96	
1	RPZ	4			204 23	
					3024 24	

Ordered by

Authorized

Mark Veselka

From: corey@worthcen-tex.com
Sent: Tuesday, May 09, 2017 8:58 AM
To: Mark Veselka
Subject: Wilco Building J disinfestion

<="" td="">

Mark,

As you requested I am quoting you a price to disinfect the domestic plumbing in **Wilco Building J** in Georgetown, Texas. Total price includes labor, lab samples and test reports.

Total-$1950

If you have any questions please let me know.

Corey Holcomb
Sales and Service
Worth Hydrochem of Central Texas, Inc.
Phone - (254) 717-5343
Email - corey@worthcen-tex.com

CONDENSATE / PIPING

Project	0						
Date	1/0/00	PRICES UPDATED					Jul-08
				Labor	Labor	Material	Material
Item	Item names	Qty	Unit	Unit	Hours	Unit	Amount
1	COPPER PIPE TYPE M						
2	3/4"	40	FT	0.04	1.6	$2.40	$96.00
3	1"	0	FT	0.05	0	$3.15	$0.00
4	1 1/4"	0	FT	0.05	0	$4.65	$0.00
5	1 1/2"	0	FT	0.06	0	$6.50	$0.00
6	2"	0	EA	0.07	0	$10.15	$0.00
7							
8	COPPER MALE ADAPTERS						
9	3/4"	1	EA	0.21	0.21	$2.16	$2.16
10	1"	0	EA	0.25	0	$4.50	$0.00
11	1 1/4"	0	EA	0.27	0	$6.60	$0.00
12	1 1/2"	0	EA	0.3	0	$7.50	$0.00
13	2"	0	EA	0.7	0	$12.70	$0.00
14							
15	COPPER FEMALE ADAPTERS						
16	3/4"	1	EA	0.21	0.21	$2.76	$2.76
17	1"	0	EA	0.25	0	$5.20	$0.00
18	1 1/4"	0	EA	0.27	0	$7.50	$0.00
19	1 1/2"	0	EA	0.3	0	$11.80	$0.00
20	2"	0	EA	0.7	0	$15.90	$0.00
21							
22	COPPER UNIONS						
23	3/4"	1	EA	0.42	0.42	$7.68	$7.68
24	1"	0	EA	0.5	0	$11.30	$0.00
25	1 1/4"	0	EA	0.54	0	$19.50	$0.00
26	1 1/2"	0	EA	0.6	0	$25.70	$0.00
27	2"	0	EA	0.7	0	$42.00	$0.00
28							
29	COPPER TEES						
30	3/4"	2	EA	0.63	1.26	$2.52	$5.04
31	1"	0	EA	0.75	0	$6.50	$0.00
32	1 1/4"	0	EA	0.81	0	$8.90	$0.00
33	1 1/2"	0	EA	0.9	0	$13.70	$0.00
34	2"	0	EA	1.05	0	$21.00	$0.00
35							
36	COPPER ELLS						
37	3/4"	6	EA	0.42	2.52	$1.32	$7.92
38	1"	0	EA	0.5	0	$2.70	$0.00
39	1 1/4"	0	EA	0.54	0	$4.10	$0.00
40	1 1/2"	0	EA	0.6	0	$6.30	$0.00
41	2"	0	EA	0.7	0	$11.50	$0.00
42							
43	COPPER COUPLINGS						
44	3/4"	2	EA	0.2	0.4	$0.96	$1.92
45	1"	0	EA	0.25	0	$1.60	$0.00
46	1 1/4"	0	EA	0.27	0	$2.80	$0.00

47	1 1/2"			0	EA	0.3	0	$3.70	$0.00
48	2"			0	EA	0.4	0	$4.50	$0.00
49									
50	THREADED PLUGS 3/4" - 1 1/4"			2	EA	0.2	0.4	$4.50	$9.00
51	WELDING MATERIALS			13	FTS	0	0	$0.50	$6.50
52									
53	40	FT	HANGERS	7	EA	0.25	1.7	$3.60	$24.00
		CONDENSATE / PIPING LABOR					8.7	M-TOTAL	$162.98

		TRAVEL		MAN HOURS PER	TRAVEL	MILES PER	TRAVEL
TOTAL HOURS DIVIDED BY 24 = TRIPS			TRIPS	ROUND TRIP	ME/HOUR	TRIP	$0.45
			0	0.75	0	90	$19.06

REFIGERATION / PIPING

Project	0
Date	1/0/00

PRICES UPDATED — Mar-08

Item	Item names	Qty	Unit	Labor Unit	Labor Hours	Material Unit	Material Amount
	COPPER PIPE HARD DRAWN						
	3/8"	80	FT	0.05	4	$1.22	$97.60
	1/2"	0	FT	0.05	0	$1.51	$0.00
	5/8"	0	FT	0.05	0	$2.22	$0.00
	3/4"	0	FT	0.06	0	$2.62	$0.00
	7/8"		FT	0.06	0	$3.05	$0.00
	1 1/8"	80	FT	0.07	5.6	$4.45	$356.00
	1 3/8"	0	FT	0.08	0	$5.52	$0.00
	1 5/8"	0	FT	0.09	0	$7.07	$0.00
	2 1/8"	0	FT	0.1	0	$8.00	$0.00
	COPPER COUPLINGS						
	3/8"	6	EA	0.26	1.56	$0.40	$2.38
	1/2"	0	EA	0.29	0	$0.38	$0.00
	5/8"	0	EA	0.33	0	$0.40	$0.00
	3/4"	0	EA	0.36	0	$0.97	$0.00
	7/8"	0	EA	0.39	0	$0.98	$0.00
	1 1/8"	6	EA	0.46	2.76	$1.56	$9.36
	1 3/8"	0	EA	0.52	0	$2.25	$0.00
	1 5/8"	0	EA	0.59	0	$2.90	$0.00
	2 1/8"	0	EA	0.65	0	$5.60	$0.00
	COPPER ELLS						
	3/8"	6	EA	0.26	1.56	$2.16	$12.96
	1/2"	0	EA	0.29	0	$2.01	$0.00
	5/8"	0	EA	0.33	0	$2.00	$0.00
	3/4"	0	EA	0.36	0	$2.00	$0.00
	7/8"	6	EA	0.39	2.34	$3.00	$18.00
	1 1/8"	0	EA	0.46	0	$3.80	$0.00
	1 3/8"	0	EA	0.52	0	$5.97	$0.00
	1 5/8"	0	EA	0.59	0	$8.00	$0.00
	2 1/8"	0	EA	0.65	0	$27.85	$0.00
	SIGHT GLASSES						
	3/8"	1	EA	0.38	0.38	$14.00	$14.00
	1/2"	0	EA	0.38	0	$17.00	$0.00
	5/8"	0	EA	0.45	0	$18.00	$0.00
	3/4"	0	EA	0.45	0	$28.00	$0.00
	7/8"	0	EA	0.53	0	$30.00	$0.00
	SOLINOID VALVES						
	3/8"	1	EA	0.38	0.38	$30.00	$30.00
	1/2"	0	EA	0.38	0	$30.00	$0.00
	5/8"	0	EA	0.45	0	$57.00	$0.00
	3/4"	0	EA	0.45	0	$58.00	$0.00
	7/8"	0	EA	0.53	0	$60.00	$0.00
	SOLINOID COILS						
	3/8" THROUGH 7/8"	0	EA	0.08	0	$22.00	$0.00
	HANGERS EVERY 6 FT						
	CLEVIS AND TRAPEZE	10	EA	0.15	1.5	$2.50	$25.00

	EXTRA FREON							
	R-22			0	EA	0	0	$4.00	$0.00
	R-410A			0	EA	0	0	$9.75	$0.00
	SOLDER MATERIAL							
	6	6	3/8" THROUGH 5/8"	12	EA	0	0	$0.30	$3.60
	6	6	3/4" THROUGH 1 1/8"	12	EA	0	0	$1.00	$12.00
	0	0	1 3/8" THROUGH 2 1/8"	0	EA	0	0	$1.35	$0.00
	ARMAFLEX BY 1/2"							
	3/8"			80	FT	0.01	0.8	$0.31	$24.80
	1/2"			0	FT	0.01	0	$0.31	$0.00
	5/8"			0	FT	0.01	0	$0.31	$0.00
	3/4"			0	FT	0.01	0	$0.31	$0.00
	7/8"			80	FT	0.01	0.8	$0.31	$24.80
	1 1/8"			0	FT	0.01	0	$0.31	$0.00
	1 3/8"			0	FT	0.01	0	$0.45	$0.00
	1 5/8"			0	FT	0.01	0	$0.50	$0.00
	2 1/8"			0	FT	0.01	0	$0.65	$0.00
	ARMAFLEX BY 1"							
	3/8"			20	FT	0.01	0.2	$0.78	$15.60
	1/2"			0	FT	0.01	0	$0.85	$0.00
	5/8"			0	FT	0.01	0	$0.99	$0.00
	3/4"			0	FT	0.01	0	$0.99	$0.00
	7/8"			20	FT	0.01	0.2	$1.13	$22.60
	1 1/8"			0	FT	0.01	0	$1.25	$0.00
	1 3/8"			0	FT	0.01	0	$1.88	$0.00
	1 5/8"			0	FT	0.01	0	$2.12	$0.00
	2 1/8"			0	FT	0.01	0	$2.70	$0.00
	ARMAFLEX BY 1-1/2"							
	5/8"			0	FT	0.02	0	$3.34	$0.00
	3/4"			0	FT	0.02	0	$3.47	$0.00
	7/8"			0	FT	0.02	0	$3.60	$0.00
	1 1/8"			0	FT	0.02	0	$3.71	$0.00
	1 3/8"			0	FT	0.02	0	$3.90	$0.00
			REFRIGERATION / PIPING LABOR				**33.1**	**M-TOTAL**	**$668.70**

		TRAVEL		**MAN HOURS PER**	**TRAVEL**	**MILES PER**	**TRAVEL**
	TOTAL HOURS DIVIDED BY 24 = TRIPS		**TRIPS**	**ROUND TRIP**	**TIME/HOUR**	**TRIP**	**$0.45**
			1	**0.5**	**1**	**90**	**$72.66**

Recap Report

CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT

Lochridge-Priest, Inc.

Printed: 3/1/2018 2:55:04 PM

Project Name: (18-03-01) Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Bid Date:

Base Bid/Alternate: Base Bid

Scopes included:
Drawing: <All>
System: <All>
Spec: <All>
Floor: <All>
Zone: <All>
SysSymbol: <All>

DOES NOT INCLUDE:
- EQUIPMENT/GRD COST
- EQUIPMENT/GRD LABOR
-LABOR COST
-LABOR BURDEN
-MARKUP/PROFIT
-RENTALS
-G&A COST

DOES INCLUDE:
-DUCT AND FITTINGS = LABOR AND COST
-FLEXDUCT =LABOR AND COST

Project Calculation Log

Calculations date: 3/1/2018 2:54:35 PM
Calculations were run with AutoBid version: 2015.1.18
Labor Book: SMACNA (Pound)
Wage Table: LOCHRIDGE PRIEST
Non-GTO: adjusting digitized duct for fittings; NOT adjusting non-digitized duct for fittings
Rect Duct: Drop short pieces under 6.00 inches; convert short pieces over 55.00 inches to full pieces
Rnd Duct: Drop short pieces under 4.00 inches; convert short pieces over 110.00 inches to full pieces
Oval Duct: Drop short pieces under 4.00 inches; convert short pieces over 110.00 inches to full pieces
Duct/fitting labor: is adjusted for aspect ratio
Using insulation; Using treatment
NOT calculating detailing
NOT calculating pressure testing
NOT looking up tap material thickness separate from body/reducer
TakeOff lines: 99 - Items processed: 106
Errors: 0, Warnings: 0, Hints: 1

Name: CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Full Recaps
Display Recap Templates name on report
Hide 'raw' hours columns and rename 'Adjusted Hours' columns to 'Hours'
Material Cost Modifier: 0% Change
Shop Labor Modifier: 25% Change
Field Labor Modifier: 0% Change

Recap Report

CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT

Project Grand Totals

3/1/2018 2:55:04 PM

Errors: 0, Warnings: 0, Hints: 1

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Description	Material			Labor	
	Weight (lb)	Weight w/ wst	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
Ductwork	1,497	1,661	$1,334	52	90
Duct Wrap					
Symbols					4
Library Items	3	3	$377	5	15
Miscellaneous TakeOff Plug It			$100	1	
Other Labor					1
Grand Total	1,500	1,664	$1,810*	59	110

* Excludes Quotes

Recap Report

CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT

Ductwork Totals

3/1/2018 2:55:03 PM

Errors: 0, Warnings: 0, Hints: 1

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Description	Material			Labor	
Material	Weight (lb)	Weight w/ wst	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
Galvanized	1,497	1,661	$1,334	52	90
Total	1,497	1,661	$1,334	52	90

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Ductwork (Material Totals)

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Galvanized

Description	Material			Labor	
	Weight (lb)	Weight w/ wst	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
Fabricated					
Rectangular	1,222	1,357	$1,080	29	61
GV SMACNA LP	1,222	1,357	$1,080	29	61
Round	275	304	$254	23	30
GV SMACNA LP	275	304	$254	23	30
Fabricated	1,497	1,661	$1,334	52	90
Total	1,497	1,661	$1,334	52	90

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Ductwork (Section Totals)

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Galvanized (Fabricated)

Rectangular - GV SMACNA LP

Description	Material										Labor	
	Quantity	% of Qty	Length (ft)	Area (sq ft)	Area w/ wst	Avg. wt/each	Weight (lb)	Weight w/ wst	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
Duct and Fittings												
Full Length	22	44%	108	559	598	29.36	646	691		$429	4	24
Short Pieces	12	24%	30	183	205	17.64	212	237		$161	3	8
Fittings	16	32%	29	188	232	13.60	218	268		$182	12	11
Duct and Fittings	50		168	930	1,035		1,075	1,196		772	19	43
Connectors and their Reinforcing												
Connectors	178		223				73	80		$58	1	
Connectors and their Reinforcing	178		223				73	80		58	1	
Hangers												
Lower/Vertical Support	27						67	73		$50		14
Upper Support	27									$19		
Hangers							67	73		69		14
Sealer, Flex Connectors and Turning Vanes												
Sealer			609							$35	3	3
Flex Connectors	2		11				8	8		$11		
Turning Vanes										$87	3	
Sealer, Flex Connectors and Turning Vanes	2		620				8	8		134	6	4
Liner												
1"x2#				10						$10		
Liner				10						10		
End Covering												
			232	695	730					$36	3	
End Covering			232	695	730					36	3	
Total							1,222	1,357		$1,080	29	61

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Ductwork (Section Details)

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Galvanized (Fabricated)
Rectangular - GV SMACNA LP

Description	Material										Labor	
Duct and Fittings	Quantity	Waste %	Length (ft)	Area (sq ft)	Area w/ wst	Weight Factor	Weight (lb)	Weight w/ wst	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
1-LPI GALV 2" WG												
24 ga												
Full Length	22.00	7%	107.92	558.75	597.86	1.16	645.92	691.13	$0.620	$428.50	3.88	23.89
Short Pieces	12.00	12%	30.34	183.06	205.03	1.16	211.62	237.02	$0.680	$161.17	2.65	7.71
Fittings	16.00	23%	29.33	188.19	231.83	1.16	217.55	267.99	$0.680	$182.24	12.25	11.10
Full Length	22		108	559	598		646	691		$429	4	24
Short Pieces	12		30	183	205		212	237		$161	3	8
Fittings	16		29	188	232		218	268		$182	12	11
Total	50		168	930	1,035		1,075	1,196		$772	19	43

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Ductwork (Section Details)

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Galvanized (Fabricated)
Rectangular - GV SMACNA LP

Description					Material					Labor	
Connectors and their Reinforcing	Quantity	Waste %	Length (ft)	Length w/ wst	Weight Factor	Weight (lb)	Weight w/ wst	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
Connectors											
Galv Drive Slip	87.00		100.33			28.59	31.45		$19.50	0.39	
Galv Connector-fabd: Drive Slip		*10%*	*114.83*	*126.32*	*0.25*	*28.59*	*31.45*	*$0.154*	*$19.50*	*0.39*	
Galv S Slip	87.00		115.67			44.04	48.45		$30.04	0.51	
Galv Connector-fabd: S Slip		*10%*	*115.67*	*127.23*	*0.38*	*44.04*	*48.45*	*$0.236*	*$30.04*	*0.51*	
Galv TDC	4.00		7.33						$8.32	0.08	
Galv TDC Cleats: 6	*12.00*							*$0.350*	*$4.20*		
Galv TDC Corners: Galv TDC Corner	*8.00*							*$0.250*	*$2.00*		
TDC Gasket: DM Sticky Butyl		*10%*	*7.42*	*8.16*				*$0.120*	*$0.98*		
Zinc Chromate Nuts: 3/8	*4.00*							*$0.195*	*$0.78*		
Zinc Plated Bolts: 3/8 x 3/4	*4.00*							*$0.090*	*$0.36*		
Total						73	80		$58	1	

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Ductwork (Section Details)

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Galvanized (Fabricated)
Rectangular - GV SMACNA LP

Description	Material									Labor	
Hangers	Quantity	Waste %	Length (ft)	Length w/ wst	Weight Factor	Weight (lb)	Weight w/ wst	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
Lower/Vertical Support											
Galv1x20ga Strap	17.00					42.57	46.83		$32.11	0.22	9.05
#10 Fast PenetrScrw: 3/4	*102.00*							*$0.030*	*$3.06*		
Galvanized Strap: 1 x 20ga	*34.00*	*10%*	*308.50*	*339.35*	*0.14*	*42.57*	*46.83*	*$0.086*	*$29.05*	*0.22*	
Galv1x22ga Strap	10.00					24.02	26.42		$18.17	0.15	5.25
#10 Fast PenetrScrw: 3/4	*60.00*							*$0.030*	*$1.80*		
Galvanized Strap: 1 x 22ga	*20.00*	*10%*	*205.00*	*225.50*	*0.12*	*24.02*	*26.42*	*$0.073*	*$16.37*	*0.15*	
Upper Support											
Strap Attachment (Bar Joists)	27.00								$18.63		
Zinc Chromate Nuts: 3/8	*54.00*							*$0.195*	*$10.53*		
ZincChromatePltdBlt: 3/8 x 1/2	*54.00*							*$0.150*	*$8.10*		
Lower/Vertical Support	27					67	73		$50		14
Upper Support	27								$19		
Total						67	73		$69		14

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Ductwork (Section Details)

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Galvanized (Fabricated)
Rectangular - GV SMACNA LP

Description			Material							Labor	
Sealer, Flex Connectors and Turning Vanes	Quantity	Waste %	Length (ft)	Length w/ wst	Weight Factor	Weight (lb)	Weight w/ wst	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
Sealer											
Longitudinal Sealer (Longitudinal)			393.03						$3.34	2.51	
Longitudinal WB: Gallon	*0.14*		*393.03*	*393.03*				*$23.820*	*$3.34*		
Transverse-WB (Transverse)			216.00						$32.14		3.28
Duct Sealer-WB: Gallon	*0.72*		*216.00*	*216.00*				*$26.640*	*$19.18*		
Membrane/Tape: 3			*216.00*	*216.00*				*$0.060*	*$12.96*		
Flex Connectors											
LPI-GLV 9" CL WARD VINYL	2.00		10.83			7.58	7.58		$11.38	0.49	0.41
Galv Flex ConnFab'd: LPI-CL WARD VINYL FLEX C3x3x3			*10.83*	*10.83*	*0.70*	*7.58*	*7.58*	*$1.050*	*$11.38*		
Turning Vanes											
GALV 2" DBL VANE									$87.33	2.90	
Rail-Galv-PRORAILDM: 2" DOUBLE	*14.00*	*10%*	*27.83*	*30.61*				*$0.650*	*$19.90*	*0.24*	
Vane-GALV-PRORAILDM: 2" DOUBLE	*73.00*	*10%*	*102.17*	*112.38*				*$0.600*	*$67.43*	*2.67*	
Sealer			609						$35	3	3
Flex Connectors	*2*		11			8	8		$11		
Turning Vanes									$87	3	
Total	*2*		620			8	8		$134	6	4

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Ductwork (Section Details)

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Galvanized (Fabricated)
Rectangular - GV SMACNA LP

Description	Material									Labor	
Liner	Quantity	Length (ft)	Area (sq ft)	Area w/ wst	Weight Factor	Weight (lb)	Weight w/ wst	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
1"x2#			9.99						$10.38	0.22	
Fiberglass: 1" x 2 Lb			*9.99*	*12.49*				*$0.728*	*$9.09*		
Impact Pins: 1"x3 lb	*10.00*							*$0.099*	*$0.99*		
Liner Adhesive-WB: Gallon	*0.02*							*$12.000*	*$0.30*		
Breakdown by duct/fitting											
Fittings			9.99	12.49					$10.38	0.18	
1"x2#			10						$10		
Total			10						$10		

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Ductwork (Section Details)

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Galvanized (Fabricated)
Rectangular - GV SMACNA LP

Description	Material										Labor	
End Covering	Waste %	Length (ft)	Length w/ wst	Area (sq ft)	Area w/ wst	Weight Factor	Weight (lb)	Weight w/ wst	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
1-LPI GALV 2" WG												
DUCT WRAP / BAGGING END	5%	231.67	243.25	695.00	729.75				$0.050	$36.49	3.03	
Total			232	695	730					$36	3	

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Ductwork (Section Totals)

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Galvanized (Fabricated)
Round - GV SMACNA LP

Description	Material										Labor	
	Quantity	% of Qty	Length (ft)	Area (sq ft)	Area w/ wst	Avg. wt/each	Weight (lb)	Weight w/ wst	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
Duct and Fittings												
Spiral Lock RND- FABRICATED	18	33%	82	176	189	8.87	160	171		$111	1	6
Coupling-Male	24	44%		22	26	1.07	26	30		$20	3	4
Elbow-45 Degree	2	4%	2	4	5	2.33	5	6		$4	3	1
Elbow-90	10	18%	18	29	36	3.37	34	42		$29	13	6
Tee	1	2%	1	2	3	2.73	3	3		$2		1
Duct and Fittings	55		102	234	258		227	252		166	19	18
Duct and Fitting Welds												
Spotweld 2 @ 2"			15								2	
Duct and Fitting Welds			15								2	
Connectors and their Reinforcing												
Connectors	24									$4		
Connectors and their Reinforcing	24									4		
Hangers												
Lower/Vertical Support	37						48	53		$42		10
Upper Support	37									$13		
Hangers							48	53		54		10
Sealer, Flex Connectors and Turning Vanes												
Sealer			89							$13		1
Sealer, Flex Connectors and Turning Vanes			89							13		1
End Covering												
			105	316	331					$17	2	
End Covering			105	316	331					17	2	
Total							275	304		$254	23	30

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Ductwork (Section Details)

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Galvanized (Fabricated)
Round - GV SMACNA LP

Description	Material										Labor	
Duct and Fittings	Quantity	Waste %	Length (ft)	Area (sq ft)	Area w/ wst	Weight Factor	Weight (lb)	Weight w/ wst	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
Galv 2"WG Spiral												
Duct												
Spiral Lock RND- FABRICATED												
26 ga												
6	7.00	7%	32.65	57.85	61.90	0.91	52.41	56.08	$0.650	$36.45	0.34	2.63
8	11.00	7%	49.69	118.46	126.75	0.91	107.32	114.83	$0.650	$74.64	0.52	3.86
Fittings												
Coupling-Male												
24 ga												
6	11.00	15%		8.64	9.94	1.16	9.99	11.49	$0.680	$7.81	1.38	1.90
8	13.00	15%		13.61	15.66	1.16	15.74	18.10	$0.680	$12.31	1.63	2.18
Elbow-45 Degree												
24 ga												
8	2.00	25%	1.65	4.04	5.04	1.16	4.67	5.83	$0.680	$3.97	2.50	1.05
Elbow-90												
24 ga												
6	5.00	25%	7.50	10.70	13.37	1.16	12.37	15.46	$0.680	$10.51	6.25	2.67
8	5.00	25%	10.00	18.43	23.04	1.16	21.31	26.63	$0.680	$18.11	6.25	2.89
Tee												
24 ga												
8, 6	1.00	15%	0.67	2.36	2.71	1.16	2.73	3.14	$0.680	$2.13	0.32	1.05
Spiral Lock RND- FABRICATED	18		82	176	189		160	171		$111	1	6
Coupling-Male	24			22	26		26	30		$20	3	4
Elbow-45 Degree	2		2	4	5		5	6		$4	3	1
Elbow-90	10		18	29	36		34	42		$29	13	6
Tee	1		1	2	3		3	3		$2		1
Total	55		102	234	258		227	252		$166	19	18

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Ductwork (Section Details)

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Galvanized (Fabricated)
Round - GV SMACNA LP

Description	Material		Labor	
Duct and Fitting Welds	Length (ft)	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
Spotweld 2 @ 2"	14.83		1.55	
Fitting Seam	14.83		1.55	
Total	15		2	

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Ductwork (Section Details)

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Galvanized (Fabricated)
Round - GV SMACNA LP

Description	Material								Labor	
Connectors and their Reinforcing	Quantity	Waste %	Length (ft)	Length w/ wst	Weight Factor	Weight (lb)	Weight w/ wst	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
Connectors											
Coupling - Male	3.00								$0.81		0.32
#10 Fast PenetrScrw: 1/2	*27.00*							*$0.030*	*$0.81*		
MaleSlip Connection	21.00								$2.85		
#10 Fast PenetrScrw: 3/4	*95.00*							*$0.030*	*$2.85*		
Total									$4		

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Ductwork (Section Details)

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Galvanized (Fabricated)
Round - GV SMACNA LP

Description		Material							Labor	
Hangers	Quantity	Waste %	Length (ft)	Length w/ wst	Weight Factor	Weight (lb)	Weight w/ wst	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
Lower/Vertical Support											
Galv1x22ga StrapRnd	37.00					48.09	52.90		$41.66	0.29	9.81
Galvanized Strap: 1 x 22ga	*37.00*	*10%*	*410.50*	*451.55*	*0.12*	*48.09*	*52.90*	*$0.073*	*$32.78*	*0.29*	
Zinc Chromate Nuts: 1/4	*74.00*							*$0.045*	*$3.33*		
ZincChromatePltdBlt: 1/4 x 3/4	*74.00*							*$0.075*	*$5.55*		
Upper Support											
Strap Attachment (Bar Joists)	37.00								$12.77		
Zinc Chromate Nuts: 3/8	*37.00*							*$0.195*	*$7.21*		
ZincChromatePltdBlt: 3/8 x 1/2	*37.00*							*$0.150*	$5.55		
Lower/Vertical Support	37					48	53		$42		10
Upper Support	37								$13		
Total						48	53		$54		10

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Ductwork (Section Details)

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Galvanized (Fabricated)
Round - GV SMACNA LP

Description			Material							Labor	
Sealer, Flex Connectors and Turning Vanes	Quantity	Waste %	Length (ft)	Length w/ wst	Weight Factor	Weight (lb)	Weight w/ wst	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
Sealer											
Transverse-WB (Transverse)			89.01						$13.24		1.35
Duct Sealer-WB: Gallon	*0.30*		*89.01*	*89.01*				*$26.640*	*$7.90*		
Membrane/Tape: 3			*89.01*	*89.01*				*$0.060*	*$5.34*		
Total			89						$13		1

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Ductwork (Section Details)

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Galvanized (Fabricated)

Round - GV SMACNA LP

Description	Material										Labor	
End Covering	Waste %	Length (ft)	Length w/ wst	Area (sq ft)	Area w/ wst	Weight Factor	Weight (lb)	Weight w/ wst	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
1-LPI GALV 2" WG												
DUCT WRAP / BAGGING END	5%	4.33	4.55	13.00	13.65				$0.050	$0.68	0.06	
Galv 2"WG Spiral												
DUCT WRAP / BAGGING END	5%	100.83	105.88	302.50	317.63				$0.050	$15.88	1.97	
Total			105	316	331					$17	2	

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Duct Wrap Totals

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Description	Material							Labor	
	Waste %	Area (sq ft)	Area w/ wst	Weight Factor	Weight (lb)	Weight w/ wst	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
LP SUPPLY										
FRK 1-1/2"Duct Wrap		57.45	63.19							
Rectangular Fittings	10%	7.31	8.04							
Round Duct	10%	45.86	50.44							
Round Fittings	10%	4.28	4.71							
FRK 1-1/2"Duct Wrap		57	63							
Total										

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Symbols Totals

3/1/2018 2:55:03 PM
Errors: 0, Warnings: 0, Hints: 1

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Description	Material							Labor	
	Quantity	Length (ft)	Area (sq ft)	Weight Factor	Weight (lb)	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
Air Distribution Items									
Grilles and Registers									
Atten	1.00								4.00
Total									4

Recap Report

CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT

Library Totals

3/1/2018 2:55:03 PM

Errors: 0, Warnings: 0, Hints: 1

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Description	Material		Labor	
Library	Weight (lb)	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
Air Distribution Items				
Duct Accessory Items		$235		4
Flex Duct		$81		4
Miscellaneous Steel	3	$2	5	4
Miscellaneous		$3		
Spin-Ins		$56		2
Steel Fasteners and Power Set				
Total	3	$377	5	15

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Library Items

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Description	Material							Labor	
Air Distribution Items	Quantity	Length (ft)	Area	Weight Factor	Weight (lb)	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
Grilles and Registers									
Register Side Wall	1.00								0.50
14 x 14	1.00								0.50
Total									

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Library Items

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Description	Material							Labor	
Duct Accessory Items	Quantity	Length (ft)	Area	Weight Factor	Weight (lb)	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
Fire/Smoke Dmpr Slvs-Purch									
Galv Dmp Slv Rnd	2.00								1.45
18	2.00								1.45
Vol, Baro & Ctrl Dmprs-Purch									
Rect Control Dmpr	1.00						$200.00		1.84
18 x 18	1.00					$200.000	$200.00		1.84
Rect Volume Dmpr	1.00						$35.00		1.07
18 x 18	1.00					$35.000	$35.00		1.07
Fire/Smoke Dmpr Slvs-Purch									1
Vol, Baro & Ctrl Dmprs-Purch							$235		3
Total							$235		4

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Library Items

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Description		Material						Labor	
Flex Duct	Quantity	Length (ft)	Length w/Waste	Weight Factor	Weight (lb)	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
Flex Round Duct									
LPI-ATCO FLEX DUCT		80.00					$80.50		4.46
6		10.00				$0.700	$7.00		0.53
8		50.00				$0.850	$42.50		2.63
14		20.00				$1.550	$31.00		1.31
Total							$81		4

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Library Items

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Description	Material						Labor	
Miscellaneous Steel	Quantity	Length (ft)	Area	Weight Factor	Weight (lb)	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
Diffuser Box									
Diffuser Box		2.00			3.08		$2.10	5.00	4.00
24x24		2.00		1.54	3.08	$1.048	$2.10	5.00	4.00
Total					3		$2	5	4

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Library Items

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Description	Material							Labor	
Miscellaneous	Quantity	Length (ft)	Area	Weight Factor	Weight (lb)	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
Duct Tie Straps									
PANDUIT STRAPS	16.00						$2.88		0.32
T150	16.00					$0.180	$2.88		0.32
Total							$3		

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Library Items

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Description	Material							Labor	
Spin-Ins	Quantity	Length (ft)	Area	Weight Factor	Weight (lb)	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
LPI = CENTURY - PURCHASED									
AIR TITE w/2" SO	6.00						$56.00		1.59
6	1.00					$8.500	$8.50		0.28
8	5.00					$9.500	$47.50		1.31
Total							$56		2

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Library Items

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Description	Material							Labor	
Steel Fasteners and Power Set	Quantity	Length (ft)	Area	Weight Factor	Weight (lb)	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
Screws									
#10 Fast PenetrScrw	12.00						$0.36		
3/4	12.00					$0.030	$0.36		
Total									

Recap Report

CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT

Miscellaneous TakeOff Plug Items Totals

3/1/2018 2:55:03 PM

Errors: 0, Warnings: 0, Hints: 1

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Description	Material			Labor	
	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Material)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
FILTER BOX	1.00	$100.000	$100.00	1.25	0.50
Total			$100	1	

Recap Report

CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT

Other Labor Totals

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Description	Material	Labor	
	Weight (lb)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
Material Handling	227		1
Total			1

Recap Report
CHANGE ORDER HC REPORT
Other Labor (Section Details)

Wilco Sign Shop = C/O

Description	Material				Labor	
Material Handling	Quantity	Length (ft)	Area (sq ft)	Weight (lb)	Shop Hours	Field Hours
Round Ductwork	55.00	102.16	234.08	226.52		0.27
Symbols						0.50
Total	55	102	234	227		1

DUCT MISC SHEET

Project 0

Date 1/0/00

Item	Item names	Qty	Unit	Labor Unit	Labor Hours	Material Unit	Material Amount
1	Shop	1	Lot	0	0	$ -	CS1
2	Field	1	Lot	0	0	$ -	CS1
3	AHU-1J	1	EA	8	8	$ 150.00	$ 150.00
4	CU-1J	1	EA	8	8	$ 65.00	$ 65.00
5	EF-1J	1	EA	4	4	$ 45.00	$ 45.00
6	TF-1J	1	EA	4	4	$ 45.00	$ 45.00
7	GRDs	10	EA	0.25	2.5	$ 15.00	$ 150.00
8	Louver	1	EA	6	6	$ 25.00	$ 25.00
9	Louver Plenum	1	EA	8	8	$ 200.00	$ 200.00
10	Exhaust Silencer	1	EA	4	4	$ 75.00	$ 75.00
11	Motorized Damepr	1	EA	2	2	$ 15.00	$ 15.00
12	BDD	1	EA	2	2	$ 15.00	$ 15.00
13	Filter Box	1	EA	4	4	$ 200.00	$ 200.00
14		0	LOT	0	0	$ -	$ -
15		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
16		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
17		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
18		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
19		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
20		0	LOT	0	0	$ -	$ -
21		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
22		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
23		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
24		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
25		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
26		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
27		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
28		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
29		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
30		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
31		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
32		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
33		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
34		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
35		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
36		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
37		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
38		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
39		0	EA	0	0	$ -	$ -
	HVAC MISC SHOP AND FIELD LABOR				53	SUB-TTL.	$985.00

	TRAVEL		MAN HOURS PER	TRAVEL	MILES PER	TRAVEL
OTAL HOURS DIVIDED BY 24 = TRIP		TRIPS	ROUND TRIP	TIME/HOURS	TRIP	$0.45
		2	0	0	0	$0.00

MEMBER

NEBB
CERT. NO. 2521

PHI SERVICE AGENCY, INC.

MEMBER

AABC
CERT. NO. 00-03-37

CERTIFIED TEST, ADJUST AND BALANCE OF HVAC SYSTEMS

■ **2120 W. Braker Lane, Ste G, Austin, Texas 78758**	**Office (512) 339-4757**	**Fax (512) 339-3129**
☐ 1103 Paulsun Street, San Antonio, Texas 78219	(210) 224-1665	(210) 229-9143
☐ 13310 Leopard Street, Ste 2, Corpus Christi, Texas 78410	(361) 248-4861	(361) 248-4859
☐ 150 E. Expressway, Ste. #6, Alamo, Texas 78516	(956) 781-9998	(956) 781-9948

REVISED QUOTATION

BID DATE: March 1, 2018

PROJECT: Wilco North Campus Facility – Sign Shop Bldg J
3145 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX.

Test, adjust and balance the above referenced project in accordance with NEBB/AABC procedures and standards per plans and specifications. PHI Service is not responsible for design, installation, or operation of HVAC systems. A certified report of exact system operation under actual installed conditions will be furnished upon completion. **Unless otherwise noted, all TAB work associated with this quote is priced to be done during normal business hours.**

PRICE:..... $ 770.00 ✓

- **Excludes sheave changes.**

Work completion is:
A. All HVAC systems & components are tested and balanced within acceptable tolerances.
B. When all reasonable efforts within the extent of TAB have been performed in an effort to achieve acceptable system performance.

Terms of payment are net 30 days from date of invoice. **Sales or use tax must be added to the price and paid by the Customer unless prior arrangements are made.** Quotations are subject within 30 days from the above date to change without notice.

ACCEPTED

By_____

Name & Title_____

Company_____

Date_____

PHI SERVICE AGENCY,INC.

By Bill Shoemaker / bills@phiservices.com

Mechanical Reps Inc.
3901 Woodbury Drive
Austin, Texas 78704
P: 512.444.1835 F: 512.444.5522

SCOPE / QUOTATION

PROJECT: Wilco North Campus Facility (NCF) - Sign Shop -Building J - Georgetown, TX
BID DATE: 3/2/2018
PROJECT ID: 18-0912
LOCATION: Williamson County
ADDENDA: 0

TO: Lochridge-Priest, Inc.
Attn: Mark Veselka

Base Bid

Air Devices, Silencers, Fans, Louvers, Control Dampers

10 Price Air Devices
Grilles, Registers, Diffusers with Standard White Finish.
Exclusions: Plaster frames, Square to round transitions on RA/EA, Back pan insulation, Dampers, Young Regulators, and Special finishes.

1 Price Silencers
Price Model "CS" Round Silencer with Galvanized Construction, Fiberglass Acoustic Media, 2" Slip Connections, & 22Ga Perforated Liner. (Dimensions to be Confirmed)
Exclusions: Dampers, Anything Not Listed Above

2 (1) TF-1J: Ceiling Mounted Exhaust Fan with Speed Control, Thermal Overload, Standard Ceiling Grille, Integral Backdraft Damper, Round Duct Connection, & Isolation Kit. No Discharge Accessory.
(1) EF-1J: Sidewall Propellor Fan with NEMA-1 Disconnect Switch, Weatherhood with Bird Screen, Short Wall Housing, & Speed Control.
Exclusions: Controls, All Discharge Accessories, All Roof curbs, Anything Not Listed Above

1 Greenheck "ESD" Weather Louver with Aluminum Construction, Bird Screen, & 2-Coat Kynar Finish (Standard Color TBS).
Exclusions: Plenums, Transitions, Associated Dampers, Sleeves, Insect screens, Special Finishes/Color Coatings, Any Accessories Not Listed Above

1 Greenheck Control Dampers
(1) Round Motorized Damper (****Size Not Given****) with 24VAC 2-Position External Spring-Return Actuator, Galvanized steel construction, Galvanized steel blade, & Plated steel axle.
(1) Round Backdraft Damper **(**Size Not Given**)**, as per Note #14.
Exclusions: Controls, Transformers, Coatings, Blade Indicators, Any Accessories Not Listed Above

NET PRICE..... $2,685

ADD: $75.00 per Young Regulator #270-275 Cable Operator, as Needed. Damper, Wrench, Cable NOT Included.

We trust you find our quote in order. However, should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Bethany Hicks
Mechanical Reps Inc.

Conditions of Acceptance

1) Mechanical Reps, Inc. does not accept retainage of payment of invoices, nor do we accept any payment terms mechanical contractors are bound by through their contract with the owner or general contractor.
2) Mechanical Reps, Inc. payment terms are Net 30 days. We do not accept contingent payment terms, unless agreement is approved in writing prior to issuance of purchase order. Agreement can only be approved by an officer of Mechanical Reps, Inc.
3) Freight charges are included in the purchase price unless noted otherwise. Mechanical Reps, Inc. and our manufacturer do not accept F.O.B. destination.
4) Standard warranties issued by our manufactures apply. In most cases this warranty is valid for 12 months after shipment of product. Mechanical Reps, Inc. does not accept warranties starting "from owner acceptance", unless stated in writing on our quotation and approved by an officer of the company. If extended warranties are specified, but not noted above please notify our sales staff immediately for clarification and quote adjustment. Labor warranty is not included unless stated otherwise.
5) Prices are firm for 30 days. Orders must be released for fabrication and shipment within 60 days of submittal date to maintain quoted prices.
6) Applicable sales, use and other taxes are NOT INCLUDED.
7) Mechanical Reps excludes any items that are not shown on drawings but called for in general notes.

Job Name	Williamson County - Sign Shop
Bid Date	

GRAND TOTAL CTS SUBCONTRACT:	$ 4,088

EXCLUDES MARKUP/PROFIT

Materials		
Wiring & Tstats	$	215
RTUs & Splits	$	230
EFs & Dampers	$	260
Unit Heaters & Water Heaters	$	-
ERVs & MUAs	$	-
Terminal Units	$	-
Hydronic Systems	$	-
Commissioning	$	-
Work with TAB	$	-
Work with Controls Contractor	$	-
Training	$	-
Assist Chemical Treatment	$	-
	$	-
	$	-
Attic Stock Belts & Filters	$	-
	$	-
	$	-
Subtotal	$	705
Miscellaneous 5%	$	35
SUBCONTRACT:	$	-
MILEAGE:	$	-
PERDIEM / HOTEL COST: ☐Yes	$	-
TAXES: ☐Yes 8.25%	$	-
Total MATERIAL COST:	$	740

	Labor		
91400	Check, Test, and Start		9.00
91401	Run control conduit/wire		7.20
91402	Set control device		7.00
91403	Build control programming/graphics		
91404	Work with subcontractors TAB, DDC, Commissioning, Training		12.00
91405	Change Filters		-
	Admin.		2.00
			-
			-
	TAB	4	-
	DDC		-
	Comm.	4	-
	Training	4	-
			-
			-
			-
			-
	Subtotal		37.20
	LABOR COST / HOUR:	$ 90.00	$ 3,348.00
	TRAVEL:		$ -
	LABOR BURDEN:	0%	$ -
	TAXES: ☐Yes	8.25%	$ -
	Total LABOR COST:		$ 3,348

Inclusions
Startup of RTU's
Startup of exhaust fan's
startup of split system's
Installation of duct smokes
Installation and setup of T-stats

Exclusions
Power Electrical Wiring / Electrical of any type
Conduit in walls by others
Installation of VFD's
Temporary cooling or Heating and filtration of any kind
Interlock of exhaust fans to light switches and time delay's
Remediation of any kind

CHAPARRAL
INSULATION COMPANY

Date: March 2, 2018
Company: Lochridge Priest
Attn: Mark Veselka
Re: Williamson County NCF Building J - Sign Shop Revised

PROPOSAL

Chaparral insulation is pleased to submit this proposal for the above referenced project. This includes all necessary labor, materials and equipment to complete this scope of work. The system inclusions are as follows and the application procedures are held in strict accordance with the specifications and construction documents

HVAC: Unlined Supply, Return, and Outside air ductwork, Supply diffusers, Condensate drain piping.

Plumbing: Domestic hot and cold water piping.

Specification section(s): Original Specifications
Addendums Acknowledged: 0
Per plans dated: 8.8.16

EXCLUSIONS: Firestopping, refrigerant piping, exhaust ductwork, transfer ductwork, lined ductwork, existing piping or ductwork, pipe saddles, primer on piping, size painting, identification, victaulic couplings, heat tracing, underground and slab piping, fire protection piping, condensate drain pans, PVC and aluminum jacketing, painting of piping or ductwork, premium time wages, night or shift work, sales tax.

Pricing Breakdown:	HVAC	Plumbing
Pricing:	$ 2,190.00 ✓	$ 2,100.00 ✓

TAX: This price does not include sales tax. We will require a sales tax certificate for our files or sales tax will be added.
CLEARANCE: Pipe/Duct routing and penetrations must provide enough space and/or clearance to allow for full sizing of insulation specified.
CLEAN-UP: Chaparral will clean up their own area on a daily basis to remove any insulation scraps, debris or garbage. However, we will not provide clean-up crews directed by another company.

SCHEDULING: This proposal is based on sequencing work properly to provide sufficient time to complete our scope of work. The insulation scope of the project needs to be included when the project schedule is being created.
INSURANCE: Chaparral insulation is fully insured general liability and workers compensation coverage in excess of most contract requirements.
30-DAY PRICE: This proposal is in affect for a period of thirty (30) days. We reserve the right to withdraw this proposal and any related future pricing if both parties cannot agree on the conditions.

Thanks,

Pat Moore
Project Manager
Chaparral Insulation Co, Inc.
Est#13663

Proposal

(Valid for 30 days from Proposal date)

Prepared For: All Bidders

Job Name: Williamson County North Campus Facility

Delivery Terms: Freight Allowed and Prepaid - F.O.B. Factory

Date: May 03, 2017
Proposal Number: K9-53008-4
CRM #: 2095660

Payment Terms: Net 30 Days

Trane is pleased to provide the following proposal for your review and approval.

Pricing noted in this Trane proposal is good for only 30 days, and is subject to review thereafter. It should also be noted that pricing noted in this proposal is based on an equipment release to fabrication (after our receipt of approved submittals) with a shipping date not to extend beyond the end of 4th Quarter of 2017.

Heat Pump Split System Air Conditioning Units

Qty: 1 Tag(s): AHU-1J

200 - 230 Volt 1 Phase 60 Hertz
208-230/1/60
Black Epoxy Coil
Programmable thermostat (Fld)
Evaporator defrost control (Fld)
Crankcase heater kit (Fld)
Electric Heater (Fld)

NOT INCLUDED:

- Controls/Wiring
- Isolation/Insulation
- Dampers/Economizers
- Disconnects/Circuit Breakers
- Additional Filters/Belts/Sheaves
- Refrigerant Specialties/Piping/Line Sets
- Smoke Detectors
- Owner Training/Maintenance/Startup
- Warranties/Other Items Not Specified

Total Net Price *(Excluding Sales Tax)*..... $3,800.00

Price ADD for 1st Year Labor Warranty (Excluding Sales Tax)..... $180.00

Sincerely,

Matt Van Guilder – Account Manager
Preston Fox – Estimator
4200 N. Sylvania Avenue
Fort Worth, TX 76137-6603

This proposal is subject to your acceptance of the attached Trane terms and conditions.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS - COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT

"Company" shall mean Trane Canada ULC for sales in Canada and Trane U.S. Inc. for sales in the United States.

1. Acceptance. These terms and conditions are an integral part of Company's offer and form the basis of any agreement (the "Agreement") resulting from Company's proposal (the "Proposal") for the sale of the described commercial equipment and any ancillary services (the "Equipment"). COMPANY'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS ARE SUBJECT TO PERIODIC CHANGE OR AMENDMENT. The Proposal is subject to acceptance in writing by the party to whom this offer is made or an authorized agent ("Customer") delivered to Company within 30 days from the date of the Proposal. If Customer accepts the Proposal by placing an order, without the addition of any other terms and conditions of sale or any other modification, Customer's order shall be deemed acceptance of the Proposal subject to Company's terms and conditions. If Customer's order is expressly conditioned upon Company's acceptance or assent to terms and/or conditions other than those expressed herein, return of such order by Company with Company's terms and conditions attached or referenced serves as Company's notice of objection to Customer's terms and as Company's counter-offer to provide Equipment in accordance with the Proposal and the Company's terms and conditions. If Customer does not reject or object in writing to Company within 10 days, Company's counter-offer will be deemed accepted. Customer's acceptance of the Equipment will in any event constitute an acceptance by Customer of Company's terms and conditions. This Agreement is subject to credit approval by Company. Upon disapproval of credit, Company may delay or suspend performance or, at its option, renegotiate prices and/or terms and conditions with Customer. If Company and Customer are unable to agree on such revisions, this Agreement shall be cancelled without any liability.

2. Title and Risk of Loss. All Equipment sales with destinations to Canada or the U.S. shall be made as follows: FOB Company's U.S. manufacturing facility or warehouse (full freight allowed). Title and risk of loss or damage to Equipment will pass to Customer upon tender of delivery of such to carrier at Company's U.S. manufacturing facility or warehouse.

3. Pricing and Taxes. Following acceptance without addition of any other terms and condition of sale or any other modification by Customer, the prices stated are firm provided that notification of release for immediate production and shipment is received at Company's factory not later than 3 months from order acceptance. If such release is received later than 3 months from order acceptance date, prices will be increased a straight 1% (not compounded) for each 1 month period (or part thereof) beyond the 3 month firm price period up to the date of receipt of such release. If such release is not received within 6 months after the date of order acceptance, the prices are subject to renegotiation or at Company's option, the order will be cancelled. Any delay in shipment caused by Customer's actions will subject prices to increase equal to the percentage increase in list prices during that period of delay and Company may charge Customer with incurred storage fees. In no event will prices be decreased. The price of Equipment does not include any present or future foreign, federal, state, or local property, license, privilege, sales, use, excise, value added, gross receipts or other like taxes or assessments. Such amounts will be itemized separately to Customer, who will make prompt payment to Company. Company will accept valid exemption documentation for such from Customer, if applicable. All prices include packaging in accordance with Company's standard procedures. Charges for special packaging, crating or packing are the responsibility of Customer.

4. Delivery and Delays. Delivery dates are approximate and not guaranteed. Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver the Equipment on or before the estimated delivery date will notify Customer if the estimated delivery dates cannot be honored, and will deliver the Equipment and services as soon as practicable thereafter. In no event will Company be liable for any damages or expenses caused by delays in delivery.

5. Performance. Company shall be obligated to furnish only the Equipment described in the Proposal and in submittal data (if such data is issued in connection with the order). Company may rely on the acceptance of the Proposal, and in submittal data as acceptance of the suitability of the Equipment for the particular project or location. Unless specifically stated in the Proposal, compliance with any local building codes or other laws or regulations relating to specifications or the location, use or operation of the Equipment is the sole responsibility of Customer. If Equipment is tendered that does not fully comply with the provisions of this Agreement, and Equipment is rejected by Customer, Company will have the right to cure within a reasonable time after notice thereof by substituting a conforming tender whether or not the time for performance has passed.

6. Force Majeure. Company's duty to perform under this Agreement and the Equipment prices are contingent upon the non-occurrence of an Event of Force Majeure. If the Company shall be unable to carry out any material obligation under this Agreement due to an Event of Force Majeure, this Agreement shall at Company's election (i) remain in effect but Company's obligations shall be suspended until the uncontrollable event terminates or (ii) be terminated upon 10 days notice to Customer, in which event Customer shall pay Company for all parts of the Work furnished to the date of termination. An "Event of Force Majeure" shall mean any cause or event beyond the control of Company. Without limiting the foregoing, "Event of Force Majeure" includes: acts of God; acts of terrorism, war or the public enemy; flood; earthquake; tornado; storm; fire; civil disobedience; pandemic insurrections; riots; labor/labour disputes; labor/labour or material shortages; sabotage; restraint by court order or public authority (whether valid or invalid); and action or non-action by or inability to obtain or keep in force the necessary governmental authorizations, permits, licenses, certificates or approvals if not caused by Company; and the requirements of any applicable government in any manner that diverts either the material or the finished product to the direct or indirect benefit of the government.

7. Limited Warranty. Company warrants the Equipment manufactured by Company for a period of the lesser of 12 months from initial start-up or 18 months from date of shipment, whichever is less, against failure due to defects in material and manufacture and that it has the capacities and ratings set forth in Company's catalogs and bulletins ("Warranty"). **Equipment manufactured by Company that includes required start-up and sold in North America will not be warranted by Company unless Company performs the Equipment startup.** Exclusions from this Warranty include damage or failure arising from: wear and tear; corrosion, erosion, deterioration; modifications made by others to the Equipment; repairs or alterations by a party other than Company that adversely affects the stability or reliability of the Equipment; vandalism; neglect; accident; adverse weather or environmental conditions; abuse or improper use; improper installation; commissioning by a party other than Company; unusual physical or electrical or mechanical stress; operation with any accessory, equipment or part not specifically approved by Company; refrigerant not supplied by Company; and/or lack of proper maintenance as recommended by Company. Company shall not be obligated to pay for the cost of lost refrigerant or lost product. Company's obligations and liabilities under this Warranty are limited to furnishing replacement equipment or parts, at its option, FCA (Incoterms 2000) factory or warehouse (f.o.b. factory or warehouse for US domestic purposes) at Company-designated shipping point, freight-allowed to Company's warranty agent's stock location, for all non-conforming Company-manufactured Equipment (which have been returned by Customer to Company. Returns must have prior written approval by Company and are subject to restocking charge where applicable. Equipment, material and/or parts that are not manufactured by Company are not warranted by Company and have such warranties as may be extended by the respective manufacturer. **COMPANY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, REGARDING PREVENTION OF MOLD/MOULD, FUNGUS, BACTERIA, MICROBIAL GROWTH, OR ANY OTHER CONTAMINATES.** No warranty liability whatsoever shall attach to Company until Customer's complete order has been paid for in full and Company's liability under this Warranty shall be limited to the purchase price of the Equipment shown to be defective. Additional warranty protection is available on an extra-cost basis and must be in writing and agreed to by an authorized signatory of the Company. **EXCEPT FOR COMPANY'S WARRANTY EXPRESSLY SET FORTH HEREIN, COMPANY DOES NOT MAKE, AND HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS, ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED CONCERNING ITS PRODUCTS, EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTY OF DESIGN, MERCHANTABILITY OR OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR OTHERS THAT ARE ALLEGED TO ARISE FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR TRADE.**

8. Indemnity. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Company and Customer shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless each other from any and all claims, actions, costs, expenses, damages and liabilities, including reasonable attorneys' fees, resulting from death or bodily injury or damage to real or personal property, to the extent caused by the negligence or misconduct of their respective employees or other authorized agents in connection with their activities within the scope of this Agreement. Neither party shall indemnify the other against claims, damages, expenses or liabilities to the extent attributable to the acts or omissions of the other party. If the parties are both at fault, the obligation to indemnify shall be proportional to their relative fault. The duty to indemnify will continue in full force and effect, notwithstanding the expiration or early termination hereof, with respect to any claims based on facts or conditions that occurred prior to expiration or termination.

9. Insurance. Upon request, Company will furnish evidence of its standard insurance coverage. If Customer has requested to be named as an additional insured under Company's insurance policy, Company will do so but only subject to Company's manuscript additional insured endorsement under its primary Commercial General Liability policies. In no event does Company waive any rights of subrogation.

10. Customer Breach. Each of the following events or conditions shall constitute a breach by Customer and shall give Company the right, without an election of remedies, to terminate this Agreement, require payment prior to shipping, or suspend performance by delivery of written notice: (1) Any failure by Customer to pay amounts when due; or (2) any general assignment by Customer for the benefit of its creditors, or if Customer becomes bankrupt or insolvent or takes the benefit of any statute for bankrupt or insolvent debtors, or makes or proposes to make any proposal or arrangement with creditors, or if any steps are taken for the winding up or other termination of Customer or the liquidation of its assets, or if a trustee, receiver, or similar person is appointed over any of the assets or interests of Customer; (3) Any representation or warranty furnished by Customer in connection with this Agreement is false or misleading in any material respect when made; or (4) Any failure by Customer to perform or comply with any material provision of this Agreement. Customer shall be liable to the Company for all Equipment furnished and all damages sustained by Company (including lost profit and overhead).

11. Limitation of Liability. NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY, IN NO EVENT SHALL COMPANY BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT CONSEQUENTIAL, OR PUNITIVE OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION REFRIGERANT LOSS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, LOST DATA, LOST REVENUE, LOST PROFITS) EVEN IF A PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF SUCH POSSIBLE DAMAGES OR IF SAME WERE REASONABLY FORESEEABLE AND REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE CAUSE OF ACTION IS FRAMED IN CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, ANY OTHER TORT, WARRANTY, STRICT LIABILITY, OR PRODUCT LIABILITY). In no event will Company's liability in connection with the provision of products or services or otherwise under this Agreement exceed the entire amount paid to Company by Customer under this Agreement.

12. Nuclear Liability. In the event that the Equipment sold hereunder is to be used in a nuclear facility, Customer will, prior to such use, arrange for insurance or governmental indemnity protecting Company against all liability and hereby releases and agrees to indemnify Company and its suppliers for any nuclear damage, including loss of use, in any manner arising out of a nuclear incident, whether alleged to be due, in whole or in part to the negligence or otherwise of Company or its suppliers.

13. Intellectual Property; Patent Indemnity. Company retains all ownership, license and other rights to all patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets and other intellectual property rights related to the Equipment, and, except for the right to use the Equipment sold, Customer obtains no rights to use any such intellectual property. Company agrees to defend any suit or proceeding brought against Customer so far as such suit or proceeding is solely based upon a claim that the use of the Equipment provided by Company constitutes infringement of any patent of the United States of America, provided Company is promptly notified in writing and given authority, information and assistance for defense of same. Company will, at its option, procure for Customer the right to continue to use said Equipment, or modify it so that it becomes non-infringing, or replace same with non-infringing Equipment, or to remove said Equipment and to refund the purchase price. The foregoing will not be construed to include any Agreement by Company to accept any liability whatsoever in respect to patents for inventions including more than the Equipment furnished hereunder, or in respect of patents for methods and processes to be carried out with the aid of said Equipment. The provision of Equipment by Company does not convey any license, by implication, estoppel, or otherwise, under patent claims covering combinations of said Equipment with other devices or elements. The foregoing states the entire liability of Company with regard to patent infringement. Notwithstanding the provisions of this paragraph, Customer will hold Company harmless against any expense or loss resulting from infringement of patents or trademarks arising from compliance with Customer's designs or specifications or instructions.

14. Cancellation. Equipment is specially manufactured in response to orders. An order placed with and accepted by Company cannot be delayed, canceled, suspended, or extended except with Company's written consent and upon written terms accepted by Company that will reimburse Company for and indemnify Company against loss and provide Company with a reasonable profit for its materials, time, labor, services, use of facilities and otherwise. Customer will be obligated to accept any Equipment shipped, tendered for delivery or delivered by Company pursuant to the order prior to any agreed delay, cancellation, suspension or extension of the order. Any attempt by Customer to unilaterally revoke, delay or suspend acceptance for any reason whatever after it has agreed to delivery of or accepted any shipment shall constitute a breach of this Agreement. For purposes of this paragraph, acceptance occurs by any waiver of inspection, use or possession of Equipment, payment of the invoice, or any indication of exclusive control exercised by Customer.

15. Invoicing and Payment. Equipment shall be invoiced to Customer upon tender of delivery thereof to the carrier. Customer shall pay Company's invoices within net 30 days of shipment date. Company reserves the right to add to any account outstanding for more than 30 days a service charge equal to the lesser of the maximum allowable legal interest rate or 1.5% of the principal amount due at the end of each month. Customer shall pay all costs (including attorneys' fees) incurred by Company in attempting to collect amounts due and otherwise enforcing these terms and conditions. If requested, Company will provide appropriate lien waivers upon receipt of payment. Company may at any time decline to ship, make delivery or perform work except upon receipt of cash payment, letter of credit, or security, or upon other terms and conditions satisfactory to Company. Customer agrees that, unless Customer makes payment in advance, Company will have a purchase money security interest in all Equipment to secure payment in full of all amounts due Company and its order for the Equipment, together with these terms and conditions, form a security agreement (as defined by the UCC in the United States and as defined in the Personal Property Security Act in Canada). Customer shall keep the Equipment free of all taxes and encumbrances, shall not remove the Equipment from its original installation point and shall not assign or transfer any interest in the Equipment until all payments due Company have been made. The purchase money security interest granted herein attaches upon Company's acceptance of Customer's order and on receipt of the Equipment described in the accepted Proposal but prior to its installation. The parties have no agreement to postpone the time for attachment unless specifically noted in writing on the accepted order. Customer will have no rights of set off against any amounts, which become payable to Company under this Agreement or otherwise.

16. Claims. Company will consider claims for concealed shortages in shipments or rejections due to failure to conform to an order only if such claims or rejections are made in writing within 15 days of delivery and are accompanied by the packing list and, if applicable, the reasons in detail why the Equipment does not conform to Customer's order. Upon receiving authorization and shipping instructions from authorized personnel of Company, Customer may return rejected Equipment, transportation charges prepaid, for replacement. Company may charge Customer any costs resulting from the testing, handling, and disposition of any Equipment returned by Customer which are not found by Company to be nonconforming. All Equipment damaged during shipment and all claims relating thereto must be made with the freight carrier in accordance with such carrier's policies and procedures. Claims for Equipment damaged during shipment are not covered under the warranty provision stated herein.

17. Export Laws. The obligation of Company to supply Equipment under this Agreement is subject to the ability of Company to supply such items consistent with applicable laws and regulations of the United States and other governments. Company reserves the right to refuse to enter into or perform any order, and to cancel any order, under this Agreement if Company in its sole discretion determines that performance of the transaction to which such order relates would violate any such applicable law or regulation. Customer will pay all handling and other similar costs from Company's factories including the costs of freight, insurance, export clearances, import duties and taxes. Customer will be "exporter of record" with respect to any export from the United States of America and will perform all compliance and logistics functions in connection therewith and will also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations. Customer understands that Company and/or the Equipment are subject to laws and regulations of the United States of America which may require licensing or authorization for and/or prohibit export, re-export or diversion of Company's Equipment to certain countries, and agrees it will not knowingly assist or participate in any such diversion or other violation of applicable United States of America laws and regulations. Customer agrees to hold harmless and indemnify Company for any damages resulting to Customer or Company from a breach of this paragraph by Customer.

18. General. Except as provided below, to the maximum extent provided by law, this Agreement is made and shall be interpreted and enforced in accordance with the laws of the state of New York for Equipment shipped to a U.S. location and the laws of the province to which Equipment is

shipped within Canada, without regard to its conflict of law principles that might otherwise call for the application of a different state's or province's law, and not including the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods. Any action or suit arising out of or related to this Agreement must be commenced within one year after the cause of action has accrued. To the extent the Equipment is being used at a site owned and/or operated by any agency of the Federal Government, determination of any substantive issue of law shall be according to the Federal common law of Government contracts as enunciated and applied by Federal judicial bodies and boards of contract appeals of the Federal Government. This Agreement contains all of the agreements, representations and understandings of the parties and supersedes all previous understandings, commitments or agreements, oral or written, related to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may not be amended, modified or terminated except by a writing signed by the parties hereto. No documents shall be incorporated herein by reference except to the extent Company is a signatory thereon. If any term or condition of this Agreement is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced by any rule of law, all other terms and conditions of this Agreement will nevertheless remain in full force and effect as long as the economic or legal substance of the transaction contemplated hereby is not affected in a manner adverse to any party hereto. Customer may not assign, transfer, or convey this Agreement, or any part hereof, or its right, title or interest herein, without the written consent of the Company. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Customer's permitted successors and assigns. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which when executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all together shall constitute but one and the same Agreement. A fully executed facsimile copy hereof or the several counterparts shall suffice as an original.

19. Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action Clause. Company is a federal contractor that complies fully with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the applicable regulations contained in 41 C.F.R. Parts 60-1 through 60-60, 29 U.S.C. Section 793 and the applicable regulations contained in 41 C.F.R. Part 60-741; and 38 U.S.C. Section 4212 and the applicable regulations contained in 41 C.F.R. Part 60-250 Executive Order 13496 and Section 29 CFR 471, appendix A to subpart A, regarding the notice of employee rights in the United States and with Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms Schedule B to the Canada Act 1982 (U.K.) 1982, c. 11 and applicable Provincial Human Rights Codes and employment law in Canada.

20. U.S. Government Work.

The following provision applies only to direct sales by Company to the US Government. The Parties acknowledge that Equipment ordered and delivered under this Agreement are Commercial Items as defined under Part 12 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR). In particular, Company agrees to be bound only by those Federal contracting clauses that apply to "commercial" suppliers and that are contained in FAR 52.212-5(e)(1).

The following provision applies only to indirect sales by Company to the US Government. As a Commercial Item Subcontractor, Company accepts only the following mandatory flow down provisions: 52.219-8; 52.222-26; 52.222-35; 52.222-36; 52.222-39; 52.247-64. If the sale of the Equipment is in connection with a U.S. Government contract, Customer certifies that it has provided and will provide current, accurate, and complete information, representations and certifications to all government officials, including but not limited to the contracting officer and officials of the Small Business Administration, on all matters related to the prime contract, including but not limited to all aspects of its ownership, eligibility, and performance. Anything herein notwithstanding, Company will have no obligations to Customer unless and until Customer provides Company with a true, correct and complete executed copy of the prime contract. Upon request, Customer will provide copies to Company of all requested written communications with any government official related to the prime contract prior to or concurrent with the execution thereof, including but not limited to any communications related to Customer's ownership, eligibility or performance of the prime contract. Customer will obtain written authorization and approval from Company prior to providing any government official any information about Company's performance of the work that is the subject of the Proposal or this Agreement, other than the Proposal or this Agreement.

21. Limited Waiver of Sovereign Immunity. If Customer is an Indian tribe (in the U.S.) or a First Nation or Band Council (in Canada), Customer, whether acting in its capacity as a government, governmental entity, a duly organized corporate entity or otherwise, for itself and for its agents, successors, and assigns: (1) hereby provides this limited waiver of its sovereign immunity as to any damages, claims, lawsuit, or cause of action (herein "Action") brought against Customer by Company and arising or alleged to arise out of the furnishing by Company of any product or service under this Agreement, whether such Action is based in contract, tort, strict liability, civil liability or any other legal theory; (2) agrees that jurisdiction and venue for any such Action shall be proper and valid (a) if Customer is in the U.S., in any state or United States court located in the state in which Company is performing this Agreement or (b) if Customer is in Canada, in the superior court of the province or territory in which the work was performed; (3) expressly consents to such Action, and waives any objection to jurisdiction or venue; (4) waives any requirement of exhaustion of tribal court or administrative remedies for any Action arising out of or related to this Agreement; and (5) expressly acknowledges and agrees that Company is not subject to the jurisdiction of Customer's tribal court or any similar tribal forum, that Customer will not bring any action against Company in tribal court, and that Customer will not avail itself of any ruling or direction of the tribal court permitting or directing it to suspend its payment or other obligations under this Agreement. The individual signing on behalf of Customer warrants and represents that such individual is duly authorized to provide this waiver and enter into this Agreement and that this Agreement constitutes the valid and legally binding obligation of Customer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

1-26.130-4 (0614)
Supersedes 1-26.130-4(0214)

AUTOMATEDLOGIC
United Technologies

BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM PROPOSAL

Prepared for: Williamson County Government

Date: 2-27-2018

Attn: Mark Veselka
Email: mark@lochridgepriest.com

Thank you for the opportunity to provide this proposal, Controls on the new Building J and add to the existing WebCTRL system @ Williamson County Government WebCTRL System. The scope of work (SOW) detailed below is based plans & specs by HCE Engineers. Automated Logic will provide all necessary engineering, software, programming, hardware, installation, project management, commissioning, and warranty to deliver a complete and functioning BAS system.

Consulting Engineer:	HCE		
Specification Sections:	Per Scope of Work Below		
Mechanical Plans:	MPj-201	**Date:**	5/5/2017
Addenda:	**None**		

Scope of Work

Specifically, for this project Automated Logic will:

1. Provide web-based WebCTRL Building Automation Systems platform including the following:
    1. Existing WebCTRL Software & Server
    2. New Bacnet Router for Building J
    3. Thermographic floor plans
    4. Dynamic Equipment graphics
2. Provide controls and monitoring for the equipment listed below:
    A) One (1) Fan Coil Unit: Sequence of Operations and Controls Points List per Plans and Specs in Base Bid.
    B) One (1) Exhaust Fan: Sequence of Operations and Controls Points List per Plans and Specs in Base Bid.
3. Provide Automated Logic routers, controllers, and ancillary devices to support the equipment listed above.
4. Provide programing, logic, database configuration, and graphics to support the equipment listed above and execute the required sequence of operations.
5. Provide start up and commissioning to verify proper operation of system inputs, outputs, and sequences.
6. Provide engineered drawings and submittals.
7. Graphics approval and sequence simulation checks
8. Provide one year warranty on parts and labor.

Proposal Pricing:

Item	Description	Value
1.	Total Price for the above work	$ 3,670.00

Scope Exclusions & Clarifications

Exclusions:

- Systems Outside Scope of Work Area

11100 Metric Blvd Suite 400 | Austin, TX 78758 | Tel: (512) 848-9180 | dennis.aramil@automatedlogic.com

- Trenching and underground burial on conduit (provided by Elgin ISD or others)
- Interlock control wiring and monitoring of fire, smoke and fire/smoke dampers
- Furnishing, mounting and wiring of duct mounted smoke detectors
- Demolition of existing controls
- Testing and balancing (T&B) services.
- Trenching for the burial of conduit and wire.
- Wiring 120 volts and above such as power to control panels.
- Motor Starters, disconnects, & variable frequency drives (VFD's)
- Disconnects, starters, and variable frequency drives (VFD's).
- Manual volume dampers, fire dampers, fire and smoke dampers or their installation
- All manual shut off valves.
- Thermometers and gauges.
- Installation of ALC furnished control valves, wells, hot taps, shutoff valves & pipe fittings required to install water flow switches
- Installation of ALC furnished material unless explicitly included in SOW above.
- Cutting, patching and painting and any building penetrations.
- Labor for 3rd party commissioning unless included in above scope.
- Permits, fees, or performance and payment bonds.
- Conduit Stubs ups for wall mounted sensors and /or thermostats (by Division 16 or 26)
- We exclude the factory mounting cost per the pans and specifications for the terminal units.
    - The terminal unit manufacturer to :
        - Mont the DDC controller furnished by Automated Logic
        - Provide calibrate and install the airflow sensors
        - Provide and install a 24 VAC power supply for each terminal unit.
        - Mount the terminal unit damper motor furnished by Automated Logic.
- Labor for 3rd Party Commissioning unless indicated in above scope.
- Dedicated broad band access service
- Bonds (unless specified on Proposal Price
- Sales Tax.

Clarifications:

- All valves, dampers, and thermo-wells will be furnished to the mechanical contractor for installation.
- Pricing in this proposal is based on labor during normal business hours.
- ALC will provide pricing for a comprehensive Service Agreement upon delivery of the commissioned system.
- This proposal is subject to the attached TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE AUTOMATED LOGIC CONTRACTING SERVICES, INC.

Thank you for your consideration of Automated Logic for this project. We look forward to working with you and your team on this unique opportunity. Please feel free to contact me anytime with questions or for any clarifications or scope modifications.

Dennis Aramil
Senior Account Executive
Automated Logic
M: 512-848-9180
dennis.aramil@automatedlogic.com

This Proposal is hereby accepted per
The attached terms & conditions:

Automated Logic:

Customer Name

Signature Date

Title

CUSTOMER:

Customer Name

Signature Date

Title

11100 Metric Blvd Suite 400 | Austin, TX 78758 | Tel: (512) 848-9180 | dennis.aramil@automatedlogic.com

AUTOMATEDLOGIC
United Technologies

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE
AUTOMATED LOGIC CONTRACTING SERVICES, INC.

1. PAYMENT AND TAXES – Payment shall be made net 30 days from date of invoice. Automated Logic reserves the right to require cash payment or other alternative method of payment prior to shipment or completion of work if Automated Logic determines, in its sole discretion, that Customer or Customer's assignee's financial condition at any time does not justify continuance of the net 30 days payment term. In addition to the price, the Customer shall pay Automated Logic any taxes or government charges arising from this Agreement. If Customer claims any such taxes do not apply to transactions covered by this Agreement, Customer shall provide Automated Logic with acceptable tax exemption certificates. Payment for service agreements shall be due and payable in advance of services being rendered.

2. SCOPE OF WORK/EXCLUSIONS – Repair to building construction, plastering, patching and painting are excluded. Customer agrees to provide Automated Logic with required field utilities (electricity, toilets, drinking water, receiving dock, project hoist, elevator service, etc.) without charge. Automated Logic agrees to keep the job site clean of debris arising out of its own operations. Customer shall not back charge Automated Logic for any costs or expenses without Automated Logic's written consent. Unless specifically noted in the statement of the scope of work or services undertaken by Automated Logic under this Agreement, Automated Logic's obligations under this agreement expressly exclude any work or service of any nature associated or connected with the identification, abatement, clean up, control, removal, or disposal of environment hazards or dangerous substances, to include but not be limited to asbestos or PCBs, discovered in or on the premises. Any language or provision of the Agreement elsewhere contained which may authorize or empower the Customer to change, modify, or alter the scope of work or services to be performed by Automated Logic shall not operate to compel Automated Logic to perform any work relating to Hazards without Automated Logic's express written consent. Services performed at customer's direction outside of the scope of this Agreement will be billed at our scheduled rates.

3. EXTRAS – Work and material in addition to or different from that stated herein, and changes in drawings, specifications or time of performance, shall be considered as extras, and shall entitle Automated Logic to an adjustment in the contract price and the delivery schedule.

4. EMERGENCY SERVICE WORK – If emergency service is performed at Customer's request and inspection does not reveal any defects for which Automated Logic is liable under this Agreement, Customer shall pay for such work at Automated Logic's prevailing time and material rate.

5. SHIPMENT/PARTIAL SHIPMENT/RETURNS – All product shipments shall be F.C.A. shipping point (Incoterms 2010), freight prepaid and allowed to the job site. Shipment dates quoted are approximate. Automated Logic does not guarantee a particular date for shipment or delivery. Automated Logic shall have the right to ship any portion of equipment, goods or other materials included in this Agreement and invoice Customer for such partial shipment. No goods will be accepted for return without prior written authorization. Returned goods may be subject to a restocking charge. Special order and non-stock items cannot be returned.

6. DELAYS – Automated Logic shall not be liable for any delay in the performance of the work resulting from or attributed to acts or circumstances beyond Automated Logic's control, including, but not limited to, acts of God or of the public, acts of government, acts of terrorism, fire, floods, epidemics, freight embargoes, unusually severe weather, riots, strikes or labor disputes, conditions of the premises, acts or omissions of the Customer, Owner or other contractors, or delays caused by suppliers or subcontractors ("Force Majeure Event(s)"). In the event Automated Logic is delayed in manufacturing, shipping, delivery or any other performance under this Agreement by a Force Majeure Event and without the fault or negligence of Automated Logic, Automated Logic agrees to notify Customer in writing as soon a practicable of the causes of such delay, and Automated Logic shall further be entitled to an extension of the time equivalent to the duration of any such delay and a reasonable time in which to recover from said delay to resume performance. In the event any materials or equipment to be provided by Automated Logic under this Agreement becomes permanently unavailable as a result of a Force Majeure Event, Automated Logic shall be excused from furnishing said materials or equipment.

7. WARRANTY – Automated Logic warrants to Customer that the Work performed by Automated Logic hereunder will comply in all material respects with the attached Scope of Work or Statement of Services and will be free from material defects in workmanship. Automated Logic warrants that all equipment manufactured by Automated Logic Corporation and all Automated Logic equipment, parts or components supplied hereunder will be free from defects in material and workmanship. Automated Logic shall at its option repair or replace, F.C.A. point of sale (Incoterms 2010), any equipment, part or component sold by Automated Logic and determined to be defective within one (1) year from the date Customer has beneficial use. Automated Logic does not warrant products not manufactured by Automated Logic, but it does pass on to Customer any available manufacturer's warranty for such products. Automated Logic warrants that all services provided by Automated Logic hereunder shall be performed in a workmanlike manner. In the event any such service is determined to be defective within ninety (90) days of completion of that service, Automated Logic shall at its option re-perform or issue a credit for such service. Automated Logic's obligations as set forth herein shall be Customer's exclusive remedy. Automated Logic shall not be responsible for labor charges for removal or reinstallation of defective equipment, parts or components, for charges for transportation, handling and shipping, or for repairs or replacement of such equipment, parts or components required as a consequence of faulty installation when not installed by Automated Logic, misapplication, vandalism, abuse, exposure to chemicals, improper servicing, unauthorized alteration or improper operation by persons other than Automated Logic. THIS WARRANTY IS GIVEN IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

8. WORKING HOURS – All services performed under this Agreement, including major repairs, are to be provided during Automated Logic's normal working hours unless otherwise agreed in writing.

9. CHANGE ORDERS/ADDITIONAL WORK – Automated Logic will not perform additional work until such time as Automated Logic receives a change order, duly executed by each party, setting forth the scope and an agreed upon price for the additional work, as well as any appropriate adjustments to the delivery schedule. Additional work and/or materials supplied under any change order shall be subject to the terms of this Agreement.

10. CUSTOMER RESPONSIBILITIES – Customer shall: provide safe and reasonable access to the job site and equipment being serviced; provide a safe work environment; keep areas adjacent to equipment free of extraneous material; move any stock, fixtures, walls, partitions, ceilings, enclosures or such other property as may be necessary to perform the specified work; promptly notify Automated Logic of any unusual operating conditions; operate any equipment supplied hereunder properly and in accordance with instructions; and identify and label any asbestos containing material that may be present. The Customer will provide, in writing, prior to the start of a job, a signed statement regarding the absence or presence of asbestos for any job where the building or the equipment to be serviced is older than 1981. Should this document state that no asbestos is present, the Customer will also provide in writing the method used to determine the absence of asbestos. If online service via modem is being provided, the Customer shall provide and maintain, at Customer's cost, a voice grade dial-up telephone line or internet connection installed in a mutually agreed upon location.

11. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY – Under no circumstances shall Automated Logic be liable for any indirect, incidental, special or consequential damages, including loss of revenue, loss of use of equipment or facilities, loss of data, or economic damages howsoever arising. Automated Logic shall be liable for damage to property, other than equipment provided under this Agreement, and to persons, to the extent that Automated Logic's negligent acts or omissions directly contributed to such injury or property damage. To the extent permitted by law, Automated Logic's aggregate liability for any reason, whether in contract, tort (including negligence) or otherwise, will be limited to the value of the payments received by Automated Logic under this Agreement. The aggregate liability shall not limit the liability of Automated Logic for any injury to, or death of a person, caused by its gross negligence.

12. CUSTOMER TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT – Customer shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for Automated Logic's default provided Automated Logic fails to cure such default within thirty (30) days after having been given prior written notice of the default. Upon early termination or expiration of this Agreement, Automated Logic shall have free access to enter Customer locations to disconnect and remove any and all Automated Logic-owned parts, tools and personal property. Additionally, Customer agrees to pay Automated Logic for all incurred but unamortized service costs performed by Automated Logic including overhead and a reasonable profit.

13. AUTOMATED LOGIC TERMINATION – Automated Logic reserves the right to discontinue its service or performance under this Agreement any time payments have not been made as agreed or if alterations, additions or repairs are made to equipment during the term of this Agreement by others without prior agreement between Customer and Automated Logic. Should Customer fail to make payment in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and such failure continues without cure for a period of five (5) days following Customer's receipt of written notice of such payment default, Automated Logic may terminate this Agreement without liability.

14. CLAIMS / ALC EMPLOYEES – Any lawsuits arising from the performance or nonperformance of this Agreement, whether based upon contract, negligence, strict liability or otherwise, shall be brought within one (1) year from the date the claim arose. The Customer acknowledges that Automated Logic's employees are valuable assets to Automated Logic. During the Term of this Agreement or one hundred eighty (180) days thereafter, whichever is greater, if Customer hires an Automated Logic employee who worked at the Customer's facility at any time, the Customer agrees to 1) pay Automated Logic an amount equal to twelve (12) months' salary for such employee, and 2) reimburse Automated Logic for all costs associated with any training Automated Logic provided to such employee.

15. GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENTS –

(a) COMMERCIAL ITEMS – The components, equipment and services provided by Automated Logic under this Agreement are "commercial items" as defined in Section 2.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulations ("FAR"), and the prices of such components, equipment and services are based on Automated Logic's commercial pricing policies and practices (which do not consider any special requirements of U.S. Government cost principles, FAR Part 31, or any similar procurement regulations). As such, Automated Logic will not agree to provide or certify cost or pricing data, nor will Automated Logic agree to comply with the Cost Accounting Standards (CAS). In addition, no federal government procurement regulations, such as FARs or DFARs, shall apply to this Agreement except those regulations expressly accepted in writing by Automated Logic.

(b) WHERE AUTOMATED LOGIC IS SUBCONTRACTOR – Where Automated Logic is subcontractor, Automated Logic is agreeing to perform a private subcontract for the sale of a commercial item on a fixed-price basis to Customer (a private entity) and as such there shall be no Federal Acquisition Regulations (FARs), DFARS, CFRs, or any other federal government procurement regulations of any kind which apply to this Agreement, except those regulations expressly accepted in writing by Automated Logic. In addition, Automated Logic will not agree to provide or certify cost or pricing data nor will Automated Logic agree to comply with the Cost Accounting Standards (CAS). Automated Logic refers to FAR 52.244-6, "Subcontracts for Commercial Items and Commercial Components."

16. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS – If Automated Logic encounters any asbestos or other hazardous material while performing this Agreement, Automated Logic may suspend its work and remove its employees from the project, until such material and any hazards associated with it are abated. The time for Automated Logic's performance shall be extended accordingly, and Automated Logic shall be compensated for the delay.

17. OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH – Automated Logic and Customer agree to notify each other immediately upon becoming aware of an inspection under, or any alleged violation of, the Occupational Safety and Health Act ("OSHA") relating in any way to the performance of work under this Agreement, the project or the job site.

18. ENTIRE AGREEMENT, ASSIGNMENT and MODIFICATION - This Agreement contains the complete and exclusive statement of the agreement between Automated Logic and Customer and supersedes all previous or contemporaneous, oral or written, statements. Customer may assign this Agreement only with Automated Logic's prior written consent. No change, modification, amendment or waiver of any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement shall be binding upon the parties unless made in writing and duly executed by both parties hereto.

19. CUSTOMER CONSENT - Customer consents and agrees that Automated Logic may, from time to time, publicize Automated Logic related projects with Customer, including the value of such projects, in all forms and media for advertising, trade, and any other lawful purposes.

20. FOR WORK BEING PERFORMED IN CALIFORNIA - Contractors are required by law to be licensed and regulated by the Contractors' State License Board which has jurisdiction to investigate complaints against contractors if a complaint regarding a patent act or omission is filed within four years of the date of the alleged violation. A complaint regarding a latent act or omission pertaining to structural defects must be filed within 10 years of the date of the alleged violation. Any questions concerning a contractor may be referred to the Registrar, Contractors' State License Board, P.O. Box 26000, Sacramento, California 95826.

21. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY – Notwithstanding anything to the contrary stated herein, Automated Logic retains ownership of its intellectual property and no license to Automated Logic's intellectual property is granted except as necessary for Customer to use any deliverables and/or services provided hereunder.

SCHMIDT ELECTRIC

Date: March 2, 2018

To: Vaughn Construction
Attention: Doug Boram
Phone: 512.663.7461
Email: dougboram@vaughnconstruction.com

Reference: WILCO NCF 3145 SE Inner Loop Sign Shop, Contract Documents dated 5/22/2017.

Schmidt Reference: 961-PCO-006 R1

We are pleased to provide the following proposal for our understanding of the electrical activities on the above referenced project as follows:

Base Bid: **$ 87,400.00**

Qualifications:

This proposal includes all of the following:

1. Division 26 activities.
2. This proposal is based on a 40-hour workweek (Monday—Friday) not to exceed 3 months.
3. Temporary electrical for small tools and OSHA required lighting. Utilize existing lighting for temporary lights. Add temporary lighting in existing office area as needed after demolition.
4. Make Safe items for demolition. Mark for removal by demolition contractor.
5. Provide an 225A service (disconnect and meter) on the West end of the existing building per drawing Ej-2.01 and a new 225A, 42 circuit panelboard LJ in the new electric room.
6. Procurement and installation of new light fixtures as per lighting fixture schedule on drawing E-1.02.
7. Procurement and installation of new raceways, conductors and wiring devices per drawing Ej-2.01.
8. Hoisting for electrical activities.
9. Pull strings in all empty conduits.
10. Rough in for data systems based on conduits stubbed up to accessible ceilings.
11. Prevailing wage rates.

This proposal excludes all of the following:

1. Taxes.
2. Payment and Performance Bond.
3. Modifications to the existing fire alarm, data, AV and security systems. We have included rough in and back boxes for data only.
4. Utility and engineering fees.
5. “Up and Down” charges by utility for connection of temporary power.
6. Cost of temporary electrical usage.
7. Painting and patching of existing surfaces at electrical installations.
8. Cutting and replacement of asphalt.
9. Fire Alarm, Security and HVAC Controls raceways and cabling. (None shown on drawings)
10. Trenching, conduit and cabling for Technology Service to building. (Provided by owner)
11. Installation of access panels.
12. Formed concrete activities which include, light pole bases, transformer pad, equipment pads, housekeeping pads.
13. Roof penetrations including flashing and sealing for electrical.

14. Cost of repair of unforeseen underground utilities damaged during excavation for installation of electrical activities.
15. Cost of repair or replacement of landscape damaged during excavation for installation of electrical activities.
16. Patching of existing penetrations in the metal siding.
17. Lightning protection.

This proposal is contingent on all of the following:

1. Issuance of a “Lump Sum” contract.
2. Having a detailed construction schedule at time of contract.
3. Total job duration not to exceed 3 months.
4. Voltage drop calculations being provided by the electrical engineer and all branch and feeder sizes scheduled being based on the calculations.
5. G.C. providing all locations, elevations and/or grades required for the electrical installation.
6. G.C. locating, marking, and identifying all underground utilities prior to commencement of excavation.
7. All underground/overhead utilities having been previously approved by each respective utility agency.

If you should have any questions and/or comments relative to this proposal, please contact me directly at 512.369.5551 or sschwartz@schmidt-electric.com.

Sincerely,

Scott Schwartz
Schmidt Electric Company, Inc.

Doug Boram

From: Randall Reese <randall@wpmexc.com>
Sent: Wednesday, March 7, 2018 2:11 PM
To: Doug Boram
Subject: BLDG J

Doug,

WPM will perform the earthwork and concrete for build J at the Wilco North Campus for $23,133.00 .

Randall Reese
Project Manager
Phone 512-689-5220

Corporate FLOORS
8013 Exchange Drive, Suite 300
Austin, TX 78754
512.928.5655 Voice 512.928.5711 Fax
www.corporatefloors.com

Date:
2/27/2018

To:
DOUG BORAM

From:
Dean Smart

Change Order Request

34276

Customer PO:
233901-0022

Bill To	Project
VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION AUSTIN 6604 NORTH LAMAR AUSTIN, TX 78752	WILCO NORTH CAMPUS FACILITIES 2.23.17 3171 SE INNER LOOP GEORGETOWN, TX 78626

DOUG BORAM Phone: (512) 663-7461- Cell: Pager: Fax:		Phone: Cell: Pager: Fax:	Phone: Cell: Pager: Fax:

Job No:
55821
Request #:
11
CO #:
0
Bid Date:
2/23/2017
Date:
2/27/2018

Description of Change Order Request:
BLDG J SIGNAGE BUILDING

BLDG J SIGNAGE BUILDING
ADD

Line	Description	Quantity	
1	**LVT VINYL FIELD - SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED - NO PATTERNS ARE INCLUDED**		
	KARNDEAN - OPUS COLLECTION - URBUS -	936.00	SF
2	**B-1 WALL BASE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED -**		
	ROPPE® CORPORATION - WALL BASE-RUBBER-COVE-ROLL-4" X 1/8"X120 - DEEP NAVY - 139	360.00	LF
3	**TRANSITIONS -**		
	ROPPE® CORPORATION - TBD - TBD -	24.00	LF
4	**FLOOR PREP - ANY ADDITIONAL WILL BE $55 EACH**		
	ARDEX ® - FEATHER FINISH SD-F - 10# bags -	10.00	EA
5	**C-1 CARPET SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED -**		
	SHAW COMMERCIAL CARPETS - HYBRID TILE 24" X 24" - STIPPLE - 64505	32.00	SY

Total ADD **$6,785.29**

Total This Option : $6,785.29

SIGNED: _____

CUSTOMER'S AUTHORIZATION: _____

deaSPECIALTIES

FURNISH & INSTALL

5151 Castroville Road • San Antonio, TX 78227
Phone: (210) 298-5593 • Fax: (210) 523-1544 • www.deaspecialties.com
pkerkez@deaspecialties.com

Attention:	**Camille Carpenter**	Date:	March 8, 2018
Project:	**Williamson County NCF - Bldg. J (Sign Shop)**	Location:	Georgetown, TX
Plans Dated:		Acknowledged Addendum:	0

SECTION 10 28 13 - TOILET ACCESSORIES

Quantity	Manufacturer	Model #s	Description
1	Bobrick	B-165 1836	18" x 36" Channel Frame Mirror
1	Bobrick	B-262	Paper Towel Dispenser
1	Bobrick	B-27460	Toilet Paper Dispenser
1	Bobrick	B-6806X36	36" Grab Bar
1	Bobrick	B-6806X42	42" Grab Bar
1	Bobrick	B-26607	Soap Dispenser
1	Bobrick	B-7128	Electric Hand Dryer (Installation by others)
1	Bobrick	B-279	Waste Receptacle

TOTAL TO FURNISH AND INSTALL TOILET COMPARTMENTS AND TOILET ACCESSORIES **$1,572.00**

EXCLUSIONS: OFOI ACCESSORIES (NAPKIN DISPOSALS, SOAP DISPENSERS, TOWEL DISPENSERS), UNDERLAVATORY GUARDS, INSTALLATION OF HAND DRYERS, BLOCKING, OPENINGS FOR RECESSED UNITS, FURR-OUTS, CAULK/SEALANTS.

LEAD TIMES Allow 2-4 weeks for fabrication and shipping following receipt of signed contract, approved submittals, color selection and field measurements have been determined.

Sales Tax: Included Excluded x

The General Contractor / Purchaser hereby accepts this quotation, and the **TERMS and** hereto, this _____ day of _____, 20 ____.	**DEA SPECIALTIES**
Name of General Contractor/Purchaser:	By:
Authorized Signature	Name: Peter Kerkez
Name of Purchaser and Title	Its: Estimator/Project Manager

Exclusive factory authorized distributor for ***Modernfold Operable Partitions***, ***Kalwall Daylighting Systems***, ***Smoke Guard Smoke and Fire Curtains***, and ***Solatube Daylighting Devices***.

HUB certified with the State of Texas/8M SCTRCA DBE/SBE/WBE WOBE certified with the City of Austin.

DEA Specialties Co., Inc. is a Nevada Sub-S Corporation

REQUEST FOR CHANGE

RFC # **003**
RFC Date 3/8/2018
Project Name: Wilco North Campus Facilities
Project Number:
Page Number: 1

Client Address:

Vaughn Construction
3171 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX 78626

Work Description

We are pleased to offer the following change proposal for your review. Titus Group proposes to furnish labor and material for a complete structured cable installation in accordance with **Building J Addition** dated 03/08/2018.

RFC# 003 PRICE: 4,726.35

SCOPE:
This proposal includes material and labor costs for implementing a horizontal structured cable installation in Building J
1. Procure & Install Wall-mount Cabinet.
2. Procure & install 48-port & 24-port modular panels in quantities required to terminate all horizontal cables.
3. Procure & Install CAT6 cabling from cabinet to each outlet location identified in drawing in quantities necessary for outlet type.
4. Terminate all cables on both ends using modular CAT6 jacks in colors and quantities necessary for outlet type.
5. Label both ends of all cables, cabinet, & outlets per contract specifications.
6. Test all cables per contract specifications.

EXCLUSIONS:
1. Hoisting or lifting.
2. Cutting or patching of concrete, masonry, brick, etc.
3. Cutting or patching of sheetrock, plaster, etc.
4. Painting or priming of any kind.
5. Overtime, expediting fees.
6. Plywood Backboards
7. Man Lifts.
8. Floor Cores/Sleeves.

CLARIFICATIONS:
1. Pricing is valid for 15 days from date of this change proposal
2. Titus Systems reserves the right to withdraw this proposal upon discovery of information that may alter this proposal's scope and final amount.

If you have any questions regarding this proposal please contact me at (737) 215-1644.

Sincerely,
Titus Systems, LLC.

Brian Elliott
Project Manager

REQUEST FOR CHANGE

Client Address:

Vaughn Construction
3171 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX 78626

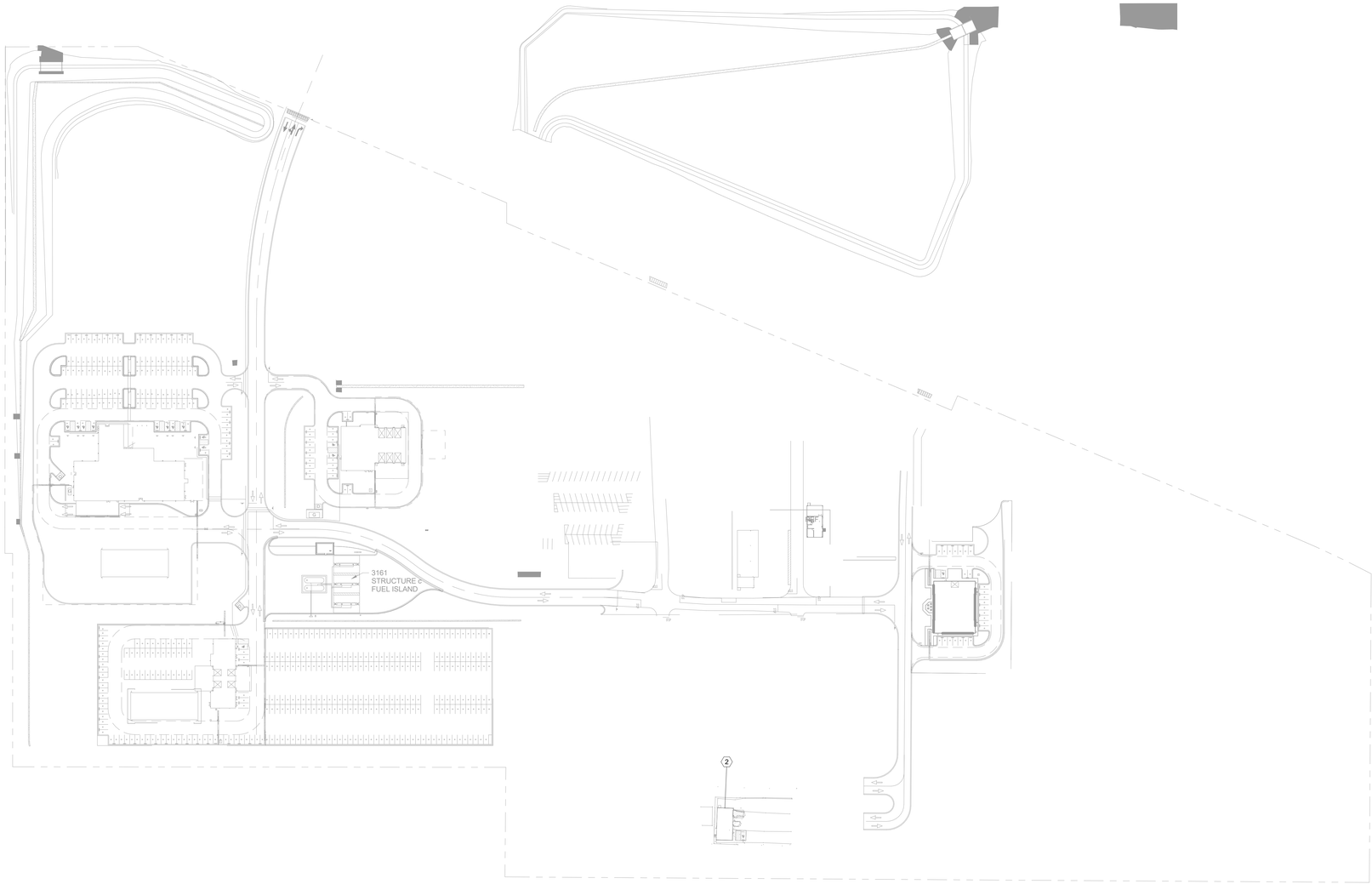
RFC # 003
RFC Date 3/8/2018
Project Name: Wilco North Campus Facilities
Project Number:
Page Number: 2

Itemized Breakdown

Description	Qty	Net Price U	Total Mat.	Labor U	Total Hrs.
CAT6 Modular Jack	40	5.14 E	205.60	0.20 E	8.00
48-Port CAT6 Mod Pnl	1	49.03 E	49.03	0.30 E	0.30
24-Port CAT6 Mod Pnl	1	27.40 E	27.40	0.30 E	0.30
Wall-Mount Cabinet	1	693.49 E	693.49	1.50 E	1.50
Power Stip	1	179.10 E	179.10	0.30 E	0.30
Water Fall	1	42.00 E	42.00	0.30 E	0.30
Cable Hanger	32	14.00 E	448.00	8.00 C	2.56
CAT6 Cable	2,000	0.29 E	580.00	5.50 M	11.00
2-Port Wallplate	10	1.47 E	14.70	0.15 E	1.50
Label Cable	40	0.10 E	4.00	7.00 C	2.80
Lable Cabinet	1	0.10 E	0.10	7.00 C	0.07
Label Outlet	20	0.10 E	2.00	7.00 C	1.40
Cable Test - 4pr (Data)	20	0.00 E	0.00	0.25 E	5.00
Totals	**2,168**		**2,245.42**		**35.03**

Summary

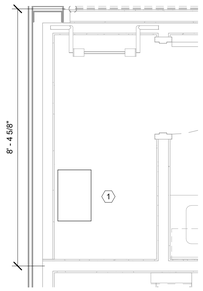
MATERIAL			
Total Material			**2,245.42**
Direct Labor		1,440.78	
Indirect Labor		170.00	
Total Labor			**1,610.78**
General Expenses			57.64
Subtotal			**3,913.84**
Overhead	(@ 15.000 %)	587.08	
Markup	(@ 5.000 %)	225.05	
Subtotal			**4,725.97**
Final Adjustment			0.38
Final Amount			**$4,726.35**



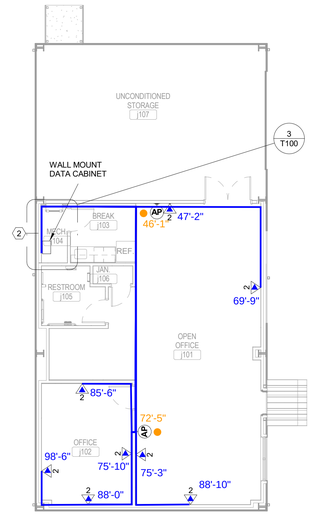
1 TECHNOLOGY - LEVEL ONE - SITE PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 100'-0"

TECHNOLOGY - KEYNOTES

1. BLACKHAWK LABS MRQ300S10 MiniRaQ STANDARD WALL MOUNT CABINET. CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUND CABINET AS PER SPECIFICATION DOCUMENTS.
2. 2 - 4" CONDUITS TO EXISTING BUILDING B (EXISTING ADMIN OFFICE) TO TIE INTO EXISTING TELECOM AND DATA SERVICES. FIELD COORDINATE LOCATION WITH OWNER.



3 01-Tech-Level 1 - MECH RM J104
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



2 TECHNOLOGY - LEVEL ONE - FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

BLGY ARCHITECTURE
2204 FORBES DRIVE
SUITE 101
AUSTIN, TX 78754
(512) 977-0390

These documents are for interim review and are not intended for regulatory approval, bidding, permit, or construction purposes
Mark Daniel Brown
TX 17980

ASSOCIATE ARCHITECT
FUSE ARCHITECTURE STUDIO
702 SAN ANTONIO ST.
AUSTIN, TX 78701
512-992-1520

CIVIL
HALFF ASSOCIATES
4030 W BREAKER LN.
SUITE 450
AUSTIN, TX 78759
512-777-4600

STRUCTURAL
JASTER-QUINTANILLA & ASSOC.
1608 W. 6TH
SUITE 100
AUSTIN, TX 78703
512-474-9094

MEP
HENDRIX CONSULTING ENGINEERS
115 E. MAIN ST.
ROUND ROCK, TX 78664
512-218-0060

LANDSCAPE
COLEMAN & ASSOCIATES
9890 SILVER MOUNTAIN DR.
AUSTIN, TX 78737
512-476-2090

FUELING
SSCI
17041 EL CAMINO REAL
SUITE 200
HOUSTON, TX 77058
281-486-1943

F F & E
TECHCENTER DESIGN
P.O. BOX 91705
AUSTIN, TX 78709
512-407-8447

ACOUSTICS
BAI
4006 SPEEDWAY
AUSTIN, TX 78751
512-476-3464

TECHNOLOGY & SECURITY
TRUE NORTH CONSULTING GROUP
P.O. BOX 2169
HEWITT, TX 76643
254-229-0099

ROOFING/WATERPROOFING
ARMKO
4705 PINEHURST DR. S
AUSTIN, TX 78747
512-415-3411

NORTH CAMPUS FACILITY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

SIGN SHOP-3145 SE INNER LOOP

PROJECT NO.: 21504.07

ISSUE DATE 04/03/2017

No.	Date

TECHNOLOGY - SIGN SHOP

T100

90% CD

Williamson County North Campus Facilities
Form B

Change in Work - Cost Analysis Form

(To Be Completed All Subcontractors, Suppliers & Contractors Associated with the Change Proposal)

roject No. & Name: 2339-01 Wilco North Campus Facilities DATE 3/27/2018

Contractor Name: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC Change No. 053

scription of Change: Bldg. J Sign Shop Removals Scope

Means Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Labor	Material & Equipment	Subcontract
	J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC						
	Bldg. j Sign Shop - Removals Scope						
	General Labor - Crew of 4	40.0	HR	$ 100.00	$ 4,000.00	$ -	$ -
	General Labor - Crew of 2	20.0	HR	$ 50.00	$ 1,000.00	$ -	$ -
	Dumpsters - Recon Services, Inc.	4.0	EA	$ 1,000.00	$ -	$ 4,000.00	$ -
				SUBTOTAL	$ 5,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ -
				BOND			$ -

Work preformed by the Contractor's own employees		**SUBTOTAL**	$ 9,000.00
Work up to $10,000.00, add…	15.0%		$ -
Work between $10,000.01 and $20,000.00, add…	10.0%		$ -
Work greater than $20,000.00, add…	7.5%		$ -

Managing subcontracted work		**SUBTOTAL**	$ -
Work up to $10,000.00, add…	10.0%		$ -
Work between $10,000.01 and $20,000.00, add…	7.5%		$ -
Work greater than $20,000.00, add…	5.0%		$ -

	Sales Tax 8.25%	$ -
	TOTAL FOR THIS CHANGE PROPOSAL	**$ 9,000.00**

Project: 303393 - Williamson County North Campus Facility
Contemplated Change Order # 18
J Building

1 Single Door #J101

1	Door Sweep	339AA 36"		ZE	
			Opening Total		17.81

1 Single Door #J102 OPEN OFFICE j101 to OFFICE J102 RH

1	HMD HF 16 A60 3070 F PG2 1 3/4 RH (45R3; LL8)				
1	SQ 16 A60 734 SGL 3070 Weld RH (45R3; A01_MSZ1-; S; FW3SF2)				
3	Hinges	5BB1 4 1/2 x 4 1/2 NRP	652	IV	
1	Lockset	9K3-7AB14D PATD S3	626	BE	
1	Wall Bumper	WS407CCV	US26D	IV	
3	Door Silencer	SR64		IV	
			Opening Total		1,093.98

1 Single Door #J104 BREAK J103 from MECH J104 RHR

1	HMD HF 16 A60 3070 LB PG2 1 3/4 RHR (45R3; LBCO; LL8; 24" x 24" AFDL)				
1	SQ 16 A60 612 SGL 3070 Weld LH (45R3; A01_MSZ1+; S; FW3FS4)				
3	Hinges	5BB1 4 1/2 x 4 1/2 NRP	652	IV	
1	Lockset	9K3-7D14D PATD S3	626	BE	
1	Wall Bumper	WS407CCV	US26D	IV	
3	Door Silencer	SR64		IV	
			Opening Total		1,214.73

1 Single Door #J105 OPEN OFFICE j101 to RESTROOM J105 LH

1	HMD HF 16 A60 3070 F PG2 1 3/4 LH (45R3; LL8)				
1	SQ 16 A60 612 SGL 3070 Weld LH (45R3; A01_MSZ1+; S; FW3SF2)				
3	Hinges	5BB1 4 1/2 x 4 1/2	652	IV	
1	Privacy Set	9K3-0L14D S3	626	BE	
1	Wall Bumper	WS407CCV	US26D	IV	
3	Door Silencer	SR64		IV	
			Opening Total		993.95

1 Single Door #J106 OPEN OFFICE j101 from JANITOR J106 LHR

1	2670 1 3/4 WD 404 HPLAM F PC LAM-WIL LHR (CL; HN)				
1	SU 16 A60 612 SGL 2670 Weld RH (45R3; A18_MS-; S; TB; W3SF2)				
3	Hinges	5BB1 4 1/2 x 4 1/2 NRP	652	IV	
1	Lockset	9K3-7D14D PATD S3	626	BE	
1	Wall Bumper	WS407CCV	US26D	IV	
3	Door Silencer	SR64		IV	
			Opening Total		968.50

1 Pair Doors #J107 UNCONDITIONED STOR J107 from OPEN OFFICE G103 RHRA

1	Pair HMD HF 18 A60 3070 F CW PG2 1 3/4 RHRA (C1; PV9; SH4)					
1	SU 14 A60 612 DBL 6070 Weld CW RHRA (F400-PR; H1; SH4; TB; VPC; W3SF4HD)					
2	Continuous Hinge	112HD 83"		US28	IV	
1	Fire Exit Device	F-25-C-L x 510L QUANTUM SEX BOLTS (2)	RHR	SP28, US28	FL	
1	Fire Exit Device	F-25-C-EO x 510L-BE QUANTUM	LHR	SP28, US28	FL	

Project: 303393 - Williamson County North Campus Facility
Contemplated Change Order # 18
J Building

1	Rim Cylinder	12E-72 PATD	626	BE	
2	Door Closer	SC81A RW/PA TBWMS	689	FL	
2	Wall Bumper	WS407CCV	US26D	IV	
1	Weatherstrip	8878AA 1 x 72" 2 x 84"		ZE	
2	Sweep	8193AA 84"		ZE	
			Opening Total		4,689.04

1 Single Door #J108 UNKNOWN to MECH LOFT J108 LH

1	HMD HF 16 A60 3046 F PG2 1 3/4 LH (LL8)				
1	SQ 16 A60 612 SGL 3046 Weld LH (A01_MSZ1+; S)				
3	Hinges	5BB1 4 1/2 x 4 1/2 NRP	652	IV	
1	Lockset	9K3-7D14D PATD S3	626	BE	
1	Wall Bumper	WS407CCV	US26D	IV	
3	Door Silencer	SR64		IV	
			Opening Total		1,029.97

Section Totals

Finish Hardware	4,305.00
Hollow Metal Doors	3,778.00
Hollow Metal Frames	1,497.00
Wood Doors	428.00
Pre-Tax Total	**10,008.00**

Taxes

EX - NON-TAXABLE	-
Tax Total	**-**

Grand Total 10,008.00

Williamson County Facilities - Job Cost Tracking Log

Project: North Campus Project # P324 **Change Order #:** 53

Change Order No.	Court Agenda Date	Party of Initiation	Time Ext. (Days)	GMP Breakdown						GMP Total	Total Updated Contract Amount
				Cost of Work	CM Contingency	Owner Contingency	Buyout Savings (Current)	General Conditions	Construction Phase Fee		
Contract				$ 18,027,145.00	$ 406,771.00	$ 406,772.00	$ -	$ 1,896,522.00	$ 625,467.00	$ 21,362,677.00	$ 21,362,677.00
1	03/28/17		0	$ 3,659.00	$ -	$ (3,659.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
2	03/28/17		10	$ 114,186.00	$ -	$ (114,186.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
3	05/02/17		0	$ 1,727.00	$ -	$ (1,727.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
4	05/02/17		0	$ 19,494.00	$ -	$ (19,494.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
5	05/30/17		0	$ 19,676.00	$ (19,676.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
6	05/30/17		0	$ 14,465.00	$ (14,465.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
7	05/30/17		0	$ 2,237.00	$ -	$ (2,237.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
8	05/30/17		0	$ 3,450.00	$ -	$ (3,450.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
9	06/27/17		0	$ 832.00	$ -	$ (832.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
10	06/27/17		0	$ 285.00	$ -	$ (285.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
11	06/27/17		0	$ 22,415.00	$ -	$ (22,415.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
12	06/27/17		0	$ 11,221.00	$ -	$ (11,221.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
13	06/27/17		0	$ (5,000.00)	$ -	$ 5,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
14	06/27/17		0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
15	06/27/17		0	$ 79,584.00	$ -	$ (79,584.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
16	06/27/17		0	$ 9,930.00	$ -	$ (9,930.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
17	09/12/17	A&E	0	$ 2,450.00	$ -	$ -	$ (2,450.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
18	09/12/17	A&E	0	$ 1,747.00	$ (1,747.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
19	09/12/17	Owner	0	$ 577,128.00	$ -	$ -	$ (577,128.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
20	12/05/17	A&E	0	$ 5,784.00	$ -	$ (5,856.00)	$ -	$ 72.00	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
21	10/03/17	A&E	0	$ 10,364.00	$ (10,364.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
22	10/03/17	A&E	0	$ 6,461.00	$ (6,461.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
23	12/05/17	A&E	0	$ 15,825.00	$ (15,825.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
24	10/03/17	A&E	0	$ 33,906.00	$ (33,906.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
25	10/03/17	A&E	0	$ 8,854.00	$ (8,854.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
26	02/06/18	A&E	0	$ (106.00)	$ -	$ 106.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
27	02/27/18	A&E	0	$ 2,687.00	$ -	$ (2,687.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
28	PENDING REVIEW										$ 21,362,677.00
29	02/06/18	A&E	0	$ 3,647.00	$ (3,647.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
30	10/24/17	Contractor		$ (30,000.00)	$ -	$ 30,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
31	10/24/17	A&E		$ 4,434.00	$ -	$ (4,434.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
32	11/14/17	A&E		$ 6,816.00		$ (6,816.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
33	PENDING REVIEW										$ 21,362,677.00
34	11/14/17	Contractor		$ 5,273.00	$ (5,273.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
35	PENDING REVIEW										$ 21,362,677.00
36	12/05/17	A&E	0	$ 1,280.00	$ (1,280.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
37	12/05/17	A&E	0	$ 1,601.00	$ (1,601.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
38	03/27/18	A&E	0	$ 4,646.00	$ -	$ (4,646.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
39	02/27/18	Contractor	15	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
40	02/27/18	Contractor	0	$ (6,292.00)	$ -	$ 6,292.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
41	02/06/18	Owner	0	$ (50,311.00)	$ -	$ 50,311.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
42	02/27/18	Contractor	0	$ (44,494.00)	$ -	$ 44,494.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
43	02/27/18	Owner	0	$ 24,129.00	$ -	$ (24,129.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
44	02/27/18	Owner	0	$ 4,882.00	$ -	$ (4,882.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
45	03/20/18	Contractor	0	$ 25,500.00	$ (25,500.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,362,677.00
46	03/27/18	Owner	163	$ 1,485,504.00	$ -	$ -	$ (135,504.00)	$ 132,086.00	$ 49,367.00	$ 1,350,000.00	$ 22,712,677.00
47	03/20/18	Owner	0	$ 1,126.00	$ -	$ (1,126.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 22,712,677.00
48	03/20/18	Contractor	0	$ 36,181.00	$ -	$ (36,181.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 22,712,677.00
49	PENDING REVIEW										$ 22,712,677.00
50	PENDING REVIEW										$ 22,712,677.00
51	03/20/18	Owner	4	$ 5,759.00	$ -	$ (5,759.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 22,712,677.00
52	PENDING REVIEW										$ 22,712,677.00
53		Owner	0	$ 377,829.00	$ -	$ -	$ (425,216.00)	$ 47,387.00	$ -		$ 22,712,677.00
			192	**$ 20,847,916.00**	**$ 258,172.00**	**$ 177,439.00**	**$ (1,140,298.00)**	**$ 2,076,067.00**	**$ 674,834.00**	**$ 22,712,677.00**	**$ 22,712,677.00**

$ 1,625,538.00

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **31.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

AFA Amendment

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an Advance Funding Agreement Amendment #1 with TxDoT regarding the Bagdad Rd. Sidewalks/Shared Use Path.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

AFA Amendment #1

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/05/2018 09:51 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 04/05/2018 09:34 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/05/2018		

CSJ #0914-05-184
District #14-AUS
Code Chart 64 #50246
Project: Bagdad Road Sidewalks/Shared Use
Federal Highway Administration
CFDA Title: Highway Planning and Construction
CFDA No.: 20.205
Not Research and Development

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

ADVANCE FUNDING AGREEMENT
AMENDMENT #1

THIS AMENDMENT is made by and between the State of Texas, acting through the Texas Department of Transportation, called the State, and the County of Williamson, acting by and through its duly elected officials, called the Local Government.

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, the State and the Local Government executed a contract on April 8th of 2016 to effectuate their agreement to construct sidewalks and a shared use path; and,

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend that contract;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants and agreements of the parties, the State and the Local Government do agree as follows:

A G R E E M E N T

1. Description of Amended Items

In accordance with Paragraph 2.1 of Article 2. Termination of the Agreement, of the original contract, the contract will terminate effective when signed by the last party whose signing makes this amendment fully executed and after an audit of the project costs is completed and funds are paid by the owing party.

The Local Government agrees to reimburse the State for its reasonable state direct and indirect costs incurred prior to the termination of the project.

A final accounting by the State of the Local Government's actual state direct and indirect state costs shall be provided to the Local Government by the State within 30 days of full execution of this amendment.

The agreement is terminated due to the Local Government's request to cancel the project.

2. Signatory Warranty

Each signatory warrants that the signatory has necessary authority to execute this agreement on behalf of the entity represented.

THIS AGREEMENT IS EXECUTED by the State and the Local Government in duplicate.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT

_____
Signature

_____
Typed or Printed Name

_____
Title

_____
Date

THE STATE OF TEXAS

_____
Kenneth Stewart
Director of Contract Services
Texas Department of Transportation

_____
Date

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **32.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Nelson PUA

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Right of Entry, Possession, Use and Construction Agreement with Nelson Homestead Family Partnership, Ltd. for the CR 110 Middle project. (Parcels 8M, 9MP1-2) P261

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Nelson PUA

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/05/2018 09:51 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 04/05/2018 09:43 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/05/2018		

RIGHT OF ENTRY, POSSESSION, USE AND CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT
CR 110 Middle Right of Way

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

Nelson Homestead Family Partnership, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership ("Owner"), is the owner of approximately 1730.86 +/- acres of land in Williamson County, Texas (the "Owner's Entire Tract") which is described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Williamson County, Texas ("Licensee") has advised Owner that it intends to acquire (1) fee simple title to the following parcels of land: (a) approximately 0.737 acre (+-32,092 SF)(Parcel 8M); (b) approximately 7.910 acres (+-344,541 SF)(Parcel 9M Part 1); (c) and approximately 8.796 acres (+-383,171 SF)(Parcel 9M Part 2) of land out of Owner's Entire Tract and which are described on Exhibits "B-D", attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (save and except approximately 0.115 acre (+-5,000 SF) of land out of said Parcel 9M Part 2 and which is described and/or shown on Exhibit "D-1" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Atmos Parcel")), and (2) drainage easement interests in and across the following parcels of land: (a) 1.140 acres (+-49,646SF)(Parcel 9M-E Part 1); and (b) approximately 0.892 acre (+-38,878 SF)(Parcel 9M-E Part 2) out of the Owner's Entire Tract and which are described on Exhibits "E-F" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (collectively, the "Right of Way Parcels") for the purpose of widening and improving CR 110 (the "Roadway Improvements") and constructing related appurtenances either by donation, purchase or, if Owner and Licensee are unable to agree on the terms of purchase, through condemnation. Licensee has also advised Owner that Licensee must have possession of the Right of Way Parcels at an earlier date than would be possible through formal condemnation proceedings in order to meet contractual and construction schedules for the Roadway Improvements.

Owner, as an accommodation to Licensee, is willing to allow Licensee to take possession of the Right of Way Parcels on the terms of this Agreement in recognition of the fact that Licensee is currently preparing final design required for proceeding with final right of way acquisitions for this section of the proposed Roadway Improvements.

Therefore, for good and valuable consideration, Owner and Licensee agree as follows:

1. Right of Entry. Upon execution of and subject to the terms of this Agreement, Licensee, its contractors and assignees may enter upon the Right of Way Parcels for the purpose of surveying, site review and analysis, utility relocation, and

actual construction of the Roadway Improvements prior to the acquisition of fee title or drainage easements to the Right of Way Parcels through condemnation, donation, or purchase. All contractors or assignees of Licensee must provide Owner with proof of insurance complying with Paragraph 8 of this Agreement before entering onto the Right of Way Parcels. Licensee agrees to provide Owner with the name and the phone number of the project manager for each contractor before that contractor enters onto the Right of Way Parcels.

2. Licensee's Rights. In connection with the surveying, site review and analysis, utility relocation, and actual construction of the Roadway Improvements as permitted hereunder, Licensee will have the full and exclusive right, within the boundaries of the Right of Way Parcels, to control and use the Right of Way Parcels, including the right to remove improvements; to erect and maintain fencing, traffic and pedestrian control devices, and signs; the right to clear trees and vegetation and the right to excavate, trench, fill, and grade, construct utilities, drainage facilities and roadways. Utility construction will include the relocation of water and wastewater lines, electrical lines, cable television lines, telephone lines, and gas lines and related facilities. Road construction will include the grading, cutting, and filling of the existing ground elevation; and construction of traffic signal and related control devices. Licensee and all of its contractors, assignees, utility relocation personnel, or other agents of any description, will confine their work to the Right of Way Parcels, and will not use or enter any portion of the Owner's Entire Tract, save and except the Right of Way Parcels (the "Remainder"), for access or any other purpose. If Owner currently has access to service or is entitled to access to service from any utilities which are existing or which are constructed under the terms of this Agreement, Owner will be entitled to continue to receive or access such service from the existing and newly constructed utilities. In no event will Licensee allow Atmos Energy or any of its affiliates use of or access to any portion of the Right of Way Parcels hereunder or otherwise, except to the extent of any recorded or other validly existing easement rights of Atmos in place as of the date of this Agreement.

3. Plans to be Furnished. Prior to commencement of construction, Licensee agrees to provide Owner with a copy of all plans and specifications for the Roadway Improvements as well as for any utility or drainage line which Licensee or its assignees intend to construct within the Right of Way Parcels. All construction shall be completed substantially in accordance with the final plans and specifications provided to Owner.

4. Grant Made without Prejudice; Reservation of Rights. This Agreement will not prejudice, in any way, Owner's right to receive full and just compensation for the Right of Way Parcels, including any improvements thereon. By entering into this Agreement, Owner does not waive any legal rights, causes of action, claims, demands or defenses under the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution and statutes of the State of Texas, the common law or any other provision of law or equity that Owner may have in connection with Licensee's exercise of its rights of eminent domain of the Right of Way Parcels, including Owner's right to contest procedural issues and any and all damages to and compensation for the Remainder. Owner expressly reserves, and does not waive, any claim it may have for damages if any activity permitted under this Agreement (i.e.,

channelization of existing grade to accommodate storm water runoff, grade separations, etc.) affects or creates a situation or condition that is detrimental to the value of the Remainder. Owner reserves the right to challenge, contest or appeal any aspect of the proceedings for acquisition, excluding only Licensee's authority to condemn. Neither party waives any of its legal rights, including any right to appeal or otherwise complain of any award by Special Commissioners or a court of competent jurisdiction. Owner expressly reserves fee title to the Right of Way Parcels, and the rights, and privileges granted by this Agreement will automatically terminate upon the closing of the sale of the Right of Way Parcels to Licensee and conveyance by Owner of the title to the Right of Way Parcels to Licensee, or the rendition of a final judgment in condemnation by a court of competent jurisdiction. This grant will, however, survive the termination of any purchase contract between Owner and Licensee or the institution of condemnation proceedings against the Right of Way Parcels.

5. Negotiation; Timing. Licensee agrees to negotiate with Owner in good faith with respect to the value of the Right of Way Parcels, the damage to the Remainder and any other related contractual issues, including access to and from the Remainder and across the proposed Roadway Improvements (i.e., location and permitting of access points and/or corresponding median breaks) and potential subsequent conveyance of the Atmos Parcel to Licensee. If (i) Licensee fails to provide Owner with an initial purchase offer to acquire the Right of Way Parcels within 90 days from the date of this Agreement or (ii) the parties fail to reach an agreement within ***60*** days from the date that Licensee provides Owner with an initial purchase offer to acquire the property, Owner, at its option, at any time thereafter, may notify Licensee that it desires that Licensee file a condemnation action with respect to one or more of the Right of Way Parcels and immediately ask the Court to appoint Special Commissioners and schedule a hearing at the earliest practical time. Licensee will initiate condemnation proceedings as to such Right of Way Parcel(s) within 60 days of the date of delivery of such notice from Owner, and will schedule a hearing at the earliest possible date. Licensee covenants that it will not seek to delay or continue the hearing and will take all procedural steps necessary to ensure that the hearing is held in a timely manner without any delays caused by Licensee.

6. Date of Taking. For negotiation or condemnation purposes, Owner and Licensee agree to and hereby designate the date of taking (on which the value the Right of Way Parcels is to be determined, and any damages to the Remainder are to be assessed) as the date any award rendered by the Special Commissioners is deposited by Licensee in the registry of the court.

7. Deposit of Award. Licensee agrees to deposit the award of the Special Commissioners in the registry of the court within 60 days of the Special Commissioners' award is filed with the court. This Agreement will expire 60 days after the filing of a Special Commissioners' award covering all of the Right of Way Parcels and damages to the Remainder unless Licensee deposits the Special Commissioners' award by such date.

8. Liability; Insurance. Licensee will be liable for all damage or injury to persons or property resulting from the activities of Licensee, its agents, employees, assignees,

contractors, subcontractors, or other parties in coming upon or about the Right of Way Parcels in connection with Licensee's activities upon the Right of Way Parcels. Licensee will obtain, and maintain in full force and effect, at all times during the term of this Agreement, and will require each of its contractors and assignees to obtain and maintain in effect at all times during which such contractors or assignees are performing work on or within the Right of Way Parcels, a policy or policies of insurance, in at least the minimum amounts required by the provisions of the current Williamson County Project Construction Manual for the Roadway Improvements, which will name Owner as an additional insured. This liability insurance will provide that it may not be canceled without at least 30 days written notice to Owner, and a certificate of insurance, confirming the required coverage, must be provided to Owner prior to Licensee or the contractor or assignee in question entering upon or commencing any construction activity on the Right of Way Parcels.

9. Use of Remainder; Damage to Other Property. Licensee acknowledges that Owner's Entire Tract is currently leased to Davidson Brothers and used for farming and livestock operations, and agrees that all activities on the Right of Way Parcels will be conducted in a manner in order to minimize interference with or interruption of such operations (including avoiding loss of or injury to livestock), or access to the Remainder by Owner or any of its tenants, and Licensee shall coordinate such activities in advance with Owner's tenant. Accordingly, prior to removing, cutting, modifying, or otherwise damaging any fence on Owner's Entire Tract, Licensee shall contact Owner and Owner's tenant and obtain Owner's approval thereto, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. In no event shall any fence located on Owner's Entire Tract be removed, cut, modified, or otherwise damaged by Licensee or its assignees or contractors until approved alternate fencing of comparable construction and quality is in place at Licensee's expense to maintain uninterrupted perimeter fencing of Owner's Entire Tract and/or the Remainder without any holes or gaps. Licensee will be responsible for either the immediate correction of, or prompt reimbursement of Owner for, any damage to any fencing, livestock, growing crops, or any property of Owner, its partners, its tenants, or their agents or employees caused by the activities of any of Licensee's assignees or contractors which are not authorized by the provisions of this Agreement. Licensee may obtain contact information for Owner's tenant from Owner upon request.

10. Effect of Agreement. The grant will survive the termination of any purchase agreement and shall survive any institution of any condemnation proceedings relating to the Right of Way Parcels. This grant will terminate and merge into any negotiated sale of the Right of Way Parcels and/or any final judgment in connection with any condemnation proceeding.

11. Notices. Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received when sent by personal delivery or by United States mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to Owner or Licensee, as the case may be, at its address set forth below.

12. Authority. The parties each represent and warrant to the other that the signatories to this Agreement have the requisite power and authority to enter into this Agreement, to perform their respective obligations hereunder, and to complete the transaction as contemplated by this Agreement. The parties have each taken all action, corporate and otherwise, necessary to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance of their respective obligations under this Agreement and to complete the transactions contemplated hereby.

13. Binding Effect. This Agreement will be binding upon the heirs, devises, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, assigns, contractors and subcontractors of each of the parties.

14. Costs. Licensee shall be responsible for any and all costs, expenses or repairs related to or necessitated by any work performed in connection with the obligations set out in this Agreement or the Roadway Improvements including, without limitation, engineering fees, the cost of fencing installed between the boundary of the Right of Way Parcels and the Remainder as shown on Exhibits "B-H", drainage work or repairs, septic system repairs, and well/waterline repairs.

[signature pages follow]

OWNER:

Nelson Homestead Family Partnership, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership

By: Nelson Homestead Management, L.L.C.,
a Texas limited liability company, its general partner

By:_____
John C. Nelson
Manager

Address:
3404 Glenview Avenue
Austin, Texas 78703

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the 3 day of April, 2018 by John C. Nelson, in his capacity as Manager of Nelson Homestead Management, L.L.C., a Texas limited liability company, the general partner of Nelson Homestead Family Partnership, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership, for the purposes and consideration recited herein.

GLORIA A VELASQUEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF TEXAS
COMM. EXP. 01-03-2020
NOTARY ID 12884109-3

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas
Printed Name: Gloria Velasquez
My Commission Expires: 01/03/2020

LICENSEE:

Williamson County, Texas

By:_____
Dan A. Gattis, County Judge

Address:
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the ___ day of _____, 2018 by Dan A. Gattis, Williamson County Judge, in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration recited herein.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas
Printed Name:_____
My Commission Expires:

After recording return to:

Don Childs
Sheets & Crossfield, P.C.
309 E. Main St.
Round Rock, Texas 78664

EXHIBIT "A"

The land described as "Owner's Entire Tract" is approximately 1730.86 acres of land, more or less, located in Williamson County, Texas, and more particularly described as two separate tracts of land as follows:

(a) 1629.95 acres of land, more or less, more particularly described in that certain Special Warranty Deed dated December 31, 1997 from Tom E. Nelson, Jr. and Nelson Homestead Management, LLC to Nelson Homestead Family Partnership, Ltd., and recorded as Document No. 9824078 in the Official Records of Williamson County, Texas, which Special Warranty Deed (including all exhibits thereto) is incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, SAVE AND EXCEPT: (i) two tracts of land totaling 35.674 acres of land, more or less, which property is more particularly described in that certain Special Warranty Deed dated November 21, 2002 and recorded as Document #2003002312 in the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, (ii) a total of one and one-half (1.5) acres of land, more or less, described in that certain Donation Special Warranty Deed from Nelson Homestead Family Partnership, Ltd. to Williamson County, Texas dated January 17, 2012 and recorded as Document No. 2012004203 in the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, and (iii) 0.395 acres, more or less, described in that certain Right of Way Deed from Nelson Homestead Family Partnership, Ltd. to Taylor Morrison of Texas, Inc., dated December 16, 2013, and recorded as Document No. 2013116367 in the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas; and

(b) 138.479 Acres of land, more or less, and being remaining land owned by Owner out of a parent tract of land containing 868.54 acres of land, more or less, which parent tract is more particularly described in that certain Special Warranty Deed dated December 31st, 1997 from Tom E. Nelson, Jr., Tom E. Nelson, III, Rebecca B. Nelson and John C. Nelson to Nelson Homestead Family Partnership, Ltd., and recorded as Document No. 9824076 in the Official Records of Williamson County, Texas, which Special Warranty Deed (including all exhibits thereto) is incorporated herein by reference for all purposes. Out of this property, approximately: (i) 111.07 Acres of land, more or less, are located north of Williamson County Road 112; and (ii) 27.409 Acres of land, more or less, are located south of Williamson County Road 112.

EXHIBIT B

County: Williamson
Parcel : 8M
Highway: County Road 110

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION FOR PARCEL 8M

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.737 ACRE (32,092 SQUARE FOOT) TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE HENRY MILLARD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 452 IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PART OF A REMAINDER PORTION OF THAT CALLED 868.54 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CITED IN SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED TO NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD. RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 9824076 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS (SAID 868.54 ACRES DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED VOLUME 1133, PAGE 639 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS), SAID 0.737 ACRE (32,092 SQUARE FOOT) TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING FOR REFERENCE at a found fence corner post, being a common boundary corner of said remainder portion of the 868.54 acre tract and a remainder portion of that called 1162.08 acre tract of land cited in Special Warranty Deed to Nelson Homestead Family Partnership, Ltd. recorded in Document No. 9824078 (1162.08 acres, Exhibit "A", 3), of the Official Records Of Williamson County, Texas, original 1605.03 acres described in Partition Deed (Sixth Tract) in Volume 305, Page 219 of the Deed Records Of Williamson County, Texas;

THENCE, with the common boundary line between said remainder of 868.54 acres and said remainder of 1162.08 acres, N 67°12'50" E for a distance of 371.48 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" (Grid Coordinates determined as N=10182509.82, E=3153419.72 TxSPC Zone 4203) set 113.00 feet left of proposed County Road (C.R.) 110 Baseline Station 246+69.96, being the proposed westerly right-of-way (ROW) line of C.R. 110 (variable width ROW), for the northwesterly corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract;

1) **THENCE,** departing said proposed ROW line, continuing with said common boundary line, **N 67°12'50" E** for a distance of **103.93** feet to a 1/2" iron rod found in the existing westerly ROW line of C.R.110 (variable width ROW), being the northeasterly corner of said remainder portion of the 868.54 acre tract, also being the southeasterly corner of said remainder of 1162.08 acre tract, for the northeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

2) **THENCE,** departing said 1162.08 acre tract, with the existing westerly ROW line and the easterly boundary line of said remainder portion of the 868.54 acre tract, **S 19°30'47" E** for a distance of **349.10** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with plastic surveyors cap stamped "RJ Surveying" found at the intersection of said existing westerly ROW line of C.R. 110 and the existing northerly ROW line of C.R. 112 (variable width ROW), being the southeasterly corner of said remainder portion of the 868.54 acre tract, for the southeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

3) **THENCE,** departing said existing westerly ROW line of C.R. 110, with the boundary line of said remainder portion of the 868.54 acre tract and said existing northerly ROW line of C.R. 112, **S 60°18'18" W** for a distance of **77.69** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" set 113 feet left of proposed C.R. 110 Baseline Station 243+15.53, in the proposed westerly ROW line of said C.R. 110, for the southwesterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, departing said existing northerly ROW line, through the interior of said remainder portion of the 868.54 acre tract, with said proposed ROW line, the following two (2) courses:

4) **N 24°02'59" W** for a distance of **255.72** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" set 113.00 feet left of proposed C.R. 110 Baseline Equation Station 245+71.25 back, 245+70.00 ahead, for a point of curvature to the right;

5) along said curve to the right, having a delta angle of **01°08'44"**, a radius of **5113.00** feet, an arc length of **102.22** feet and a chord which bears **N 23°28'37" W** for a distance of **102.22** feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.737 acres (32,092 square feet) of land, more or less**.**

This property description is accompanied by a separate parcel plat.

All bearings recited herein are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone No. 4203, NAD 83.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

That I, M. Stephen Truesdale, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and that the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Round Rock, Williamson County, Texas.

M. Stephen Truesdale — 12 July 2017

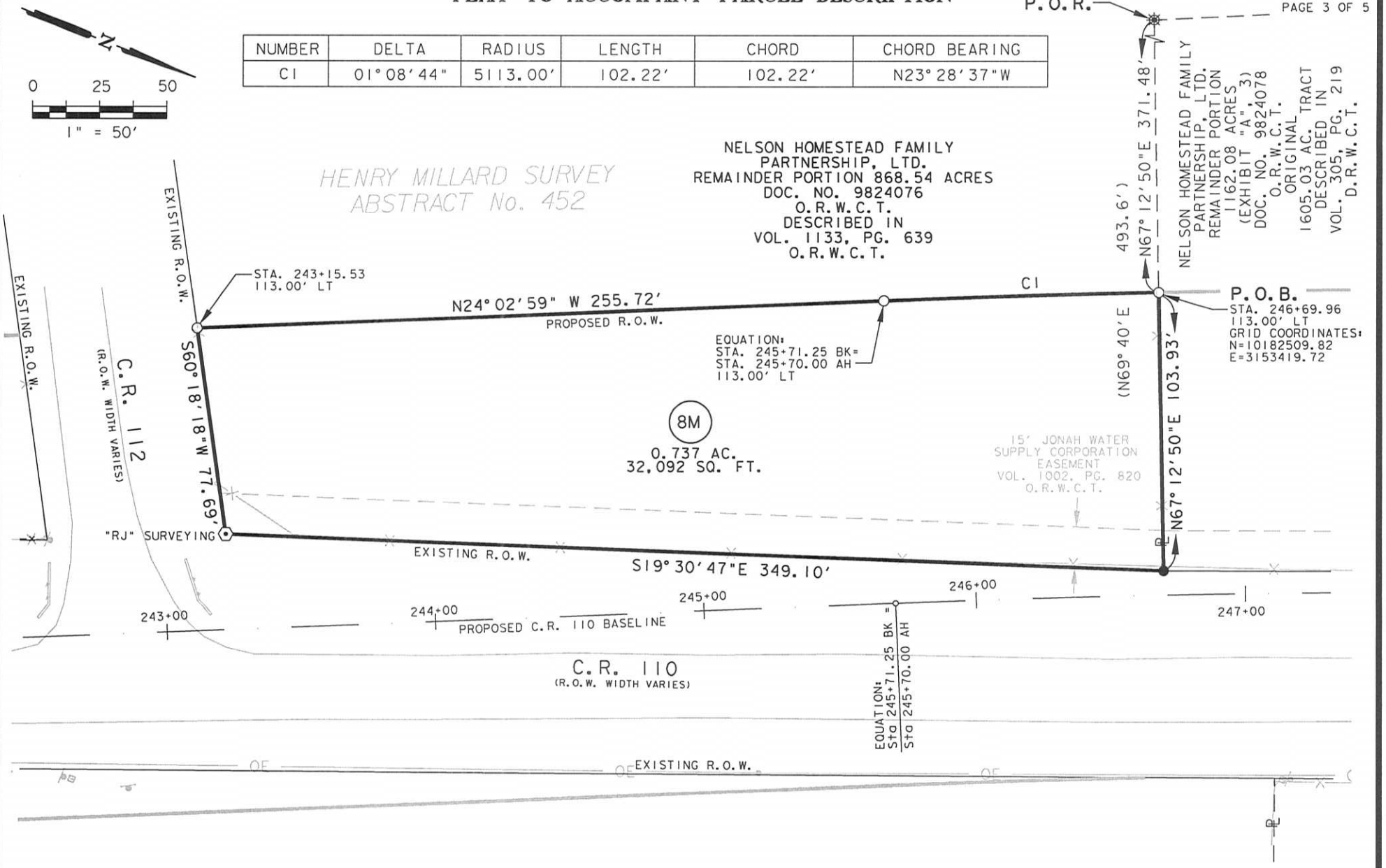
M. Stephen Truesdale — Date
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 4933
Licensed State Land Surveyor
Inland Geodetics, LLC
Firm Registration No: 100591-00
1504 Chisholm Trail Road, Suite 103
Round Rock, TX 78681



EXHIBIT "B"

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION

NUMBER	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD	CHORD BEARING
C1	01°08'44"	5113.00'	102.22'	102.22'	N23°28'37"W



INLAND GEODETICS LLC
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD.

SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 50'	CR 110	WILLIAMSON

PARCEL 8M

S:*KIMLEY HORN\CR 110\PARCELS\PARCEL 8M-NELSON HOMESTEAD-0.363 AC ROW TRACT\REV 06-26-17 COMBINED EASE - PARCEL\NELSON-8M-COMBINED.dgn

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION

LEGEND

✱	FENCE CORNER POST FOUND
●	1/2" IRON ROD FOUND UNLESS NOTED
⊙	1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/PLASTIC CAP
✪	COTTON GIN SPINDLE FOUND
◉	1/2" IRON PIPE FOUND UNLESS NOTED
×	X CUT FOUND
▲	60/D NAIL FOUND
△	CALCULATED POINT
○	1/2" IRON ROD W/ ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "WILCO-ROW-4933" SET (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)

℄	CENTER LINE
ℙ	PROPERTY LINE
( )	RECORD INFORMATION
—/\/—	LINE BREAK
⌐¬	DENOTES COMMON OWNERSHIP
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.R.	POINT OF REFERENCE
N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE
D.R.W.C.T.	DEED RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
P.R.W.C.T.	PLAT RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

1) All bearings shown hereon are based on grid bearing. All distances are surface distances. Coordinates are surface values based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83, Central Zone using a combined surface adjustment factor of 1.00011.

THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON WAS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THAT COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE GF NO. 1608519-GTN, ISSUED BY TITLE RESOURCES GUARANTY COMPANY, EFFECTIVE DATE MARCH 11, 2016, ISSUE DATE MARCH 21, 2016.

10G. INCLUSION WITHIN THE UPPER BRUSHY CREEK WCID NO. 1A, SUBJECT TO.

H. INCLUSION WITHIN THE PALOMA LAKE MUD NO. 1 & 2, SUBJECT TO.

I. EASEMENT GRANTED TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 237, PAGE 280, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

J. EASEMENT GRANTED TO LONE STAR GAS COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 238, PAGE 184, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

K. EASEMENT GRANTED TO LONE STAR GAS COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 238, PAGE 186, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

L. EASEMENT GRANTED TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 429, PAGE 663, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

M. EASEMENT GRANTED TO BRUSHY CREEK WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 445, PAGE 659, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

N. EASEMENT GRANTED TO BRUSHY CREEK WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 446, PAGE 303, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

O. EASEMENT GRANTED TO BRUSHY CREEK WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 465, PAGE 450, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

INLAND GEODETICS LLC
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD.

SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 50'	CR 110	WILLIAMSON

PARCEL 8M

S:*KIMLEY HORN\CR 110\PARCELS\PARCEL 8M-NELSON HOMESTEAD-0.363 AC ROW TRACT\REV 06-26-17 COMBINED EASE - PARCEL\NELSON-8M-COMBINED.dgn

EXHIBIT "B"

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION

P. EASEMENT GRANTED TO BRUSHY CREEK WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 472, PAGE 7, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

Q. EASEMENT GRANTED TO JONAH WATER SUPPLY CORP. BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 563, PAGE 574, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT AND VOLUME 1002, PAGE 820, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AFFECTS AS SHOWN.

R. EASEMENT GRANTED TO SEMINOLE PIPELINE COMPANY BY INSTRUMENTS IN VOLUME 840, PAGE 699 AND VOLUME 844 PAGE 659, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT AND AS FURTHER AFFECTED BY INSTRUMENTS IN VOLUME 2169, PAGE 795, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS, DOES NOT AFFECT AND DOCUMENT NO(S) 2014064017 AND 2014103708, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

S. EASEMENT GRANTED TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 1472, PAGE 9, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

T. EASEMENT GRANTED TO ENSEARCH CORPORATION BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 2302, PAGE 357, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

U. BOUNDARY LINE AGREEMENT BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 1066, PAGE 926, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF AND THAT THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREIN WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION.

M. Stephen Truesdale 12 July 2017

M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE DATE:
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4933
LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR
INLAND GEODETICS, LLC
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL ROAD, SUITE 103
ROUND ROCK, TX 78681



	ACRES	SQUARE FEET
ACQUISITION	0.737	32,092
CALC/DEED AREA		
REMAINDER AREA		

INLAND GEODETICS, LLC
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF
NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD.

SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 50'	CR 110	WILLIAMSON

PARCEL 8M

S:*KIMLEY HORN\CR 110\PARCELS\PARCEL 8M-NELSON HOMESTEAD-0.363 AC ROW TRACT\REV 06-26-17 COMBINED EASE - PARCEL\NELSON-8M-COMBINED.dgn

EXHIBIT C

County: Williamson
Parcel : 9M-PART 1
Highway: County Road 110

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION FOR PARCEL 9M-PART 1

DESCRIPTION OF A 7.910 ACRE (344,541 SQUARE FOOT) TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE HENRY MILLARD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 452 IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PART OF A REMAINDER PORTION OF THAT CALLED 1162.08 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CITED IN SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED TO NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD. RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 9824078 (EXHIBIT "A", 3) OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS ORIGINAL 1605.03 ACRES DESCRIBED IN PARTITION DEED (SIXTH TRACT) IN VOLUME 305, PAGE 219, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 7.910 ACRE (344,541 SQUARE FOOT) TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING FOR REFERENCE at a found fence corner post, being a common boundary corner of said remainder portion of 1162.08 acre tract and the remainder portion of that called 868.54 acre tract of land conveyed to said Nelson Homestead Family Partnership, Ltd. in Document No. 9824076 of the Official Records of Williamson County, Texas;

THENCE, with the boundary line of said remainder of 868.54 acres and said remainder of 1162.08 acres, N 67°12'50" E for a distance of 371.48 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" (Grid Coordinates determined as N=10182509.82, E=3153419.72 TxSPC Zone 4203) set 113.00 feet left of proposed County Road (C.R.) 110 Baseline Station 246+69.96, being in the proposed westerly Right-of-Way (ROW) line of C.R. 110 (variable width ROW), for the southwesterly corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract;

THENCE, departing said common boundary line, through the interior of said remainder portion of the 1162.08 acre tract, with said proposed ROW line, the following twelve (12) courses:

1) along a curve to the right, having a delta angle of **01°26'24"**, a radius of **5113.00** feet, an arc length of **128.50** feet and a chord which bears **N 22°11'04" W** for a distance of **128.50** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" set 113.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 247+95.63, for a point of tangency;

2) **N 21°27'52" W** for a distance of **720.99** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" set 113.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 255+16.62, for an ell corner;

3) **S 68°32'08" W** for a distance of **12.00** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" set 125.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 255+16.62, for an ell corner;

4) **N 21°27'52" W** for a distance of **94.21** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" set 125.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 256+10.83, for an ell corner;

5) **N 68°32'08" E** for a distance of **57.00** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" set 68.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 256+10.83, for an ell corner;

6) **N 21°27'52" W** for a distance of **2040.00** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" set 68.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 276+50.83, for a point of curvature to the left;

7) along said curve to the left, having a delta angle of **04°02'48"**, a radius of **4932.00** feet, an arc length of **348.34** feet and a chord which bears **N 23°29'16" W** for a distance of **348.27** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" set 68.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 280+03.98, for a point of tangency;

8) **N 25°30'40" W** for a distance of **107.24** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" set 68.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 281+11.22, for a point of curvature to the right;

9) along said curve to the right, having a delta angle of **01°47'06"**, a radius of **5068.00** feet, an arc length of **157.90** feet and a chord which bears **N 24°37'07" W** for a distance of **157.89** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" set 68.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 282+67.00, for a point of non-tangency;

10) **N 31°39'14" W** for a distance of **203.20** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" set 100.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 284+64.36, for an angle point;

11) **N 21°27'52" W** for a distance of **445.94** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" set 100.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 289+10.31, for an angle point;

12) **N 66°24'46" W** for a distance of **106.16** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" set 175.00 feet left of proposed C.R. 110 Baseline Station 289+85.44 in the existing southerly ROW line of University Boulevard (Chandler Road) (variable width ROW), same being in the northerly boundary line of said remainder portion of the 1162.08 acre tract, for the northwesterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, departing said proposed ROW line, with said northerly boundary line of the remainder portion of 1162.08 acre tract and the existing southerly ROW line of University Boulevard (Chandler Road), the following two (2) courses:

13) **N 68°36'52" E** for a distance of **95.43** feet to an iron rod with plastic cap stamped "Capital Surveying" found, for an angle point;

14) **S 66°40'45" E** for a distance of **142.37** feet to a iron rod with plastic cap stamped "Capital Surveying" found, in the existing westerly ROW line of C.R. 110 (variable width ROW), for the northeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

15) **THENCE,** departing said University Boulevard (Chandler Road) ROW line, with the common easterly boundary line of said remainder portion of 1162.08 acre tract and said existing westerly ROW line of C.R. 110, **S 21°30'45" E** for a distance of **4214.63** feet to a 1/2" iron rod found, being the southeasterly corner of said remainder portion of 1162.08 acre tract, also being the northeasterly corner of said remainder portion of the 868.54 acre tract, for the southeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

16) **THENCE,** departing said County Road 110, with the common boundary line of said remainder portion of 1162.08 acre tract, and said remainder portion of the 868.54 acre tract, **S 67°12'50" W** for a distance of **103.93** feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 7.910 acres (344,541 square feet) of land, more or less.

This property description is accompanied by a separate parcel plat.

All bearings recited herein are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone No. 4203, NAD 83.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

That I, M. Stephen Truesdale, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and that the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Round Rock, Williamson County, Texas.

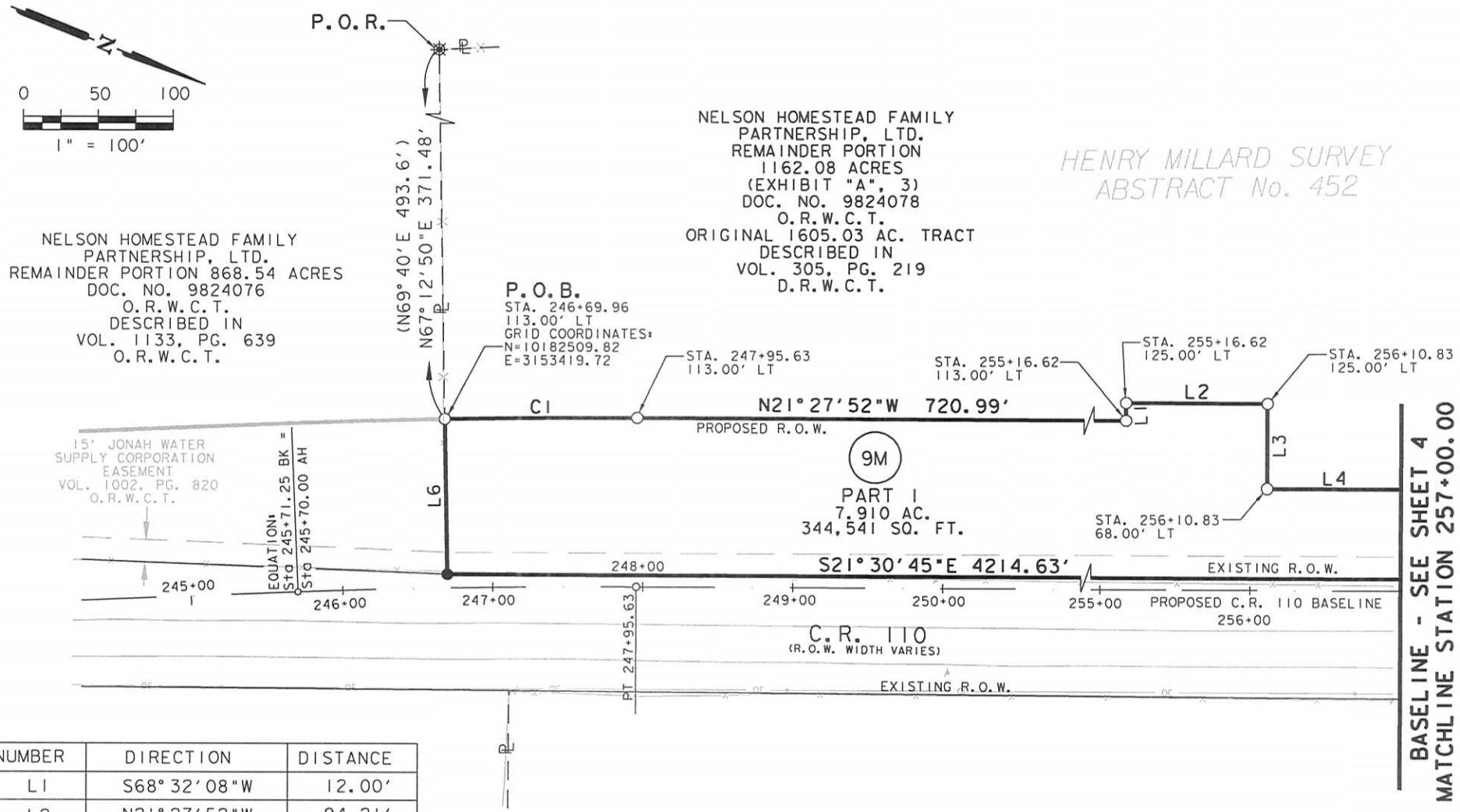
M. Stephen Truesdale — 12 July 2017

M. Stephen Truesdale
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 4933
Licensed State Land Surveyor
Inland Geodetics, LLC
Firm Registration No: 100591-00
1504 Chisholm Trail Road, Suite 103
Round Rock, TX 78681



EXHIBIT "C"

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION



NUMBER	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L1	S68° 32' 08"W	12.00'
L2	N21° 27' 52"W	94.21'
L3	N68° 32' 08"E	57.00'
L4	N21° 27' 52"W	2040.00'
L6	S67° 12' 50"W	103.93'

NUMBER	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD	CHORD BEARING
C1	01° 26' 24"	5113.00'	128.50'	128.50'	N22° 11' 04"W

INLAND GEODETICS LLC
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD.

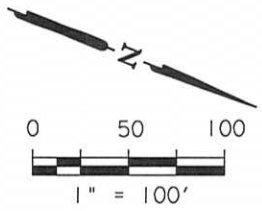
SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 100'	CR 110	WILLIAMSON

PARCEL 9M PART 1

S:*KIMLEY HORN\CR 110\PARCELS\PARCEL 9M-PART 1-NELSON HOMESTEAD\REV 6-26-17 COMBINED EASE-PARCEL\NELSON-9M-PARTI-COMBINED-PG1.dgn

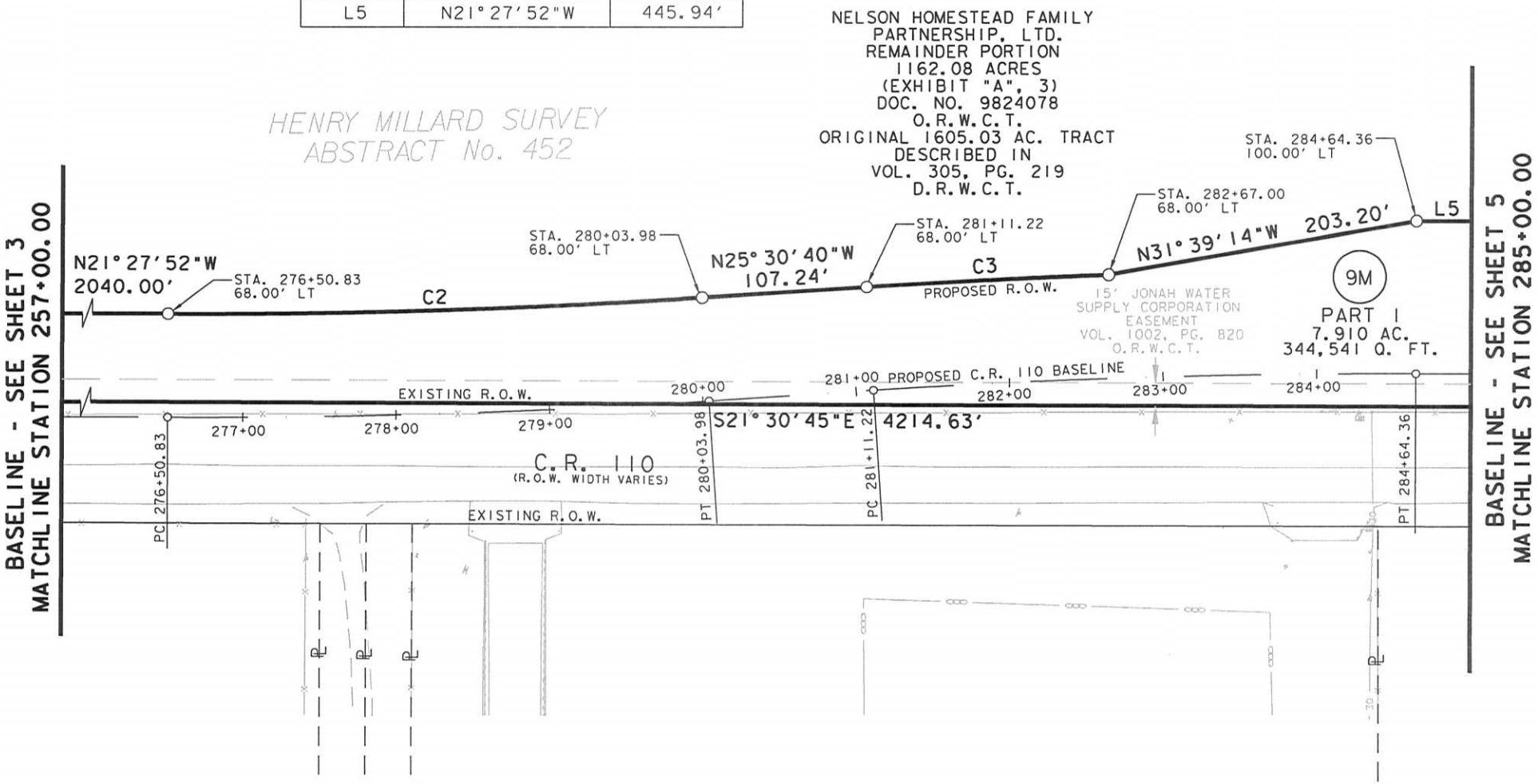
EXHIBIT "C"

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION



NUMBER	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD	CHORD BEARING
C2	04°02'48"	4932.00'	348.34'	348.27'	N23°29'16"W
C3	01°47'06"	5068.00'	157.90'	157.89'	N24°37'07"W

NUMBER	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L5	N21°27'52"W	445.94'



INLAND GEODETICS LLC
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD.

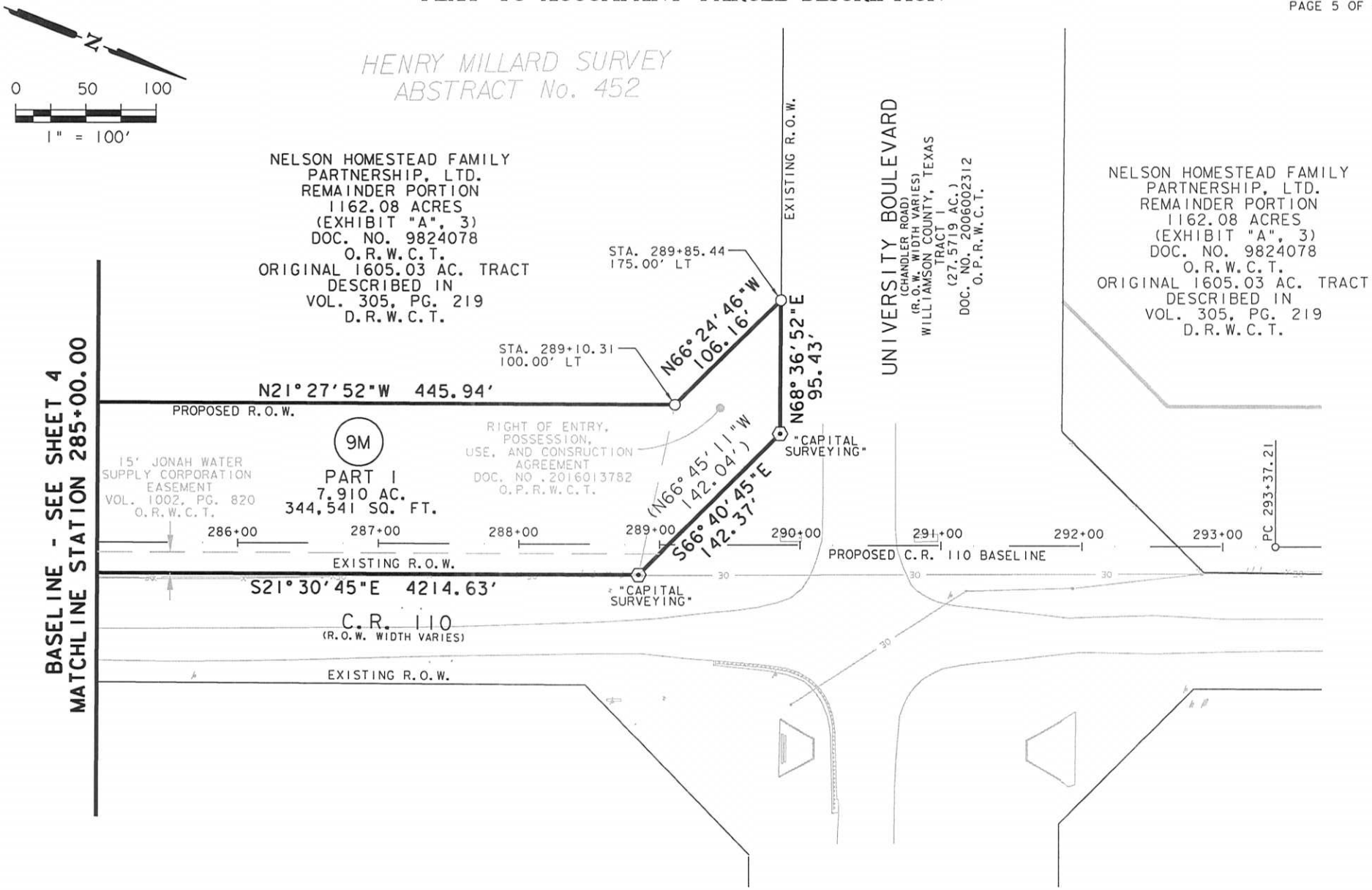
SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 100'	CR 110	WILLIAMSON

PARCEL 9M PART 1

S:*KIMLEY HORN\CR 110\PARCELS\PARCEL 9M-PART 1-NELSON HOMESTEAD\REV 6-26-17 COMBINED EASE-PARCEL\NELSON-9M-PART1-COMBINED-PG2.dgn

EXHIBIT "C"

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION



INLAND GEODETICS LLC
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD.

SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 100'	CR 110	WILLIAMSON

PARCEL 9M PART I

S:*KIMLEY HORN\CR 110\PARCELS\PARCEL 9M-PART 1-NELSON HOMESTEAD\REV 6-26-17 COMBINED EASE-PARCEL\NELSON-9M-PART1-COMBINED-PG3.dgn

EXHIBIT "C"

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION

LEGEND

■	TXDOT TYPE I CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND
✱	FENCE CORNER POST FOUND
●	½" IRON ROD FOUND UNLESS NOTED
⊙	½" IRON ROD FOUND W/PLASTIC CAP (AS NOTED)
✪	COTTON GIN SPINDLE FOUND
◉	½" IRON PIPE FOUND UNLESS NOTED
×	X CUT FOUND
▲	60/D NAIL FOUND
△	CALCULATED POINT
○	½" IRON ROD W/ ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "WILCO-ROW-4933" SET (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)

℄	PROPERTY LINE
( )	RECORD INFORMATION
—/\/—	LINE BREAK
⟍⟋	DENOTES COMMON OWNERSHIP
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.R.	POINT OF REFERENCE
N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE
D.R.W.C.T.	DEED RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
P.R.W.C.T.	PLAT RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

1) All bearings shown hereon are based on grid bearing. All distances are surface distances. Coordinates are surface values based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83, Central Zone using a combined surface adjustment factor of 1.00011.

THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON WAS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THAT COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE GF NO. 1608529-GTN, ISSUED BY TITLE RESOURCES GUARANTY COMPANY, EFFECTIVE DATE MARCH 11, 2016, ISSUE DATE MARCH 21, 2016.

10G. INCLUSION WITHIN THE UPPER BRUSHY CREEK WCID NO. 1A, SUBJECT TO.

H. INCLUSION WITHIN THE PALOMA LAKE MUD NO. 1 & 2, SUBJECT TO.

I. EASEMENT GRANTED TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 237, PAGE 280, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

J. EASEMENT GRANTED TO LONE STAR GAS COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 238, PAGE 184, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BLANKET EASEMENT AFFECTS.

K. EASEMENT GRANTED TO LONE STAR GAS COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 238, PAGE 186, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

L. EASEMENT GRANTED TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 429, PAGE 663, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

M. EASEMENT GRANTED TO BRUSHY CREEK WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 445, PAGE 659, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

N. EASEMENT GRANTED TO BRUSHY CREEK WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 446, PAGE 303, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

O. EASEMENT GRANTED TO BRUSHY CREEK WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 465, PAGE 450, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

INLAND GEODETICS LLC
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD.

SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 100'	CR 110	WILLIAMSON

PARCEL 9M PART 1

S:*KIMLEY HORN\CR 110\PARCELS\PARCEL 9M-PART 1-NELSON HOMESTEAD\REV 6-26-17 COMBINED EASE-PARCEL\NELSON-9M-PART1-COMBINED-PG3.dgn

EXHIBIT "C"

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION

P. EASEMENT GRANTED TO BRUSHY CREEK WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 472, PAGE 7, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

Q. EASEMENT GRANTED TO JONAH WATER SUPPLY CORP. BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 563, PAGE 574, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT AND VOLUME 1002, PAGE 820, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AFFECTS AS SHOWN.

R. EASEMENT GRANTED TO SEMINOLE PIPELINE COMPANY BY INSTRUMENTS IN VOLUME 840, PAGE 699, DOES NOT AFFECT AND VOLUME 844 PAGE 659, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT AND AS FURTHER AFFECTED BY INSTRUMENTS IN VOLUME 2169, PAGE 795, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS, DOES NOT AFFECT AND DOCUMENT NO(S) 2014064017 AND 2014103708, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

S. EASEMENT GRANTED TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 1472, PAGE 9, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

T. EASEMENT GRANTED TO ENSERCH COPORATION BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 2302, PAGE 357, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

U. BOUNDARY LINE AGREEMENT BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 1066, PAGE 926, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

V. RIGHT OF ENTRY, POSSESSION, USE AND CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2016013782, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AFFECTS AS SHOWN.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF AND THAT THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREIN WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION.

M. Stephen Truesdale 12 July 2017

M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE DATE:
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4933
LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR
INLAND GEODETICS, LLC
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL ROAD, SUITE 103
ROUND ROCK, TX 78681

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE
4933
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

	ACRES	SQUARE FEET
ACQUISITION	7.910	344,541
CALC/DEED AREA		
REMAINDER AREA		

INLAND GEODETICS LLC
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF
NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD.

SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 100'	CR 110	WILLIAMSON

PARCEL 9M PART 1

S:*KIMLEY HORN\CR 110\PARCELS\PARCEL 9M-PART 1-NELSON HOMESTEAD\REV 6-26-17 COMBINED EASE-PARCEL\NELSON-9M-PART1-COMBINED-PG3.dgn

EXHIBIT D

County: Williamson
Parcel : 9M-PART 2
Highway: County Road 110

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION FOR PARCEL 9M-PART 2

DESCRIPTION OF A 8.796 ACRE (383,171 SQUARE FOOT) TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE HENRY MILLARD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 452 AND THE JOHN McQUEEN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 426 IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PART OF A REMAINDER PORTION OF THAT CALLED 1162.08 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD. BY INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 9824078 (EXHIBIT "A", 3) OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 8.796 ACRE (383,171 SQUARE FOOT) TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING FOR REFERENCE at a 1/2" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "Forest 1847" found, being a point in the northerly boundary line of said remainder portion of 1162.08 acre tract, also being the southwesterly corner of that called 95.08 acre tract of land conveyed to JCN Family Partnership, L.P. by instrument recorded in Document No. 2005081839 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas;

THENCE, with the common boundary line of said remainder portion of 1162.08 acre tract and said 95.08 acre tract, N 68°56'42" E for a distance of 1240.34 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW" (Grid Coordinates determined as N=10189192.03, E=3150825.97 TxSPC Zone 4203) set 68.00 feet left of proposed County Road (C.R.) 110 Baseline Station 318+41.39, for the northwesterly corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract;

1) **THENCE,** continuing with said common boundary line, **N 68°56'42" E** for a distance of **94.66** feet to a MAG nail found in a wood fence post in the existing westerly Right-of-Way (ROW) line of County Road 110 (variable width ROW), for the northeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

2) **THENCE,** with said existing westerly ROW line of County Road 110, same being the easterly boundary line of said remainder portion of 1162.08 acre tract, **S 20°48'46" E** for a distance of **2549.89** feet to a calculated point, same being in the northerly ROW of University Boulevard (variable width ROW), for the southeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, with the southerly boundary line of said remainder portion of 1162.08 acre tract and the existing northerly ROW line of said University Boulevard (Chandler Road), the following two (2) courses:

3) **S 23°14'03" W** for a distance of **142.21** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "Baker-Aicklen" found, for an angle point;

4) **S 68°38'49" W** for a distance of **93.06** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW" set 175.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 291+85.43, for the southwesterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, departing said University Boulevard ROW, through the interior of said remainder portion of the 1162.08 acre tract, the following eight (8) courses:

5) **N 23°35'14" E** for a distance of **105.97** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW" set 100.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 292+60.30, for an angle point;

6) **N 21°27'52" W** for a distance of **76.91** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW" set 100.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 293+37.21, for a point of curvature to the left;

7) along said curve to the left, having a delta angle of **03°02'20"**, a radius of **4900.00** feet, an arc length of **259.88** feet and a chord which bears **N 22°59'01" W** for a distance of **259.85** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW" set 100.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 296+02.40, for a point of non-tangency;

8) **N 17°21'38" W** for a distance of **182.37** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW" set 74.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 297+86.11, for an angle point;

9) **N 26°36'30" W** for a distance of **406.73** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW" set 68.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 301+92.89, for a point of curvature to the right;

10) along said curve to the right, having a delta angle of **13°03'48"**, a radius of **5068.00** feet, an arc length of **1155.50** feet and a chord which bears **N 20°04'36" W** for a distance of **1152.99** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW" set 68.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 313+32.89, for a point of tangency;

11) **N 13°32'42" W** for a distance of **123.44** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW" set 68.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 314+56.33, for a point of curvature to the left;

12) along said curve to the left, having a delta angle of **04°24'45"**, a radius of **4932.00** feet, an arc length of **379.83** feet and a chord which bears **N 15°45'05" W** for a distance of **379.74** feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 8.796 acres (383,171 square feet) of land, more or less.

This property description is accompanied by a separate parcel plat.

All bearings recited herein are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone No. 4203, NAD 83.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

That I, M. Stephen Truesdale, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and that the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Round Rock, Williamson County, Texas.

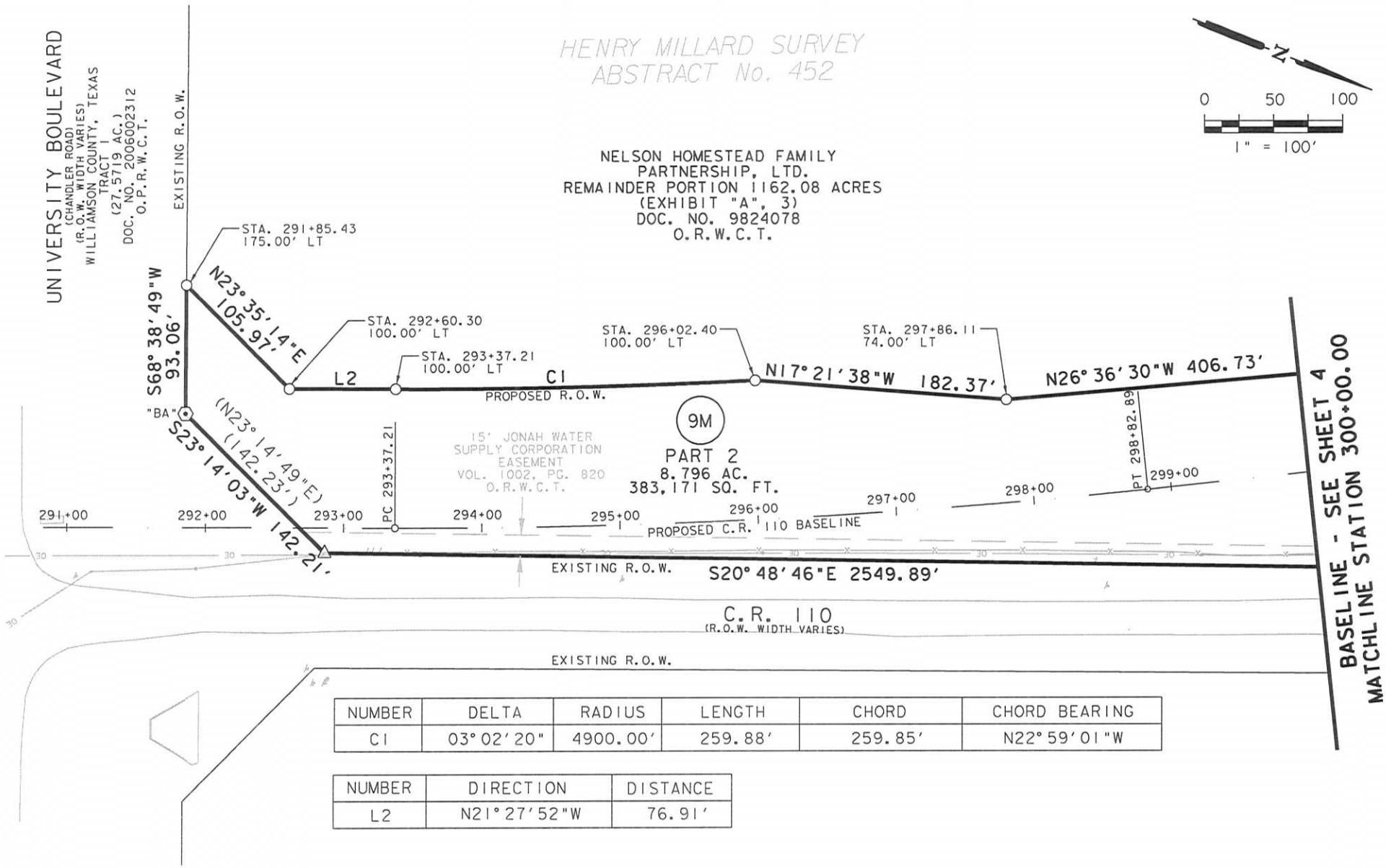
M. Stephen Truesdale 25 July 2016

M. Stephen Truesdale Date
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 4933
Licensed State Land Surveyor
Inland Geodetics, LLC
Firm Registration No: 100591-00
1504 Chisholm Trail Road, Suite 103
Round Rock, TX 78681



EXHIBIT "D"

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION



NUMBER	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD	CHORD BEARING
C1	03° 02' 20"	4900.00'	259.88'	259.85'	N22° 59' 01"W

NUMBER	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L2	N21° 27' 52"W	76.91'

INLAND GEODETICS LLC
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD.

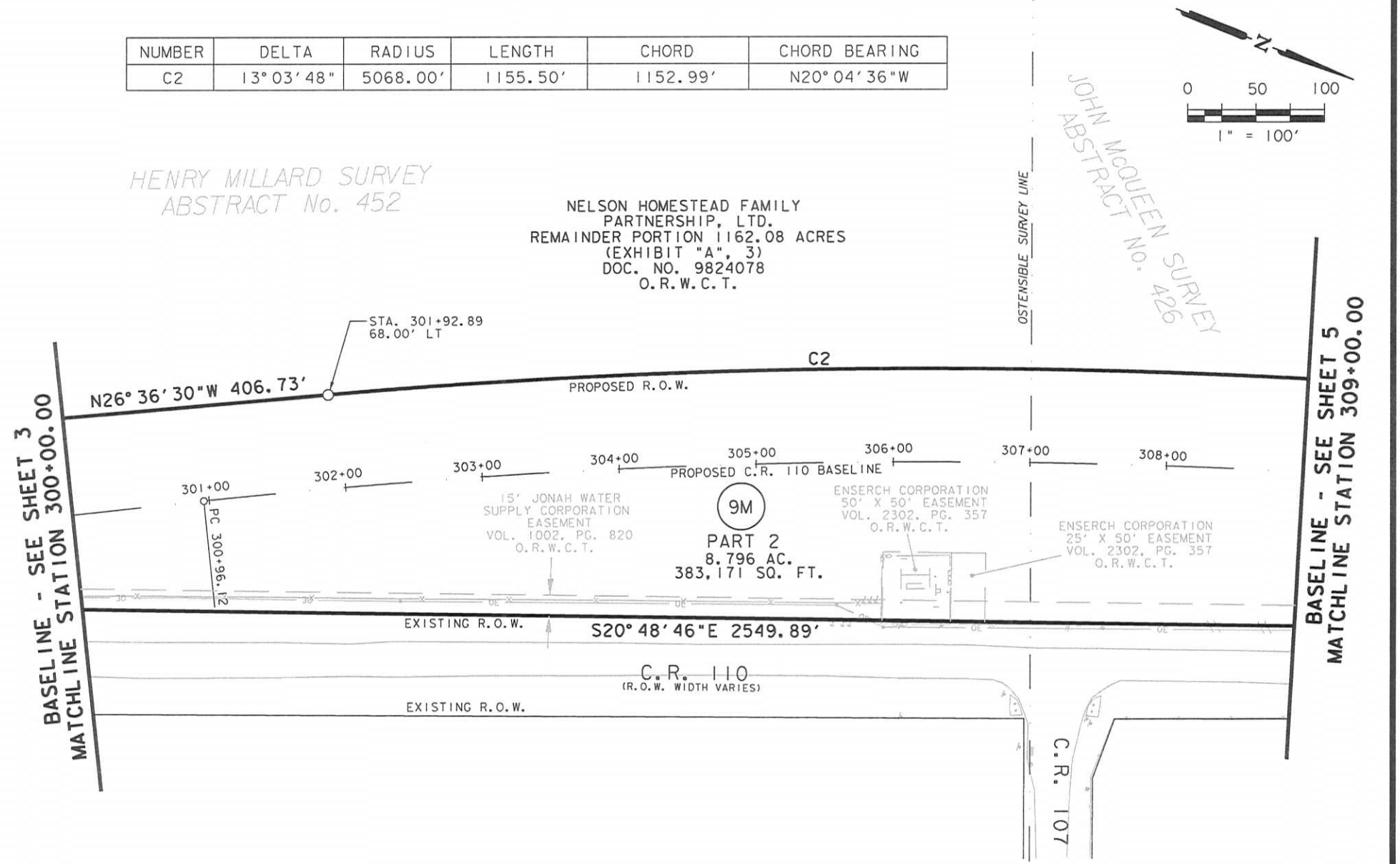
SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 100'	CR 110	WILLIAMSON

PARCEL 9M PART 2

EXHIBIT "D"

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION

NUMBER	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD	CHORD BEARING
C2	13°03'48"	5068.00'	1155.50'	1152.99'	N20°04'36"W



INLAND GEODETICS LLC
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD.

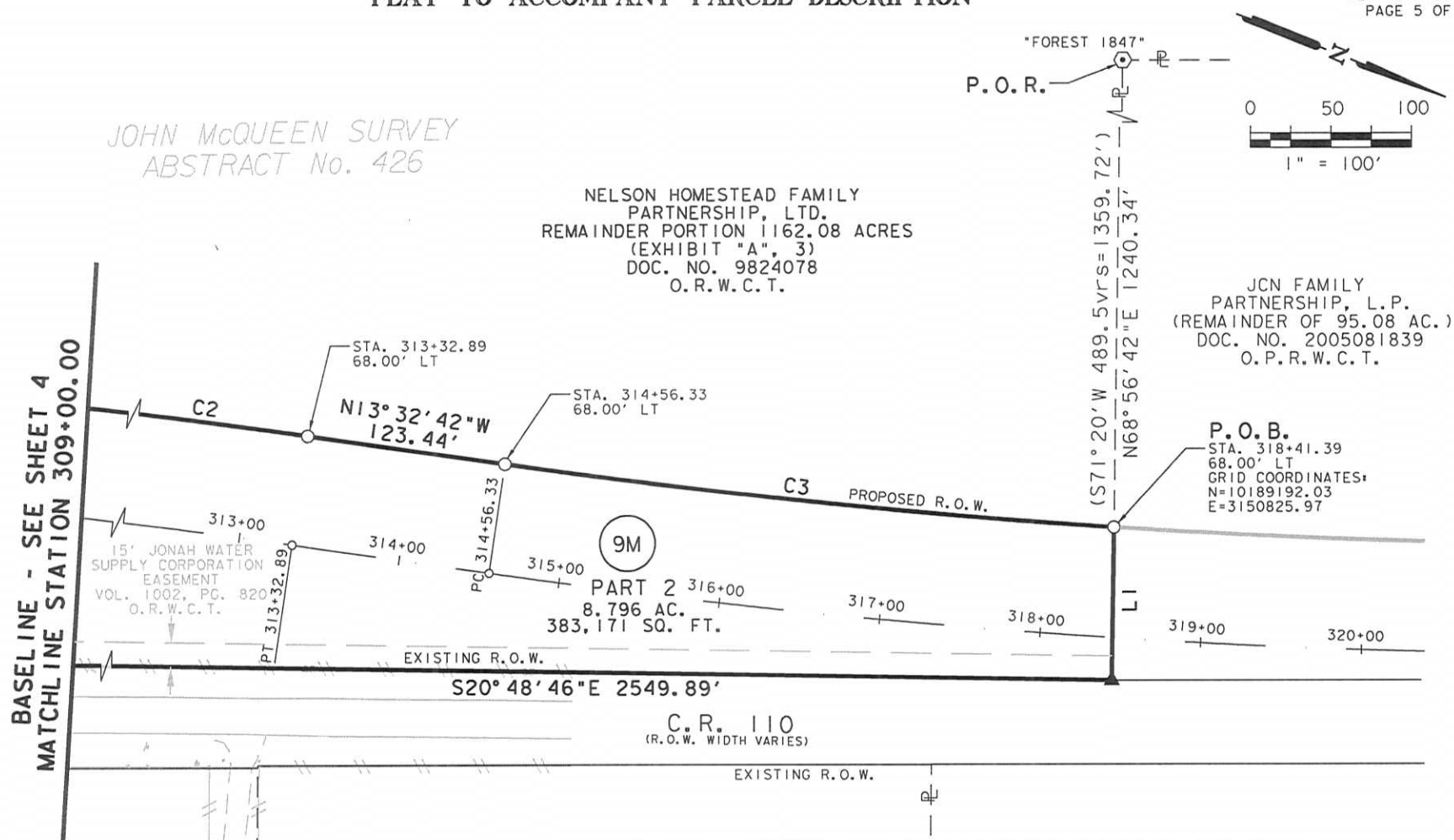
SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 100'	CR 110	WILLIAMSON

PARCEL 9M PART 2

EXHIBIT "D"

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION

REV: 07/15/16
PAGE 5 OF 7



NUMBER	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD	CHORD BEARING
C2	13°03'48"	5068.00'	1155.50'	1152.99'	N20°04'36"W
C3	04°24'45"	4932.00'	379.83'	379.74'	N15°45'05"W

NUMBER	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L1	N68°56'42"E	94.66'

INLAND GEODETICS LLC
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD.

SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 100'	CR 110	WILLIAMSON

PARCEL 9M PART 2

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION

LEGEND

✱	FENCE CORNER POST FOUND
●	½" IRON ROD FOUND UNLESS NOTED
⊙	½" IRON ROD FOUND W/PLASTIC CAP (AS NOTED)
✪	COTTON GIN SPINDLE FOUND
◉	½" IRON PIPE FOUND UNLESS NOTED
×	X CUT FOUND
▲	60/D NAIL FOUND
△	CALCULATED POINT
○	½" IRON ROD W/ ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "WILCO-ROW" SET (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)

℄	PROPERTY LINE
( )	RECORD INFORMATION
—/\/—	LINE BREAK
≁	DENOTES COMMON OWNERSHIP
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.R.	POINT OF REFERENCE
N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE
D.R.W.C.T.	DEED RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
P.R.W.C.T.	PLAT RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

1) All bearings shown hereon are based on grid bearing. All distances are surface distances. Coordinates are surface values based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83, Central Zone using a combined surface adjustment factor of 1.00011.

THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON WAS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THAT COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE GF NO. 1608529-GTN, ISSUED BY TITLE RESOURCES GUARANTY COMPANY, EFFECTIVE DATE MARCH 11, 2016, ISSUE DATE MARCH 21, 2016.

10G. INCLUSION WITHIN THE UPPER BRUSHY CREEK WCID NO. 1A, SUBJECT TO.

H. INCLUSION WITHIN THE PALOMA LAKE MUD NO. 1 & 2, SUBJECT TO.

I. EASEMENT GRANTED TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 237, PAGE 280, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

J. EASEMENT GRANTED TO LONE STAR GAS COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 238, PAGE 184, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BLANKET EASEMENT AFFECTS.

K. EASEMENT GRANTED TO LONE STAR GAS COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 238, PAGE 186, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

L. EASEMENT GRANTED TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 429, PAGE 663, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

M. EASEMENT GRANTED TO BRUSHY CREEK WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 445, PAGE 659, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

N. EASEMENT GRANTED TO BRUSHY CREEK WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 446, PAGE 303, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

O. EASEMENT GRANTED TO BRUSHY CREEK WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 465, PAGE 450, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

INLAND GEODETICS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD.

SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 100'	CR 110	WILLIAMSON

PARCEL 9M PART 2

EXHIBIT "D"

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION

P. EASEMENT GRANTED TO BRUSHY CREEK WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 472, PAGE 7, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

Q. EASEMENT GRANTED TO JONAH WATER SUPPLY CORP. BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 563, PAGE 574, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT AND VOLUME 1002, PAGE 820, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AFFECTS AS SHOWN.

R. EASEMENT GRANTED TO SEMINOLE PIPELINE COMPANY BY INSTRUMENTS IN VOLUME 840, PAGE 699, DOES NOT AFFECT AND VOLUME 844 PAGE 659, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT AND AS FURTHER AFFECTED BY INSTRUMENTS IN VOLUME 2169, PAGE 795, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS, BLANKET EASEMENT AFFECTS AND DOCUMENT NO(S) 2014064017 AND 2014103708, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

S. EASEMENT GRANTED TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 1472, PAGE 9, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

T. EASEMENT GRANTED TO ENSERCH COPORATION BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 2302, PAGE 357, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AFFECTS AS SHOWN.

U. BOUNDARY LINE AGREEMENT BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 1066, PAGE 926, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

V. RIGHT OF ENTRY, POSSESSION, USE AND CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2016013782, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AFFECTS AS SHOWN.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF AND THAT THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREIN WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION.

M. Stephen Truesdale 25 July 2016

DATE:

M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4933
LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR
INLAND GEODETICS, LLC
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL ROAD, SUITE 103
ROUND ROCK, TX 78681

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE
4933
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

	ACRES	SQUARE FEET
ACQUISITION	8.796	383,171
CALC/DEED AREA		
REMAINDER AREA		

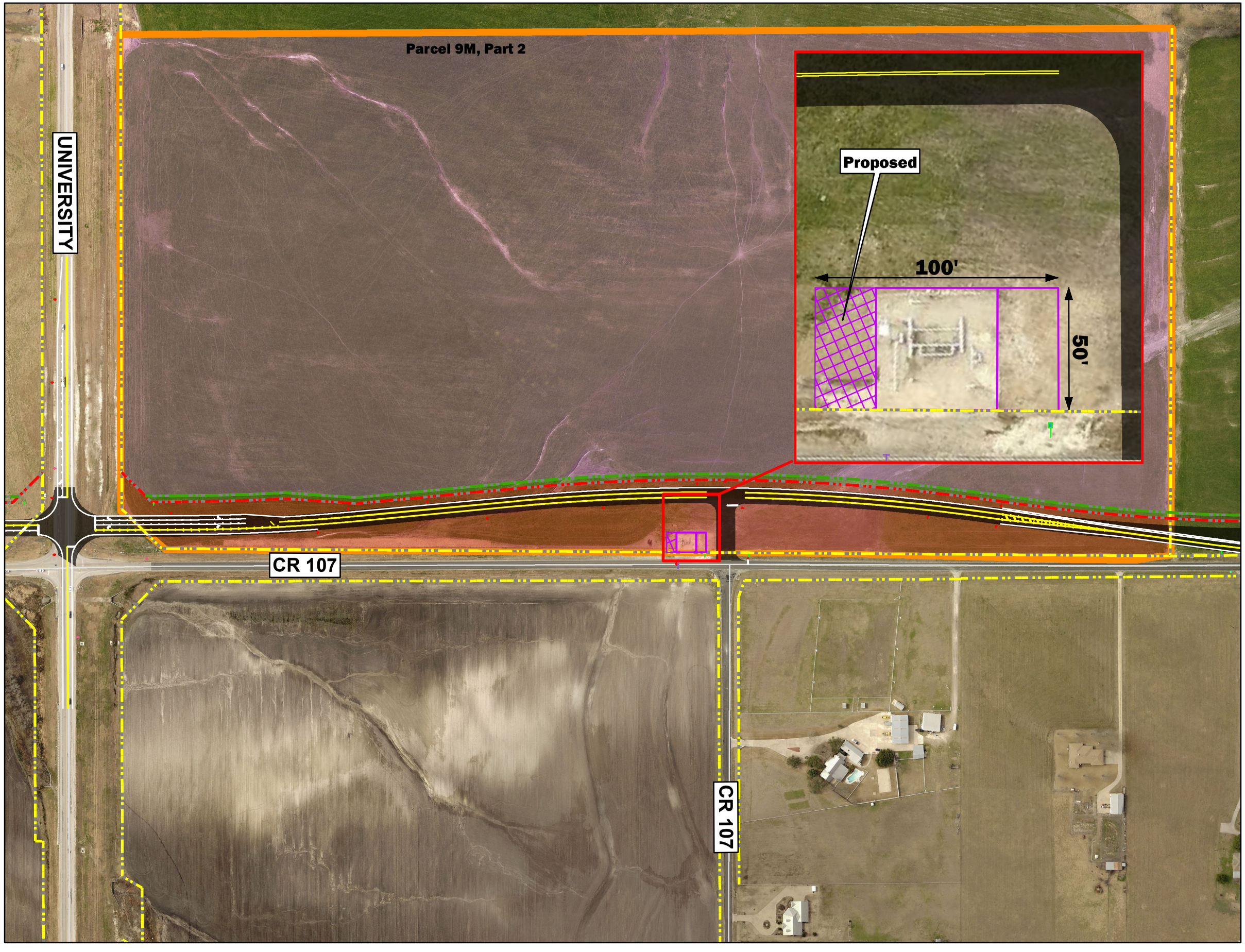
INLAND GEODETICS, LLC
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD.

SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 100'	CR 110	WILLIAMSON

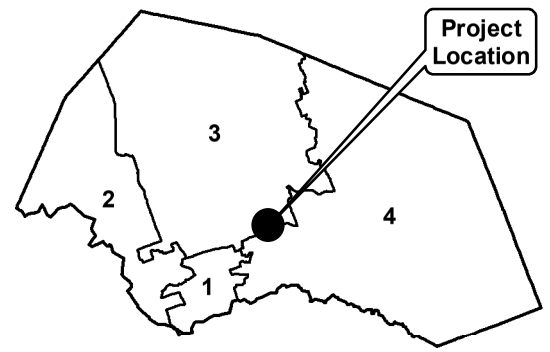
PARCEL 9M PART 2



N

0 125 250 500 Feet

1 inch = 250 feet



Williamson County

LEGEND

- Existing ROW
- Proposed ROW
- Easement
- Existing Easement
- Proposed Easement
- Parcel 9M, Part 2
- Easement
- Remainder
- Acquisition Area
- Pavement

WILLIAMSON COUNTY 1848

CR 110

WHOLE PARCEL

Nelson Family Homestead
Whole Parcel Exhibit

EXHIBIT "D-1"

EXHIBIT E

County: Williamson
Parcel: 9M-E-PART 1
Highway: County Road 110

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION FOR PARCEL 9M-E PART 1

DESCRIPTION OF A 1.140 ACRE (49,646 SQUARE FOOT) TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE HENRY MILLARD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 452 IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PART OF A REMAINDER PORTION OF THAT CALLED 1162.08 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CITED IN SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED TO NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD. RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 9824078 (EXHIBIT "A", 3) OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, ORIGINAL 1605.03 ACRES DESCRIBED IN PARTITION DEED (SIXTH TRACT) IN VOLUME 305, PAGE 219, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 1.140 ACRE (49,646 SQUARE FOOT) TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" (Grid Coordinates determined as N=10183035.83, E=3153259.51 TxSPC Zone 4203) set 68.00 feet left of proposed County Road (C.R.) 110 Baseline Station 256+10.83 and being an ell corner in the proposed westerly Right-of-Way (ROW) line of C.R. 110 (variable width ROW), for the southeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

1) **THENCE,** with said proposed westerly ROW line, **S 68°32'08" W** for a distance of **15.00** feet to a calculated point, for the southwesterly corner of the herein described tract, and from which a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" set for an ell corner in said proposed westerly ROW line bears S 68°32'08" W at a distance of 42.00 feet;

THENCE, departing said proposed westerly ROW line, through the interior of said remainder portion of the 1162.08 acre tract, the following six (6) courses:

2) **N 21°27'52" W** for a distance of **2040.00** feet to a calculated point of curvature to the left;

3) Along said curve to the left, having a delta angle of **04°02'48"**, a radius of **4917.00** feet, an arc length of **347.28** feet and a chord which bears **N 23°29'16" W** for a distance of **347.21** feet to a calculated point of tangency;

4) **N 25°30'40" W** for a distance of **107.24** feet to a calculated point of curvature to the right;

5) Along said curve to the right, having a delta angle of **01°46'24"**, a radius of **5083.00** feet, an arc length of **157.32** feet and a chord which bears **N 24°37'28" W** for a distance of **157.32** feet to a calculated point of non-tangency;

6) **N 31°39'14" W** for a distance of **203.50** feet to a calculated angle point;

7) **N 21°27'52" W** for a distance of **462.31** feet to a calculated point in the proposed westerly ROW line of C.R. 110, for the northwesterly corner of the herein described tract, and from which 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" set 175.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 289+85.44 bears N 66°24'46" W at a distance of 84.93 feet;

THENCE, continuing through the interior of said remainder portion of the 1162.08 acre tract, with said proposed westerly ROW line the following seven (7) courses:

8) **S 66°24'46" E** for a distance of **21.23** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" set for an angle point in said proposed ROW line, 100.00 feet left of proposed C.R. 110 Baseline Station 289+10.31, for the northeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

9) **S 21°27'52" E** for a distance of **445.94** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" set 100.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 284+64.36, for an angle point;

10) **S 31°39'14" E** for a distance of **203.20** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" set 68.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 282+67.00, for a point of a non-tangent curve to the left;

11) Along said curve to the left, having a delta angle of **01°47'06"**, a radius of **5068.00** feet, an arc length of **157.90** feet and a chord which bears **S 24°37'07" E** for a distance of **157.89** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" set 68.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 281+11.22, for a point of tangency;

12) **S 25°30'40" E** for a distance of **107.24** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" set 68.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 280+03.98, for a point of curvature to the right;

13) Along said curve to the right, having a delta angle of **04°02'48"**, a radius of **4932.00** feet, an arc length of **348.34** feet and a chord which bears **S 23°29'16" E** for a distance of **348.27** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW 4933" set 68.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 276+50.83, for a point of tangency;

14) **S 21°27'52" E** for a distance of **2040.00** feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 1.140 acres (49,646 square feet) of land, more or less.

This property description is accompanied by a separate parcel plat.

All bearings recited herein are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone No. 4203, NAD 83.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

That I, M. Stephen Truesdale, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and that the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Round Rock, Williamson County, Texas.

M. Stephen Truesdale — 12 July 2017

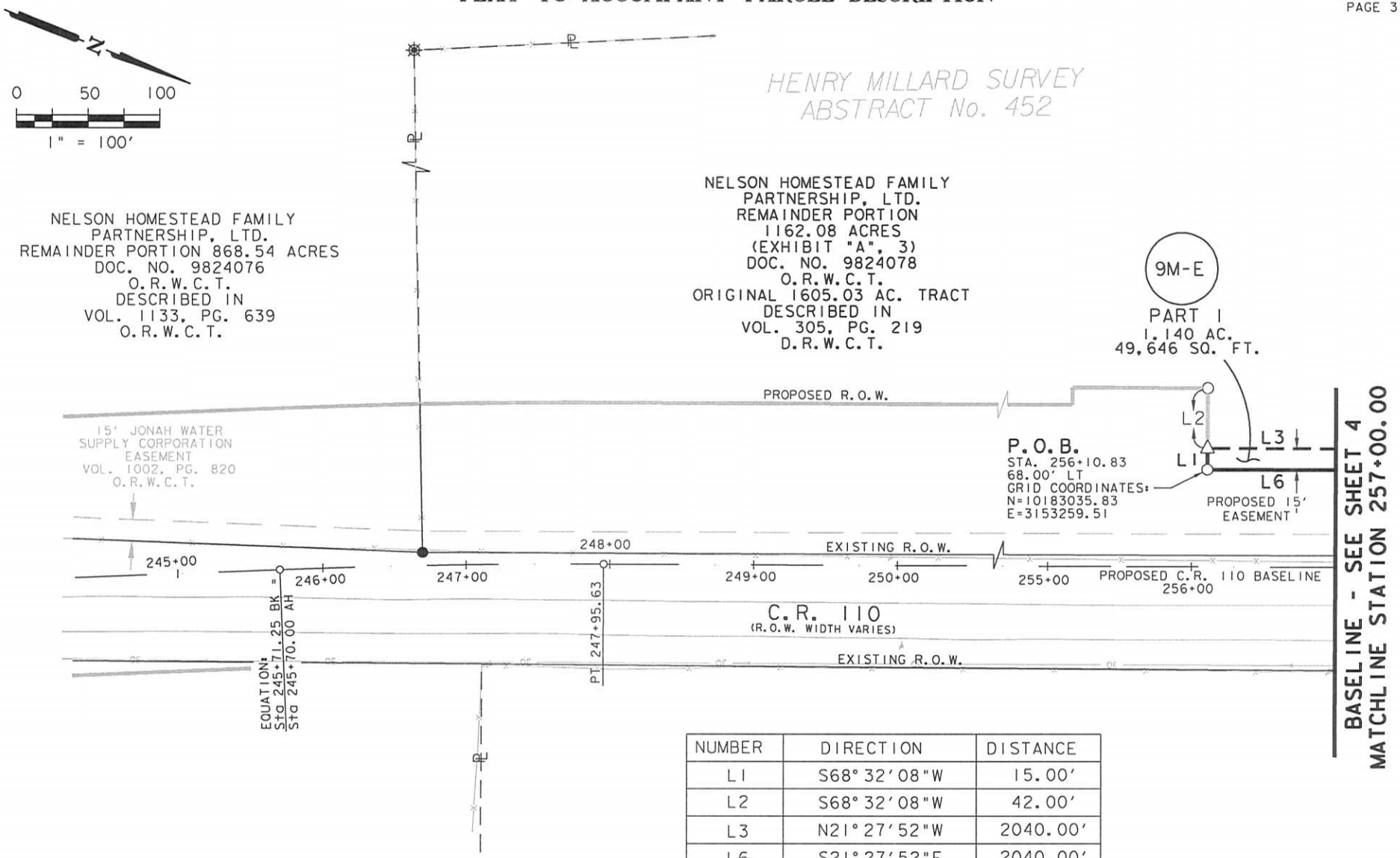
M. Stephen Truesdale
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 4933
Licensed State Land Surveyor
Inland Geodetics, LLC
Firm Registration No: 100591-00
1504 Chisholm Trail Road, Suite 103
Round Rock, TX 78681

Date



EXHIBIT "E"

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION



NUMBER	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L1	S68°32'08"W	15.00'
L2	S68°32'08"W	42.00'
L3	N21°27'52"W	2040.00'
L6	S21°27'52"E	2040.00'

INLAND GEODETICS LLC
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD.

SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 100'	CR 110	WILLIAMSON

PARCEL 9M-E PART 1

S:*KIMLEY HORN\CR 110\PARCELS\PARCEL 9M-PART 1-NELSON HOMESTEAD\EASE PARCEL\REV 06-28-17\NELSON-9M-E-062917-REV.dgn

EXHIBIT "E"

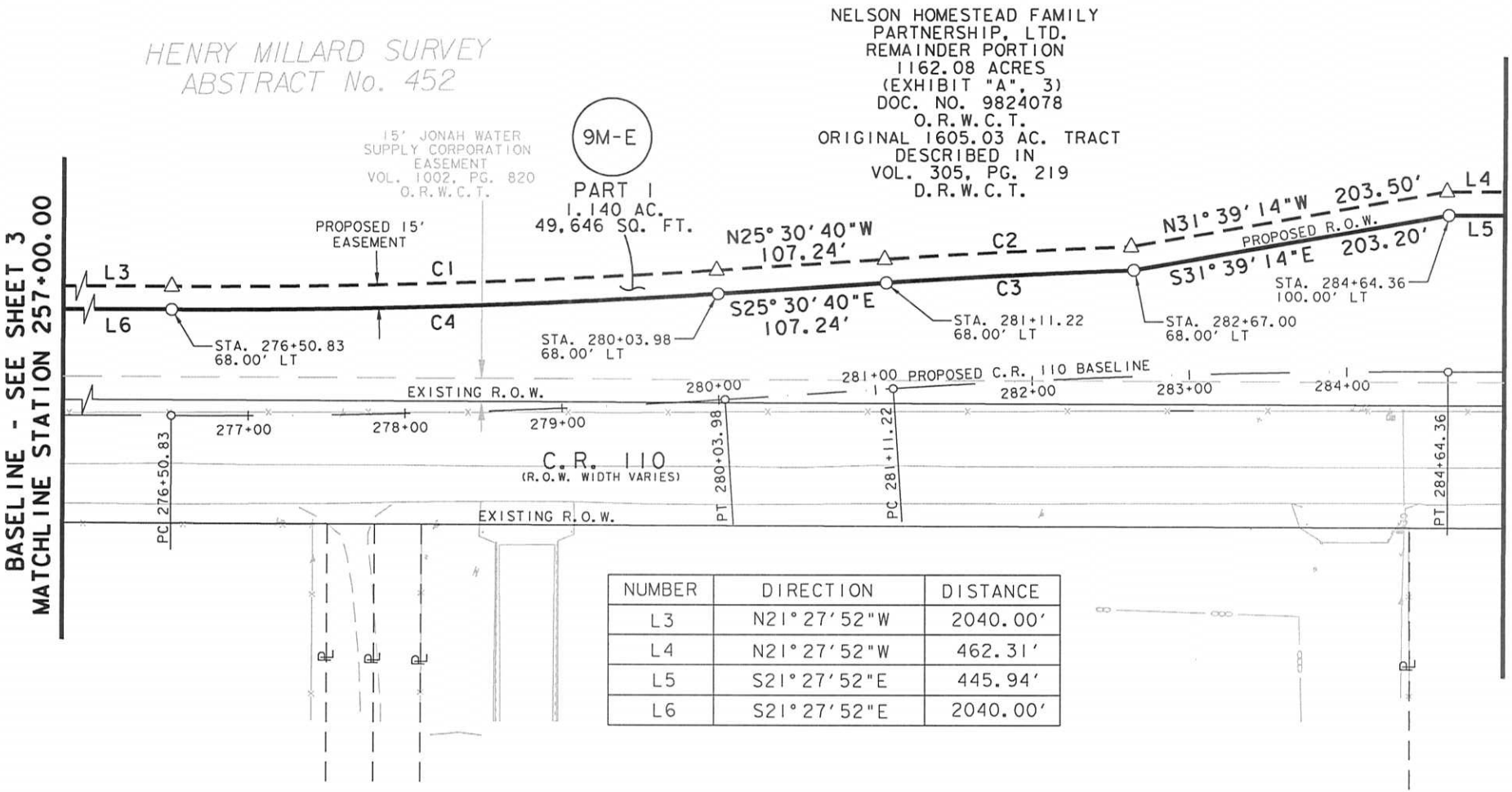
PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION

N

0 50 100

1" = 100'

NUMBER	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD	CHORD BEARING
C1	04°02'48"	4917.00'	347.28'	347.21'	N23°29'16"W
C2	01°46'24"	5083.00'	157.32'	157.32'	N24°37'28"W
C3	01°47'06"	5068.00'	157.90'	157.89'	S24°37'07"E
C4	04°02'48"	4932.00'	348.34'	348.27'	S23°29'16"E



NUMBER	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L3	N21°27'52"W	2040.00'
L4	N21°27'52"W	462.31'
L5	S21°27'52"E	445.94'
L6	S21°27'52"E	2040.00'

INLAND GEODETICS LLC
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD.

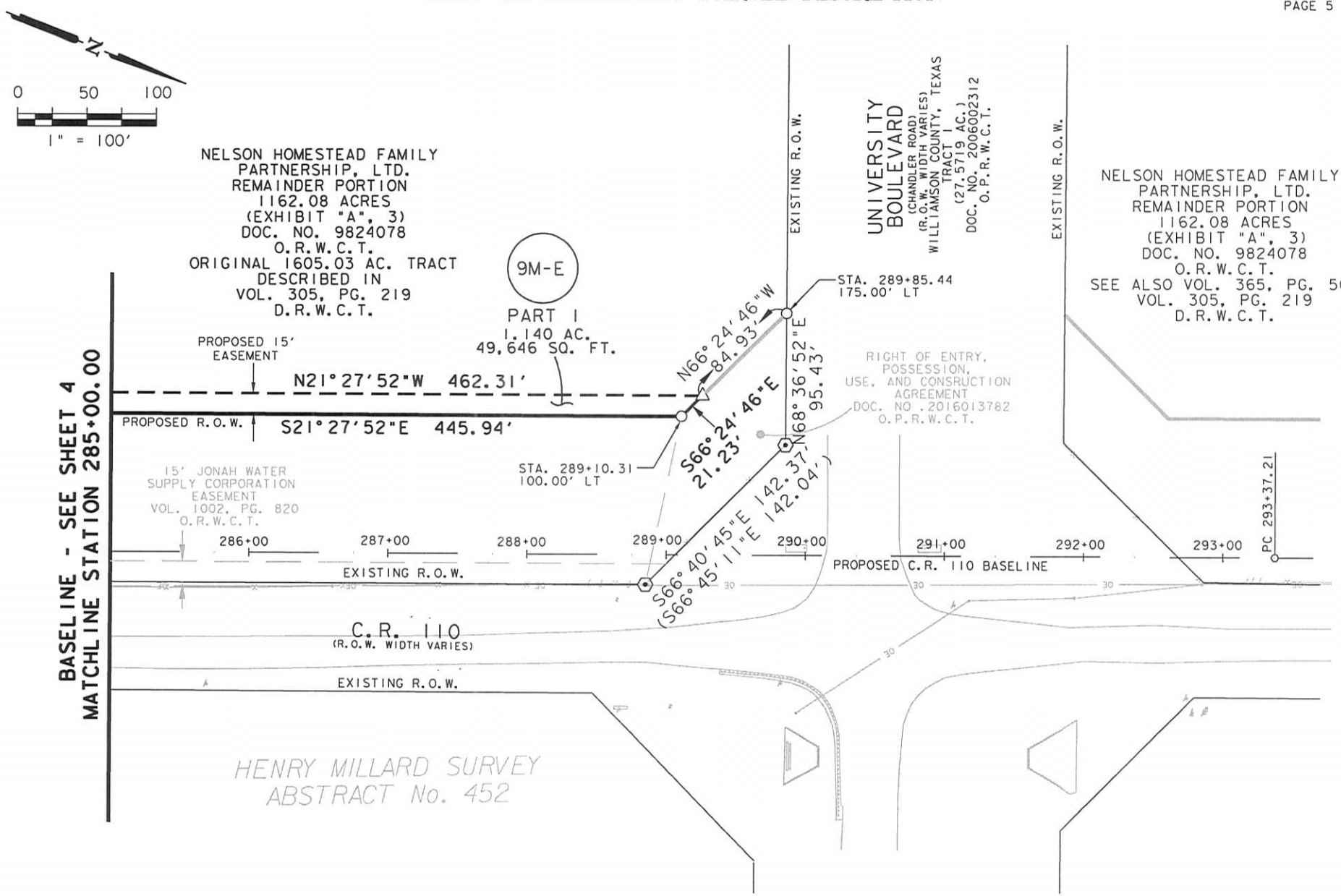
SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 100'	CR 110	WILLIAMSON

PARCEL 9M-E PART 1

S:*KIMLEY HORN\CR 110\PARCELS\PARCEL 9M-PART 1-NELSON HOMESTEAD\EASE PARCEL\REV 06-28-17\NELSON-9M-E-PG2-062917-REV.dgn

EXHIBIT "E"

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION



INLAND GEODETICS LLC
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD.

SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 100'	CR 110	WILLIAMSON

PARCEL 9M-E PART 1

S:*KIMLEY HORN\CR 110\PARCELS\PARCEL 9M-PART 1-NELSON HOMESTEAD\EASE PARCEL\REV 06-28-17\NELSON-9M-E-PG3-062917-REV.dgn

EXHIBIT "E"

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION

LEGEND

■	TXDOT TYPE I CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND
✱	FENCE CORNER POST FOUND
●	½" IRON ROD FOUND UNLESS NOTED
⊙	½" IRON ROD FOUND W/PLASTIC CAP (AS NOTED)
✪	COTTON GIN SPINDLE FOUND
◉	½" IRON PIPE FOUND UNLESS NOTED
×	X CUT FOUND
▲	60/D NAIL FOUND
△	CALCULATED POINT
○	½" IRON ROD W/ ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "WILCO-ROW-4933" SET (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)

℄	PROPERTY LINE
( )	RECORD INFORMATION
—/\—	LINE BREAK
⌇	DENOTES COMMON OWNERSHIP
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.R.	POINT OF REFERENCE
N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE
D.R.W.C.T.	DEED RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
P.R.W.C.T.	PLAT RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

1) All bearings shown hereon are based on grid bearing. All distances are surface distances. Coordinates are surface values based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83, Central Zone using a combined surface adjustment factor of 1.00011.

THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON WAS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THAT COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE GF NO. 1608529-GTN, ISSUED BY TITLE RESOURCES GUARANTY COMPANY, EFFECTIVE DATE MARCH 11, 2016, ISSUE DATE MARCH 21, 2016.

10G. INCLUSION WITHIN THE UPPER BRUSHY CREEK WCID NO. 1A, SUBJECT TO.

H. INCLUSION WITHIN THE PALOMA LAKE MUD NO. 1 & 2, SUBJECT TO.

I. EASEMENT GRANTED TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 237, PAGE 280, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

J. EASEMENT GRANTED TO LONE STAR GAS COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 238, PAGE 184, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BLANKET EASEMENT AFFECTS.

K. EASEMENT GRANTED TO LONE STAR GAS COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 238, PAGE 186, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

L. EASEMENT GRANTED TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 429, PAGE 663, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

M. EASEMENT GRANTED TO BRUSHY CREEK WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 445, PAGE 659, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

N. EASEMENT GRANTED TO BRUSHY CREEK WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 446, PAGE 303, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

O. EASEMENT GRANTED TO BRUSHY CREEK WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 465, PAGE 450, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

INLAND GEODETICS LLC
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD.

SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 100'	CR 110	WILLIAMSON

PARCEL 9M-E PART 1

S:*KIMLEY HORN\CR 110\PARCELS\PARCEL 9M-PART 1-NELSON HOMESTEAD\EASE PARCEL\REV 06-28-17\NELSON-9M-E-PG3-062917-REV.dgn

EXHIBIT "E"

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION

P. EASEMENT GRANTED TO BRUSHY CREEK WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 472, PAGE 7, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

Q. EASEMENT GRANTED TO JONAH WATER SUPPLY CORP. BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 563, PAGE 574, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT AND VOLUME 1002, PAGE 820, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AFFECTS AS SHOWN.

R. EASEMENT GRANTED TO SEMINOLE PIPELINE COMPANY BY INSTRUMENTS IN VOLUME 840, PAGE 699, DOES NOT AFFECT AND VOLUME 844 PAGE 659, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT AND AS FURTHER AFFECTED BY INSTRUMENTS IN VOLUME 2169, PAGE 795, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS, DOES NOT AFFECT AND DOCUMENT NO(S) 2014064017 AND 2014103708, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

S. EASEMENT GRANTED TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 1472, PAGE 9, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

T. EASEMENT GRANTED TO ENSERCH COPORATION BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 2302, PAGE 357, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

U. BOUNDARY LINE AGREEMENT BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 1066, PAGE 926, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

V. RIGHT OF ENTRY, POSSESSION, USE AND CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2016013782, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AFFECTS AS SHOWN.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF AND THAT THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREIN WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION.

M. Stephen Truesdale 12 July 2017

M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE DATE:
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4933
LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR
INLAND GEODETICS, LLC
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL ROAD, SUITE 103
ROUND ROCK, TX 78681



INLAND GEODETICS LLC
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF
NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD.

SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 100'	CR 110	WILLIAMSON

PARCEL 9M-E PART 1

S:*KIMLEY HORN\CR 110\PARCELS\PARCEL 9M-PART 1-NELSON HOMESTEAD\EASE PARCEL\REV 06-28-17\NELSON-9M-E-PG3-062917-REV.dgn

EXHIBIT F

County: Williamson
Parcel : 9M-E PART 2
Highway: County Road 110

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION FOR PARCEL 9M-E PART 2

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.893 ACRE (38,878 SQUARE FOOT) TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE HENRY MILLARD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 452 AND THE JOHN McQUEEN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 426 IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PART OF A REMAINDER PORTION OF THAT CALLED 1162.08 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD. BY INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 9824078 (EXHIBIT "A", 3) OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 0.893 ACRE (38,878 SQUARE FOOT) TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW" (Grid Coordinates determined as N=10189192.03, E=3150825.97 TxSPC Zone 4203) set 68.00 feet left of proposed County Road (C.R.) 110 Baseline Station 318+41.39 in the proposed westerly Right-of-Way (ROW) line of C.R. 110 (variable width ROW), same being in the common boundary line of said remainder portion of 1162.08 acre tract, and that called 95.08 acre tract of land conveyed to JCN Family Partnership, L.P. by instrument recorded in Document No. 2005081839 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, for the northeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, departing said common boundary line, with said proposed westerly ROW line, the following eight (8) courses:

1) along a curve to the right, having a delta angle of **04°24'45"**, a radius of **4932.00** feet, an arc length of **379.83** feet and a chord which bears **S 15°45'05" E** for a distance of **379.74** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW" set 68.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 314+56.33, for a point of tangency;

2) **S 13°32'42" E** for a distance of **123.44** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW" set 68.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 313+32.89, for a point of curvature to the left;

3) along said curve to the left, having a delta angle of **13°03'48"**, a radius of **5068.00** feet, an arc length of **1155.50** feet and a chord which bears **S 20°04'36" E** for a distance of **1152.99** feet, for a point of tangency;

4) **S 26°36'30" E** for a distance of **406.73** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW" set 74.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 297+86.11, for an angle point;

5) **S 17°21'38" E** for a distance of **182.37** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW" set 100.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 296+02.40, for a point of curvature to the right;

6) along said curve to the right, having a delta angle of **03°02'20"**, a radius of **4900.00** feet, an arc length of **259.88** feet and a chord which bears **S 22°59'01" E** for a distance of **259.85** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW" set 100.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 293+37.21, for a point of tangency;

7) **S 21°27'52" E** for a distance of **76.91** feet to a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW" set 100.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 292+60.30, for the southeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

8) **S 23°35'14" W** for a distance of **21.19** feet to a calculated point, for the southwesterly corner of the herein described tract, and from which a 1/2" iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "WILCO ROW" set 175.00 feet left of proposed C.R.110 Baseline Station 291+85.43 being in the northerly ROW line of University Boulevard (variable width ROW) bears S 23°35'14" W at a distance of 84.75 feet;

THENCE, departing said proposed westerly ROW line, through the interior of said remainder portion of the 1162.08 acre tract, the following seven (7) courses:

9) **N 21°27'52" W** for a distance of **91.88** feet to a calculated point for a point of curvature to the left;

10) along said curve to the left, having a delta angle of **03°02'59"**, a radius of **4885.00** feet, an arc length of **260.02** feet and a chord which bears **N 22°59'21" W** for a distance of **259.99** feet to a calculated point, for a point of non-tangency;

11) **N 17°21'38" W** for a distance of **182.09** feet to a calculated point, for an angle point;

12) **N 26°36'30" W** for a distance of **405.52** feet to a calculated point, for a point of curvature to the right;

13) along said curve to the right, having a delta angle of **13°03'48"**, a radius of **5083.00** feet, an arc length of **1158.92** feet and a chord which bears **N 20°04'36" W** for a distance of **1156.41** feet to a calculated point, for a point of tangency;

14) **N 13°32'42" W** for a distance of **123.44** feet to a calculated point, for a point of curvature to the left;

15) along said curve to the left, having a delta angle of **04°24'11"**, a radius of **4917.00** feet, an arc length of **377.86** feet and a chord which bears **N 15°44'48" W** for a distance of **377.77** feet to a calculated point in said common boundary line of said remainder portion of 1162.08 acre tract and said 95.08 acre tract, for the northwesterly corner of the herein described tract;

16) **THENCE,** with said common boundary line, **N 68°56'42" E** for a distance of **15.02** feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.893 acres (38,878 square feet) of land, more or less.

This property description is accompanied by a separate parcel plat.

All bearings recited herein are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone No. 4203, NAD 83.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

That I, M. Stephen Truesdale, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and that the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Round Rock, Williamson County, Texas.

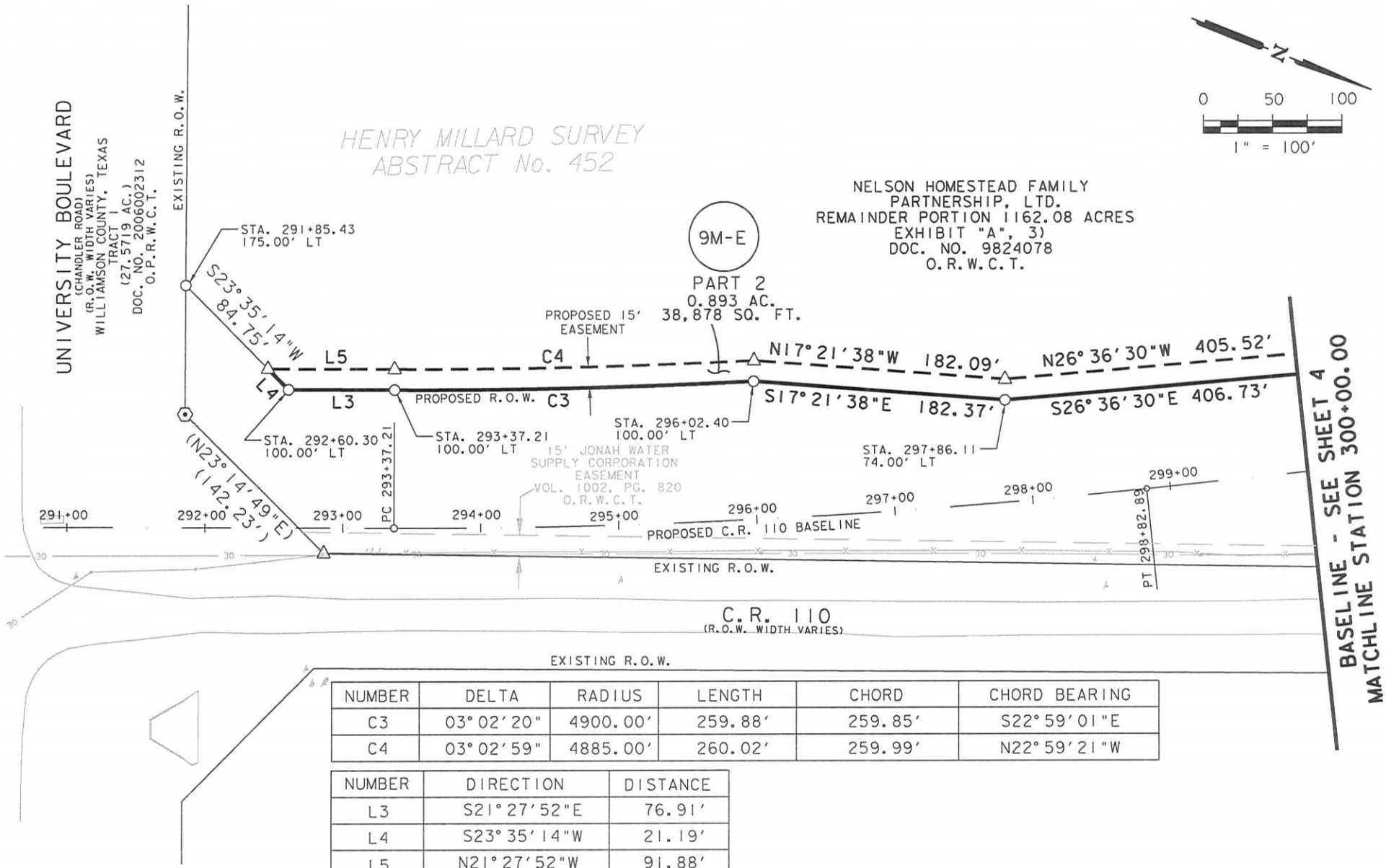
M. Stephen Truesdale 25 July 2016

M. Stephen Truesdale Date
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 4933
Licensed State Land Surveyor
Inland Geodetics, LLC
Firm Registration No: 100591-00
1504 Chisholm Trail Road, Suite 103
Round Rock, TX 78681



EXHIBIT "F"

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION



NUMBER	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD	CHORD BEARING
C3	03°02'20"	4900.00'	259.88'	259.85'	S22°59'01"E
C4	03°02'59"	4885.00'	260.02'	259.99'	N22°59'21"W

NUMBER	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L3	S21°27'52"E	76.91'
L4	S23°35'14"W	21.19'
L5	N21°27'52"W	91.88'

INLAND GEODETICS LLC
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD.

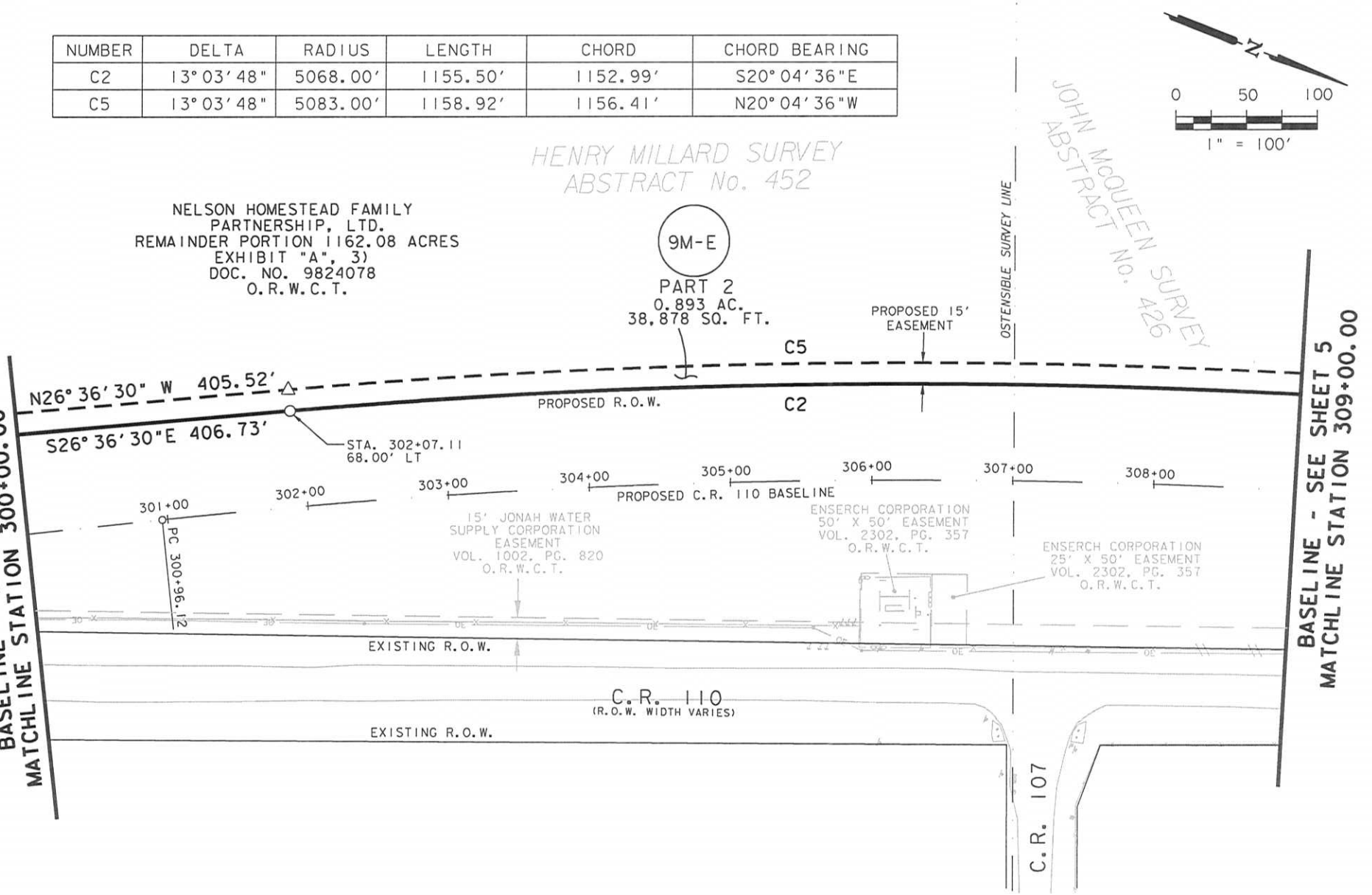
SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 100'	CR 110	WILLIAMSON

PARCEL 9M-E PART 2

EXHIBIT "F"

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION

NUMBER	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD	CHORD BEARING
C2	13°03'48"	5068.00'	1155.50'	1152.99'	S20°04'36"E
C5	13°03'48"	5083.00'	1158.92'	1156.41'	N20°04'36"W



INLAND GEODETICS LLC
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD.

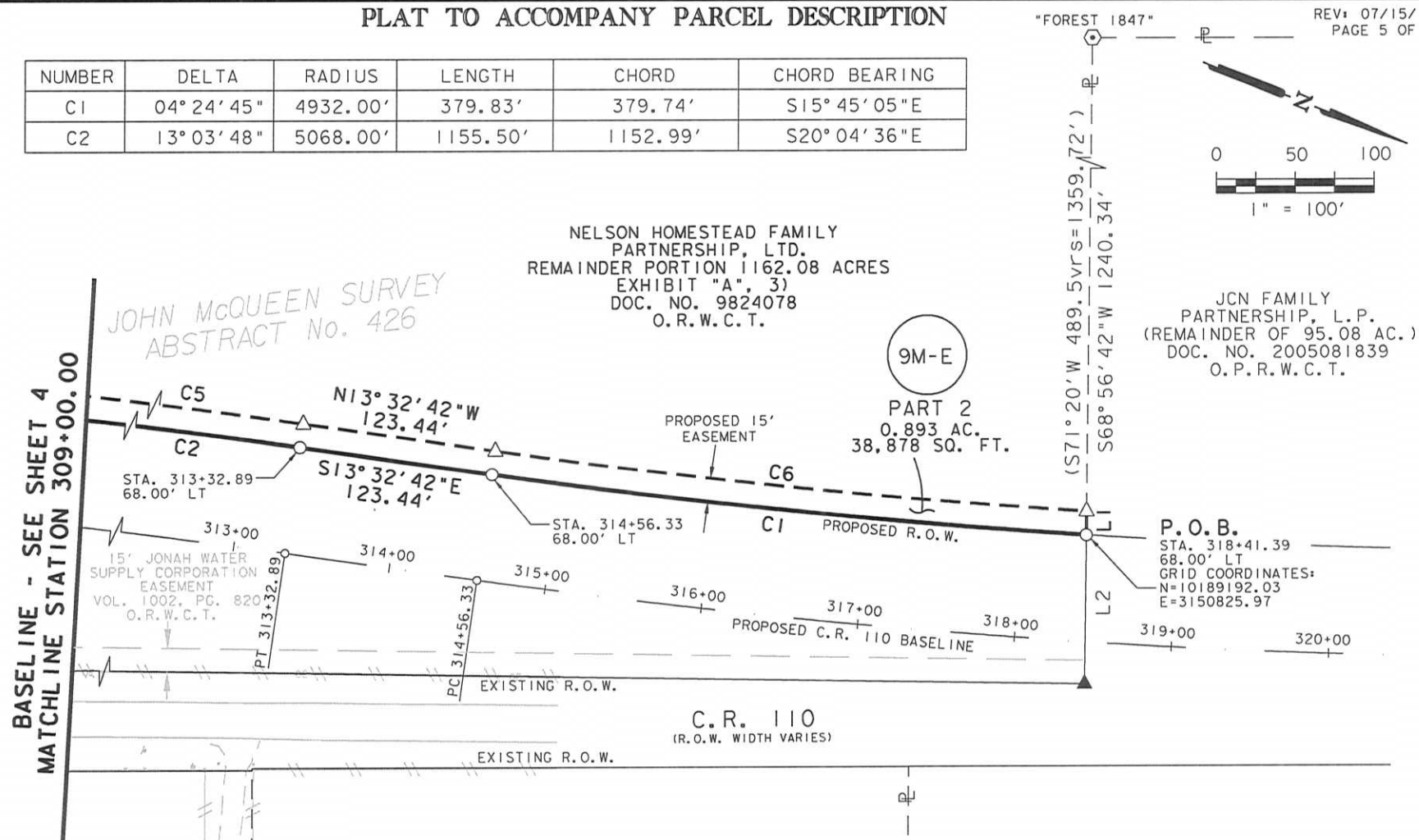
SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 100'	CR 110	WILLIAMSON

PARCEL 9M-E PART 2

EXHIBIT "F"

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION

NUMBER	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD	CHORD BEARING
C1	04°24'45"	4932.00'	379.83'	379.74'	S15°45'05"E
C2	13°03'48"	5068.00'	1155.50'	1152.99'	S20°04'36"E



NUMBER	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD	CHORD BEARING
C5	13°03'48"	5083.00'	1158.92'	1156.41'	N20°04'36"W
C6	04°24'11"	4917.00'	377.86'	377.77'	N15°44'48"W

NUMBER	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L1	N68°56'42"E	15.02'
L2	N68°56'42"E	94.66'

INLAND GEODETICS LLC
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD.

SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 100'	CR 110	WILLIAMSON

PARCEL 9M-E PART 2

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION

LEGEND

■	TXDOT TYPE I CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND
⊡	½" IRON ROD SET W/ TXDOT ALUMINUM CAP TO BE REPLACED BY TYPE II MONUMENT
⊡	TXDOT TYPE II CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND
●	½" IRON ROD FOUND UNLESS NOTED
⊙	½" IRON ROD FOUND W/PLASTIC CAP
✪	COTTON GIN SPINDLE FOUND
◉	½" IRON PIPE FOUND UNLESS NOTED
×	X CUT FOUND
▲	MAG NAIL FOUND IN WOODEN FENCE POST
△	CALCULATED POINT
○	½" IRON ROD W/ ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "WILCO" SET (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)

℄	CENTER LINE
ℙ	PROPERTY LINE
( )	RECORD INFORMATION
—/\—	LINE BREAK
⌐	LAND HOOK
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.R.	POINT OF REFERENCE
N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE
D.R.W.C.T.	DEED RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
P.R.W.C.T.	PLAT RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

1) All bearings shown hereon are based on grid bearing. All distances are surface distances. Coordinates are surface values based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83, Central Zone using a combined surface adjustment factor of 1.00011.

THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON WAS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THAT COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE GF NO. 1608529-GTN, ISSUED BY TITLE RESOURCES GUARANTY COMPANY, EFFECTIVE DATE MARCH 11, 2016, ISSUE DATE MARCH 21, 2016.

10G. INCLUSION WITHIN THE UPPER BRUSHY CREEK WCID NO. 1A, SUBJECT TO.

H. INCLUSION WITHIN THE PALOMA LAKE MUD NO. 1 & 2, SUBJECT TO.

I. EASEMENT GRANTED TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 237, PAGE 280, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

J. EASEMENT GRANTED TO LONE STAR GAS COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 238, PAGE 184, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BLANKET EASEMENT AFFECTS.

K. EASEMENT GRANTED TO LONE STAR GAS COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 238, PAGE 186, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

L. EASEMENT GRANTED TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 429, PAGE 663, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

M. EASEMENT GRANTED TO BRUSHY CREEK WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 445, PAGE 659, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

N. EASEMENT GRANTED TO BRUSHY CREEK WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 446, PAGE 303, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

O. EASEMENT GRANTED TO BRUSHY CREEK WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 465, PAGE 450, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

INLAND GEODETICS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD.

SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 100'	CR 110	WILLIAMSON

PARCEL 9M-E PART 2

EXHIBIT "F"

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY PARCEL DESCRIPTION

P. EASEMENT GRANTED TO BRUSHY CREEK WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 472, PAGE 7, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

Q. EASEMENT GRANTED TO JONAH WATER SUPPLY CORP. BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 563, PAGE 574, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT AND VOLUME 1002, PAGE 820, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AFFECTS AS SHOWN.

R. EASEMENT GRANTED TO SEMINOLE PIPELINE COMPANY BY INSTRUMENTS IN VOLUME 840, PAGE 699, DOES NOT AFFECT AND VOLUME 844 PAGE 659, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT AND AS FURTHER AFFECTED BY INSTRUMENTS IN VOLUME 2169, PAGE 795, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS, BLANKET EASEMENT AFFECTS AND DOCUMENT NO(S) 2014064017 AND 2014103708, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

S. EASEMENT GRANTED TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 1472, PAGE 9, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

T. EASEMENT GRANTED TO ENSERCH ENSERCH BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 2302, PAGE 357, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AFFECTS AS SHOWN.

U. BOUNDARY LINE AGREEMENT BY INSTRUMENT IN VOLUME 1066, PAGE 926, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

V. RIGHT OF ENTRY, POSSESSION, USE AND CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2016013782, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AFFECTS AS SHOWN.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF AND THAT THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREIN WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION.

M. Stephen Truesdale 25 July 2016

M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE DATE:
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4933
LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR
INLAND GEODETICS, LLC
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL ROAD, SUITE 103
ROUND ROCK, TX 78681

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE
4933
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

INLAND GEODETICS, LLC
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF

NELSON HOMESTEAD FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD.

SCALE	PROJECT	COUNTY
1" = 100'	CR 110	WILLIAMSON

PARCEL 9M-E PART 2

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **33.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Forman PUA

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Possession and Use Agreement for Transportation Purposes with Formna Financial of Lakeline, LLC for right of way needed on the Seward Junction SE project (Parcel 13E). P271

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Forman PUA

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/05/2018 09:51 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 04/05/2018 09:47 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/05/2018		

POSSESSION AND USE AGREEMENT FOR TRANSPORTATION PURPOSES

STATE OF TEXAS	§	
	§	Parcel No.: 13E
GRANTEE OF WILLIAMSON	§	Project: Seward Junction SE/CR 255

This Possession and Use Agreement For Transportation Purposes (the "Agreement") between WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS ("Grantee"), and FORMAN FINANCIAL OF LAKELINE, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Grantor" whether one or more), grants to the Grantee, its contractors, agents and all others deemed necessary by the Grantee, an irrevocable right to possession and use of the Grantor's property for the purpose of constructing a portion of Seward Junction Southeast/CR 255 and related appurtenances and utility relocations (the "Roadway Construction Project"). The property subject to this Agreement is described more fully in field notes, plat map or other description (attached as "Exhibits A-B") and made a part of this Agreement by reference (the "Property").

1. For the consideration from the Grantee which is set forth in Paragraph 2 below, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged, the Grantor grants, bargains, and conveys to Grantee the right of entry and exclusive possession and use of the Property for the purpose of constructing a roadway, driveway connection, utility adjustments and appurtenances thereto and the right to remove any improvements. Authorized activities include surveying, inspection, environmental studies, archeological studies, clearing, demolition, construction of permanent improvements, relocating, replacing, and improving existing utility facilities, locating new utility facilities, and other work required to be performed in connection with the Roadway Construction Project. This Possession and Use Agreement will extend to the Grantee, its contractors and assigns, owners of any existing utilities on the Property and those which may be lawfully permitted on the Property by the Grantee in the future, and all others deemed necessary by the Grantee for the purpose of the Roadway Construction Project. This grant will allow the construction, relocation, replacement, repair, improvement, operation and maintenance of utilities on the Property.

2. In full consideration for this irrevocable grant of possession and use the Grantee agrees to postpone proceeding with the formal eminent domain process or a condemnation lawsuit to acquire the Property so that the parties may continue negotiations for a voluntary donation, purchase and/or exchange transaction. The Grantor agrees that this Agreement by the Grantee represents adequate and full compensation for the possession and use of the Property. The Grantee will be entitled to take possession and use of the Property upon recording of this document in the Real Property Records of Williamson County, subject to the other conditions in paragraph 16. below.

3. The effective date of this Agreement will be the date on which the last party executes the Agreement (the "Effective Date").

4. The Grantor warrants and represents that the title to the Property is free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except as disclosed to GRANTEE in that certain title commitment numbered 1633969-GTN effective September 2, 2016 by Capital Title/First National Title Insurance Company, and that proper releases will be executed for the Property prior to funds being disbursed under this

Agreement. The Grantor further warrants that no other person or entity owns an interest in the fee title to the Property, other than the executory sales contract previously disclosed to Grantee, and further agrees to indemnify the Grantee from all unreleased or undisclosed liens, claims or encumbrances affecting the Property.

5. The parties agree that the valuation date for determining the amount of just compensation for the real property interest proposed to be acquired by the Grantee in the Property, for negotiation or eminent domain proceeding purposes, will be the Effective Date of this Agreement.

6. This Agreement is made with the understanding that the Grantee will continue to proceed with acquisition of a real property interest in the Property. The Grantor reserves all rights of compensation for the title and other interest in and to the Property which the Grantor holds as of the time immediately prior to the Effective Date of this Agreement. This Agreement shall in no way prejudice the Grantor's rights to receive full and just compensation as allowed by law for all of the Grantor's interests in and to the Property to be acquired by the Grantee, encumbered with the improvements thereon, if any, and damages, if any, to the remainder of the Grantor's interest in any larger tract of which the Property is a part (the "Remainder"), if any; all as the Property exists on the Effective Date of this Agreement. The Grantee's removal or construction of improvements on the Property shall in no way affect the fair market value of the Property in determining compensation due to the Grantor in the eminent domain proceedings. This grant will not prejudice the Grantor's rights to any relocation benefits for which Grantor may be eligible.

7. In the event the Grantee institutes or has instituted eminent domain proceedings, the Grantee will not be liable to the Grantor for interest upon any award or judgment as a result of such proceedings for any period of time prior to the date of the award. Payment of any interest may be deferred by the Grantee until entry of judgment.

8. The purpose of this Agreement is to allow the Grantee to proceed with its Roadway Construction Project without delay and to allow the Grantor to avoid proceeding with condemnation litigation at the current time and continue voluntary investigation and negotiation for the proposed Property acquisition. The Grantor expressly acknowledges that the proposed Roadway Construction Project is for a valid public use and voluntarily waives any right the Grantor has or may have, known or unknown, to contest the jurisdiction of the court in any condemnation proceeding for acquisition of the Property related to the Roadway Construction Project, based upon claims that the condemning authority has no authority to acquire the Property through eminent domain, has no valid public use for the Property, or that acquisition of the Property is not necessary for the public use.

9. The Grantor reserves all of the oil, gas and sulphur in and under the land herein conveyed but waives all right of ingress and egress to the surface for the purpose of exploring, developing, mining or drilling. The extraction of oil, gas and minerals may not affect the geological stability of the surface. Nothing in this reservation will affect the title and rights of the Grantee to take and use all other minerals and materials thereon, and thereunder.

10. The undersigned Grantor agrees to pay as they become due, all ad valorem property taxes and special assessments assessed against Property until the Effective Date, including prorated taxes until the Effective Date for the year in which the Grantee takes title to the Property.

BOE

11. Notwithstanding the acquisition of right of possession to the Property by the Grantee in a condemnation proceeding by depositing the Special Commissioners' award into the registry of the court, less any amounts tendered to the Grantor pursuant to Paragraph 2 above, this Agreement shall continue to remain in effect until the Grantee acquires title to the Property either by negotiation, settlement, or final court judgment.

12. This Agreement will also extend to and bind the heirs, devisees, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors in interest and assigns of the parties.

13. It is agreed the Grantee will record this document.

14. Other conditions: None.

15. By its authorized signature below the following Tenants which have a leasehold interest in the Property hereby consent in all things to Grantee taking exclusive and sole possession of the Property pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and to Grantor receiving the consideration recited herein:

    Tenants: _____

At no time during the possession of the Property by Grantee for the purposes described herein shall Grantor be denied reasonable access and/or ingress to or egress from the remainder of Grantor's land for its current uses without prior advance agreement between Grantor/Tenant and Grantee.

To have and to hold the Agreement herein described and conveyed, together with all the rights and appurtenances belonging to the Grantee and its assigns forever, for the purposes and subject to the limitations set forth above.

[signature pages follow]

BOK

GRANTOR:

FORMAN FINANCIAL OF LAKELINE, LLC,
a Florida limited liability company

By: Brett D Forman

Printed Name: Brett D. Forman

Its: Managing Member

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF Florida

COUNTY OF Palm Beach

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the 29 day of March, 2017 by Brett Forman, in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration recited herein.

CAMERON A. MITCHELL
MY COMMISSION # GG 171445
EXPIRES: December 28, 2021
Bonded Thru Notary Public Underwriters

Cameron Mitchell
Notary Public, State of Florida
Printed Name: Cameron Mitchell
My Commission Expires: December 28, 2021

GRANTEE:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By:_____

Printed Name:_____

Its:_____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the ___ day of _____, 2017 by Dan A. Gattis, in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration recited herein.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas
Printed Name:_____
My Commission Expires

psg

EXHIBIT "A"

FIELD NOTES DESCRIPTION – PARCEL DE13

DESCRIPTION OF 1.3953 ACRES (60,778 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND IN THE JOHN B. ROBINSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 521, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF LOT 5, 5WS, LP SUBDIVISION, A SUBDIVISION OF RECORD IN CABINET GG, SLIDES 7-8, PLAT RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 1.3953 ACRES AS SURVEYED BY BOWMAN CONSULTING GROUP, LTD. AND SHOWN ON THE ACCOMPANYING SKETCHES, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at a calculated point, 107.88 feet right of County Road 259 Engineer's Baseline Station 200+54.07, in the south right-of-way line of County Road 259, a varying width right-of-way, at the northeast corner of Lot 5 of the said 5WS, LP subdivision, same being a northern northwest corner of that certain called 2.62 acre tract of land, described in the deed to Carole Dannet Hicks and Christoper Daniel Child, of record in Document No. 2004013270, Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, and from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "RPLS 5784" found in south right-of-way line of County Road 259, at the northeast corner of the said 2.62 acre tract bears N 66° 07' 55" E, a distance of 26.84 feet;

THENCE S 70° 18' 31" W, with the south right-of-way line of County Road 259, same being the north line of the said Lot 5, 5WS, LP subdivision, a distance of 576.75 feet to a calculated point for the northeast corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the tract described herein;

THENCE leaving the south right-of-way line of County Road 259 and crossing the said Lot 5, 5WS, LP subdivision, with the east, south and west lines of the tract described herein, the following six (6) courses and distances:

1. S 07° 46' 55" W, a distance of 37.62 feet to calculated point of curvature,

2. with an arc of a curve to the right, having a radius of 1,250 feet, an arc distance of 220.78 feet and a chord which bears S 12° 50' 30" W, a distance of 220.49 feet to a calculated point of tangency,

3. S 17° 54' 05" W, a distance of 384.22 feet to a calculated point, for the southeast corner of the tract described herein,

4. N 72° 05' 55" W, a distance of 100.00 feet to a calculated point, for the southwest corner of the tract described herein,

5. N 17° 54' 05" E, a distance of 384.22 feet to a calculated point of curvature, and

6. with an arc of a curve to the left, having a radius of 1,150.00 feet, an arc distance of 188.69 feet and a chord which bears N 13° 12' 03" E, a distance of 188.48 feet to a calculated point in the south right-of-way line of County Road 259, same being the north line of the said Lot 5, 5WS, LP subdivision, for the northwest corner of the tract described herein, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod found, 75.06 feet right of County Road 259 Baseline Station 193+09.88, at an angle point in the south right-of-way line of County Road 259, same being the north line of the said Lot 5, 5WS, LP subdivision bears S 70° 18' 31" W, a distance of 56.09 feet;

THENCE N 70° 18' 31" E, with the south right-of-way line of County Road 259, same being the north line of the said Lot 5, 5WS, LP subdivision, and with the north line of the tract described herein, a distance of 112.81 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 1.3953 acres (60,778 square feet) of land, more or less.

BEARING BASIS: Texas Coordinate System, Central Zone, NAD83, Grid.

BOWMAN WORD FILE: FN1867-R1(gt)

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

That I, John D. Barnard, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and that the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground during the months of January through June 2015 under my direction and supervision.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Austin, Travis County, Texas, on this 24th of August, 2016 A.D.

Bowman Consulting Group, Ltd.
Austin, Texas 78746



John D. Barnard
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 5749 – State of Texas

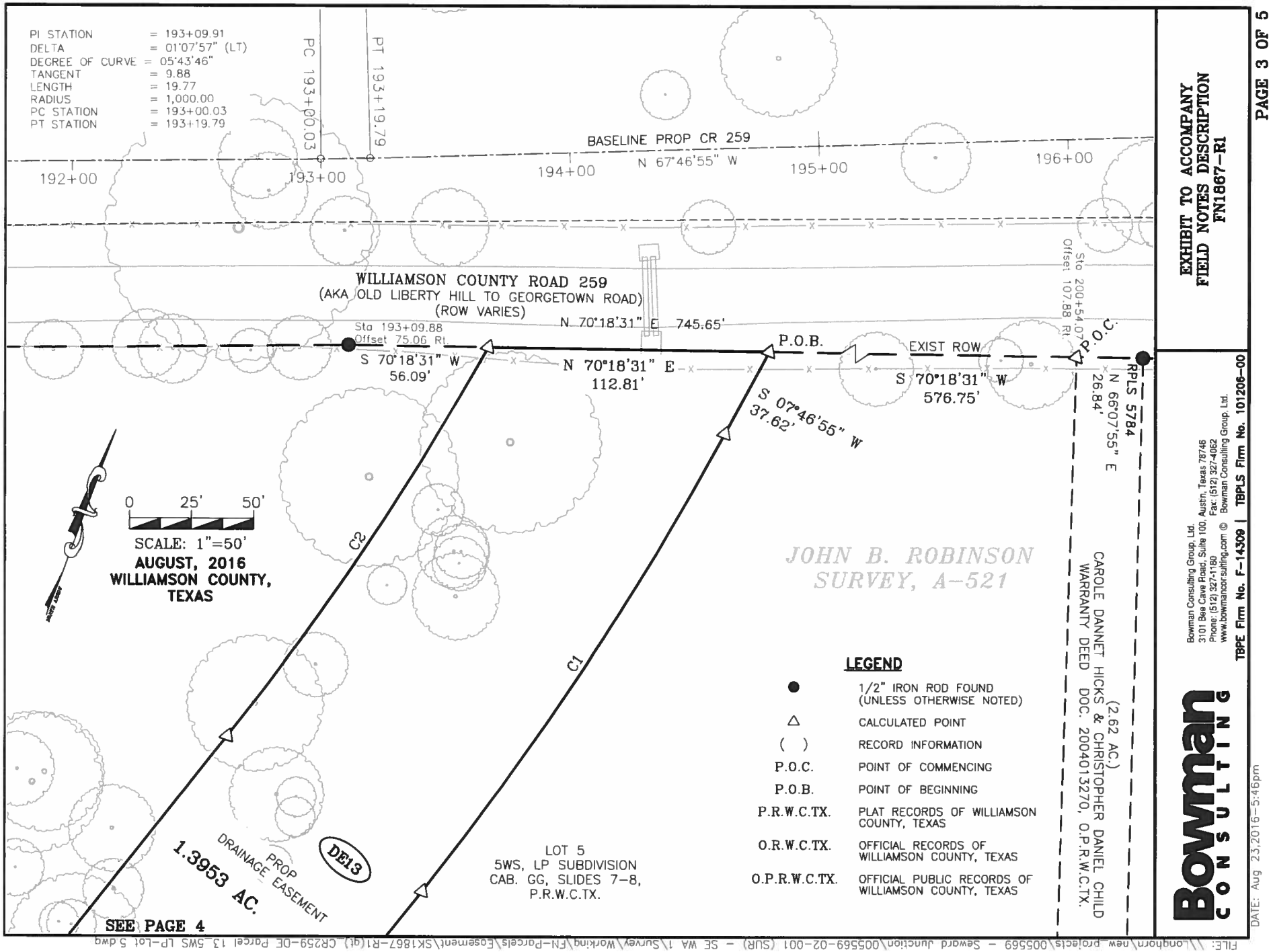


EXHIBIT TO ACCOMPANY
FIELD NOTES DESCRIPTION
FN1867-R1

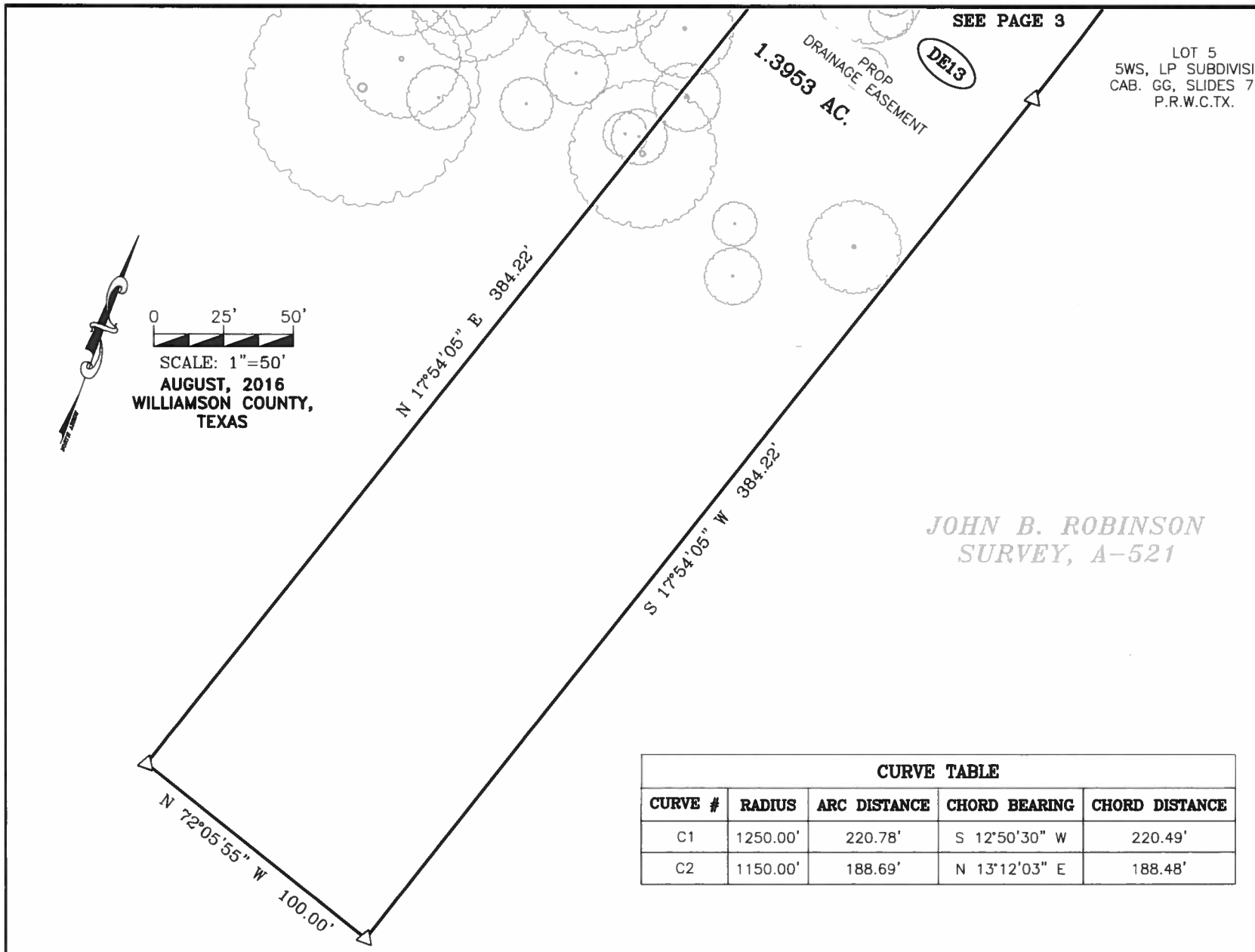
PAGE 3 OF 5

Bowman Consulting Group, Ltd.
3101 Bee Cave Road, Suite 100, Austin, Texas 78746
Phone: (512) 327-1180 Fax: (512) 327-4062
www.bowmanconsulting.com © Bowman Consulting Group, Ltd.
TBPE Firm No. F-14309 | TBPLS Firm No. 101206-00

Bowman CONSULTING

DATE: Aug 23,2016-5:46pm

FILE: \\longhorn\new projects\005569 - Seward Junction\005569-02-001 (SUR) - SE WA 1\Survey\Working\FN-Parcels\Easement\SK1867-R1(gt) CR259-DE Parcel 13 5WS LP-Lot 5.dwg



CURVE TABLE				
CURVE #	RADIUS	ARC DISTANCE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
C1	1250.00'	220.78'	S 12°50'30" W	220.49'
C2	1150.00'	188.69'	N 13°12'03" E	188.48'

EXHIBIT TO ACCOMPANY FIELD NOTES DESCRIPTION FN1867-R1

Bowman CONSULTING
Bowman Consulting Group Ltd.
3101 Bee Cave Road, Suite 100, Austin, Texas 78746
Phone: (512) 327-1180 Fax: (512) 327-4062
www.bowmanconsulting.com © Bowman Consulting Group Ltd.
TBPE Firm No. F-14309 | TBPLS Firm No. 101205-00

DATE: Aug 24,2016- 7:08am

FILE: \\Longhorn\new projects\005569 - Seward Junction\005569-02-001 (SUR) - SE WA 1\Survey\Working\FN-Parcels\Easement\SK1867-R1(gl) CR259-DE Parcel 13_5WS LP-Lot 5.dwg

NOTES:

1. BEARING BASIS IS TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4204), NAD83, GRID, BASED ON SURVEY TIES MADE TO CONTROL MONUMENTS SAM3, SAM4, SAM5 & SAM6 AS SHOWN ON CONTROL SHEETS FOR THE US 183: CR213 TO RIVA RIDGE DRIVE PROJECT (CSJ: 0151-04-063/064); LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY (LCRA) CONTROL MONUMENTS AZF9 AND X622; AND TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TxDOT) CONTROL MONUMENT N2463018.

2. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON SURFACE MEASUREMENTS, TO CONVERT SURFACE DISTANCES TO GRID, MULTIPLY BY THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR.

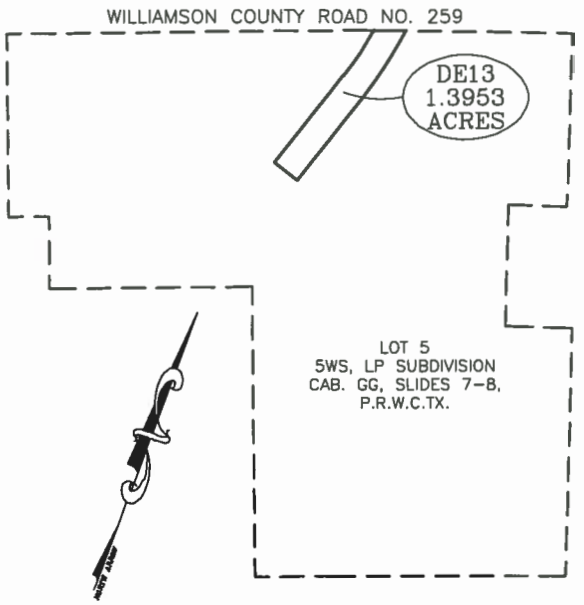
3. THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR FOR THIS PROJECT IS 1.000115 (GRID TO SURFACE).

4. IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON AN ENGINEERING DESIGN SURVEY PERFORMED BY BOWMAN CONSULTING, DURING THE MONTHS OF JANUARY THROUGH JUNE, 2015.

5. COUNTY ROAD 259 STATIONS AND OFFSETS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE THE PROJECT BASELINES (269011AL01.DGN), AS PROVIDED BY AGUIRRE & FIELDS, LP ON 08-26-2015; PROPOSED DRAINAGE EASEMENT LINEWORK PROVIDED ON 03-06-2016.

6. THE ACREAGE CALCULATED AND SHOWN HEREON IS DERIVED FROM RECORD INFORMATION, AND IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. THIS DOES NOT IN ANY WAY REPRESENT A BOUNDARY SURVEY OF THE PARENT TRACT.

7. THIS SURVEY WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT OF TITLE. THERE MAY BE EASEMENTS OR OTHER MATTERS OF RECORD NOT SHOWN.



WHOLE PROPERTY INSET
(NOT TO SCALE)

PROPOSED PARCEL ACQUISITION TABLE

RECORD PROPERTY AREA = 61.793 ACRES

PROPOSED DRAINAGE EASEMENT AREA = 1.3953 ACRES

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
JOHN D. BARNARD
5749
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

SURVEYOR CERTIFICATION

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION AND THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

JOHN D. BARNARD
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5749,
STATE OF TEXAS

DATE 8/24/2016

Bowman CONSULTING

Bowman Consulting Group, Ltd.
3101 Bee Cave Road, Suite 100, Austin, Texas 78746
Phone: (512) 327-1180 Fax: (512) 327-4062
www.bowmanconsulting.com © Bowman Consulting Group Ltd.
TBPE Firm No. F-14309 | TBPLS Firm No. 101206-00

EXHIBIT TO ACCOMPANY FIELD NOTES DESCRIPTION FN1867-R1

FILE: \\Longhorn\new_projects\005569 - Seward Junction\005569-02-001 (SUR) - SE WA 1\Survey\Working\FN-Parcels\Easement\SK1867-R1(gl)_CR259-DE Parcel 13_5WS LP-Lot 5.dwg

DATE: Aug 23 2016-5:49pm

EXHIBIT "B"

Proj No. 22492
August 17, 2017

0.301 Acres (13,117 Sq.Ft.)
Easement
Lot 5, Block 1
5WS, LP Subdivision
Williamson County, Texas

DESCRIPTION OF

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.301 ACRE (13,117 SQUARE FOOT) TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE J.B. ROBINSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT 521, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING OUT OF LOT 5, BLOCK 1, 5WS,LP SUBDIVISION, A MAP OF WHICH IS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2009055392, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID LOT 5 BEING CONVEYED TO FORMAN FINANCIAL OF LAKELINE, LLC, BY SUBSTITUTE TRUSTEE'S DEED OF RECORD IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2010012431, SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, SAID 0.301 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING, at a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 5784" found, on the south right-of-way line of County Road 259, a variable width roadway, no dedication found to date, for the northeast corner of that certain called 2.62 acre tract of land conveyed to Carole Dannet Hicks, of record in Document No. 2015100017, of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas;

THENCE, South 65°45'47" West, with said south right-of-way line of County Road 259, a distance of 26.84 feet to a point for the northwest corner of said 2.62 acre tract of land, same point being the northeast corner of said Lot 5, Block 1;

THENCE, South 16°56'00" East, with the common line of said 2.62 acre tract of land, and said Lot 5, Block 1, a distance of 29.52 feet to a point for the most easterly southeast corner of that certain 15 foot wide utility easement of record in Document No. 2014011117, said official public record;

THENCE, with the south boundary line of said 15 foot wide utility easement, the following two (2) courses and distances:

1. South 68°33'32" West, a distance of 250.51 feet to a point;
2. South 70°05'29" West, a distance of 316.06 feet to the northeast corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract;

THENCE, over and across said Lot 5, Block 1, the following three (3) courses and distances:

1. South 17°54'05" West, a distance of 496.56 feet, to a point;
2. South 23°01'03" West, a distance of 375.75 feet, to a point for the southeast corner of the herein described tract;
3. South 84°55'34" West, a distance of 24.03 feet, to a point on a south boundary line of said 15 foot wide utility easement, for the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, with said south boundary line of the 15 foot wide utility easement, continuing over and across said Lot 5, Block 1, the following two (2) courses and distances:

1. North 61°24'38" East, a distance of 7.72 feet, to a point;
2. North 05°04'48" West, a distance of 11.92 feet, to a point for a corner of the herin described tract, from which point, a 1/2 inch iron rod found on said south right-of-way line of County Road 259 bears North 09°58'49" East, a distance of 793.14 feet;

MAE
08/17/2017

0.301 Acres (13,117 Sq.Ft.)
Easement
Lot 5, Block 1
5WS, LP Subdivision
Williamson County, Texas

THENCE, continuing over and across said Lot 5, Block 1, the following three (3) courses and distances:

1. North 84°55'34" East, a distance of 7.95 feet, to a point;
2. North 23°01'03" East, a distance of 366.08 feet, to a point;
3. North 17°54'05" East, a distance of 484.25 feet, to a point on said south boundary line of the 15 foot wide utility easement, for the northwest corner of the herein described tract, from which point said 1/2 inch iron rod found on said south right-of-way line of County Road 259 bears South 70°05'29" West, 115.77 feet, South 67°08'58" West, 7.08 feet, North 24°12'34" West, 39.40 feet, South 70°18'43" West, 32.84 feet;

THENCE, North 70°05'29" East, with said south boundary line of the 15 foot wide utility easement, a distance of 18.99 feet, to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, and containing 0.301 acres (13,117 square feet) of land, more or less, within these metes and bounds.

Bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, Central Zone (NAD_83 (2011)). All distances shown hereon are surface values represented in U.S. Survey Feet based on a Grid-to-Surface Combined Adjustment Factor of 1.000115.

The forgoing metes and bounds description and survey on which it is based is accompanied by and a part of survey map of the subject tract.

The subject tract is an easement, monuments were not set for corners.

I certify that this description was prepared from a survey made on the ground in/on February 10, 2017, under my supervision.

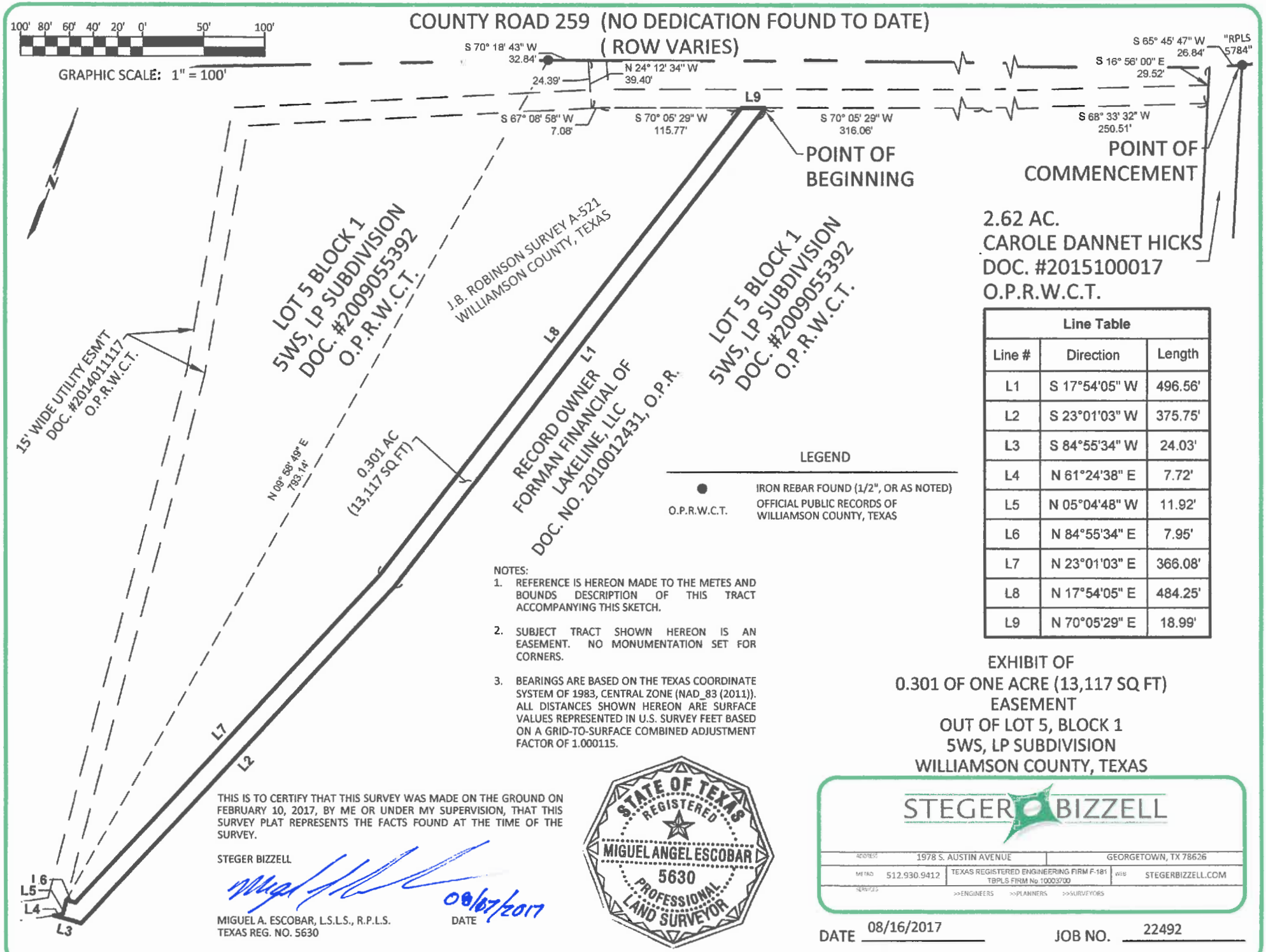
Steger & Bizzell Engineering Inc.

08/17/2017



Miguel A. Escobar, LSLS, RPLS
Texas Reg. No. 5630
1978 South Austin Avenue
Georgetown, Texas 78626
(512) 930-9412
TBPLS Firm No. 10003700

STEGER BIZZELL
1978 S. Austin Ave
Georgetown, TX 78626



Line Table		
Line #	Direction	Length
L1	S 17°54'05" W	496.56'
L2	S 23°01'03" W	375.75'
L3	S 84°55'34" W	24.03'
L4	N 61°24'38" E	7.72'
L5	N 05°04'48" W	11.92'
L6	N 84°55'34" E	7.95'
L7	N 23°01'03" E	366.08'
L8	N 17°54'05" E	484.25'
L9	N 70°05'29" E	18.99'

LEGEND

●	IRON REBAR FOUND (1/2", OR AS NOTED)
O.P.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTES:
1. REFERENCE IS HEREON MADE TO THE METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF THIS TRACT ACCOMPANYING THIS SKETCH.
2. SUBJECT TRACT SHOWN HEREON IS AN EASEMENT. NO MONUMENTATION SET FOR CORNERS.
3. BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, CENTRAL ZONE (NAD_83 (2011)). ALL DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE SURFACE VALUES REPRESENTED IN U.S. SURVEY FEET BASED ON A GRID-TO-SURFACE COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.000115.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS MADE ON THE GROUND ON FEBRUARY 10, 2017, BY ME OR UNDER MY SUPERVISION, THAT THIS SURVEY PLAT REPRESENTS THE FACTS FOUND AT THE TIME OF THE SURVEY.

STEGER BIZZELL

MIGUEL A. ESCOBAR, L.S.L.S., R.P.L.S.
TEXAS REG. NO. 5630

DATE 08/07/2017

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
MIGUEL ANGEL ESCOBAR
5630
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

EXHIBIT OF
0.301 OF ONE ACRE (13,117 SQ FT)
EASEMENT
OUT OF LOT 5, BLOCK 1
5WS, LP SUBDIVISION
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

STEGER BIZZELL
ADDRESS 1978 S. AUSTIN AVENUE GEORGETOWN, TX 78626
METRO 512.930.9412 TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-181 TBPLS FIRM No 10003700 WEB STEGERBIZZELL.COM
SERVICES >>ENGINEERS >>PLANNERS >>SURVEYORS

DATE 08/16/2017 JOB NO. 22492

P:\22000-22999\22492 LH WW Relocation - Seward Junction Bypass\Survey Data\CAD\22492-Esmnt-WW-south-LH WW Relocation.dwg, 8/17/2017 12:06:27 PM, Al

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **34.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Road Closure CR 106

Submitted For: Valerie Covey **Submitted By:** Rachel Rull, Commissioner Pct. #3

Department: Commissioner Pct. #3

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on temporarily closing CR 106 between SH 29 and CR 100 during the stated times for Stalwart Films to shoot a TV series for AMC Television: Thursday 4/12/18 from 8 a.m. - 10 p.m.

Background

Approval from adjacent property owners has been obtained by Stalwart Films. The Williamson County Sheriff's Office has been contacted regarding the hiring of off-duty deputies to assist with the road closures if the closures are approved. Stalwart Films has provided insurance and named Williamson County as an additional insured. Stalwart Films traffic control plan is attached to this item and it has been reviewed and approved by the County Engineer's Office.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Filming Notification

CR 106 Traffic Control Plan

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/05/2018 09:51 AM
Form Started By: Rachel Rull		Started On: 04/05/2018 09:17 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/05/2018		

FILMING NOTIFICATION

Stalwart Films is currently producing a TV Series for AMC Television in the Central Texas area this Spring. As is the policy with Williamson County, we need to obtain a permit to film on County Roads and the right of way. We have attached a map indicating our filming requests and a schedule listing our proposed filming dates and times. Please take the time to review them. On the last page there is a Sign off form. Please complete the bottom half of the form and return this to us. The county asks that we submit these to show them that we have contacted the nearby properties. You can return this to us by email, leaving it on your front door, or by taking a photo with your phone and texting it to us.

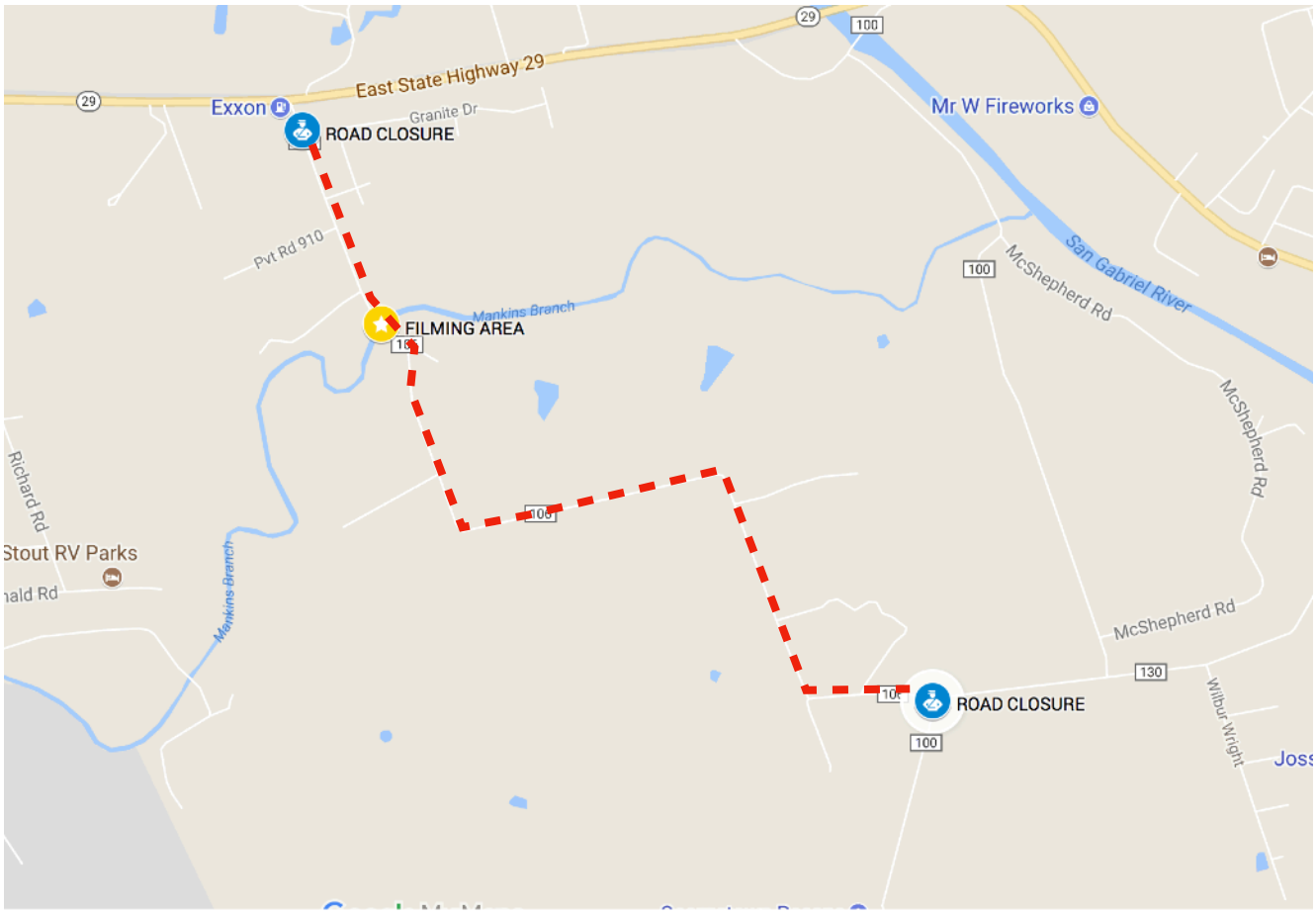
Filming will take place in and around the roads. We will be working with the Wilco Sherriff's Dept to provide traffic control while filming to keep everything safe. If access to your property falls within the filming area, just let us know and we will make sure you can get through quickly and safely. If you travel down these roads daily, we ask that during the filming, you follow the detour around the area. We will not block any driveways or entrances and all residents and businesses will maintain full access to their properties at all times.

Please feel free to call me with any questions. We have an excellent local crew working on the project, and we are extremely optimistic about the outcome. The film community continues to thrive in central Texas because of the hospitality of its citizens, the diverse nature of its locations, and the generosity of its homeowners and tenants. We greatly appreciate your consideration in this matter.

Sincerely,

Mark Weatherford
Stalwart Films
Locations Dept
910.476.1943
markwbdc@gmail.com

FILMING NOTIFICATION MAP



Stalwart Films would like to film a scene for the TV Series “Bats” in Williamson County on County Road 106 Bridge over the Mankins Branch. We will need to close a portion of the road while filming. Any residents and guests within the closure would still maintain full access to their properties at all times, however we would like to detour all through traffic.

Proposed Filming Locations:

Filming on CR 106 Bridge between HWY 29 and CR 100 south of Georgetown.

Proposed Date of Filming:
4/12/18, 8:00am - 10:00pm

We will have Williamson County Deputies assisting us with the closure. If you need to get through the closure please speak with the deputies and they will help you. If you have any questions or concerns please contact, Mark Weatherford 910.476.1943

Williamson County Filming Sign-Off Form

Name of Film: "BATS"

Film Company: STALWART PRODUCTIONS

Permit Applicant Name: Mark Weatherford

Applicant Contact Information: (910) 476-1943

Film Preparation Information:

If the applicant intends to use the right of way for preparation prior to the film activity, that information is included here.

Dates and Times: 4/12/18, 8:00am - 10:00am

Streets Affected: CR 106 Bridge between HWY 29 and CR 100 south of Georgetown.

Description of Activity: Preparing for filming in the right of way.

Film Activity Information:

Dates and Times: 4/12/18, 10:00am - 10:00pm

Streets Affected: CR 106 Bridge between HWY 29 and CR 100 south of Georgetown.

Description of Activity: Filming in the right of way

Property Owner / Resident Please fill out the this section completely as this information is used to determine whether or not the filming activities indicated above will be approved or denied.

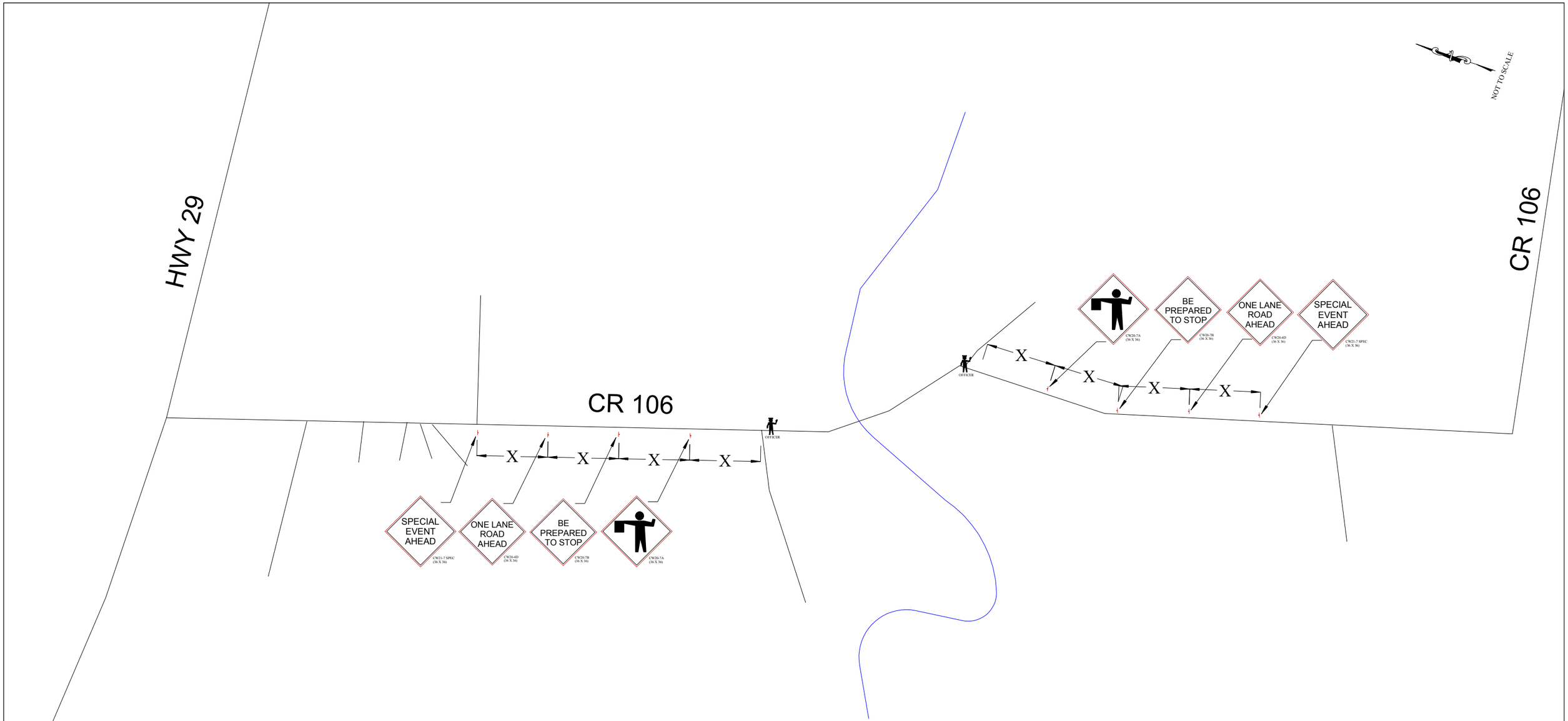
☐ APPROVE ☐ DISAPPROVE **RECEIVED MAP** ☐ Yes ☐ No

(Print Name and Title) (Signature)

(Print Address) (Phone Number)

This is a (check one) ☐ Residence ☐ Business. **(Name of Business)**

COMMENTS:



STALWART FILMS
CR 106 ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

STATE OF TEXAS
Sergio N. Lozano-Sanchez
89158
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

LOC Consultants
FIRM NO. 4756
Civil Structural Environmental Engineers

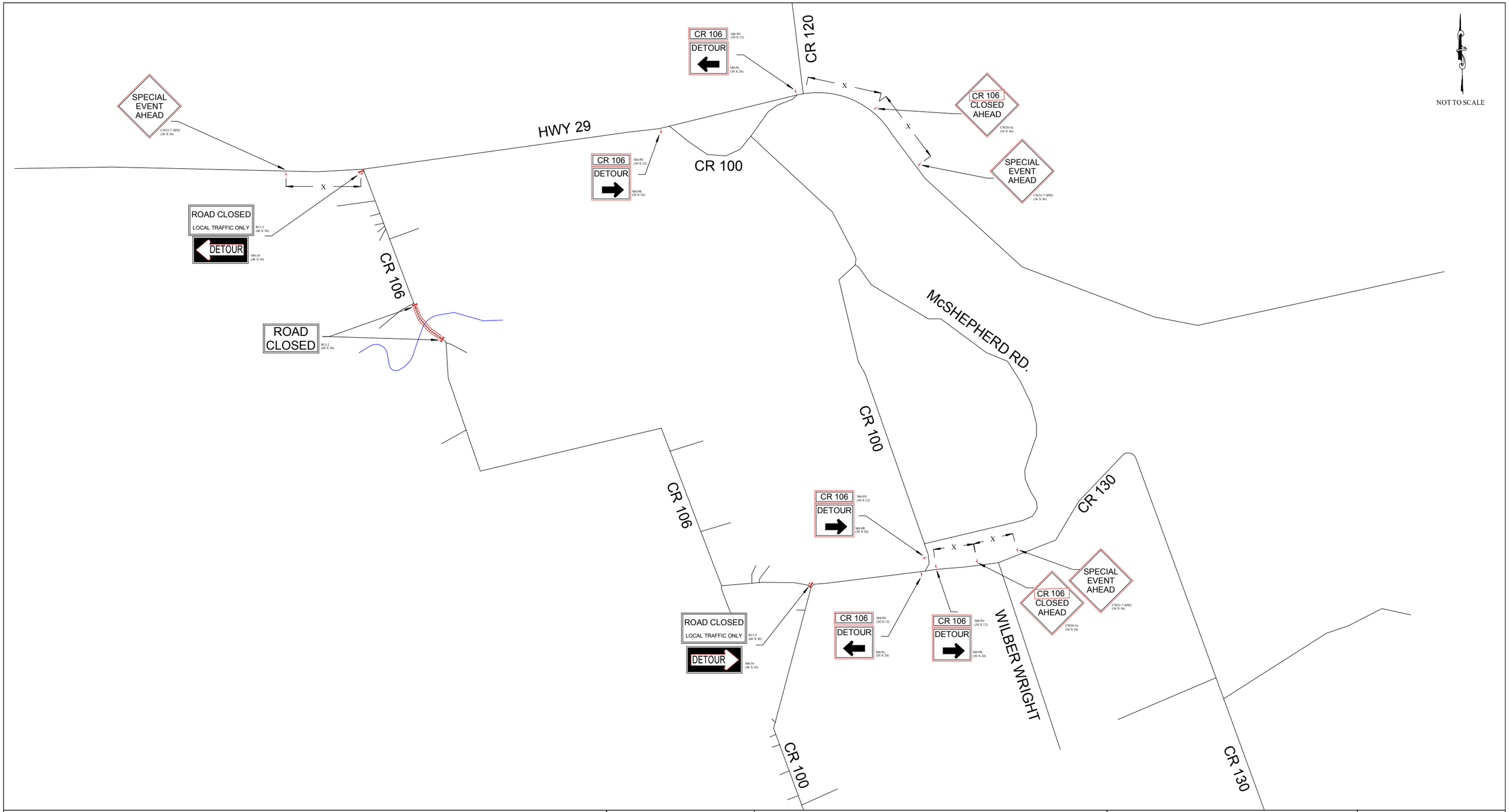
1715 E 7th Street
Austin, Texas 78702

Ph. (512) 524-0677
Mobile (512) 587-7236

We're Working For You
sdd&d LLC
CONSULTANT SERVICES
131 Old Stone Road Cedar Creek, Texas 78612
512-350-7840 garry@sdd-llc.com

SHEET
1 OF 2

©COPYRIGHT, 2018



STALWART FILMS
CR 106 CLOSURE
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

STATE OF TEXAS
Sergio N. Lozano-Sanchez
89158
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

LOC Consultants
FIRM NO. 4756
Civil Structural Environmental Engineers
1715 E 7th Street
Austin, Texas 78702
Ph. (512) 524-0677
Mobile (512) 587-7236

We're Working For You
sd&d LLC
CONSULTANT SERVICES
131 Old Stone Road Cedar Creek, Texas 78612
512-350-7840 garry@sdd-llc.com

SHEET
2 OF 2

©COPYRIGHT, 2018

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **35.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Line Item Transfers of $500 or Less Jan-Mar 2018 2nd QTR - FY18

Submitted For: Melanie Denny **Submitted By:** Angela Schmidt, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action acknowledging line item transfers of $500.00 or less completed by the County Auditor during January - March 2018 (2nd Quarter - FY18).

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

LIT FY18 JAN-MAR 2018

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/04/2018 11:31 AM
Form Started By: Angela Schmidt		Started On: 04/04/2018 11:07 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2018		

FY18 LIT's Equal to or Less Than $500

Dept	*From/To*	*Line #*				*Amount*
Co Tax Assessor Collector	From	01	0100	0499	003005	$ 250.00
	To	01	0100	0499	004510	$ 250.00
County Court at Law #2	From	01	0100	0427	004999	$ 58.98
	To	01	0100	0427	004350	$ 58.98
Elections	From	01	0100	0492	001150	$ 180.00
	To	01	0100	0492	004100	$ 180.00
Non-Departmental	From	01	0100	0409	004998	$ 353.70
	To	01	0100	0409	003006	$ 353.70
On Site Sewage Facility	From	01	0100	0661	004999	$ 42.00
	To	01	0100	0661	002080	$ 42.00
Co Tax Assessor Collector	From	01	0100	0499	003005	$ 500.00
	To	01	0100	0499	003006	$ 500.00
Justice of the Peace Pct. 3	From	01	0100	0453	004350	$ 500.00
	To	01	0100	0453	004933	$ 500.00
County Attorney	From	01	0100	0475	003100	$ 80.00
	To	01	0100	0475	003601	$ 80.00
Human Resources	From	01	0100	0402	003012	$ 202.98
	To	01	0100	0402	003010	$ 202.98
Haz-Mat	From	01	0100	0542	004999	$ 143.00
	To	01	0100	0542	004410	$ 143.00
Anmial Services	From	01	0545	0545	003006	$ 250.00
	To	01	0545	0545	003010	$ 250.00
Non-Departmental	From	01	0100	0409	004999	$ 89.00
	To	01	0100	0409	003006	$ 89.00
County Court at Law 3	From	01	0100	0428	004010	$ 500.00
	To	01	0100	0428	004999	$ 500.00
Non-Departmental	From	01	0100	0409	004989	$ 136.25
	To	01	0100	0409	004350	$ 136.25
Sheriff's Office	From	01	0100	0560	003100	$ 95.00

	To	01	0100	0560	004510	$	95.00
County Treasurer	From	01	0100	0497	004350	$	85.00
	To	01	0100	0497	003901	$	85.00
Human Resources	From	01	0100	0402	004999	$	168.58
	To	01	0100	0402	004212	$	168.58
County Auditor	From	01	0100	0495	004505	$	17.43
	To	01	0100	0495	003006	$	17.43
Emergency Communications	From	01	0100	0581	004999	$	60.00
	To	01	0100	0581	003011	$	60.00
County Attorney	From	01	0100	0475	004902	$	29.90
	To	01	0100	0475	003311	$	29.90
County Judge	From	01	0100	0400	003100	$	47.85
	To	01	0100	0400	004350	$	47.85
Purchasing	From	01	0100	0494	004999	$	100.00
	To	01	0100	0494	003005	$	100.00
Veteran Services	From	01	0100	0405	004999	$	200.00
	To	01	0100	0405	004350	$	200.00
Constable Pct. 4	From	01	0100	0554	003120	$	490.00
	To	01	0100	0554	003100	$	490.00
Facilities	From	01	0100	0509	003900	$	100.00
	To	01	0100	0509	003901	$	100.00
Elections	From	01	0100	0492	004100	$	200.00
	To	01	0100	0492	001150	$	200.00
Constable Pct. 1	From	01	0100	0551	005730	$	500.00
	To	01	0100	0551	003005	$	500.00
District Clerk	From	01	0100	0450	004999	$	39.00
	To	01	0100	0450	004410	$	39.00
Commissioner Pct. 1	From	01	0100	0211	004999	$	50.00
	To	01	0100	0211	003901	$	50.00
26th District Court	From	01	0100	0477	004999	$	100.00
	To	01	0100	0477	004211	$	100.00

County Court at Law 3	From	01	0100	0428	003100	$	25.00
	To	01	0100	0428	003006	$	25.00
Constable Pct. 1	From	01	0100	0551	003100	$	106.00
	To	01	0100	0551	004544	$	106.00
Emergency Management	From	01	0100	0541	004210	$	365.00
	To	01	0100	0541	004211	$	365.00
Constable Pct. 1	From	01	0100	0551	003003	$	500.00
	To	01	0100	0551	003002	$	500.00
Fleet	From	01	0882	0882	003302	$	500.00
	To	01	0882	0882	004543	$	500.00
Tax	From	01	0100	0499	003005	$	365.00
	To	01	0100	0499	003006	$	365.00
Mobile Outreach Team	From	01	0100	0341	003100	$	51.00
	To	01	0100	0341	003900	$	51.00

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **36.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Services Contract with Insight for point-to-point radio links

Submitted For: Richard Semple **Submitted By:** Richard Semple, Information Technolo

Department: Information Technology

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on a Services Contract for Wireless Tower Links between Insight Public Sector, Inc. and Williamson County.

Background

This services contract is to upgrade the point-to-point radio links between County buildings for the County network and internet. This is a planned, budgeted item from the IT operating budget and is on the US Communities cooperative purchasing contract. This will upgrade the links maintained by IT for: Cedar Park Annex, Jester Annex, Round Rock Annex, and Road and Bridge. This has been approved to form by Legal and Audit.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Insight Contract

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	03/29/2018 04:01 PM
Form Started By: Richard Semple		Started On: 03/29/2018 11:02 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/29/2018		

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

SERVICES CONTRACT
FOR WIRELESS TOWER LINKS
(Insight Public Sector, Inc.)
(US Communities Government Purchasing Alliance 4400006644 RFP2000001701)

THIS SERVICES CONTRACT (hereinafter "Contract") is made and entered into by and between **Williamson County, Texas** (hereinafter "The County"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, acting herein by and through its governing body, and **Insight Public Sector, Inc.**, (hereinafter "Service Provider"). The County agrees to engage Service Provider as an independent contractor, to assist in providing certain operational services pursuant to the following terms, conditions, and restrictions:

I.

Services: Service Provider shall provide services *as an independent contractor* pursuant to terms and policies of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Service Provider expressly acknowledges that he, she or it is not an employee of The County. The services include, but are not limited to the following items in order to complete the project:

A. As described in the attached Statement of Work #22461420, dated November 13, 2017 and marked Exhibit "A," which is incorporated herein as if copied in full.

Should The County choose to add services in addition to those described in Exhibit "A", such additional services shall be described in a separate written amendment to this Contract wherein the additional services shall be described and the parties shall set forth the amount of compensation to be paid by The County for the additional services. Service Provider shall not begin any additional services and The County shall not be obligated to pay for any additional services unless a written amendment to this Contract has been signed by both parties.

II.

Effective Date and Term: This contract shall be in full force and effect when signed by all parties and will expire upon the completion of the services or when terminated pursuant to paragraph X. below.

III.

Consideration and Compensation: Service Provider will be compensated based on a fixed sum for the specific project herein. **The not-to-exceed amounts under this agreement are $71,437.00 for related goods and services. Only services that are needed will be ordered pursuant to the attached Exhibit "A." The not-to-exceed fixed fee amount may only be revised by an addendum or change order and must be approved by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.** Payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. An invoice shall be deemed overdue the 31st day after the later of (1) the date The County receives the goods under the contract; (2) the date the performance of the service under the contract is completed; or (3) the date the Williamson County Auditor receives an invoice for the goods or services. Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by The County in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of The County's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one percent (1%); and (2) the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

IV.

Insurance: Service Provider shall provide and maintain, until the services covered in this Contract is completed and accepted by The County, the minimum insurance coverage in the minimum amounts as described below. Coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis by companies authorized and admitted to do business in the State of Texas and rated A- or better by A.M. Best Company or otherwise acceptable to The County and name The County as an additional insured.

	Type of Coverage	Limits of Liability
a.	Worker's Compensation	Statutory
b.	Employer's Liability	
	Bodily Injury by Accident	$500,000 Ea. Accident
	Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Ea. Employee
	Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Policy Limit

c. Comprehensive general liability including completed operations and contractual liability insurance for bodily injury, death, or property damages in the following amounts:

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE

Comprehensive General Liability (*including premises, completed operations and contractual*)	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits:		$2,000,000

d. Comprehensive automobile and auto liability insurance (covering owned, hired, leased and non-owned vehicles):

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Bodily injury (including death)	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Property damage	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits		No aggregate limit

Upon execution of this Contract, Service Provider shall provide The County with insurance certificates evidencing compliance with the insurance requirements of this Contract.

V.

Entire Contract & Incorporated Documents: This Contract constitutes the entire Contract between the parties and may not be modified or amended other than by a written instrument executed by both parties. Documents expressly incorporated (as if copied in full) into this Contract include the following:

A. As described in the attached Statement of Work #22461420, dated November 13, 2017 and marked Exhibit "A," which is incorporated herein as if copied in full; and

B. Insurance certificates evidencing required coverages.

The County reserves the right and discretion (pursuant to public policy and Texas Constitutional principles) to determine applicable provisions where there is any conflict between this Contract and any of the above-referenced contract documents/exhibits or incorporated documents.

VI.

No Agency Relationship & Indemnification: It is understood and agreed that Service Provider shall not in any sense be considered a partner or joint venturer with The County, nor shall Service Provider hold himself out as an agent or official representative of The County unless expressly authorized to do so by a majority of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Service Provider shall be considered an independent contractor for the purpose of this Contract and shall in no manner incur any expense or liability on behalf of The County other than what may be expressly allowed under this Contract. The County will not be liable for any loss, cost, expense or damage, whether indirect, incidental, punitive, exemplary, consequential of any kind whatsoever for any acts by Service Provider or failure to act relating to the services being provided.

VII.

INDEMNIFICATION - EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS: TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE SERVICE PROVIDER SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF THE COUNTY'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS THE COUNTY, AND THE COUNTY'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") AND SHALL ASSUME ENTIRE RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY (OTHER THAN AS A RESULT OF INDEMNITEES' GROSS NEGLIGENCE) FOR ANY CLAIM OR ACTION BASED ON OR ARISING OUT OF THE PERSONAL INJURY, OR DEATH, OF ANY EMPLOYEE OF THE SERVICE PROVIDER, OR OF ANY SUBCONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY OTHER ENTITY FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, WHICH OCCURRED OR WAS ALLEGED TO HAVE OCCURRED ON THE WORK SITE OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK. SERVICE PROVIDER HEREBY INDEMNIFIES THE INDEMNITEES EVEN TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH PERSONAL INJURY WAS CAUSED OR ALLEGED TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY THE SOLE, COMPARATIVE OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE OF THE STRICT LIABILITY OF ANY INDEMNIFIED PARTY. THIS INDEMNIFICATION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO DAMAGES, COMPENSATION, OR BENEFITS PAYABLE UNDER INSURANCE POLICIES, WORKERS COMPENSATION ACTS, DISABILITY BENEFITS ACTS, OR OTHER EMPLOYEES BENEFIT ACTS.

INDEMNIFICATION - OTHER THAN EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS: TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, SERVICE PROVIDER SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF THE COUNTY'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS THE COUNTY, AND THE COUNTY'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") FROM AND AGAINST CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ATTORNEYS' FEES, ARISING OUT OF OR ALLEGED TO BE RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE WORK DESCRIBED HEREIN, TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE, ACTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS OF SERVICE PROVIDER OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS, ANYONE EMPLOYED BY THEM OR ANYONE FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT SUCH CLAIM, DAMAGE, LOSS OR EXPENSE IS CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY A PARTY INDEMNIFIED HEREUNDER.

VIII.

No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity or Powers: Nothing in this Contract will be deemed to constitute a waiver of sovereign immunity or powers of The County, the Williamson County Commissioners Court, or the Williamson County Judge.

IX.

Compliance with All Laws: Service Provider agrees and will comply with any and all local, state or federal requirements with respect to the services rendered.

X.

Termination: This Contract may be terminated at any time at the option of either party, without future or prospective liability for performance upon giving thirty (30) days written notice thereof. In the event of termination, The County will only be liable for its pro rata share of services rendered and goods actually received.

XI.

Venue and Applicable Law: Venue of this Contract shall be Williamson County, Texas, and the laws of the State of Texas shall govern all terms and conditions.

XII.

Severability: In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision in this Contract and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.

XIII.

Right to Audit: Service Provider agrees that The County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Service Provider which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Service Provider agrees that The County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Service Provider facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. The County shall give Service Provider reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

XIV.

Confidentiality: Service Provider expressly agrees that he or she will not use any incidental confidential information that may be obtained while working in a governmental setting for his or her own benefit, and agrees that he or she will not enter any unauthorized areas or access

confidential information and he or she will not disclose any information to unauthorized third parties, and will take care to guard the security of the information at all times.

XV.

Good Faith Clause: Service Provider agrees to act in good faith in the performance of this Contract.

XVI.

No Assignment: Service Provider may not assign this Contract.

XVII.

County Judge or Presiding Officer Authorized to Sign Contract: The presiding officer of The County's governing body who is authorized to execute this instrument by order duly recorded may execute this Contract on behalf of The County.

WITNESS that this Contract shall be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY:	**SERVICE PROVIDER:**
	Insight Public Sector, Inc.
_____	_____
Authorized Signature	Authorized Signature
_____	John Gracy
Printed Name	Printed Name
Date: _____ ___, 20____	Date: March 21, 2018

Exhibit "A"
Statement of Work

November 13, 2017

U.S. Communities Government Purchasing Alliance 4400006644
(RFP2000001701)
Statement of Work # 22461420

WIRELESS TOWER LINKS

1 PARTIES

"Insight"
Insight Public Sector, Inc.
6820 S. Harl Avenue
Tempe, AZ 85283
Attn: Scott Trinkle

"Client"
Williamson County
701 S. Main Street
Georgetown, TX 78626
Attn: Chris Ball

2 SCOPE OF SERVICES

Insight is pleased to perform the following services ("Services") under the terms and conditions of this Statement of Work ("SOW").

2.1 Service Description

The following is a high-level description of the Services Insight will provide:

- Design and deploy a wireless network architecture in alignment with industry best practices
  - Implement 1 Gbps Licensed Microwave wireless PTP wireless link

2.1.1 Location

The Services will be performed at the following Client location(s):

- 701 S. Main Street, Georgetown, TX

2.1.2 Scope and Approach

Insight will perform the following Services:

Review

Wireless

Architecture Design and Deploy

- Determine and document wireless network requirements
- Identify and document key user communities and applications
- Gather existing network diagrams and other documentation describing the current technical environment
- Review Client security requirements that impact wireless network configuration and operation
- Review current network architecture and design
- Confirm project objectives, assumptions, and scope
- Identify issues and risks
- Identify wireless Client devices to be used
- Review Access Point ("AP") complex physical installation locations

- Review bridge AP Power over Ethernet ("PoE") availability

Plan

Wireless

Architecture Design and Deploy

- Develop implementation plan to align with Client needs
- Create test plan to validate configuration and function
- Agree upon change control process to minimize impact of the changes

Design

Wireless

Architecture Design and Deploy

- Develop a detailed design for wireless security based on wireless Client devices
- Develop a detailed wireless architecture design to include the following:
  - Physical connectivity considerations
  - Develop a link budget for each of the 4 links to determine expected throughput and antenna size to achieve desired bandwidth and availability
  - Review information provided and perform in field survey of the locations where equipment will be installed (field survey to occur at time of installation)
  - Determine use of existing installation materials to include antenna mounts, cable, and cable routing paths
  - Register the licenses for the 4 links with the FCC
  - Perform reviews of the design and estimates with Client as required
- Design 4 bridge links with 8 APs

Implement

Wireless

Architecture Design and Deploy

- Order and inventory all equipment provided in the bill of materials
- Install 1 new outdoor grade Cat6 cable with shielded connectors at each of the 8 radio locations
- Perform de-installation of 6 existing antennas
  - Client will de-install the 2 SLED mounted antennas
- Install 2 non-penetrating SLED mounts (Taylor and Jester locations)
- Install radios and antenna on mast and brackets
  - Installation will use an existing stand-off bracket for each radio at the tower location
- Weatherproof all connectors
- Install ground wire and surge protection
- Align antennas between sites to achieve link budget requirements
- Perform post installation testing
- Provide installation documentation to Client

Operate

Wireless

Architecture Design and Deploy

- Identify future network considerations

2.2 Project Management

Insight will provide the following project management and technical direction:

Project Manager

- Serve as the primary point of contact on all project issues, needs, and concerns
- Provide team leadership and guidance
- Facilitate kickoff meeting to review scope and project expectations, discuss IT infrastructure design, assess Client readiness (hardware, software, infrastructure pre-requisites, etc.), discover any possible problems/risks, formulate an appropriate work breakdown structure for primary project tasks, and create project timeline/schedule (including potential downtimes and maintenance windows)
- In conjunction with Client, measure and communicate weekly progress against mutually agreed-upon milestones
- Maintain a project log to proactively identify and communicate key decisions made, actions items to be completed, and risks/issues that may impact scope, schedule, budget or business performance, and mitigate and/or escalate any critical risks or issues under Insight's control
- Manage Client expectations and satisfaction throughout the life of the project
- Schedule and coordinate the necessary resources to support the project
- Schedule and conduct project team update/status meetings
- Prepare written status reports for Client at mutually agreed-upon intervals
- Monitor and manage changes to the project's scope, budget, schedule, and resources; complete Change Request (CR) documentation as required; and obtain signed CRs for mutually agreed upon changes
- Prepare and maintain program reports, schedules, issues log, communication plans, and other relevant program Deliverables

2.3 Deliverables

Insight will provide the following Deliverables:

Overall Project

Wireless

Architecture Design and Deploy

- Detailed wireless architecture design and deployment report containing the following:
  - Requirement summary
  - Wireless network design and configuration details
  - Implementation, migration, and test plans
  - Configuration backups

Project Manager

- Communications/escalation contact list
- Weekly status reports on the process of the project

2.4 Insight Responsibilities

Insight is responsible for the following:

1. Insight will provide the applicable and necessary labor, supervision, maintenance, consultation, and/or materials to perform the Services and provide the Deliverables described in this SOW. For purposes of this SOW, "Deliverables" means any materials produced in the course of performing Services listed or specifically required to be delivered to Client under this SOW.

2.5 Client Responsibilities

The estimated duration and associated fees presented in this SOW are based on the following Client Responsibilities. Should any element(s) of these be lacking during execution of Services, additional time, associated fees, and expenses may be required.

Client is responsible for the following:

1. Client shall be responsible to provide a project point of contact with decision-making authority to support the scope of services described in this SOW and shall ensure that the proper personnel are reasonably available to review each completed Milestone, Service or Deliverable upon notification of completion by Insight.
2. If applicable, Client will provide site contacts for each Client location. Each such contact will provide Insight with applicable details regarding his/her site, and will coordinate or perform required onsite work, as reasonably requested by Insight and Client IT, for the duration of the project.
3. Client will provide Insight the necessary access to internal experts, location(s), critical systems, applications, workspace, and equipment (telephones, faxes, LAN connectivity, printer access, dial-out modem lines, passwords, keys, etc., as applicable) required at each field location to complete the project. Access to Client systems will be provided to Insight via either onsite direct access or remote/VPN access. If Client does not allow remote/VPN access to Client systems and remote work is necessary, then Client will make local resources available to be utilized by Insight to accommodate for this lack of access. If Client cannot provide access or local resources, then additional project duration, labor hours, and others costs may be incurred and due to Insight by Client.
4. If applicable, Client will provide the necessary hardware, software, tools, and permits required for the successful completion of the project prior to Insight's arrival. Further, Client is responsible for all licensing requirements to be compliant per their own agreements.
5. Client is responsible for all product and material, including distribution and transport of Client-owned product and material, unless otherwise specified in writing. Product and material is defined as any item purchased, owned and/or provided by Client (or others) that Insight is required to use for fulfillment of any Services described herein.
6. If applicable, Client is responsible for providing adequate and secure onsite storage for all Client-owned product and material unless otherwise specified in writing.
7. If applicable, Client will be responsible for: (a) back-up and/or data migration of existing data unless otherwise agreed to by Insight; (b) computer system and network designs; and (c) component selection as it relates to the performance of the computer system and/or the network.
8. Client is responsible for maintaining physical, electronic, and procedural controls to ensure the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of Client's information on all applicable Client computing systems used to store or transmit Client's information, in accordance with current applicable industry standards and best practices.

9. Client is responsible for managing and maintaining: (a) reasonable firewalls and, if appropriate, encryption; (b) regular back-ups of Client's information; and (c) least-privileged-based access controls (including provisioning, de-provisioning, authentication, authorization, and accountability controls).

10. Client and its employees, contractors, and agents will: (a) cooperate with any reasonable request of Insight in order to provide Services as described, (b) provide input throughout the project and will review progress at review meetings requested by Insight; and (c) provide Insight with access to all of Client's information, documentation and technology, necessary for Insight to perform the Services as described, including a list of all Client and third-party contacts necessary for Insight to do so. Such cooperation, input, access, and license are critical to this project, and Client's representation at all review meetings is essential. If applicable, Insight is hereby granted and shall have a nonexclusive, royalty-free license, during the term of the Services, to access and use the Client Technology solely for the purposes of delivering the Services to Client. "Client Technology" shall mean any intellectual property owned by Client that will be used by Insight in performing the Services under this SOW.

2.6 Resource Team

Project Sponsor, Williamson County– Chris Ball
Services Account Executive, Insight – Scott Trinkle
Account Executive, Insight – Christine Ricker
Services Director, Insight – John Brooks
Services Manager, Insight – Jennifer Pless
SOW Prepared by, Insight – Scott Trinkle and Danielle Lonson

2.7 Change Request Procedure

If an alteration to the scope of work in this SOW, including Deliverables, hours needed to complete work, milestones and related pricing, is identified by either party; it shall be brought to the attention of the other party's management by completing and submitting a Change Request Form, which is incorporated into this SOW as Attachment 1. Each party's respective management will review the form to determine whether a modification to the scope is necessary and what effect the implementation of such change may have on the project. If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost or time required for performance of the work, the price and/or delivery schedule shall be equitably adjusted and identified within the Change Request Form. Estimated turn-around time for such determination is 5 days. If both parties mutually agree to implement the change in scope, the Change Request Form will be incorporated into the SOW as an addendum when signed by authorized representatives of both parties. If either party rejects a request for a change in scope or if the parties cannot agree on an adjustment, Insight shall proceed to fulfill its obligations in accordance with this SOW as previously agreed upon.

Note: When contract 4400006644 (RFP2000001701) expires, no Change Requests for additional Services will be accepted.

3 SCHEDULE

3.1 Start Date

The project start date will be mutually determined upon receipt of this signed SOW and, if applicable, a valid Purchase Order (PO). A minimum lead time of 20 business days from receipt of both documents may be required for scheduling purposes.

3.2 Estimated Duration

The Project's duration will be approximately 2 weeks.

4 PRICING/INVOICING

4.1 Fixed Fee

As consideration to Insight for performance of the Services, Client shall pay Insight the following fixed fee:

Services Category	Insight List Price	Minimum Contract Discount	Maximum Contract Price	Actual Fixed Fee
Consulting Services	$110,080.00	15%	$93,568.00	$71,437.00
Total Fixed Fee				**$71,437.00**

The total amount paid to Insight will not exceed the total fixed fee without the prior written approval of Client. Client will not reimburse Insight for travel expenses, if any are required. Client will reimburse Insight for any taxes incurred. If Client believes they are tax-exempt and/or the services provided are not subject to any taxes, Client will provide Insight with the proper documentation required by the taxing jurisdiction where the services are performed.

4.2 Pricing Notes

1. Pricing is valid for 30 days from the date of this SOW.
2. Pricing and estimated time to complete this engagement are based upon Client providing necessary access to internal experts, location(s), all critical systems, applications, and hardware required to complete the project.
3. Client acknowledges that cancellation of this engagement may cause Insight to incur non-refundable travel expenses and other costs. Accordingly, if Client cancels this engagement less than 10 business days, but more than 3 business days prior to the start date of this engagement, Client shall pay Insight the fees equivalent to 10% of the total cost of this engagement, or $2,500, whichever is less. If Client cancels this engagement less than 3 business days prior to the start date of this engagement, Client shall pay Insight all fees due for this engagement as if it had been fully performed or $12,500, whichever is less. Such cancellation shall be in writing and shall be effective when received by Insight.
4. If an Insight engineer arrives on site per an agreed-upon schedule and is unable to start or complete the project due to any Client, site, and/or equipment issues, a fee equal to time expended and applicable travel expenses will be incurred. Insight will have 10 business days to schedule the return visit, if required.
5. This SOW assumes Services will be performed over a consecutive timeframe unless otherwise provided herein.
6. Insight is not responsible for delays or repeated tasks caused by factors outside Insight's control. These factors include, but are not limited to, availability of Client personnel, equipment, and facilities. Client will compensate Insight for any out-of-scope work requested by Client on an hourly basis at Insight's standard hourly rates (unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the parties).
7. In order for Insight to accept Purchase Orders against this contract, Client must be registered with the U.S. Communities Government Purchasing Alliance. Registration can be completed by going to **www.uscommunities.org**.

4.3 Invoicing

Insight will invoice Client monthly for Services performed based upon a percentage complete, plus any taxes incurred (if applicable).

5 22SPECIAL TERMS, CONDITIONS AND ASSUMPTIONS

5.1 Order of Precedence

Where the terms and conditions of this SOW conflict with the terms and conditions of the U.S. Communities Contract 4400006644 (RFP2000001701), the terms and conditions of Contract 4400006644 (RFP2000001701) shall prevail.

5.2 Project Kickoff

A project kickoff meeting will be held to review project expectations, discuss IT infrastructure design, discover any possible problems/risks, and formulate an appropriate plan (including a firm engagement schedule and downtimes).

5.3 Business Hours

Work will be performed during normal business hours unless otherwise mutually agreed upon. Normal business hours are defined as an 8-hour day, Monday through Friday, excluding designated Insight Holidays.

5.4 Project-Specific Assumptions

The estimated duration and associated fees presented in this SOW are based on the following assumptions. Should any element(s) of these be lacking during execution of the Services, additional time, associated fees, and expenses may be required.

1. This SOW assumes 1 site for wireless architecture design and deployment services.
2. This SOW assumes 1 WLAN will be designed/deployed.
3. Insight will provide an inventory spreadsheet of product and material pre- and post-installation that will be submitted as part of the Deliverables (if specified in the Deliverables section). However, Insight is NOT responsible for Client-owned product and material during any phase of the project/program.
4. If applicable, any onsite skills transfer that takes place during this project will not replace the manufacturer's formal system implementation and administration classes.
5. Insight has no obligation to mount, affix, or otherwise fasten any cable, hardware, or other product to any building or structure (inside or outside), and Insight has no obligation to run cable above, under, behind, or through any ceiling, floor, or wall of any building or structure. If such services are requested by Client, such services may be performed by Insight only to the extent permitted by applicable law and will be subject to a change request for additional services.
6. Each party agrees that personnel will not be asked to perform, nor volunteer to perform, engineering and/or consulting tasks that lie outside the skill sets and experience of personnel. Personnel have the right to decline a service request if the request falls outside their scope of experience and expertise.
7. This engagement does not include:
    a. Wireless RF assessment services
    b. Wireless architecture assessment services
    c. Wireless RF design services
    d. Electrical or cabling services
    e. Formal user training

5.5 Constraints

Work that is not included in the Scope section is considered to be out of scope. Any out of scope work must be verified and pre-authorized by Insight prior to commencement through the Change Request process.

5.6 Reference

Upon successful completion of the engagement, Insight may use the Project as a reference for external purposes. This may include verbal endorsements, printed advertisements, and other marketing references to prospective customers and third parties. Any reference activity will be mutually agreed upon in writing by Insight and Client.

5.7 Case Study

Upon successful completion of the engagement, Insight may ask Client to serve as an account case study for Insight. If Client agrees, Insight will prepare a marketing release for publication of non-confidential aspects of the Project (to be reviewed in advance by Client), in conjunction with Client's name.

5.8 Terms and Conditions

The General Terms and Conditions attached are incorporated and made part of this SOW.

General Terms and Conditions

1. Entire Agreement. The scope of services, special terms associated with the Services and these General Terms and Conditions are together one agreement between Insight and Client, collectively referred to as the "SOW". Contract 4400006644 (RFP2000001701) and this SOW, together with all attachments, exhibits and addenda, form the entire agreement between the parties. Where these General Terms and Conditions conflict with the terms and conditions of the U.S. Communities Contract 4400006644 (RFP2000001701), the terms and conditions of Contract 4400006644 (RFP2000001701) will prevail.

2. Term. This SOW begins on the date last signed by the Authorized Representative of each party and will expire upon the completion of the Services or as otherwise provided under Section 3 below.

3. Termination. Insight or Client may terminate this SOW with or without cause with 30 calendar days prior written notice to the other party. Termination does not relieve Client's duty to pay for Services performed, or expenses incurred, in accordance with this SOW.

4. Invoicing/Payment. Services will be invoiced in accordance with this SOW. Client must pay all invoices in full within 30 days of the invoice date, unless otherwise specified under the SOW Special Terms, Conditions and Assumptions. All payments must reference the invoice number. Unless otherwise specified, all invoices shall be paid in the currency of the invoice.

(a) **Credit/Late Payment.** Insight retains the right to decline or extend credit and to require that the applicable purchase price be paid prior to performance of Services on the basis of changes in Client's financial condition and/or payment record. Insight also reserves the right to charge interest of 1.5% per month or the maximum allowable by applicable law, whichever is less, for any undisputed past due invoices. Client is responsible for all costs of collection, including reasonable attorneys' fees, for any payment default on undisputed invoices. In addition, Insight may terminate all further work if payment is not received in a timely manner.

(b) **Taxes.** Federal, state and local sales, use and excise taxes and all similar taxes and duties, (excluding taxes based on Insight's income, assets or net worth), are the sole responsibility of Client and will be separately itemized on the invoice. Client may provide Insight a tax exemption certificate, which will be subject to review and acceptance by Insight.

5. Services.

(a) **Licenses.** Client is solely responsible for acquiring and maintaining valid software licenses for authorized and installed software products (whether installed on Client's machines by Insight as individual products or part of a software image, or by any other party or method).

(b) **Intellectual Property Rights.** Insight retains all right, title and interest in any pre-existing intellectual property that is owned by Insight ("Insight IP"), and which may be used in carrying out the Services, including any modifications or improvements made to Insight IP during or as a result of the Services to be performed under this SOW. Except for Insight IP and upon payment in full of all amounts due Insight, all documents, drawings, specifications, information, patents, patent applications, inventions, developments or processes or any copyrightable material originated and developed by Insight specifically for Client as part of the Services to be performed by Insight under this SOW ("Work Product") shall be owned by Client. Insight hereby grants Client a worldwide, non-exclusive, royalty-free, perpetual, without the right of sublicense, license to use Insight IP in the course of Client's internal, business operations.

6. Limited Service Warranty. Insight represents and warrants that:

(a) It has the full power and authority to enter into this SOW;

(b) It has all other rights necessary for the performance of its obligations under this SOW, without violating any rights of any other party;

(c) Services performed by Insight will: (i) be performed in a timely, competent, professional and workmanlike manner; (ii) substantially conform to the written specifications under this SOW for 30 calendar days from completion, or for such other warranty period as may be indicated under the Special Terms, Conditions and Assumptions of this SOW; (iii) be in compliance with all laws, rules and regulations applicable to Insight's performance under this SOW; and

(d) The use of Work Product shall not infringe on any U.S. patents, copyrights, trademarks, or trade secrets of any third party

7. Warranty Disclaimer. THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES IN THIS SECTION 6 ARE IN LIEU OF, AND INSIGHT EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS, ALL OTHER WARRANTIES IN RELATION TO THE SERVICES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OR CONDITION OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, SATISFACTORY QUALITY, OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, LAW, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED IN LAW. TO THE EXTENT AN IMPLIED WARRANTY CANNOT BE EXCLUDED, SUCH WARRANTY IS LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE WARRANTY PERIOD.

No agent or employee of Insight or any other party is authorized to make any warranty in addition to those made in Section 6. Insight will have no obligation with respect to any warranty Claim if the Claim is the result of damage caused by unauthorized modification, or any abuse or misuse by Client or any third party not performing under the direction of Insight, or damage caused by disaster such as fire, flood, wind or lightning.

8. Remedies. In addition to the remedies contained in Contract 4400006644 (RFP2000001701), Insight shall provide the Client the following remedies:

(a) **Services**. Client's remedy for non-conforming Services discovered upon completion or during the warranty period shall be the re-performance of any deficient Services at Insight's expense. No re-performance shall extend any warranty period. If Insight is unable to remedy any deficient Services within 30 days of notice or such additional time as may be agreed upon by the parties, Insight will, at its option, provide a credit or refund of any fees paid for the specific non-conforming Services.

(b) **Credits**. Any credits issued to Client by Insight for any reason must be applied by Client within 2 years from the date the credit is issued. If not used within such period, credits will automatically expire.

9. Confidential Information. Insight and Client will maintain in confidence and safeguard all Confidential Information, as defined in this SOW, of the other party, its affiliates, and its clients. Confidential Information will include, but is not limited to trade secrets, know-how, inventions, techniques, data, client lists, financial information, and sales and marketing plans of the other party, its affiliates, or its clients. Both Insight and Client recognize and acknowledge the confidential and proprietary nature of any Confidential Information as well as acknowledge the irreparable harm that could result to the other party, its affiliates, or its clients if such Confidential Information is disclosed to a third party or used for unauthorized purposes. Insight and Client agree to use any Confidential Information only for the purpose of conducting business with each other and their clients in the manner contemplated by this SOW. Insight and Client will restrict disclosures of any Confidential Information to only those personnel who have a need to know and will bind such personnel to obligations of confidentiality to the same extent that each party is bound by this SOW. Upon completion or termination of this SOW or upon request of Insight or Client, the other party will promptly return all materials incorporating any such Confidential Information and any copies thereof to the owner of such Confidential Information. For purposes of this SOW, the obligations will not apply to information that has already entered the public domain other than by Insight's or Client's breach of this SOW; was acquired by Insight or Client before receiving such information from the other party without restriction as to use or disclosure; is hereafter rightfully furnished to Insight or Client without restriction as to use or disclosure by a third party authorized to make such disclosure; or is information that was independently developed by Insight or Client without reference to Confidential Information. In addition, Insight and Client agree that the terms of this SOW and any resultant purchase order are not Confidential Information pursuant to this provision and can and will be shared with U.S. Communities Government Purchasing Alliance.

10. Indemnification. See Contract 4400006644 (RFP2000001701) for Indemnification provisions.

11. Limitation of Liability. See Contract 4400006644 (RFP2000001701) for Limitation of Liability provisions.

12. Security and Backup. Client is responsible for the security of its network, including the backup and other protection of its system and data, against loss, damage or destruction by third parties. Insight will not be liable for any damages resulting from security breaches of Client's network or data, except to the extent caused by Insight's sole negligence or willful acts or omissions. This disclaimer is in addition to, and not instead of, any other disclaimers and limitation of liability in this SOW.

13. Insurance. See Contract 4400006644 (RFP2000001701) for Insurance provisions.

14. Notices. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder must be in writing and is considered received: (1) when personally delivered; (2) one (1) business day after having been sent by overnight mail via a professional carrier; or (3) when sent via facsimile or electronic mail, receipt confirmed, with an original document placed in the mail within 5 business days of the date of that facsimile or electronic mail. All business communication will be sent to the addresses set forth above or to other persons or addresses as either party designates in writing to the other. Legal notices must be sent with a copy for Insight addressed to: Insight, 6820 South Harl Avenue, Tempe, AZ 85243, Attn: Legal Department.

15. Governing Law. This SOW will be governed by the substantive laws of the State of Arizona without giving effect to any conflict-of-law rules.

16. Non-Solicitation & Non-Hire. Both parties agree that during the time that Insight is rendering Services under the terms of this SOW and for one year following the cessation of such Services, neither party will directly or indirectly solicit, offer employment or hire any current or former employee or consultant employed by or hired by the other party involved in the performance of this SOW. This provision does not restrict the right of either party to solicit or recruit generally in the media and does not prohibit either party from hiring an employee of the other who answers any advertisement or who otherwise voluntarily applies for hire without having been initially personally solicited or recruited by the hiring party.

17. General. Any subsequent additions, deletions or modifications to this SOW are not binding unless agreed upon in writing by authorized representatives of both Parties. If any part of this SOW is for any reason found to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, all other parts will still remain in effect. A delay or failure to exercise or partially exercise any right under this SOW does not operate as a waiver, nor will it preclude future exercise of that right or permit, or sanction any subsequent breach of any term or condition. Neither party may assign its duties or rights under this SOW, whether by operation of law or otherwise, except with the other party's prior written consent; provided that Insight will have the right to assign this SOW to its affiliates. Insight may subcontract any or all of its obligations hereunder to one or more qualified parties without Client's prior consent, unless otherwise restricted in this SOW. Insight is not responsible for default or delays caused by Client's failure to provide accurate instructions, information, access to facilities or suitable product or application environment. Neither party will be liable for

any delays in the performance of this SOW due to circumstances beyond its control, including but not limited to acts of nature, acts of government in its sovereign or contractual capacity, national emergencies, acts of terrorism, transportation delays, labor disturbances, work stoppages, material shortages, or loss of electrical power, telecommunications or similar infrastructure. Client represents and warrants that no technical data furnished under this SOW will be exported from the United States except in compliance with all requirements of the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) and Export Administration Regulations (EAR). The provisions of this SOW, which by sense and content are intended to survive, including but not limited to the sections related to payment, warranties, remedies, indemnification, confidentiality and limits of liability, will survive the expiration or termination of this SOW. Insight is an independent contractor to Client. No personnel employed or engaged by Insight to perform the Services for Client will be considered Client's employees, agents, partners, joint venture partners, or franchisors. Insight has sole responsibility for the direction of its employees and has the right to fire, hire, suspend, layoff, transfer or reassign employees at will without the consent of Client.

Signature Page Follows

The following section must be completed before this SOW can be processed:

Invoicing Procedures:

1. **Method (Client to select one option below):**

☐ **Mail Invoice** - Hard copy invoice will be mailed to:

Company Full Name: _____

Address: _____

Attention: Accounts Payable or: _____

Accounts Payable Contact: _____

Phone: _____

☐ **Email Invoice** - Invoice copy will be sent electronically via e-mail to:

_____

2. **PO Process (Client to select one option below):**

☐ Client issues system-generated POs or internal reference numbers for service engagements.

Please fill in the PO Number below and attach a hard copy of the PO to this signed SOW. Note: Services cannot be performed until a hard copy of the PO is received, or Billing Reference is provided.

PO Number: _____

PO Release Number (if applicable): _____

Internal Billing Reference Number/Name: _____

☐ Client does NOT issue system-generated PO for service engagements.

Accordingly, performance of and payment for any Services under this SOW do not require, and are not contingent upon, the issuance of any PO or other similar document.

By signing below, the undersigned agree they are bound by the terms of the U.S. Communities Contract 4400006644 (RFP2000001701) and this SOW, which includes the Statement of Work, Attachment 1, and the General Terms and Conditions.

INSIGHT		**CLIENT**	
By:	*Authorized Representative*	By:	*Authorized Representative*
Print Name:	John N Brooks	Print Name:	
Title:	Services Director	Title:	
Date:	3/28/2018	Date:	

Attachment 1



CHANGE REQUEST FORM **CHANGE REQUEST #** [INSERT CHANGE REQUEST #]		
Client	**Original Project Name**	**Original SOW #:**
Insight Services Manager	**Client Project Sponsor**	**Request Date**
Purchase Order to Apply to Changes: PO # _____		
Change Request Summary		
Original Scope Task		
Reason for Change		
Description of Change		
Project Schedule		
Project Pricing		
Deliverables		
Signatures		
Insight Authorized Signer:	**Date:**	
Print Name:	**Title:**	
Client Authorized Signer:	**Date:**	
Print Name:	**Title:**	

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **37.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Public Hearing

Submitted By: Wendy Coco, County Judge

Department: County Judge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on setting a Public Hearing at 10:00 AM on Tuesday, April 17, 2018 regarding the setting of the rate associated with mandatory provider participation payments that Williamson County may require of all local hospitals for fiscal year (FY) 2018 in relation to the Williamson County Health Care Participation Program and establish how the revenue derived from those payments may be spent in accordance with the Chapter 292B of the Texas Health & Safety Code and the Williamson County Health Care Provider Participation Program Rules and Procedures.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Form Started By: Wendy Coco Started On: 04/05/2018 03:05 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/05/2018

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **38.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

1601-050 Corrugated Metal Pipe extension

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Dianne West, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the extension of Corrugated Metal Pipe contract 1601-050, for the same terms and conditions, with the exception of the unit pricing increase of 5% due to cost escalation in raw material, for the term of March 8, 2018 - March 7, 2019 with Contech Engineered Solutions, LLC.

Background

This contract renewal was delayed pending receipt of signed vendor contract documents and has been operating under the survivability clause in the terms and conditions. Further, the background for this renewal was obtaining supporting documentation for the price increase and its resulting review and approval by Contracts, the user department, Legal and Contract Audit. The Road and Bridge Department submitted a Vendor Performance Report (VPR) that reflected the Vendor met our requirements on this Contract, and request to renew for the last renewal period. This was included and approved in the FY18 budget under line item 01.0200.0210.003597.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

1601-050 renewal 2 vendor signed

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	04/05/2018 08:37 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/05/2018 09:50 AM
Form Started By: Dianne West		Started On: 04/03/2018 02:52 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/05/2018		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
1848

Summary Agreement for Renewal of Williamson County Contract

Purchase/Contract Type:	Goods	**Department:**	Road & Bridge
Vendor Name:	Contech Engineered Solutions LLC		
Vendor Address:	220 Gym Street, Taylor, Texas 76574		
Purpose/Intended Use of Product or Service (summary):			
Culverts Corrugated Metal Pipe			
P.O./Contract Number:	1601-050	**Effective Date:**	03/08/2018
Purchaser/Contract Specialist:	Dianne West	**Expiration Date:**	03/07/2019
Requested By:	Terron Evertson, Department Director		

Detailed description of renewal of product and/or service.

- **Williamson County wishes to extend this bid/proposal with the same terms and conditions as the existing contract with the exception of the unit pricing increase of 5% due to cost escalation in raw material. Williamson County Bid Tabulation pricing spreadsheet is attached and is subject to Commissioners Court approval.**
- PLEASE INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:
  - COMPLETED 1295 FORM; AND
  - RENEWED CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE
- **Extend Contract for the 2nd of two (2) one (1) year renewal option periods:**

Renewal Option Period 2	March 8, 2018 – March 7, 2019
Renewal Option Period 1	March 8, 2017 – March 7, 2018
Initial Contract Period	March 8, 2016 – March 7, 2017

BY SIGNING BELOW, THE PARTIES AGREE TO THE TERMS OF EXTENSION SET OUT HEREIN

Vendor CONTECH

Name RAUL CORTEZ

Title SALES ENGINEER

Signature [signature]

Date 03/13/18

Williamson County, 710 Main St., Georgetown, TX 78626

Dan A. Gattis

Williamson County Judge

Signature _____

Date _____

Two (2) Signed Originals & One (1) photocopy must be submitted

Williamson County Bid Tabulation

Bid Number : 1601-050, Culverts Corrugated Metal Pipe

Contract Perlod: March 8, 2018 - March 8, 2019

RECOMMENDED AWARD: Contech Engineered Solutions

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	CONTECH UNIT PRICE	CONTECH 5% PRICE INCREASE
1	ROUND - GALVANIZED CMP			
1.1	CMP (GAL STL 12 IN)	LF	$6.30	$6.62
1.2	CMP (GAL STL 15 IN)	LF	$7.56	$7.94
1.3	CMP (GAL STL 18 IN)	LF	$9.45	$9.92
1.4	CMP (GAL STL 24 IN)	LF	$11.97	$12.57
1.5	CMP (GAL STL 30 IN)	LF	$15.12	$15.88
1.6	CMP (GAL STL 36 IN)	LF	$18.27	$19.18
1.7	CMP (GAL STL 42 IN)	LF	$23.12	$24.28
1.8	CMP (GAL STL 48 IN)	LF	$32.64	$34.27
1.9	CMP (GAL STL 54 IN)	LF	$34.00	$35.70
1.10	CMP (GAL STL 60 IN)	LF	$37.40	$39.27
1.11	CMP (GAL STL 72 IN)	LF	$44.88	$47.12
ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	CONTECH 5% PRICE INCREASE
2	ROUND - GALVANIZED SET			
2.1	SET (TY II)(12 IN)(CMP)(6:1)	EA	$62.70	$65.84
2.2	SET (TY II)(12 IN)(CMP)(4:1)	EA	$56.40	$59.22
2.3	SET (TY II)(12 IN)(CMP)(3:1)	EA	$53.25	$55.91
2.4	SET (TY II)(15 IN)(CMP)(6:1)	EA	$73.41	$77.08
2.5	SET (TY II)(15 IN)(CMP)(4:1)	EA	$63.96	$67.16
2.6	SET (TY II)(15 IN)(CMP)(3:1)	EA	$59.24	$62.20
2.7	SET (TY II)(18 IN)(CMP)(6:1)	EA	$84.48	$88.70
2.8	SET (TY II)(18 IN)(CMP)(4:1)	EA	$75.30	$79.07
2.9	SET (TY II)(18 IN)(CMP)(3:1)	EA	$68.21	$71.62
2.10	SET (TY II)(24 IN)(CMP)(6:1)	EA	$121.29	$127.35
2.11	SET (TY II)(24 IN)(CMP)(4:1)	EA	$97.40	$102.27
2.12	SET (TY II)(24 IN)(CMP)(3:1)	EA	$85.38	$89.65
2.13	SET (TY II)(30 IN)(CMP)(6:1)	EA	$166.02	$174.32
2.14	SET (TY II)(30 IN)(CMP)(4:1)	EA	$128.22	$134.63
2.15	SET (TY II)(30 IN)(CMP)(3:1)	EA	$109.32	$114.79
2.16	SET (TY II)(36 IN)(CMP)(6:1)	EA	$220.20	$231.21
2.17	SET (TY II)(36 IN)(CMP)(4:1)	EA	$165.39	$173.66
2.18	SET (TY II)(36 IN)(CMP)(3:1)	EA	$137.85	$144.74
2.19	SET (TY II)(42 IN)(CMP)(6:1)	EA	$303.33	$318.50
2.20	SET (TY II)(42 IN)(CMP)(4:1)	EA	$222.46	$233.58
2.21	SET (TY II)(42 IN)(CMP)(3:1)	EA	$182.00	$191.10
2.22	SET (TY II)(48 IN)(CMP)(6:1)	EA	$461.82	$484.91
2.23	SET (TY II)(48 IN)(CMP)(4:1)	EA	$331.26	$347.82
2.24	SET (TY II)(48 IN)(CMP)(3:1)	EA	$265.98	$279.28
2.25	SET (TY II)(54 IN)(CMP)(6:1)	EA	$496.50	$521.33
2.26	SET (TY II)(54 IN)(CMP)(4:1)	EA	$683.50	$717.68

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	CONTECH 5% PRICE INCREASE
2	ROUND - GALVANIZED SET			
2.27	SET (TY II)(54 IN)(CMP)(3:1)	EA	$301.00	$316.05
2.28	SET (TY II)(60 IN)(CMP)(6:1)	EA	$635.90	$667.70
2.29	SET (TY II)(60 IN)(CMP)(4:1)	EA	$448.90	$471.35
2.30	SET (TY II)(60 IN)(CMP)(3:1)	EA	$355.40	$373.17
2.31	SET (TY II)(72 IN)(CMP)(6:1)	EA	$890.22	$934.73
2.32	SET (TY II)(72 IN)(CMP)(4:1)	EA	$620.94	$651.99
2.33	SET (TY II)(72 IN)(CMP)(3:1)	EA	$486.30	$510.62

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	CONTECH 5% PRICE INCREASE
3	DESIGN ARCH GALVANIZED CMPA			
3.1	CMP AR (GAL STL DES 1)	LF	$8.32	$8.74
3.2	CMP AR (GAL STL DES 2)	LF	$10.40	$10.92
3.3	CMP AR (GAL STL DES 3)	LF	$13.17	$13.83
3.4	CMP AR (GAL STL DES 4)	LF	$16.93	$17.78
3.5	CMP AR (GAL STL DES 5)	LF	$20.46	$21.48
3.6	CMP AR (GAL STL DES 6)	LF	$28.56	$29.99
3.7	CMP AR (GAL STL DES 7)	LF	$36.72	$38.56
3.8	CMP AR (GAL STL DES 8)	LF	$41.48	$43.55
3.9	CMP AR (GAL STL DES 9)	LF	$45.56	$47.84

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	CONTECH 5% PRICE INCREASE
4	DESIGN ARCH - GALVANIZED SET			
4.1	SET (TY II)(DES 1)(CMP)(6:1)	EA	$77.02	$80.87
4.2	SET (TY II)(DES 1)(CMP)(4:1)	EA	$66.62	$69.95
4.3	SET (TY II)(DES 1)(CMP)(3:1)	EA	$61.42	$64.49
4.4	SET (TY II)(DES 2)(CMP)(6:1)	EA	$94.70	$99.44
4.5	SET (TY II)(DES 2)(CMP)(4:1)	EA	$79.10	$83.06
4.6	SET (TY II)(DES 2)(CMP)(3:1)	EA	$71.30	$74.87
4.7	SET (TY II)(DES 3)(CMP)(6:1)	EA	$129.69	$136.17
4.8	SET (TY II)(DES 3)(CMP)(4:1)	EA	$103.35	$108.52
4.9	SET (TY II)(DES 3)(CMP)(3:1)	EA	$90.18	$94.69
4.10	SET (TY II)(DES 4)(CMP)(6:1)	EA	$164.18	$172.39
4.11	SET (TY II)(DES 4)(CMP)(4:1)	EA	$139.08	$146.03
4.12	SET (TY II)(DES 4)(CMP)(3:1)	EA	$117.02	$122.87
4.13	SET (TY II)(DES 5)(CMP)(6:1)	EA	$242.10	$254.21
4.14	SET (TY II)(DES 5)(CMP)(4:1)	EA	$180.72	$189.76
4.15	SET (TY II)(DES 5)(CMP)(3:1)	EA	$150.03	$157.53
4.16	SET (TY II)(DES 6)(CMP)(6:1)	EA	$731.88	$768.47
4.17	SET (TY II)(DES 6)(CMP)(4:1)	EA	$531.96	$558.56
4.18	SET (TY II)(DES 6)(CMP)(3:1)	EA	$432.00	$453.60
4.19	SET (TY II)(DES 7)(CMP)(6:1)	EA	$1,029.72	$1081.21
4.20	SET (TY II)(DES 7)(CMP)(4:1)	EA	$735.96	$772.76
4.21	SET (TY II)(DES 7)(CMP)(3:1)	EA	$589.08	$618.53
4.22	SET (TY II)(DES 8)(CMP)(6:1)	EA	$1,277.92	$1341.82

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	CONTECH 5% PRICE INCREASE
4	DESIGN ARCH - GALVANIZED SET			
4.23	SET (TY II)(DES 8)(CMP)(4:1)	EA	$904.60	$949.83
4.24	SET (TY II)(DES 8)(CMP)(3:1)	EA	$717.94	$753.84
4.25	SET (TY II)(DES 9)(CMP)(6:1)	EA	$1,532.92	$1609.57
4.26	SET (TY II)(DES 9)(CMP)(4:1)	EA	$1,077.32	$1131.19
4.27	SET (TY II)(DES 9)(CMP)(3:1)	EA	$849.52	$892.00
ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	CONTECH 5% PRICE INCREASE
5	DESIGN ARCH/ROUND BANDS (INCLUDE NUTS & BOLTS)			
5.1	BAND (12" DIA X 1' W IDE)	EA	$10.40	$10.92
5.2	BAND (15" DIA X 1' W IDE)	EA	$12.48	$13.10
5.3	BAND (18" DIA x 1' W IDE)	EA	$15.60	$16.38
5.4	BAND (24" DIA x 1' W IDE)	EA	$19.76	$20.75
5.5	BAND (30" DIA X 1' W IDE)	EA	$25.40	$26.67
5.6	BAND (36" DIA X 1' W IDE)	EA	$30.69	$32.22
5.7	BAND (42" DIA X 1' W IDE)	EA	$42.84	$44.98
5.8	BAND (48" DIA X 1' W IDE)	EA	$55.08	$57.83
5.9	BAND (48" DIA X 2' W IDE)	EA	$96.39	$101.21
5.10	BAND (54" DIA X 1' W IDE)	EA	$62.22	$65.33
5.11	BAND (54" DIA X 2' W IDE)	EA	$108.89	$114.33
5.12	BAND (60" DIA X 1' W IDE)	EA	$68.34	$71.76
5.13	BAND (60" DIA X 2' W IDE)	EA	$119.60	$125.58
5.14	BAND (72" DIA X 1' W IDE)	EA	$74.73	$78.47
5.15	BAND (72" DIA X 2' W IDE)	EA	$130.77	$137.31

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **39.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Amendment to Emergency Reporting Software Subscription

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Melissa Gurka, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving an amendment to the Emergency Reporting Service Contract between Reporting Systems Inc. d/b/a emergencyreporting.com and Williamson County for Emergency Reporting, with the amended prorated total of $2,427 for the first year and $2,616 for subsequent years if renewed, and authorizing the execution of the agreement.

Background

Amendment to original agreement approved in Commissioners Court on March 27, 2018 under agenda item #34 includes upgraded software and set up fee. New requirement was identified after execution of original contract. The originally approved amount for the first year was $1,723. The amendment will add an additional $704, resulting in a total pro-rated cost of $2,427. The originally approved amount for the second year was $1,848. The amendment will add an additional $768, totaling the cost to $2,616. This expenditure will be charged to 01.0100.0542.003011. Funding was approved in the FY2018 budget. Please contact Marty Herrin in case of questions.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Signed Amended Contract

Original Quote

Updated Quote

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	04/05/2018 09:49 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/05/2018 09:50 AM
Form Started By: Melissa Gurka		Started On: 04/04/2018 10:31 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/05/2018		

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

FIRST AMENDED SERVICES CONTRACT (emergencyreporting.com subscription service)

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into by and between **Williamson County, Texas** (hereinafter "The County"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, acting herein by and through its governing body, and **Reporting Systems Inc. d/b/a "emergencyreporting.com,"** (hereinafter "Service Provider"), with offices located at 2200 Rimland Dr., Suite 305, Bellingham, WA 98226, (phone 866-773-7678). T he County agrees to engage Service Provider as an independent contractor, to assist in providing certain operational services pursuant to the following terms, conditions, and restrictions:

I.

No Agency Relationship & Indemnification: It is understood and agreed that Service Provider shall not in any sense be considered a partner or joint venturer with The County, nor shall Service Provider hold himself out as an agent or official representative of The County unless expressly authorized to do so by a majority of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Service Provider shall be considered an independent contractor for the purpose of this agreement and shall in no manner incur any expense or liability on behalf of The County other than what may be expressly allowed under this agreement. The County will not be liable for any loss, cost, expense or damage, whether indirect, incidental, punitive, exemplary, consequential of any kind whatsoever for any acts by Service Provider or failure to act relating to the services being provided. Service Provider agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend The County against any claim, demand, loss, injury, damages, action, or liability of any kind against The County resulting from any services Service Provider perform on behalf of The County.

II.

No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity or Powers: Nothing in this agreement will be deemed to constitute a waiver of sovereign immunity or powers of The County, the Williamson County Commissioners Court, or the Williamson County Judge.

III.

No Assignment: Service Provider may not assign this contract.

IV.

Compliance with All Laws: Service Provider agrees and will comply with any and all local, state or federal requirements with respect to the services rendered.

V.

Consideration and Compensation: Service Provider will be compensated based on a fixed sum for the specific project herein. The amount of compensation paid to Service Provider shall be as set forth in the attached Quote/Order Form, dated March 9, 2018, which is incorporated herein as if copied in full. Any changes to this amount must be made by change order or addendum and approved by the Williamson County Commissioners Court. **Payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. An invoice shall be deemed overdue the 31st day after the later of (1) the date The County receives the goods under the contract; (2) the date the performance of the service under the contract is completed; or (3) the date the Williamson County Auditor receives an invoice for the goods or services. Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by The County in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of The County's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one percent (1%); and (2) the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.**

VI.

Services: Service Provider shall provide services *as an independent contractor* pursuant to terms and policies of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Service Provider expressly acknowledges that he or she is not an employee of The County. The services include, but are not limited to the following items in order to complete the project:

As described in the attached Quote/Order Form, dated March 9, 2018, which is incorporated herein as if copied in full *plus* Addition Quote to Current Subscription, dated April 2, 2018, which is incorporated herein as if copied in full.

VII.

Entire Contract & Incorporated Documents: This Contract constitutes the entire Contract between the parties and may not be modified or amended other than by a

written instrument executed by both parties. Documents expressly incorporated (as if copied in full) into this Contract include the following:

- **Service Provider's Quote/Order Form, dated March 9, 2018, which is incorporated herein as if copied in full *plus* Addition Quote to Current Subscription, dated April 2, 2018, which is incorporated herein as if copied in full.**

The County reserves the right and discretion (pursuant to public policy and Texas Constitutional principles) to determine applicable provisions where there is any conflict between this contract and any of the above-referenced contract documents/exhibits or incorporated documents.

VIII.

Good Faith Clause: Service Provider agrees to act in good faith in the performance of this agreement.

IX.

Confidentiality: Service Provider expressly agrees that he or she will not use any incidental confidential information that may be obtained while working in a governmental setting for his or her own benefit, and agrees that he or she will not enter any unauthorized areas or access confidential information and he or she will not disclose any information to unauthorized third parties, and will take care to guard the security of the information at all times.

X.

Termination: This agreement may be terminated at any time at the option of either party, without future or prospective liability for performance upon giving ninety (90) days written notice thereof. **In the event of termination, The County will only be liable for its pro rata share of services rendered and goods actually received.**

XI.

Venue and Applicable Law: Venue of this contract shall be Williamson County, Texas, and the laws of the State of Texas shall govern all terms and conditions.

XII.

Effective Date and Term: This contract shall be in full force and effect when signed by all parties and shall continue for a reasonable time period for the specific

project and shall terminate upon project completion or when terminated pursuant to paragraph X above.

XIII.

Severability: In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision in this agreement and this agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.

XIV.

Right to Audit: Service Provider agrees that The County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Agreement, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Service Provider which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Agreement for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Service Provider agrees that The County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Service Provider facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. The County shall give Service Provider thirty (30) days advance written notice of intended audits and such audits shall be limited to once annually.

XV.

County Judge or Presiding Officer Authorized to Sign Contract: The presiding officer of The County's governing body who is authorized to execute this instrument by order duly recorded may execute this contract on behalf of The County.

WITNESS the signatures of all parties in duplicate originals this the 4 day of APRIL, 2018.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY:

Authorized Signature

SERVICE PROVIDER:

Dave Adams

Authorized Signature

Dave Adams
President
Emergency Reporting

Exhibits (Quote/Order Form, dated March 9, 2018,
which is incorporated herein as if copied in full
plus Addition Quote to Current Subscription, dated
April 2, 2018, which is incorporated herein as if copied in full).

Order Form

Emergency Reporting
2200 Rimland Dr., Suite 305
Bellingham, WA 98226
www.emergencyreporting.com
Phone: 866.773.7678
Fax: 866.929.6157

ER Contact Details

Prepared by	Billy Craft	Phone	(512) 608-8355
Email	billy.craft@emergencyreporting.com	Fax	(866) 929-6157

Customer Contact Details

Account Name	Williamson County Fire Marshal Office	Quote Number	00014630
Contact Name	Marty Herrin	Created Date	3/9/2018
Phone	(512) 864-8224	Expiration Date	3/31/2018
Email	mherrin@wilco.org	Customer Type	New
Ship To	911 Tracy Chambers Ln, Georgetown, TX 78626		
County	Williamson		
Department Type	Career		

Order Summary

Product	Product Code	Quantity	Sales Price	Total Price	Line Item Description
Fire Prevention Package	OC-1	1.00	$1,260.00	$1,260.00	Annual Subscription
Fire Prevention Package Setup Fee	OC-S1	1.00	$450.00	$450.00	One-Time Setup
Google Maps	GM-1	1.00	$588.00	$588.00	Annual Subscription
Google Maps Setup Fee	GM-S1	1.00	$149.00	$149.00	One-Time Setup
non-NFIRS Data Import Fee	DI-3	1.00	$200.00	$200.00	Occupancy Data Imports from County Users

Summary

Bill To Name	Williamson County Fire Marshal Office
Bill To	911 Tracy Chambers Ln, Georgetown, TX 78626
# Years	1
Payment Schedule	Yearly

Initial invoice will be issued upon receipt of the order form. If this represents a problem for the accounting department please contact your sales rep.

Year 1 Total	
Yearly Subscription Fees	$1,848.00
Annual CAD Link Maintenance Fees	$0.00
Annual Vision Fee	$0.00
Annual Safety Analytics Fee	$0.00
One-Time Setup Fees	$599.00
Annual Interface Fee	$0.00
Data Import Fee	$200.00
Training Fees	$0.00
Year 1 Cost	$2,647.00
Recurring Yearly Total: Year 2+	$1,848.00

PLEASE FAX SIGNED ORDER TO 1-866-929-6157 OR SCAN / E-Mail to orders@emergencyreporting.com

Data Import & Contact Information - *Required to Process Order

FDID:

00507

EMS ID:

***Is the organization tax exempt?** yes [ ] no [ ]
If "Yes", please email a copy to orders@emergencyreporting.com or fax a copy to 866-929-6157.

***Do you have NFIRS data to be imported?** yes [ ] no [ ]
- This is included in your setup fee.

There is a $500 charge (as a group) to import any of the non-NFIRS data listed below. If you wish to import any non-NFIRS data and the "import fee" is not a line item on this order form, please contact your sales rep to have the order form updated. Your order cannot be processed until this fee is added to the above products "line item" list. ER doesn't import training records at this time.

Other Imports (Check all that apply - imported for a fee)
[ ] Equipment
[ ] Occupancy
[ ] Hydrants
[ ] Flow Test
[ ] Personnel
[ ] Apparatus

The ER Support team will configure your account to export NFIRS data to the state fire marshal's office, provided the office receives NFIRS data. As a courtesy, ER will also send a copy of the email to your department. Please enter the department email to receive these email in the space provided above.

***Dept. NFIRS Email Recipient:**

_____

- Please check one. ***(New Customer Accounts Only)***
For Occupancy Module configuration would you like your setup to be based on NFPA [ ] or ICC [ ]?
*** This is for setting up Categories and Subcategories.**

***Account Setup Contact Name:**

_____

***Phone#:**_____

***e-mail:** _____

Notes / Comments

Special Order Terms

Initial year service cost to be prorated from 4/1/2018 through 9/30/2018 to coincide with annual budget cycle starting 10/12018.

Initial setup and six months of service starting 4/1/2018 equals $1723.00.

Annual Subscription starting 10/1/2018 equals $1848.00.

Terms & Conditions

Emergency Reporting, a trade name of Reporting Systems, Inc. ("RSI"), and the above named account ("AGENCY") are entering into an agreement as of the signature date.

Fire & EMS Solution Terms & Conditions

RSI shall perform the following services:

1. Collect emergency response data via a website accessible at https://secure.emergencyreporting.com.
2. Maintain collected data to standards set by FEMA's National Fire Incident Reporting System (NFIRS) and/or the National Emergency Medical Services Information System (NEMSIS), version 3.3.4 or 3.4.0 as supported by your state.
3. Provide EMS export services for states that are officially supported by RSI for EMS exports. Due to the number of states that have modified the NEMSIS standard, NEMSIS 3 is not a supported EMS Export type in many cases. State EMS reporting is not supported unless the state is specifically listed on our website.
4. Provide ongoing changes and bug fixes, at no additional charge, to remain in compliance with NFIRS & NEMSIS 3.
5. For supported states and exports (NFIRS, state specific EMS, or other export types) provide email or direct HTTPS download to the necessary recipients. If possible, RSI will configure direct submission to the state; if the state prohibits third party submissions, RSI will provide Agency with the applicable data for state reporting requirements.
6. Ensure appropriate security, privacy, and encryption of data transmitted to and from the website, in compliance with RSI's internal polices, federal HIPAA regulations, industry practices regarding security, and (if applicable) Department of Defense (DoD) requirements as outlined in DoD directive 8500.1, 8500.2, PIA & SORN, necessary STIGS, and others, as defined by the Secretary of Defense or his/her designee.
7. Provide access to the website by current browser technology as stated in the RSI Users Policies Manual.
8. Provide data backup to guard against data loss in the event of catastrophic system failure.
9. Guarantee uptime of 99.9%, as calculated on an annual basis.

PLEASE FAX SIGNED ORDER TO 1-866-929-6157 OR SCAN / E-Mail to orders@emergencyreporting.com

The Agency shall be responsible for the following:

1. Maintain an active user list of accounts that are authorized to access the website.
2. Pay all outstanding charges in a timely fashion. Non-timely payment may result in deactivation of service (deactivation will occur with warning to the AGENCY; AGENCY data will be accessible when charges are brought current).
3. Maintain active Internet Service Provider (ISP) services to access the website. ISP charges are not included in this agreement. ISP failures are not the responsibility of RSI.
4. Enter emergency response data and all other data into the website per system instructions, support recommendations, and in accordance to the RSI User Policy Manual available on the support page from within Emergency Reporting's website.
5. Use supported web browsers as listed in the RSI User Policy Manual.

Additional CAD Link Terms & Conditions

RSI shall perform the following services:

1. Web Service CAD Links - Receive CAD interface data to the following address: https://secure.emergencyreporting.com/WS/V1.0/Dispatch/CallCenter.php. RSI reserves the right to reject or ignore invalid data.
2. For Flat File Parser (FFP) installations, RSI shall provide an installed piece of software that processes files as output from CAD and submits the data to RSI. FFP configurations shall conform to sample and specified data as output from CAD; any changes to this format may result in change order fees.
3. Provide ongoing changes and bug fixes, at no additional charge, to keep the CAD Interface address specified above operational.
4. Supply mapping (alias) tools, submission tracking, and general processing tools to assist in the management of CAD supplied data to RSI standards.
5. Ensure appropriate security, privacy, and encryption of data transmitted to and from the website, in compliance with RSI's internal polices, federal HIPPA regulations, industry practices regarding security, and (if applicable) Department of Defense (DoD) requirements as outlined in DoD directive 8500.1, 8500.2, PIA & SORN, necessary STIGS, and others, as defined by the Secretary of Defense or his/her designee.

The Agency shall be responsible for the following:

1. Provide clean, valid data for processing, either via text file (for Flat File Parser installations) or web services (for web services direct installations)
2. For FFP Installations, the Agency shall provide a nondedicated computer to install the FFP on. The computer shall have access to CAD supplied text files, as well as outbound HTTPS access to the address specified above. The operating system shall be x86 or x64, and shall be any edition of Windows Server 2008 or 2003, and shall have the .net Framework 2.0 or higher installed.
3. Agency shall provide technical staff to assist with installation, debugging, networking, and general troubleshooting of CAD link technology and infrastructure.
4. Additional charges from your CAD vendor may apply and should be discussed with that vendor.

Governing Law. The AGENCY agrees that the rights of user and RSI shall be governed by the Laws of the State of Washington, without regard to any conflicts of law, rules or provisions. Sole and exclusive jurisdiction for any action or proceeding arising out of or related to this agreement shall be in an appropriate State or Federal Court located in WA State.

Data Ownership. All data transmitted to the website remains the property of the AGENCY. Retransmission of this data to the necessary state reporting authorities is authorized. Modifying, deleting or other modifications of submitted incident data by RSI is prohibited. Scientific research that is based on broad data trends is authorized, but no AGENCY specific data is to be made visible to any third parties.

Statute of Limitation. The AGENCY agrees that any cause of action you may have against RSI must be commenced within (6) six months after the claim arises.

Termination. Either AGENCY or RSI can terminate service at any time upon 30 days written (or email) notice. Future service fees, if any, will be refunded to the Agency.

Pricing. The AGENCY agrees to the prices set forth in this agreement. RSI reserves the right to modify AGENCY pricing at the billing renewal date, and will provide 30 day advance written notice of its intent to do so.

Billing Cycle Start Date. The AGENCY agrees that the billing cycle start date will become affective on the 1st of the following month in which the signed order form is received by RSI.

Copyright. The AGENCY recognizes that the RSI website is protected under U.S. copyright and trademark law, international conventions and other applicable law. The AGENCY agrees to not license, sell, publish, decompile, reverse engineer, or otherwise deconstruct any portion of RSI's technology.

RSI uses computer technology to collect data, and no such technology is 100% reliable at all times. System failures may occur without warning. Although all efforts will be made to prevent such failures, the AGENCY recognizes that these failures are outside the control of RSI, and agrees to hold RSI, its principals, employees, and agents harmless. If any court holds any portion of this Agreement to be unenforceable, then the remainder of this Agreement shall survive.

Order Agreement

Select Billing Frequency:

PLEASE FAX SIGNED ORDER TO 1-866-929-6157 OR SCAN / E-Mail to orders@emergencyreporting.com

Print Name _____

Title _____

Phone # _____

Email _____

Signature _____

Date _____

If no billing cycle is selected, the account will automatically be billed yearly.

Monthly [ ] Yearly [ ]

Billing Contact:
Invoices and billing related information will be sent electronically to this contact. If left blank ER will use the primary contact information listed at the top of this order form:

Name _____

Email _____

Would you like to receive a copy of your invoice via mail please check here: Mail [ ]

Mailed invoices will be sent to the billing address list above.

PLEASE FAX SIGNED ORDER TO 1-866-929-6157 OR SCAN / E-Mail to orders@emergencyreporting.com

Order Form

Emergency Reporting
2200 Rimland Dr., Suite 305
Bellingham, WA 98226
www.emergencyreporting.com
Phone: 866.773.7678
Fax: 866.929.6157

ER Contact Details

Prepared by	Billy Craft	Phone	(512) 608-8355
Email	billy.craft@emergencyreporting.com	Fax	(866) 929-6157

Customer Contact Details

Account Name	Williamson County Fire Marshal Office	Quote Number	00014904
Contact Name	Marty Herrin	Created Date	4/2/2018
Phone	(512) 864-8224	Expiration Date	4/30/2018
Ship To	911 Tracy Chambers Ln, Georgetown, TX 78626	Customer Type	New
County	Williamson		

Order Summary

Product	Product Code	Quantity	Sales Price	Total Price	Line Item Description
Fire Prevention Upgrade to Fire	AP-7	1.00	$768.00	$768.00	Addition to Current Annual Subscription
Fire Setup Fee - Fire Prevention Upgrade	AP-S12	1.00	$320.00	$320.00	One-Time Setup

Summary

Bill To Name	Williamson County Fire Marshal Office
Bill To	911 Tracy Chambers Ln, Georgetown, TX 78626
Billing Cycle Start Date	4/1/2018
Pro-Rated Months	6
# Years	5
Recurring Monthly Total	$64.00
Payment Schedule	Yearly

Base Year Total

Prorated Subscription Fee	$384.00
Prorated CAD Link Maintenance Fee	$0.00
Prorated Vision Fee	$0.00
Prorated Safety Analytics Fee	$0.00
One-Time Setup Fees	$320.00
Prorated Interface Fee	$0.00
Data Import Fee	$0.00
Training Fees	$0.00
Base Year Cost	$704.00
Recurring Yearly Total: Year 2+	$768.00

Data Import & Contact Information - *Required to Process Order

FDID:

00507

EMS ID:

PLEASE FAX SIGNED ORDER TO 1-866-929-6157 OR SCAN / E-Mail to orders@emergencyreporting.com

***Is the organization tax exempt?** yes [ ] no [ ]
If "Yes", please include a copy with your order form.

***Do you have NFIRS data to be imported?** yes [ ] no [ ]
- This is included in your setup fee.

There is a $500 charge (as a group) to import any of the non-NFIRS data listed below. If you wish to import any non-NFIRS data and the "import fee" is not a line item on this order form, please contact your sales rep to have the order form updated. Your order cannot be processed until this fee is added to the above products "line item" list. ER doesn't import training records at this time.

Other Imports (Check all that apply - imported for a fee)
[ ] Equipment
[ ] Occupancy
[ ] Hydrants
[ ] Flow Test
[ ] Personnel
[ ] Apparatus

The ER Support team will configure your account to export NFIRS data to the state fire marshal's office, provided the office receives NFIRS data. As a courtesy, ER will also send a copy of the email to your department. Please enter the department email to receive these email in the space provided above.

***Dept. NFIRS Email Recipient:** _____

***Account Setup Contact Name:** _____

***Phone#:**_____

***e-mail:** _____

Terms & Conditions

Emergency Reporting, a trade name of Reporting Systems, Inc. ("RSI"), and the above named account ("AGENCY") are entering into an agreement as of the signature date.

Fire & EMS Solution Terms & Conditions

RSI shall perform the following services:

1. Collect emergency response data via a website accessible at https://secure.emergencyreporting.com.
2. Maintain collected data to standards set by FEMA's National Fire Incident Reporting System (NFIRS) and/or the National Emergency Medical Services Information System (NEMSIS), version 3.3.4 or 3.4.0 as supported by your state.
3. Provide EMS export services for states that are officially supported by RSI for EMS exports. Due to the number of states that have modified the NEMSIS standard, NEMSIS 3 is not a supported EMS Export type in many cases. State EMS reporting is not supported unless the state is specifically listed on our website.
4. Provide ongoing changes and bug fixes, at no additional charge, to remain in compliance with NFIRS & NEMSIS 3.
5. For supported states and exports (NFIRS, state specific EMS, or other export types) provide email or direct HTTPS download to the necessary recipients. If possible, RSI will configure direct submission to the state; if the state prohibits third party submissions, RSI will provide Agency with the applicable data for state reporting requirements.
6. Ensure appropriate security, privacy, and encryption of data transmitted to and from the website, in compliance with RSI's internal polices, federal HIPAA regulations, industry practices regarding security, and (if applicable) Department of Defense (DoD) requirements as outlined in DoD directive 8500.1, 8500.2, PIA & SORN, necessary STIGS, and others, as defined by the Secretary of Defense or his/her designee.
7. Provide access to the website by current browser technology as stated in the RSI Users Policies Manual.
8. Provide data backup to guard against data loss in the event of catastrophic system failure.
9. Guarantee uptime of 99.9%, as calculated on an annual basis.

The Agency shall be responsible for the following:

1. Maintain an active user list of accounts that are authorized to access the website.
2. Pay all outstanding charges in a timely fashion. Non-timely payment may result in deactivation of service (deactivation will occur with warning to the AGENCY; AGENCY data will be accessible when charges are brought current).
3. Maintain active Internet Service Provider (ISP) services to access the website. ISP charges are not included in this agreement. ISP failures are not the responsibility of RSI.
4. Enter emergency response data and all other data into the website per system instructions, support recommendations, and in accordance to the RSI User Policy Manual available on the support page from within Emergency Reporting's website.
5. Use supported web browsers as listed in the RSI User Policy Manual.

Additional CAD Link Terms & Conditions

RSI shall perform the following services:

1. Web Service CAD Links - Receive CAD interface data to the following address: https://secure.emergencyreporting.com/WS/V1.0/Dispatch/CallCenter.php. RSI reserves the right to reject or ignore invalid data.
2. For Flat File Parser (FFP) installations, RSI shall provide an installed piece of software that processes files as output from CAD and submits the data to RSI. FFP configurations shall conform to sample and specified data as output from CAD; any changes to this format may result in change order fees.

3. Provide ongoing changes and bug fixes, at no additional charge, to keep the CAD Interface address specified above operational.
4. Supply mapping (alias) tools, submission tracking, and general processing tools to assist in the management of CAD supplied data to RSI standards.
5. Ensure appropriate security, privacy, and encryption of data transmitted to and from the website, in compliance with RSI's internal polices, federal HIPPA regulations, industry practices regarding security, and (if applicable) Department of Defense (DoD) requirements as outlined in DoD directive 8500.1, 8500.2, PIA & SORN, necessary STIGS, and others, as defined by the Secretary of Defense or his/her designee.

The Agency shall be responsible for the following:

1. Provide clean, valid data for processing, either via text file (for Flat File Parser installations) or web services (for web services direct installations)
2. For FFP Installations, the Agency shall provide a nondedicated computer to install the FFP on. The computer shall have access to CAD supplied text files, as well as outbound HTTPS access to the address specified above. The operating system shall be x86 or x64, and shall be any edition of Windows Server 2008 or 2003, and shall have the .net Framework 2.0 or higher installed.
3. Agency shall provide technical staff to assist with installation, debugging, networking, and general troubleshooting of CAD link technology and infrastructure.

Governing Law. The AGENCY agrees that the rights of user and RSI shall be governed by the Laws of the State of Washington, without regard to any conflicts of law, rules or provisions. Sole and exclusive jurisdiction for any action or proceeding arising out of or related to this agreement shall be in an appropriate State or Federal Court located in WA State.

Data Ownership. All data transmitted to the website remains the property of the AGENCY. Retransmission of this data to the necessary state reporting authorities is authorized. Modifying, deleting or other modifications of submitted incident data by RSI is prohibited. Scientific research that is based on broad data trends is authorized, but no AGENCY specific data is to be made visible to any third parties.

Statute of Limitation. The AGENCY agrees that any cause of action you may have against RSI must be commenced within (6) six months after the claim arises.

Termination. Either AGENCY or RSI can terminate service at any time upon 30 days written (or email) notice. Future service fees, if any, will be refunded to the Agency.

Pricing. The AGENCY agrees to the prices set forth in this agreement. RSI reserves the right to modify AGENCY pricing at the billing renewal date, and will provide 30 day advance written notice of its intent to do so.

Billing Cycle Start Date. The AGENCY agrees that the billing cycle start date will become affective on the 1st of the following month in which the signed order form is received by RSI.

Copyright. The AGENCY recognizes that the RSI website is protected under U.S. copyright and trademark law, international conventions and other applicable law. The AGENCY agrees to not license, sell, publish, decompile, reverse engineer, or otherwise deconstruct any portion of RSI's technology.

RSI uses computer technology to collect data, and no such technology is 100% reliable at all times. System failures may occur without warning. Although all efforts will be made to prevent such failures, the AGENCY recognizes that these failures are outside the control of RSI, and agrees to hold RSI, its principals, employees, and agents harmless. If any court holds any portion of this Agreement to be unenforceable, then the remainder of this Agreement shall survive.

Order Agreement

Print Name _____

Title _____

Phone # _____

Signature _____

Date _____

Select Billing Frequency:
If no billing cycle is selected, the account will automatically be billed monthly.

Monthly [ ] Yearly [ ]

Would you like to receive a copy of your invoice:
Electronically [ ] Mail [ ]

* If electronically please include an email address:

E: _____.

Please complete the signed order and fax to: 866.929.6157 OR scan and email to: orders@emergencyreporting.com

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **40.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Economic Development

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Executive Session

Information

Agenda Item

Discussion regarding economic development negotiations pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 551.087:
a) Business prospect(s) that may locate or expand within Williamson County.
b) Discuss North Woods Road District.
c) Project Amazon
d) Wolf Lakes
e) Project Capstone

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/05/2018 09:58 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 04/05/2018 09:52 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/05/2018		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **41.**

Meeting Date: 04/10/2018

Executive Session

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Executive Session

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss real estate matters (EXECUTIVE SESSION as per VTCA Govt. Code sec. 551.072 Deliberation Regarding Real Estate Property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with third person.)

A. Real Estate Owned by Third Parties

Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential purchase or lease of property owned by third parties

a) Discuss the acquisition of real property for right-of-way for N. Mays St. Extension

b) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SW 183 and SH 29 Loop.

c) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 176 at RM 2243

d) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 101

e) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 200

f) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 278 at Bagdad Rd.

g) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SH 29 LTP.

h) Discuss the acquisition of real property for County Facilities.

i) Discuss the acquisition of Easement interests for the Brushy Creek Trail Project.

j) Discuss the acquisition of real property and easements from San Gabriel River Ranch Subdivision.

k) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 278 @ Bagdad Rd.

l) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Seward Junction SE Loop.

m) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SH 29 @ DB Wood.

n) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Hairy Man Rd.

o) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 110 Middle (all sections)

p) Discuss Somerset Road Districts No. 3 & 4 reimbursements for acquisition & construction of Reagan Blvd.

q) Discuss Cedar Hollow low water crossings and Lost River.

B. Property or Real Estate owned by Williamson County

Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential sale or lease of property owned by the County

a) Discuss County owned real estate containing underground water rights and interests.

b) Discuss wastewater easements in Berry Springs Park

c) Discuss sale of County property on Ronald Reagan Blvd.

d) Discuss possible sale of +/- 10 acres located on Chandler Road near the County Sheriff's Office Training Facility

e) Potential governmental uses for 8th Street downtown parking lot

f) Discuss sale of County-owned 1.576 acres of surplus 183A ROW.

C. Consider intervention in lawsuit regarding de-listing of Bone Cave harvestman.

D. Discuss the possible placement of agricultural-related monuments at the Williamson County Exposition Center with the participation of third parties.

E. Discuss the San Gabriel River trail easements.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	04/05/2018 09:58 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 04/05/2018 09:50 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/05/2018		